

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

THE PROVIDENT FUNDS ACT, 1897 (IX of 1897)

AS MODIFIED UP TO 1st APRIL, 1903.

CALCUTTA:

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT FRINTING, INDIA. 1903.



STATEMENT OF REPEALS AND AMENDMENTS.

S. 1 (2) Partly Repeated St Act XIII or 1898, s 18,



ACT NO IX of 1897.3

[11th March, 1897]

An Act to amend the law relating to Government and other Provident Funds

[As modified up to the 1st April 1909]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to Government and other Prevident Funds, It is hereby enacted as follows .-

1 (1) This Act may be called the Provident Title, extent Funds Act, 1897 and come mencement

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including * * British Baluchistan , and

(3) It shall come into force at once

2 In this Act-

Definitions

(1) "Provident Find' means a fund in which the subscriptions or deposits of any class or classes of employees are received and held on thoir individual necounts, and includes any contributions, credited in respect of, and any interest accruing on, such subscriptions or deposits under the rules of the Fund

(2) ' Government Provident Pund" means a Provident Fund constituted by the authority of the Government fer any class or classes of ita employees

(3) "Railway Provident Fund" means n Prevident I and constituted by the authority of the Government of India or of any company which administers

n railway

For Statement of Objects and Brasons are Gravita of lode 1 1000 it a p 255 for Berert of the School Committee are about 1807, 14 p 741 and 6564, 1807, 14 p 241 and 6564, 1807, 15 p 241 and 6564, 1807, 16 p 241 and 6564, 1807, 18

The words "Upper I arms and "were repealed and the Act at the same The words "Upper a nema and here seperary and the Art at the same it me dec ared to be in f row in Upper Burma (except the Shan States) by the Burma Laws Act, 1898 (VIII of 1993)—see the Faith and Farst Set decler

a railway or tramway in British India, oither under a special Act of Parliament of under contract with the Secretary of State in Council or the Government of India, for any class or classes of the employees on, or in connection with, such railway or tramway and

(4) "compulsory deposit" means a subscription or doposit which is not repayable on the demand, or at the option, of the subscriber or depositor, and includes any contribution which may have been oredited in respect of, and any interest or informent which may have neeried on, such subscription or deposit under the rules of the Find

Payment from Govern ment or Rail way Provi d nt Fund on death of sub sembar or depositor

- 3 (1) When a subsorber to, or depositor in, any Government or Railway Provident Land dies, and the sum standing to his credit in the books of the Fund does not exceed two thousand rupees, the officer or person whose duty it is to make payment of such sum may pay it is solitous—
 - (a) he may pay it to any person outsitled to receive it according to the rules of the Fund or, in the absence of any rule of the Fund to the centrary, to any person nominated in writing by the deceased subscriber or depositor to receive it.
 - (b) in any case not hereinbefore provided for, he imay pay it to any person appearing to him to be entitled to receive it
 - (2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall apply to any such sum which at the commencement of this Act stands to the credit of any subscriber or depositor already deceased
 - (3) Nothing in this section shall affect the validity of the rules of any Fund in so far as such rules may provide for the disposal of sums exceeding two thousand rupees

Prote-tion to depos is and cil r sums in certs n cases ¹4 (1) Compulsors doposits in any Government or Hailway Provident I and shall not be liable to any nitachment under any decree or order of a Court of Justice in respect of any debt or liability incurred by a

enpecupor

This section was substituted for the explinal rection by the Provident Fands (According at) Ac 1907 (11 of 1913) .

subscriber to, or depositor in, any such Fund, and noither the Official Assignee nor a Receiver appointed under Chapter XX of the Gode of Civil Procedure 1 XIV of IRRP shall be entitled to, or have any claim on, any such compulsory deposit.

- (2) Any sum standing to the credit of anv subscriber to, or depositor in, any such Fund at the time of his decease and payable under the rules of the Fund or under this Aut to the widow or the children. or partly to the widow ond partly to the children, of the subscriber or depositor, or to such person as may be authorized by law to receive navment on her or their behalf, shall vest in the widow or the children. or partly in the widow and partly in the children, as the easo may be, free from any debt or other liability incurred by the deceased, or incurred by the widow or by the children, or by any one or more of them. before the death of such subscriber or denositor.
 - (8) Nothing in sub-section (2) shall apply in the case of any such subscriber or depositor os aforesaid dying before the thirteenth day of Maich 1903.
 - 5. No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie Protection against any person in respect of anything done or in for anything good faith intended to be done in pursuance of the fath under provisions of this Act.

6. The Governor General to Council may, in his Power to discretion, by notification in the official Gazette, ex- extend Act tend the provisions of this Act to any Provident Fund to be other from established for the benefit of its employees by any Fands. local authority within the meaning of the Local Authorities Loan Act. 1879.3

this Act.

P\$31 30 II

7. Nothing in section 3 shall apply to money Saving as belonging to the estate of any European officer, non- estates of commissioned officer or soldior dying in Her Majesty's service in India, or of any European who at the time of his death was a deserter from such service.

See now the Code as modified up to 1st December, 1899.

The provisions of the Act have, unfer this power, been extended to the Provident Fand of the Bombay Port Trust and to that catablished by the Calcutta Corporation—ere Carette of India, 1829, Pt. 1, p. 63, and &dd, 1902. Pt. I. 600.

Ocueral Acts, Vol. III.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

THE TRANSFER OF PROPERTY ACT, 1882 (IV of 1882),

AS MODIFIED UP TO THE 1st DECEMBER, 1905.

CALCUTTA SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT FRINTING, INDIA. 1908

Price Fifteen Annas.

CALCÜTTA

GOVERNMENT OF SHIPLA CHITERE PRINTING OFFICE, 5, MASTINGS STREET.

STATEMENT OF REPEALS AND AMENDMENTS.

					_					
AMEN:	DED									{ 111 or 1885, s. 1. VI or 1901, s. 2.
										. II or 1900, s. 2.
										. III or 1885, g. 3.
										§ 111 or 1885, s. 4.
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	II or 1900, a 8.
-					٠	•	•			VI or 1901, ss. S J. 4.
- 1										f III or 1885, s. 5.
ľ		•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	VI or 1904, s. 4.
1,,					•	•	•	•	•	VI or 1901, s. 6.
₹				GRAPH	AUDS	TITUT	ED	•	•	VI or 1901, s. 5.
	BSTIT			•		•	•	•	•	. II or 1900, s 4. XV or 1895, s, 2.
	a To	ÇB	N W O	GRANT	в.		•	•		YA OL 1985' 8'5'

e following changes have been made in reprinting the Act :--

(1) amendments have been inserted in their proper places, with explanatory foot-notes :

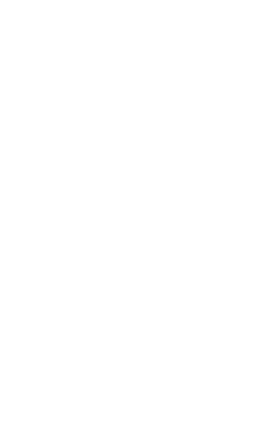
") references to repealed! Acts have been altered as directed by the enactment which effects the repeal, explanatory foot-notes being inserted :

(3) some farther foot-notes have been added for convenience of reference :

(4) the number and year of Acts referred to in the text have been noted in the

inner margin :

(5) section numbers occurring in the text have been printed in figures instead of in words a (6) the headings to the pages have been amplified.



STATEMENT OF REPEALS AND AMENDMENTS.

1	AMENDED	•	٠				•	•	•	III or 1885, s. 1 VI or 1904, s 2
3	,,									. II of 1900, s. 2
4										. III or 1885, s. 2
а										f III or 1885, s 4
٥.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	'{ II or 1900, a 2
	-									VI or 1904, as. 3 & 4
	- 1			_						¶ III or 1885, s. l
	ľ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	* VI oz 1904, s. 4
	<u>}</u> ,,									VI or 1901, s.
				GRAPH	SUBS	TITUT	ED			VI or 1904. s. i
		utur						•		. II or 1900, a. e
	Á8 1	o Cı	NWO	OBLNI	16 .					. XV or 1895, s. 2

s following changes have been made in reprinting the Act:-

- (I) amendments have been inserted in their proper places, with explanatory foot notes:

 "2) references to repealed Acts have been altered as directed by the enactment
 - which effects the repeal, explanatory foot-notes being inserted:
 - (3) some further foot-notes have been added for convenience of reference :
- (4) the number and year of Acts referred to in the text have been noted in the inner mergin:
 - (5) section numbers occurring in the text have been printed in figures instead of in words:
- (6) the headings to the pages have been amplified.



THE TRANSFER OF PROPERTY ACT, 1882.

CONTENTS

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER L.

PRELIMINARY.

Sections

Short title
 Commencement

Extent

Repeal of Acts
 Saving of certain enactments, incidents, rights, liabilities, etc.

3 Interpretation-clause

4. Ensetments relating to contracts to be taken as part of Contract Act.

CHAPTER II.

- OF TRANSPERS OF PROPERTY BY ACT OF PARTIES.
- (A) Transfer of property, whether moveable or immoveable.
 - 5 "Transfer of property "defined.
 - 0. What may be transferred
 - 7 Persons competent to transfer 8 Operation of transfer
 - 9. Oral transfer.
 - 10 Condition restraining alienation.
 - 11 Restriction repugnant to interest created.
- 12 Condition making interest determinable on incolvency or attempted alienation
 - 18 Transfer for benefit of unborn person
 - 14 Rule against perpetuity.
 - 15 Transfer to class some of whom come under sections 13 and 14
 - 16 Transfer to take effect on failure of prior transfer.
 - 17 Transfer in perpetuity for benefit of public
 - 18 Direction for accumulation 19 Vested interest
 - 20 When unborn person acquires votted interest on transfer for his benefit.
 - 21. Contingent

Transfer of Property.

SECTIONS.

21. Contingent interest

- 22 Transfer to members of a class who attum a particular age
- 23 Transfer contingent on happening of specified uncertain
- 21 Transfer to such of certain persons as survive at some period not specified

Conditional transfer

26 Fulfilment of condition precedent

Conditional transfer to one person coupled with transfer to nunther on failure of prior disposition

28 Ulterior transfer conditional on happening or not happening of specified event

29 Fulfilment of condition subsequent

- 30 Prior disposition not affected by invalidity of ulterior disposition
- 31 Candition that transfer shall cease to have effect in case specified uncertain event happens or does not hap-

82 Such condition must not le invalid

Transfer conditional na performance of act, no time being specified for performince

91 Transfer conditional nu performance of act, time leing specified

Flection

35 Election when necessary

Apportsonment

A f . A 1 - m of nd + mm nition 36 87

(B) Transfer of Isimoveable Property

38 Transfer by person authorized nally under certain encumstances to transfer

39 Transfer where third person is entitled to maintenance

10 Burden of obligation imposing restriction on use of land, or of obligation annexed to ownership but not amount

ing to interest or essement 11 Transfer by ostensible nwner

12 Transfer by person having authority to revoke former transfer

43 Transfer by unauthorized person who subsequently ac quires interest in property transferred Transfer by one co owner

at transfer for consideration

63. Accession to merigaged property.

64.

Accresion acquired in virtue of transferred owrership .

22

GC.

Transfer of Property

SECTIONS.

21. Contingent interest

- 22 Transfer to members of a class who attain a particular ago
- 23 Transfer contingent on happening of specified uncertain event
- 24 Transfer to such of certain persons as survive at some period not specified

25 Conditional transfer

26 Fulfilment of condition precedent

27 Conditional transfer to one person coupled with transfer to another on failure of prior disposition

28 Ulterior transfer conditional on happening or not hap pening of specified ovent

29 Fulfilment of condition subsequent

- 30 Prior disposition not affected by invalidity of ulterior disposition
 31 Condition that transfer shall cease to have offect in case
- specified uncertain event happens of does not hap
 per

\$2 Such condition must not le invalid

- 33 Transfer conditional on performance of not, no time being specified for performance
- 34 Transfer conditional on performance of act, time being specified

Electron

35 Election when necessary

37

Apportionment

ion on severance

(B) Transfer of Immoveable Property

88 Transfer by person authorized only under certain circumstances to transfer 39 Transfer whe e third person is entitled to maintenance

39 Transfer whe e third person is character in maintenance 40 Burden of obligation imposing restriction on use of

land, or of obligation numered to ownership but not amount ing to interest or easement

41 Transfer by ostensible owner

42 Transfer by person having authority to revoke former transfer

43 Transfer by unauthoused person who subsequently ac quires interest in property transferred

45 Transfer by one co owner at transfer for consideration

SICTION.

92. Decree in refempling-sur.

93. In case of referration persons In definite Engelowme or sale.

Power to enlarge time.

SI Costs of mortgrows solvenient to discus-

15. Charge of one of several committeeper vis where

Sale of progety and sent to go are I require

SP. Fale of property miliga to pror nor grays.

II. Application of personal

Arenilar Marting to

52. Mortregs not deser last in se San Is, claimes (b) (6. (d) and (e).

Istachment of Martragel Property.

99. Attachment of more grant brown ?.

Charges,

160. (harres

101. Patingualiniste of A arres

Sally and Trader.

102, there we end want or an are engagede.

10° Notum, etc., to conky pais a maningala of the conforce.

101, Power to rinks ri ga

CHEVYER V.

Or Lacers of Their relate takes its

10% HTHERY CAPARA

" Burnell Reproved Reder Ang 428 at hely a getty 16%. Herston of arrais to one on awagen of mother windows et lest onen

107. Janua 11 4 +14/4

30. Single at 11 1 the of former and farmer

the I take and that theller of the freist (1') I loke and I folliffly of the falls

100 light at the water states

110 I'ret a'ct of Cay as who of tage populationed Dirators of been for your Delleto be takept on larea

111 Determination of to an

112 Walnut of I that als

Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee.

SECTIONS.

67. Right to foreclosure or sale.

68 Right to sue for mortgage-money.

69. Power of sale when valid.

Accession to mortgaged property.
 Renewal of mortgaged lease

72. Rights of mortgages in possession.

73. Charge on proceeds of revenue sale.

74 Right of subsequent mortgagee to pay off prior mort-

75. Rights of mesno mortgagee against prior and subse-

76.

77. Receipts in lieu of interest

Priority.

78. Postponement of prior mortgagee

Mortgage to secure uncertain amount whon maximum is expressed

80 Taoking abolished

Marshalling and Contribution.

SI. Marshalling securities.

82. Contribution to mortgage-debt Deposit in Court.

83. Power to deposit in Court money due on mortgage

Right to money deposited by mortgagor

Susts for Toreclosure, Sale or Redemption.

85. Parties to suits for foreclosure, sale and redemption.

Foreclosure and Sale

86. Decree in foreclosure-suit

Procedure in case of payment of amount due.
 Order absolute for foreclosure

Power to enlarge time.

88. Decree for sale.

Power to decree sale in foreclosure suit. 89. Procedure when defendant pays amount due.

Order absolute for sale.

90 Recovery of balance due on mortgage.

Redemption.

01. Who may sae for redemption.

92. Decree

Transfer of Property.

1882.7 SECTIONS.

92. Decree in redemption-suit-

93. In case of redemption, presession. In default, foreclosure or sale.

Power to enlarge time.

94. Costs of mortgage subsequent to decree. 95. Charge of one of several co-mortgagors who redeems.

Sale of property subject to prior Mortgage.

96. Sale of property subject to prior mortgage.

97. Application of proceeds.

Anomalous Morigages.

98. Mortgage not described in section 58, clauses (b), (e), (d) and (e).

Attachment of Mortgaged Property.

99. Attachment of mortgaged property.

Charges.

100. Charges.

101. Extinguishment of charges.

Notice and Tender.

102. Service or tender on or to agent. 103. Notice, etc., to or by person incompetent to contract, 104. Power to make rules.

CHAPTER V.

OF LEASES OF THEOVERPLE PROPERTY.

105. "Lease" defined,

"Lessor," "lessec," "premium" and "ront" defined. 106. Duration of certain leases in absence of written contract

or local urage

107. Leases how made

- 108. Rights and habilities of lessor and lessoe.
 - (A) Rights and Liabilities of the I essor. (B) Rights and Liabilities of the Lesses.

109. Rights of lessor's transferee

110. Exclusion of day on which term commences. Duration of lease for a year,

Ortion to determine leave.

111. Determination of lease. 112. Waiver of forfeiture.

SECTIONS.

113. Warver of notice to gnit.

114, Relief against forfeiture for non-payment of reut, 115 Effect of surrender and forfeithre on under leases.

116 Effect of holding over

117. Exemution of leases for agricultural purposes

CHAPTER VI

OF EXCHANGES

116. "Exchange" defined

119 Right of party deprived of thing received in exchange

120 Rights and liabilities of parties

121 Exchange of money.

CHAPTER VII

OF GIFTS.

122 "Gift" defined

Acceptance when to be made

123 Transfer how effected

124. Gift of existing and fature property. 125. Gift to several, of whom one d as not accept

126. When gift may be suspended or revoked.

127. Querous gilts.

Onerous gift to disqualified person

128 Universal donee

129 Saying of donations mortes causa and Muhammaden law.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF TRANSFERS OF ACTIONABLE CLAIMS

130 Transfer of netionable claim

131 Notice to be in writing, signed. 132 Liability of transferce of actionable claim

133 Warranty of solvency of debtor

134 Mortgaged debt

135 Assignment of rights under marine or fire policy of

136 Incorpacity of officers connected with Courts of Justice.

137. Saving of negotiable instruments, etc.

ACT No. IV of 1882.

17th February, 1882.1

An Act to amend the law relating to the Transfer of Property by Act of Parties,

[As modified up to the 1st December, 1905.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to define and amend Preamble. certain parts of the law relating to the transfer of property by act of parties; It is hereby enacted as follows :--

CHAPTER I.

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called the Transfer of Pro. Short title. perty Act, 1882.

It shall come into force on the first day of July, Commence-1882:.

Estent.

It extends in the first instance to the whole of British India except the territories respectively administered by the Governor of Bombay in Council. the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab and the Ohiof Commissioner of British Burma.*

But any of the said Local Governments may, from time to time, by notification in the local official

Gazetto.

For Statement of Objects and Ressons, see Cozette of India, 1877,

- - - - - - reisions of the Act to all Cantonraente tera la contra

Jon the Mokoletong pul-division, the Dibrurerh Frontier Truet, the th Cocher Ili la, the tiero Hills, the hbesis and Jaintis Hills, and the Lie Hi'le Tract - see Assam Lules Manuel, Ed. 1893, pp. 408, 409, Pt.

1, pp. 212 and 705, respectively. This reference to British l'orma should now le readus refering to Lower Burna-see the Upper Borna Laws Art. 1856 (XX of 1886); i. 4, and now it a Burna Laws Art. 1856 (XIII of 1894), i. w lish Art XX of 1856 tab ben repealed. The Chief Commissioner of Publish Perma is new Lieuterant-Coverpred Burme -ees Proclan stice, dated Dib April 18.77, in Geret's of lates, 1897, 14. I. p. 211.

Chapter I .- Preliminary .- Section 2.

Gazette,1 extend this Act [or any part thereof] to the whole or any specified part of the territories under its administration.

³[And any Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governo. General in Council, from time to time, by notification in the local official Gazette, exempt, either retrospectively or prospectively, any part of the territories administered by such Local Government from all or any of the following provisions, namely :-

Sections 54, paragraphs 2 and 3, 59, 107 and 123.]

- [Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing part of this section, sections 51, paragraphs 2 and 3,59, 107 and 123 shall not extend or be extended to any district of tract of country for the time being excluded from the operation of the Indian Registration Act, 1877, under the power conferred by the first iii of is section of that Act or otherwise.]
 - 2. In the territories to which this Act extends for the time being the enactments specified in the schedule hereto unnexed shall be repealed to the extent therein mentioned But nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect-

(a) the provisions of any enactment not hereby expressly repealed:

(b) any

Act 4 of 1882 has been extended (from 1st January, 1893) to-(1) the whole of the territories, other than the Scheduled Districts, under the administration of the Government of Bombay-see Bombay Government Garette, 1892, Pt. I, p 1071, and (ii) the area incinded within the local limits of the ordinary civil

pursuaction of the Pecorder of Hangeon (now Clief Court of Lower Burma) - see Hurma Gazette 1892, Pt I, p 373

The Act has been repealed as to Crown Grants, by the Crown Grants

eserted by the Transfer of

. clause by the Transfer of 1885), s I, General Acts,

No such exemption has yet been made

* This clause was added by Act 3 of 1895, s 2, and 1s to be deemed to have been added from the date on which Act 4 of 1882 came rate force. Section 54, paragraphs two and three, and ss. 59, 107 and 123, extend to every cantonment in British India-see the Cantonments Act, 1889 (13 of 1880), s. 32 (1). General Acts, Ed. 1893

General Acts, Vol. 111, p 41

Lu 1535, Vol V.

(Chapter I. -Preliminary.-Section 3.)

- (b) any terms or incidents of any contract or constitution of property which are consistent with the provisions of this Act, and are ollowed by the law for the time being in force:
 - (c) any right or liability arising out of a logal relation constituted hefore this Act comes into force, or any relief in respect of any such right or liability: or
 - (d) save as provided by section 57 and Chapter
 IV of this Act, any transfer by operation
 of law or by, or in execution of, a decree
 or order of a Court of competent jurisdiction:

and nothing in the second chapter of this Act shall be deemed to affect any rule of Hindu, Muhammadan or Buddhist law.

- 3. in this Act, unless there is something repug-Interpretanent in the subject or context,—
 - "immoveable property" does not icclude standing timber, growing crops or grass:
 - "iostrument" means a non-testameotary instrument;
- "registered" means registered in British India under the law for the time being in force regulating the registration of documents:
 - "ottached to the earth" means-
 - (a) rooted in the earth, as in the case of trees and shrubs;
 - (b) imbedded in the carth, as in the case of walls or buildings; or
 - (c) ettached to what is so imbedded for the permanent benedicial enjoyment of that to which it is attached:

nctionable

Ree the Indian Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1977), General Acts, Vol. 111, p. 41.

(Chapter II - Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties - Sections 7-8.)

1872,] or (3) to a person legally disqualified to be transferee

- 1(t) Nothing in this section shall be deened to nuthonze a tonaut having an untransforable right of occupancy, the farmer of an estate in respect of which default has been made in paying revenue or the lessee of an estate under the management of a Court of Wards to assign his interest as such tenaut, farmer or lessee.
- 7. Every person compotent to contract and entitled to transferable property, or authorized to dispose of transferable property not his own, is competent to transfer such property either whelly or in part, and either absolutely or conditionally, in the circumstances, to the extent and in the immuner allowed and preserrized by any law for the time hung in force
- 8 Unless a different intention is expressed or necessarily implied, a transfer of property passes forthwith to the transferce all the interest which the transferor is then capable of passing in the property, and in the legal incodents thereof.

Such incidents include, where the property is land, the casements amoused thereto, the reuts and profits thereof nocuring after the transfer, and all things attached to the carth:

and, where the property is muchinery attached to the carth, the movemble parts thereof;

and, where the property is a house, the casements anexed thereto, the rent thereof neorung after the transfer, and the locks, keys, bars, doors, windows, and all other things provided for permanent use therewith;

and, where the property is a debt or other actionable claim, the scounties therefor (except where they are also for other debts or claims not transferred to

the

(Chapter II .- Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties -Sections 9-12.1

the transferee), but not arrears of interest accrued boforo the transfor:

and, where the preperty is monoy or other property yielding incomo, the interest or income those of accruing after the transfer takes effect.

9. A transfer of property may be made without Oral transwriting in every case in which a writing is not for expressly required by law.

10. Where property is transferred subject to a Condition condition or limitation absolutely restraining the trans- restraining fereo or any person claiming under him from parting with or disposing of his interest in the property, the condition or limitation is void, except in the case of a lease where the condition is for the becoult of the lessor or those claiming under him: Previded that property moy be transferred to or for the benefit of a womon (not being a Hindu, Muhammodan Buldbist), so that she sholl not have power during her marriago to transfer or charge the same or her beneficial interest therein.

11. Where, on a transfer of property, on interest Restriction therein is created absolutely in favour of any person, to interest but the terms of the transfer direct that such interest created shall be applied or enjoyed by him in a particular manner, he shall be entitled to receive and disposo of such interest as if there were no such direction.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect the right to restrain, for the hencheral enjoyment of one picco of immoverble property, the enjoyment of onother pace of such property, or to compel the enjoyment thereof in a particular mauner,

12. Where property is transferred subject to a Cadation condition or limitation making may interest therein, making me reserved or give 1 to or for the bonefit of any leison, hinghle on to cease on his becoming insolvent or endeavouring insolvery or to transfer or dispose of the same, such condition alreading, or limitation is void.

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Sections 7-8.)

1872,] or (3) to a person legally disqualified to be transferee.

1 (i) Nothing in this section shall be deened to authorize a tenant having an untransferable right of occupancy, the farmer of nn estato in respect of which default has been made in paying revenue or the lesse of an estate under the management of a Court of Wards to essign his interest as such tenant, farmer or lesson.

Persons competent to transfer

7. Every person competent to contract and entitled to transferable property, or authorized to dispose of transferable property not his own, is competent to transfer such property either wholly or in part, and either obsolutely or conditionally, in the circumstances, to the extent and in the manner allowed and prescribed hy any law for the time heing in force.

Operation of transfer 8 Unless a different intention is expressed or necessarily implied, a transfer of property passes forthwith to the transferee all the interest which the transferor is then capable of passing in the property, and in the legal incidents thereof.

Such incidents include, where the property is land, the easements annexed thereto, the rents and profits thereof accrung after the transfer, and all things attached to the earth;

and, where the property is machinery attached to the earth, the moveable parts thereof;

and, where the property is a house, the casements anoxed thereto, the rout thereof accruing after the transfer, and the locks, keys, bars, doers, windows, and all other things provided for permanent use therewith;

and, where the property is a debt or other actionable claim, the securities therefor (except where they are also for other debts or claims not transferred to

tho

Cl (i) was added by the Transfer of Property Act (1882) Amendment Act, 1886 (3 of 1885), s 4, General Acts, Ed 1898, Vol. V. p 3.

had been directed

(Chapter II - Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties - Sections 18-20)

commerce, health, safety ur any uther object benefiounl to mankind

18. Where the terms of a transfer of property Duect on for direct that the income arising from the property shall too be accumulated, such direction shall be void, and the property shall be disposed of as if no accumulation

Exception —Where the property is immoveable or where accumulation is directed to be made from the date of the transfer, the direction shall be valid in respect only of the meome arising from the property within one year next following such date, and at the end of the year such property and income shall he disposed of respectively as if the period during which the accumulation has been directed to he made had clapsed

19. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest Yested in therein is created in favour of a person without speci-terest fying the time when it is to take effect, or in terms specifying that it is to take effect forthwith or on the happening of an event which must happen, such interest is vested, unless a contrary intention appears

from the terms of the transfer

A vested interest is not defeated by the death of the transferce before he obtains possession

Explanation -An intention that an interest shall not be vested is not to he inferred merely from a provision whereby the enjoyment thereof is postponed, or whoreby a prior interest in the same property is given or reserved to some other person, or whereby moomo arising from the property is directed to be accumulated until the time of onjoyment arrives, or from a provision that if a particular event shall happen the interest shall pass to another person

20 Where, on a transfer of property, on interest When therein is created for the benefit of a person not then person setherein is created for the benefit of a person non-trary states are all living, he acquires upon his birth, unless a contrary states are all living, he acquires upon his birth, unless a contrary states are all living.

15 km beneft.

(Chapter II -Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties - Sections 21-24)

intention appear from the terms of the transfer, a vested interest, although he may not be entitled to the enforment thereof immediately on his birth

Contingent interest.

21. Whore, on a transfer of property, an interest therein is created in favour of a porson to take effect only on the happening of a specified uncertain event, or if a specified uncertain event shall not happen, such person thereby acquires a contingent interest in the pioneity Such interest becomes a vested interest in the former case, on the happening of the ovent, in the latter, when the happening of the event becomes impossible

Exception - Where under a transfer of property, a person becomes optified to an interest therein upon aftaining a particular age and the transferor also gives to 1 im absolutely the income to arise from such interest before he reaches that age, or directs the moome or so much thereof as may be necessary to be applied for his benefit, such interest is not contingent

Transfer to members of a class a ko attain a par ticular age

22. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest therein is created in favour of such members only of a olass as shall att un a particular ago, such interest does not vest in any member of the class who has not attained that age

Transfer contingent ማሪ **ነ** ሚያያለው ካጭ of specifed nncerta n event.

23. Where on a transfer of property, an interest therein is to accive to a specified person if a specified uncertain event shall happen and no time is mentinned for the occurrence of that ovent, the interest fails unless such event happens before, or at the same time as, the intermediate or mecedent interest ceases to oxist

Transfer to sucl of ter ta n persons as surrive at some prod

24. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest therein is to accine to such of certain persons as shall he surviving at some period, but the exact period is not specified, the interest shall go to such of them as not eperified shall be alive when the intermediate or precedent (Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties — Sections 25-26.)

interest ceases to exist, voless a contrary intention appears from the terms of the transfer.

Illustration.

A transfers property to B for life, and after his death to C and D, equally to he divided between them, or to the spryivor of them C dies during the life of B. D survives B At B's death the property passes to D.

25. An interest created on a transfer of property Conditional and dependent upon a condition fails if the fulfilment transfer of the condition is impossible, or is forbidden by law, or is of such a nature that if permitted, it would defeat the previsions of any law, or is fraudulont, or involves or implies injury to the person or property of another, or the Court regards it as immoral or opposed to public policy.

Illustrations.

- (a) A lets a farm to B on condition that he shall walk a hundred rules to an hour The leaso is word.
- (b) A gives Re 500 to B on condition that he shall marry A's daughter C At the date of the transfer C was dead. The transfer is void.
- (c) A transfers Rs. 500 to B ou condition that she shall murder C. The transfer is void.
- (d) A transfers Rs 500 to his piece C if the will desert her hashand Tho transfer is void
- 26. Where the terms of a transfer of property Felfilment of imposo a condition to be fulfilled before a person can condition take an interest in the property, the condition shall be deemed to have been fulfilled if it has been substantially complied with.

Illustrations.

- (a) A transfers Re 5,000 to B on condition that he shall marry with the consent of C, D and F F dies B marries with the consent of C and D. B is deemed to Lare fulfile! the condition.
- (6) A transfers Re 5,000 to B on condition that he shall marry with the consent of C, D and E. Brazines without the

ACT I (Chapter II — Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parlies,—Sections 27-29.)

consent of C. D and E. but obtains their consent after the mar-B has not fulfilled the condition

Conditional transfer to one person coupled with transfer to another on farlure of prior disposa tion

27. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest therein is created in favour of one person, and by the same transaction an ulterior disposition of the same interest is made in favour of another, if the prior disposition under the transfer shall fail, the ulterior disposition shall take effect upon the failure of the prior disposition, although the failnre may not have occurred in the manuer contemplated by the transferor.

But, where the intention of the parties to the transaction is that the ulterior disposition shall take effect only in the event of the prior disposition failing in a particular manner, the ulterior disposition shall not take effect unless the mier disposition fails in that

manner

Illustrations.

(a) A transfers Rs 500 to B on condition that he shall exeente a certain lease within three months after A's death, and, if he should neglect to do so, to C B dies in A's life time. The disposition in favour of C takes effect.

(4) A transfers property to his wife, but, in case she should die in his life-time transfers to B that which he had transferred to her A and his wife porish together, under circumstances which make it impossible to prove that she died before him. The disposition in favour of B does not take effect

Illterior ditional on happening or not happen. inc of specified event.

28. On a transfer of property an interest therein transfer con- may be created to accrue to any person with the condition superadded that in case a specified uncertain event shall happen such interest shall pass to another person, or that in case a specified uncertain event shall not happen such interest shall pass to another person. In each case the dispositions are subject to the rules confained in sections 10, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 27.

Fulfilment of contition. aubsequa

29. An ulterior disposition of the kind contemplated by the last preceding section cannot take effect unless the condition is strictly fulfilled.

Transfer of Property.

(Chapter II -Of Transfers of Propert) by Act of Parties .- Sections 30-33.)

Illustration

A transfers Rs 500 to B, to be paid to him on his attaining his may rity or marrying with a proviso that if B dies a minor or marries without C's consent, the Rs 500 shall go to D B marries when only 17 years of age without C's consent transfer to D takes effect

30. If the ulterior disposition is not valid, the Prior disposiprior disposition is not affected by it

tion not affected by invalidity of ulterior disposition

Illustration

A transfers n farm to B for her life and, if she do not descrit her husband, to C B is entitled to the farm during her life as if no con lit is had been inserted

31. Subject to the provisions of section 12, on a transfer of property an intero t therein may be created with the condition superadded that it shall corse to oxist in case a specified uncertain evoot shall happen, or in case a specified uncertain event shall not hannen

Condition that transfer shall ecase to lave effect in case sp c fed uncertain event bappens or does not Lappen

Mostrations

- (a) A transfers a farm to B for his life, with a provise that, in case B cuts loun a c riain wood the transfer shall cease to have any effect B cuts down the wood. He loves his lifeinterest 1 1 the farm
- (b) A transfers a firm to B, provided that, if B shall not go to Inglan I with a three years after the date of the transfer, his is terest in the farm shall cause B does not go to Ingland within the term prescribed. His interest in the farm ceases
- 32. In order that a condition that an interest factional shall ecose to exist may be valid, it is noce sary that belong to the event to which it relates be one which could legally constitute the condition of the creation of an inv

. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest Transfer in is created subject to a condition that the osperfer com taking it shall perform a certain net, but no secretact, some is specific) for the performance of the net, the beggest condition is broken when he randers impossible, talfare

permanently

1882.7

ACT I

(Chapter II - Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties. - Sections 27-39.)

consent of C. D and E, but obtains their consent after the marriage B has not fulfilled the condition

Conditional transfer to one person coupled with transfer to another on failure of prior disposi

27. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest therein is created in favour of one person, and by the same transaction an ulterior disposition of the same interest is made in favour of another, if the prior disnosition under the transfer shall fail, the ulterior disposition shall take effect upon the failure of the prior disposition, although the failure may not have occurred in the manuer contemplated by the transferor.

But, where the intention of the parties to the transaction is that the ulterior disposition shall take effect only in the event of the prior disposition failing in a particular manner, the ulterior disposition shall not take effect unless the prior disposition fails in that

manner

Illustrations.

(a) A transfers Rs 500 to B on condition that he shall exe-" acith, and, if ufe time. The

(6) A transfers property to his wife, but, in case she should die in his life-time transfers to B that which he had transferred to her. A and his wife pous's together, under circumstances which make it impossible to prove that she died before him. The disposition in Livour of B does not take effect

Miterior not bappen ing of apecified event.

28. On a transfer of property an interest therein transfer con may be created to accrue to any person with the conamoraton bappening or dition superadded that in case a specified uncertain event shall happon such interest shall pass to another person, or that in case a specified uncertain event shall not happen such interest shall pass to another person. In each case the dispositions are subject to the rules contained in sections 10, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 27.

FolSiment of condition appeedas

29. An ulterior disposition of the kind contemplated by the last proceeding section cannot take effect unless the condition is strictly fulfilled.

Transfer of Property.

(Chapter II .- Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties. - Sections 30-33.)

Illustration.

A transfers Rs 500 to B, to be paid to him on his attaining bis majority or marrying, with a proviso that, if B dies a minor or marries without C's consent, the Rs. 500 shall go to D marries when only 17 years of age, without C's consent transfer to D takes effect.

30. If the ulterior disposition is not valid, the Prior disposiprior disposition is not affected by it.

Illustration.

tion not affected by invalidity of nitersor disposition.

A transfers a farm to B for her life, and, if she do not descrit ber husband, to C. B is entitled to the farm during her life as if no condition had been inserted.

Condition that transfer aball cease to have effect in care spacigeg

penios does

31. Subject to the provisions of section 12, on a transfer of property an interest therein may be created with the condition superadded that it shall corse to oxist in ease a specified uncertain event shall nucertain happen, or in ease a specified uncertain ovent shall event bapnot bannen. not happen.

Illustrations.

- (a) A transfers a farm to B for his life, with a provise that, in case B cuts down a certain wood, the transfer shall cease to have any effect B cuts down the wood. He loves his life. interest in the farm.
- (b) A transfers a farm to B, provided that, if B shall not go to England within three years after the date of the transfer, his interest in the farm shall cease B does not go to England within the term prescribed. His interest in the farm ceases
- 32. In order that a condition that no interest Fach condishall cease to exist may be valid, it is necessary that to lard L the event to which it relates be one which could legally constitute the condition of the creation of an int

. Where, on a transfer of property, an interest Transfer in is created subject to n condition that the eculitions! eson taking it shall perform a certain net, but no secretar, time is specified for the performance of the act, the begget condition is broken when he renders impossible, faller per-

os perform. farmen.

(Chapter II -Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties. Sections 34-35)

permanently or for an indefinite period, the performance of the act.

Transfer cond t onel on pe formance of act t me be ng specific!

84. Where an act is to be performed by a person either as a condition to be fulfilled before an interest created on a transfer of property is enjoyed by him, or as a condition on the non-fulfilment of which the interest is to pass from him to another person, and a time is specified for the performance of the act, if such performance within the specified time is prevented by the fraud of a person who would be directly benefited by non-fulfilment of the cendition, such further time shall as against him be allowed for performing the act as shall be requisite to make up for the delay caused by such fraud But if no time is specified for the performance of the net, then, if its performance is by the fraud of a person interested in the non-fulfilment of the condition rendered impossible or indefinitely postponed, the condition shall as against him he deemed to have been fulfilled

Liection

Election when neces 35. Where a person professes to transfer property which he has no right to transfer, and as part of the same transfer confers any hencift on the owner of the property, such owner must elect either to conferm such transfer or to descent from it, and in the latter case be shall relinquish the benefit so conferred, and the benefit so relinquished shall revert to the transfer or or his representative as if it had not been disposed of,

subject nevertheless.

where the transfer is gratuiteus, and the transferor has, before the election, died or otherwise become incapable of making a fresh transfer.

and in all cases where the transfer is for consideration. 1882.] Transfer of Property.

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Section 35.)

to the charge of making good to the disappointed transferee the amount or valoo of the property attempted to be transferred to him.

Illustrations.

The farm of Sultanpur is the property of C and worth Rs. 800. A by an instrument of gift professes to transfer it to B, giving by the same instrument Rs. 1,000 to C. C elects to retain the farm. He forfeits the gift of Rs. 1,000.

In the same case, A dies before the election. His representative must out of the Rs. 1,000 pay Rs. 800 to B.

The rule is the first paragraph of this section applies whether the transferor does or does not believe that which he professes to transfer to be his own.

A person taking no benefit directly under a transaction, but deriving a benefit under it indirectly, need not elect.

A person who in his one capacity takes a bonofit under the transaction may in coother dissent therefrom.

Exception to the last preceding four rules.— Where a particular benefit is expressed to be conferred on the owner of the property which the transferor professes to transfer, and such benefit is expressed to be in lieu of that property, if such owner claim the property, he must relinquish the particular benefit, but he is not bound to relinquish ony other benefit conferred upon him by the same transaction.

Acceptance of the benefit by the person on whom its remerged constitutes an election by him to confirm the transfer, if he is aware of his duty to elect and of those circumstances which would influence the judgment of a reasonable man is making as election, or if he waives enquiry into the circumstances.

Such knowledge or waiver shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, he presured, if the person on whom the benefit has been conferred has enjoyed (Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Sections 34-35)

permanently or for an indefinite period, the performance of the act

Transfer cond t onal on pe form ance of act t me be ng apecifici 34. Where an act is to be performed by a person either as a condition to be fulfilled before an interest created on a transfer of property is enjoyed by him, or as a condition on the non-fulfilment of which tho interest is to pass from him to another person, and a time is specified for the performance of the act, if such performance within the specified time is prevented by the fraud of a person who would be directly benefited by non-fulfilment of the condition, such further time shall as against him be allowed for porforming the act as shall be requisite to make up for the delay caused by such fraud But if no time is specified for the performance of the act, then, if its performance is by the fraud of a person interested in the non-fulfilment of the condition rondored impossible or indefinitely postponed, the condition shall as against him be doemed to have been fulfilled.

Electron

Election when neces sary 35. Where a person professes to transfer property which he has no right to transfer, and as part of the same transaction confers my benefit on the owner of the property, such owner must elect either to confirm such transfer or to dissent from it, and in the latter case he shall relinquist the benefit so conferred, and the benefit so relinquished shall revert to the transferior or his representative as if it had not been disposed of.

subject nevertheless.

where the transfer is gratuitous, and the transferor has, before the election, died or otherwise become incapable of making a fresh transfer,

and in all cases where the transfer is for consideration.

1882.] Transfer of Property.

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Section 35.)

to the charge of making good to the disappointed transferee the amount or value of the property attempted to be transferred to him.

Illustrations

The farm of Sultanpur is the property of C and worth Rs. 800. A by an instrument of gift professes to transfer it to B, giving by the same instrument Rs. 1,000 to C. C elects to retain the farm. He forfeits the gift of Rs. 1,000.

In the same case, A dies before the election. His representative must out of the Rs. 1,000 pay Rs. 800 to B.

The rule in the first paragraph of this section applies whether the transferor does or does not believe that which he professes to transfer to be his own.

A porson taking no benefit directly under a transaction, but deriving a benefit under it indirectly, need not elect.

A person who in his one capacity takes a benefit under the transaction may in another dissent therefrom.

Exception to the last preceding four rules.— Where a particular benofit is expressed to be conterred on the owner of the property which the transforor professes to transfer, and such benefit is expressed to be in liou of that property, if such owner claim the property, be must relinquish the particular benefit, but he is not bound to relinquish any other benefit conferred upon bim by the same transaction.

Acceptance of the benefit by the person on whom it is conferred constitutes an election by him to confirm the transfer, if he is aware of his duty to elect and of those circumstances which would influence the judgment of a reasonable man in making an election, or if he waives enquiry into the circumstances.

Such knowledge or waiver shall, in the absence of orideoco to the contrary, be presumed, if the person on whom the benefit has been conferred has enjoyed (Chapter II .- Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties .- Sections 36-37.)

it for two years without doing any act to express dissont.

Such knowledge or waiver may be inferred from any act of his which renders it impossible to place the persons interested in the property professed to be transferred in the same condition as if such not had not been done.

Illustration.

A transfers to B an estate to which C is entitled, and as part of the same transaction gives C a coal-mine. Ctal cs possession of the mine and exhausts it He has thereby confirmed the transfer of the estate to B

If he does not within one year after the date of the transfer signify to the transferor or his representatives his intention to confirm or to dissent from the transfer, the transferor or his representatives may, upon the expiration of that period, require him to make his election; and, if he does not comply with such requisition within a reasonable time after he has received it, he shall be deemed to have elected to confirm the transfer.

In case of disability, the election shall be nostpened until the disability ceases, or until the election is made by some compotent authority.

Apportionment.

36. In the absence of a contract or local usage to Apportionment of peri-the contrary, all rents, annuities, pensions, dividends odeal peri-the and other periodical payments in the nature of odical pay-ments on deincome shall, upon the transfer of the interest of the termination of interest of person entitled.

person entitled to receive such payments, be deemed, as between the transferor and transferee, to accrue due from day to day, and to be apportionable accordingly, but to be payable on the days appointed for the myment thereof.

37. When, in consequence of a transfer, pro-Arrestionmentet mentet benefit of ol- perty is divided and held in several shares, and

thorcupon

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Section 38)

thereupon the benefit of any obligation relating to the ligation on property as a whole passes from one to several owners of the property, the corresponding duty shall, in the absence of a contract to the contrary amongst the owners, be performed in favour of each of such owners in proportion to the value of his share in the property, provided that the duty can be severed and that the severance does not substantially mercase the burdon of the ohligation, but if the duty cannot bo severed, or if the severance would substantially increase the burden of the obligation, the duty shall be performed for the benefit of such one of the several owners as they shall jointly designate for that purpose.

Provided that no person on whom the burden of the obligation lies shall be answerable for failure to discharge it in manner provided by this section, unless and until he has had reasonable notice of the sever-

anne.

Nothing in this section applies to losses for agricultural purposes unless and until the Local Government by notification in the official Gazetto so directs.

Illustrations

- (a) A sells to B, C and D a house a tunte in a village and leased to I at an annual tent of Rs 30 and delivery of one fat theep, B having provided half the purchase-money and Cand D one quarter each E, having notice of this, mist pay Rs 15 to B, Rs 74 to C and Rs 74 to D, and must deliver the sheep necording to the joint direction of B, C and D
- (b) In the same case, each house in the village heing bound to provide ten days' labour each year on a dyle to prevent mundation, E had agreed as a term of his lease to perform this work for A. B, C an i D severally require L to perform the ten days' work due on account of the house of each I is not hound to do more than ten days' work in all, according to such directions as B, C and D may join in giving

(B) Transfer of Immorcable Property.

38. Where any person, authorized only under Trans'er by circumstances in their nature variable to dispose of authorized immovoshlo only under

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Section 39.)

cortain oircumstances to transfer. immoveable property, transfers such property for consideration, alleging the existence of such circumstances, they shall, as between the transferce on the one part and the transferor and other persons (if any) affected by the transfer on the other part, be deemed to have existed, if the transferce, after using reasonable care to ascertain the existence of such circumstances, has acted in good faith.

Illustration.

A, a Hindu widow, whose husband has left collateral heira nileging that the property held by her as such is insufficient for her maintenace, agrees, for purposes neither religious nor cluntable, to sell a field, part of such property, to B. B satisfies himself by icasonable enqury that the moome of the property is maillicient for A's maintenance, and that the sale of the field is necessary, and, acturg in good faith, buye the field from A. As between B on the one part and A and the collateral heirs on the other part, in necessity for the sale shall be deemed to have existed.

Transfer where third person is entitled to maintenance.

39. Where a third person has a right to receive maintenance or a provision for advancement or marriage from the profits of immoveable property, and such property is transferred with the intention of defeating such gift, the right may be enforced against the transferre, if he has notice of such intention or if the transfer is gratuitous; but not against a transferce for consideration and without notice of the right, nor against such property in his hands.

Illustration.

A, a Hindu, transfers Sultanpur to his sister-in-law B, in lieu of her claim against him for maintenance in virtue of his baving become entitled to her deceased hisband's property, nod agrees with her that, if she is dispossessed of Sultanpur, A will transfer to her an equal area out of such of several other specified villages in his possession as also may elect. A sells the specified villages to C, who hips in good faith, without notice of the agreement. B is dispossessed of Sultanpur. She has no claim on the villages transferred to C.

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Farties.—Sections 40-42.)

40. Where, for the more beneficial enjoyment of his own immoveable property, a third person har, imposes independently of any interest in the immoreable reviews an property of another or of any esserent thereon, a right to restrain the enjoyment of the latter property or to compel its enjoyment in a particular manner, or

Parlmat ab 22 12 see of lead.

where a third person is entitled to the benefit of order rean obligation arising out of contract and annexed to to executly the ownership of immovemble property, but not better amounting to an interest therein or encoment thereon, went or

amour ting to

such right or obligation may be enforced against seements a transfered with notice the real or a gratuitous transferce of the property affect d thereby, but not against a transfered for consideration and without notice of the right or obligation, nor against ruch property in his hands.

Illustration.

A contracts to will bullinger to B. While the contract is still to force he will "ultangue to C, who has refus of the comtract. Il may enforce the contrast wear at f, to the same out of as airninet A.

41. Where, with the consent, express or implied, tradely of the persons interested in immersiable, permitty, a person is the estensible comment such property and transfers the same for consideration, the fragete infall not be voldable on the ground that the transfern was not authorized to make it's presided that the transferen, after taking reasonable with in bereitatit that the transferor had power to make, the transfer, has acted in good faith.

patenult la 60146

42. Where a person transfers any immovembly transfer by property, reserving power to revoke the transfer, and subsequently transfers the property for consideration actionly to to another transferce, such transfer operates in favour reachs of such transfered (subject to any comfit for attached transfer, to the exercise of the power) as a revocation of the former transfer to the extent of the power.

ACT IV

(Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties—Sections 43-44.)

Illustration

A lets a house to B, and reserves, po wer to revoke the leve of, in the opinion of a specified surveyor, B should make a use of it determental to its value. Afterwards A, thruling that such a use has been made, lets the house to C. This operates as a revocation of B's lesses subject to the opinion of the surveyor as to B's use of the house having been detrimental to its value.

Transfer by unsutherized person who subsequently acquires interest in property transferred

43. Where a person erroneously represents that he is authorized to transfer certain immoveable property and professes to transfer such property for consideration, such transfer shall, at the option of the transfere, operate on any interest which the transferor may require in such property at any time during which the contract of transfer subsists.

Notling in this section shall impair the right of transferees in good faith for consideration without notice of the existence of the said option

Mustration

Transfer by one co-owner 44 Where one of two or more co-owners of immoreable property legally competent in that helalit transfers his share of such property or any interest therein, the transferse requires, as to such share or interest, and so far as is necessary to give effect to the transfer, ile transferor's right to joint possession or other common or part enjoyment of the property, and to enforce a partition of the same, but subject to the conditions and liabilities affecting, at the date of the transfer, the share or interest so transferred

Where the transferce of a share of a dwelling house helonging to an undivided family is not a member of the family, nothing in this section shall (Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties—Sections 45-46.)

bo deemed to entitle him to joint possession or other common or part enjoy mont of the house.

45. Where immoveable property is transferred for Jol transconsideration to two or more persons, and such consideration is paid out of a fund belonging to them in common, they are, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, respectively outitled to interests in such property identical, as nearly as may be, with the interests to which they were respectively entitled in the fund; and, where such consideration is paid out of separate funds belonging to them respectively, they are, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, respectively entitled to interests in such property in proportion to the shares of the consideration which they respectively advanced.

In the absence of ovidence as to the interests in the fund to which they were respectively entitled, or as to the shares which they respectively advanced, such persons shall be presumed to be equally interested in the property.

40. Where immoveable property is transferred for transfer for consideration by persons having distinct interests consideration therein, the transferrors are, in the electric of a contract having to the continuty, cotilled to shine in the consideration datast equally, where their interests in the property were interests of equal value, and, where such interests were of unequal value, proportionately to the value of their respective interests.

illustrations.

- (a) A, owing a mostly, and B and C, each a quarter share, of mouza Sultanjur, exchange an eighth share of that mouza for a quarter share of mouza Lalpura. There being no agreement to the contary, A is entitled to an eighth share in Lalpura, and B and C each to a systemth share in that mouza
- (b) A, being entitled to a hie interest in mouza Atrali and B and C to the reversion, sell the mouza for Rs 1,000. A's hie-interest is accertained to be worth Rs 600, the reversion

(Chapter II-Of Transfers of Properly by Act of Parlies .- Sections 47-50.)

Rs 400. A is entitled to receive Rs. 600 out of the rurchase money, B and C to receive Re. 400.

Transfer by co-cwners of share in ermmon property.

47. Where several co-owners of immoveable property transfer a share therein without specifying that the transfer is to take effect on any particular share or shares of the transferors, the transfer, as among such transferors, takes effect on such shares equally where the shares were equal, and, where they were unequal, proportionately to the extent of such shares.

Mustration.

A, the owner of an eight-auna share, B'and C, each the owner of a four-anna share, in mouza Sultanpur, transfer a two-anna share in the mouza to D, without specifying from which of their several shares the transfer is made. To give effect to the transfer one-anna share is taken from the share of A, and half an anna share from each of the shares of B and C.

Priority of by transfer.

48. Where a person purports to create by transnghts restel for at different times rights in or over the same immoveable property, and such rights cannot all exist or be exercised to their full extent together, each later created right shall, in the absence of a special contract or reservation binding the earlier transferees, be subject to the rights previously created.

Transferee's richt under relier.

49. Where immoveable property is transferred for consideration, and such property or any part thereof is at the date of the transfer insured against loss or damage, by fire, the transferee, in case of such loss or damage, may, in the ah-ence of a contract to the contrary, require any money which the transferor actually receives under the policy, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be applied in reinstating the property.

Pert Bond fde yeal to holder ander defecure title.

50. No person shall be chargeable with any rents or profits of any immovcable property, which he has in good faith paid or delivered to any person of whom he in good faith held such property, notwithstanding it may afterwards appear that the person to whom (Chapter II.—Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties.—Sections 51-52.)

such payment or delivery was made had no right to receive such tents or profits.

Illustration

A lets a field to B at a rent of Rs 50, and then transfers the field to C B, having no notice of the transfer, in good faith pays the rent to A. B is not chargeable with the rent so paid

51. When the transferce of immoveable prenerty Improvemakes any improvement on the property, believing by bend fide in good fauth that he is absolutely entitled thereto, believing and he is subsequently evicted therefrom by any mader person having a better title, the transferce has a titler right to require the person causing the eviction either to have the value of the improvement estimated and paid or secured to the transferce, or to sell his interest in the property to the transferce at the then market-value thereof irrespective of the value of such improvement.

The amount to be paid or secured in respect of such improvement shall be the estimated value thereof at the time of the eviction.

When, under the circumstances aforesaid, the transferce has planted or sown on the property crops which are growing when he is evicted therefrom, he is entitled to such crops and to free ingress and egress to gather and corry them.

52 During the active presecution in any Court Transfer of horizontal authority in British India, or established property beyond the limits of British India by the Governor relating General in Council, of a contentions suit or proceed—thereto, and in which any right to immoveable property is directly and specifically in question, the property cannot he transferred or otherwise dealt with hy nay party to the suit or proceeding so as to affect the rights of any other party thereto under any decree or order which may be made therein, except under

(Chapter II — Of Transfers of Property by Act of Parties — Section 53 Chapter III — Of Sales of Immoveable Property — Section 54)

under the authority of the Court and on such terms as it may impose

Fraudu'ent transfer 53. Every transfer of immoveable property, made with intent to defiand prior or subsequent transferces thereof for consideration, or co owners or other persons having an interest in such property, or to defeat or delay the creditors of the transferor, is voidable at the option of any person so defrauded, defeated or delay of

Whore the effect of any transfer of immoveable property is to defraud, dofent or delay any such porson, and such transfer is mide gratiously or for a grassly inadequate consideration, the transfer may be presumed to have been made with such intent as aforesaid

Nothing contained in this section shall impair the rights of any transfered in good faith and for consideration

OHAPPER III

OF SALES OF IMMOVEMBLE PROPERTY

defined

54 "Sale" is a transfer of ownership in exchange for a price paid or promised or part paid and part promised

Sale how made ¹ Such transfer, in the case of tangible immovepile property of the value of one hundred supers and upwards, or in the case of a reversion or other intangible thing, can be made only by a registered instrument

In the case of tangible immoveable property of a value less than one hundred rupees, such transfer may be made either by a registered instrument or by delivery of the property

Dolivery

operation of paragraphs 2 and 3 of extend to every cantonment in 1889 (13 of 1889) s 32 (t)

(Chapter III .- Of Sales of Immoveable Property .-Section 55.)

Delivery of tangible immoveable property takes place when the seller places the buyer, or such person as he directs, in possession of the property.

A contract for the sale of immoveable property is contract for a contract that a sale of such property shall take sale. place on terms settled between the parties.

It does not, of itself, create any interest in or charge on such property.

55. In the absence of a contract to the contrary, the buyer and the seller of immovcable property respectively are subject to the liabilities, and have the seller. rights, mentioned in the rules next following or such of thom as are applicable to the property sold :

Rights and liabilities of buyer and

- (1) The seller is bound-(a) to disclose to the buyer any material defect in the property of which the seller is, and the huver is not, aware, and which the buyer could not with ordinary care diseover:
 - (b) to produce to the buyer on his request for examination all documents of title relating to the property which are in the seller's possession or power;
 - (c) to answer to the best of his information all relevant questions put to him hy the huyer in respect to the property or the title thereto:
 - (d) on payment or tender of the amount due in respect of the price to execute a proper conveyance of the property whom the huyer tenders it to him for execution at a proper time and place;
 - (e) hetween the date of the contract of sale and the delivery of the property, to take as much care of the property and all documents of title relating therete which are in

(Chapter 111.—Of Sales of Immoveable Property.— Section 55.)

his possession as an owner of ordinary prudeneo would take of such property and documents:

- (f) to give, on being so required, the buyer, or such person as he directs, such possession of the property as its nature admits;
- (g) to pay all public charges and rent accrued due in respect of the property up to the date of the sale, the interest on all incumbrances on such property due on such date, and, except where the property is sold subject to incumbrances, to discharge all incumbrances on the property then existing.
- (2) The seller shall be deemed to contract with the buyer that the interest which the seller professes to transfer to the buyer subsists and that he has power to transfer the same:

Provided that, where the sale is made by a person in a fiduciary character, he shall he deemed to contract with the buyer that the seller has done no act whereby the property is incumbered or whereby he is hindered from transferring it.

The henciit of the contract mentioned in this rule shall be annexed to, and shall go with the interest of the transferce as such, and may be enforced by every person in whom that interest is for the whole or any part thereof from time to time vested.

(3) Where the whole of the purchase-money has been paid to the seller, he is also bound to deliver to the huyer all documents of title relating to the property which are in the seller's possession or power:

Provided that, (a) where the seller retains any part of the property comprised in such documents, he is entitled to retain them all, and, (b) where the whole of such property is sold to different buyers, the buyer of the lot of greatest value is entitled to such documents. But in case (a) the seller, and in case (b)

(Chapter III.—Of Sales of Immovcable Property.— Section 55.)

the buyer of the lot of greatest value, is bound, upon every reasonable request by the buyer, or by any of the other buyers, as the case may be, and at the cost of the person making the request, to produce the said documents and furnish such true copies thereof or extraots therefrom as he may require; and in the meantime, the seller, or the buyer of the lot of greatest value, as the case may be, shall keep the said documents safe, uncancelled and undefaced, unless prevented from so doing by fire or other inevitable accident.

- (4) The seller is catitled-
- (a) to the rents and profits of the property till the ownership thereof pass to the buyer;
- (b) where the ownership of the property has passed to the buyer before payment of the whole of the purchase-money, to a charge upon the property in the hands of the buyer for the amount of the purchase-money, or any part thereof remaining unpaid, and for interest on such amount or part.
- (5) The buyer is bound-
- (a) to disclose to the seller any fact as to the nature or extent of the seller's interest in the property of which the buyer is awaro hut of which he has reason to believe that the seller is not aware, and which materially increases the value of such interest;
- (b) to pay or tender at the time and place of completing the sale, the purchase-money to the
 seller or such person as he directs: provided
 that, where the property is sold free from
 incumbrances, the buyer may retain out
 of the purchase-money the amount of any
 incumbrances on the property existing at
 the date of the sale, and shall pay the

(Chapter III.—Of Sales of Immoveable Property.— Section 55.)

amount so retained to the persons entitled thereto;

- (c) where the ownership of the property has passed to the buyer, to hear any loss arising from the destruction, injury or decrease in value of the property not caused by the seller;
- (d) where the ownership of the property has passed to the bnyer, as between himself and the seller, to pay all public charges and rent which may become payable in respect of the property, the principal moneys due on any incumbrances subject to which the property is seld, and the interest thereon afterwards accruing due.
- (6) The buyer is entitled-
- (a) where the ownership of the property has passed to him, to the benefit of any improvement in, or increase in value of, the property, and to the rents and profits thereof:
- (b) unless he has improperly declined to accept delivery of the property, to a charge on the property, as against the seller and all persons claiming under him with notice of the payment, to the extent of the seller's interest in the property, for the amount of any purchase-mency properly paid by the buy or in anticipation of the delivery and for interest on such amount; and, when he properly declines to accept the delivery, also for the carnest (if any) and for the costs (if any) awarded to him of a suit to compel specific performance of the contract or to obtain a decree for its reseission.

An omission to make such disclosures as are montioned in this section, paragraph (1), clause (a), and paragraph (5), clause (a), is fraudulent.

56. Where

(Chapter III. - Of Sales of Immoveable Property. --Sections 56-57.)

56. Where two properties are subject to a common Sale of one charge, and one of the properties is sold, the buyer is, properties as against the seller, in the absence of a contract to subject a the contrary, entitled to have the charge satisfied out common of the other property, so far as such property will charge.

Discharge of Incumbrances on Sole.

- 57. (a) Where immoveable property subject to Provision by any incumbrance, whether immediately payable or incumbrance not, is sold by the Court or in execution of a decree, and als free or out of Court, the Court may, if it thinks fit, on the therefrom application of any party to the sale, direct or allow payment ioto Court,—
 - (1) in case of an annual or monthly sum charged on the property, or of a capital sum charged on a determinable interest in the property,—of such amount as, when invested in securities of the Government of India, the Court coosiders will be sufficient, by means of the interest thereof, to keep down or otherwise provide for that charge, and
 - (2) in any other case of a capital sum charged on the property,—of the amount sufficient to meet the incumbrance and any interest due thereon.

But in either case there shall also be paid into Court such additional amount as the Court considers will he sufficient to meet the contingency of further costs, expenses and interest, and any other contingency except depreciation of investments not exceeding one-tenth part of the original amount to be paid in, unless the Court for special reasons (which it shall record) thinks fit to require a larger additional amount.

(b) Thereupon the Court may, if it thinks fit, and after notice to the incumbrancer, unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded in writing, thinks fit to

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Section 58.)

dispense with such notice, declare the property to bo freed from the incumbrance, and make any order for conveyance, or vesting order, proper for giving effect to the sale, and give directions for the retention and investment of the money in Court.

(c) After notice served on the persons interested in or entitled to the money or fund in Court, the Court may direct payment of transfer thereof to the persons ontitled to receive or give a discharge for the same, and generally may give directions respecting the application or distribution of the capital or income thereof.

(d) An appeal shall lie from any declaration, order or direction under this section as if the same were a deerce.

(e) In this section " Court " means (1) a High Court in the exercise of its ordinary or extraordinary original civil jurisdiction, (2) the Court of a District Judge within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the property or any part thereof is situate, (3) any other Court which the Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette. declare to be competent to exercise the purisdiction conferred by this section.

CHAPTER IV.

OF MORTGAGES OF IMMOVEMBLE PROPERTY AND CHARGES.

"Mortgage", mortgage-

desped.

58. (a) A mortgage is the transfer of an interest in specific immoveable property for the purpose of "montests securing the payment of money advanced to debt, menty and ndvanced by way of loan, an existing or future debt, securing the payment of monoy advanced or to be or the performance of an eogagement which may give rise to a pecuniary liability.

The transferor is called a mortgagor, the transferce a mortgagee; the principal money and interest of

(Chapter IV - Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges - Section 58)

which payment is secured for the time being are called the mortgage-money, and the instrument (if any) by which the transfer is effected is called a mortgage-deed.

(b) Where, without delivering possession of the Simple mortgaged property, the mortgagor binds himsolf mortgage personally to pay the mortgage-money, and agrees, expressly or impliedly, that, in the event of his failing to pay according to his contract, the mortgagee shall have a right to cause the mortgaged property to be sold and the proceeds of sale to be applied, so far as may be necessary, in payment of the mortgago-money, the transaction is called a storple mortgage and the

mortgageo a simplo mortgagee (c) Where the mortgagor estensibly solls the Mortgago

mertgaged property-

an usufructuary mortgaged

tional sole.

on condition that on default of payment of the mortgage money on a certain date the sale shall become absolute, or

on condition that on such payment boing made the salo shall become void, or

on condition that on such premont being made the buyer shall transfer the property to the seller,

the transaction is called a mortgage by conditional sale and the mertgage a mortgage by conditional sale.

(d) Where the mertgages delivers possession of Unafractuary the mertgaged property to the mertgages, and author mertgage izes him to retain such possession notil payment of the mortgage money, and to receive the rents and profits accorning from the property and to appropriate them in heu of interest, or in payment of the mortgage-money, or partly in lieu of interest and partly in payment of the mortgage-money, the transaction is called an usufructuary merigage and the mortgagee

(e) Where the mort ager binds himself to re-pay Farlish the mertgage-money on a certain date, and transfers

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 59-60.)

the mortgaged property absolutely to the mortgagee, but subject to a proviso that he will re-transfer it to the morigagor upon payment of the morigage-money as agreed, the transaction is called an English mortgage.

Mortzage when to be by assurance.

159. Where the principal money secured is one only by a gagor ant. ...

Where the principal money secured is less than one hundred rupecs, a mortgage may be effected either by '[o registered instrument] signed and attested as aforesaid, or (except in the case of a simple mortgage)by delivery of the property.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to reoder invalid mortgages made in the towns of Calcutta, Modras, Bombay, Karachi, "Rangoon, Moulmein, Bassom and Akyab], by delivery to a creditor or his agent of documents of title to immoveable property, with intent to create a security thoreon.

Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor.

Right of mortgager to redeem.

60. At any time after the principal money bas become payable, the mortgager has a right, on navment or tender, at a propor time and place, of the mortgage-money, to require the mortgagee (a) to deliver the mortgoge-deed, if any, to the mortgager, (b) where the mortgagee is in possession of the mortgaged property, to deliver possession thereof to the mortgogor, and (c) at the cost of the mortgagor either to re-transfer the mortgaged property to him or to such third person as he may direct, or to execute and

(where

Deep p. 5.5.

* Eabstituted for "an instrument" by the Transfer of Freperis Act
(Amendment) Act 1904 (6 of 1101), s. 3.

* Eabstituted for "and Eangoon" by Act 5 of 1904. s. 4.

As to limitation to the territorial operation of a 59, eec a. 1, supra. S. 50 extends to every cantonment in British india—see the Cantonments Art, 1889 (XIII of 1889), c. 32 (1), printed, General Acts, Vol. V.

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Section 61.)

(where the mortgage has been effected by a registered instrument) to have rogistered an acknowledgment in writing that any right in derogation of his interest transferred to the mortgagee has been extinguished:

Provided that the right conferred by this section has not been extinguished by act of the parties or by order of a Court.

The right conferred by this section is called a right to redeem and a suit to enforce it is called a suit for redemption.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to render invalid any provision to the effect that, if the time fixed for payment of the principal money has been allowed to pass or no such time has been fixed, the mortgagee shall be entitled to reasonable notice before payment or tender of such money.

Nothing in this scotion shall entitle a person inter- Redemption ested in a share only of the mortgaged property to of portion of redeem his own share only, on payment of a propor mortgaged tionate part of the amount remaining due on the mortgage, except where a mortgagee, or, if there are more mortgagees than one, all such mortgagees, has or have acquired, in whole or in part, the share of a mortgagor.

property.

61. A mortgagor seeking to redeem any one mort- Right to regago shall, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, deem one of be entitled to do so without paying any money due tres separateunder any separate mortgago made by him, or by any lymortgaged. person through whom ho claims, on property other than that comprised in the mortgage which he seeks to redeem.

Illustration.

A, the owner of farms Z and Y, mortgages Z to B for Rs. 1,000. A afterwards mortgages Y to B for Rs. 1,000, making no stipulation as to any additional charge on Z. A may institute a suit for the redemption of the mortgage on Z alone.

62. In

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 62-63.)

Right of usufructuary mortgagor to recover pos-

- 62. In the case of a usufructuary mortgage, the mortgager has a right to recover possession of the property.—
 - (a) where the mortgage is authorized to pay himself the mortgage-money from the rents and profits of the property,—when such money is paid;
 - (b) where the mortgagee is authorized to pay himself from such rents and profits the interest of the principal money,—whon the term (if any), prescribed for the payment of the mortgage-mone, has expired and the mortgagor pays or tenders to the mortgagee the principal money or deposits it in Court as hereinafter provided.

Accession to mortgaged property. 63. Where mertgaged property in possession of the mertgage has, during the continuance of the mertgage, received any accession, the mertgager, upon redemption, shall, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, be entitled as against the mertgagee to such accession.

Accession sequired in virtue of transferred ownership. Where such accession has been acquired at the expense of the mortgaree, and is capable of separate possession or enjoyment without detriment to the principal property, the mortgager desiring to take the accession must pay to the mortgage the expense of acquiring it. It such separate possession or enjoyment is not possible, the accession must he delivered with the property, the mortgager heing liable, in the case of an acquisition necessary to preserve the property from destruction, forfeiture or sale, or miade with his assent, to pay the proper cost thereof, as an addition to the principal money, at the same rate of inferest.

In the case last mentioned the profits, if any, arising from the necession shall be credited to the mortgagor.

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 64-65.)

Where the merigage is usufructuary and the accession has been acquired at the expense of the mortgages, the profits, if any, arising from the accession shall, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, bo set off against interest, if any, payable on the money so expended.

64 Where the merigaged property is a lease for Reneval of a term of years, and the mortgagee obtains a renew portgoged al of the lease, the mortgager, upon redemption, shall, lease in the absence of a contract by him to the centrary, have the benefit of the new leave

65. In the absence of a contract to the contrary, Implied conthe mortgagor shall be deemed to contract with the tracks by mortgageo -

- (a) that the interest which the mortgagor professes to transfor to the mortgager subsists, and that the mortgager has power to transfer the same.
- (b) that the mortgagor will defend, or, if the mortgagee be in possession of the mortgaged property, enable him to defend, the mortgagor's title thereto.
 - (c) that the mortgager will, so long as the mortgageo is not in possession of the mortgaged property, pay all public charges accruing due in respect of the monerty.
- (d) and, where the mortanged property is a lease for a term of years, that the reat payable under the leave the conditions contained therein, and the contracts binding on the lessee have been paid, performed and observed down to the commencement of the mortgago, and that the mortgager will, so long as the security exists and the mortgagee is not in possession of the mortgaged property, 1 ay the rent reserved by the least. or if the lease be renewed, the renewed

(Chapter IV. - Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges. - Section 69.)

- (b) where the mortgages is deprived of the whole or part of his scourity by or in consequence of the wrongful act or default of the mortgagor:
- (c) where, the mortgagee being entitled to possession of the property, the mortgager fails to deliver the same to him, or to secure the possesion thereof to him without disturbance by the mortgager or any other person.

Where, by any cause other than the wrongful act or default of the motigagor or motigaged, the mortgaged property has been wholly or partially destroyed or the security is rendered insufficient as defined in section 66, the mortgages may require the mortgagor to give him within a reasonable time another sufficient security for his debt, and if the mortgagor fails so to do, may sue him for the mortgago-money.

Poner of sale when valid.

- 69. A power conferred by the mortgage-deed on the mortgage, or on any person on his behalf, to soll or concur in selling, in default of payment of the mortgage-money, the mortgaged property, or any part thereof without the intervention of the Court, is valid in the following cases '[and in no others], namely:—
 - (a) where the mortgage is an English mortgage, and neither the mortgages for the mortgages is a Hindu, Muhammadan or Buddhirt '[or a member of any other race, sect, tilbe or class Iron time to time specified in this behalf by the Local Government with the previous sanction of the Government General in Council, in the local official Gazette];
 - (b) where the mertgagee is the Secretary of State for India in Council;

⁽c) where I have words were inverted by the Transfer of Property Act (1882)

Amendment Act, 1885 (5 of 18 b), . 6. General Acts, 101. V, Ed 1898, v S.

(Chapter IV.-Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.-Section 69.)

(c) where the mortgaged property or any part thereof is situate within the towns of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Karachi 'J Raogooo, Monlucin, Bassein or Akyab].

But no such powers shall be exercised unless and until-

- (1) notice in writing requiring payment of the principal money has been served on the mortgagor, or on one of several mortgagors, and default has been made in payment of the principal money, or of part thereof, for three months after such service;
 - (2) some interest under the mortgage amounting at least to five hundred rapees is in arrear and unpaid for three months after becoming due.

When a sale has been made in professed exercise of such a power, the title of the purchaser shall not be impeachable on the ground that no case had arison to authorize the sale, or that due notice was not given, or that the power was otherwise improperly or irregularly exercised; but any person damnified by an unauthorized or improper or irregular exercise of the power shall have his remedy in damages against the porson exercising the power.

The money which is received by the mortgagee, arising from the sale, after discharge of prior incumbrances, if any, to which the sale is not made subject, or after payment into Court under section 67 of a sum to meet any prior incumbrance, shall, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, be held by him in trust to be applied by him, first, in payment of all costs, charges and expenses properly incurred by him as incided to the sale or any attempted sale; and secondly, io discharge of the mortgage money and

cosis

Bubstituted for the words "or Rangoon," by s. 4 of the Transfer of Property (Amendment) Act, 1904 (6 of 1904).

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 70-71.)

costs or other money, if any, due under the mort gage; and the residue of the money so received shal be paid to the person entitled to the mortgaged property or authorized to give receipts for the proceed of the sale thereof.

Nothing in the former part of this section applie to powers conferred before this Act comes into force.

The powers and provisions contained in section of to 10 (both inclusive) of the Trustees and Mort gives? Powers Act, 1866, shall be deemed to appl to English mortgages, wherever io British India the mortgaged property may be situate, when noither the mortgager nor the mortgages is a Hindu, Muham madan or Buddhist, for a member of any other race sect, tribe or class from time to time specified in this boliaf by the Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, in the local official Gazette?

property to morresged

70. If, after the date of a mortgage, any accession is made to the mortgaged property, the mortgage, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, shall, for the purposes of the security, be entitled to such accession.

Illustrations

(a) A mortgages to B a certain field bordering on a river.

The field is increased by alluvion For the purposes of his security, B is cataled to the increase.

(b) A mortgages a certain plot of building land to B and afterwards erects a house on the plot. For the purposes of his security B is entitled to the house as well as the plot.

Renewal of mortgaged lease 71. When the mortgaged property is a lease for a term of years, and the mortgager obtains a renewal of the lease, the mortgagee, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, shall, for the purposes of the security, be entitled to the new lease.

72. When

¹ General Act, vol 7, p 611

² These words were spectred by the Transfer of Property Act (1882)
Amendment Act, 1885 (3 of 1883), s 5, General Acts, Vol. V, Ed. 1893, p. 3.

46

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgage's of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Section 72.)

72. When, during the continuance of the mort- Rights of gage, the mortgagee takes possession of the mort gaged property, he may spend such money as is accessarv-

mortgagee" in possession.

(a) for the due management of the property and the collection of the rents and profits thereof :

(b) for its preservation from destruction, forfeiture or sale :

(e) for supporting the mortgagor's title to the property;

(d) for making his own title thereto good against the mortgagor; and

(e) when the mortgaged property is a renewable leasehold, for the renewal of the loase:

and may, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, add such money to the principal money, at the rate of interest payable on the principal, and, where no such rate is fixed, at the rate of nine per cent, per nnaum.

Where the property is by its nature insurable, the mortgageo may also, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, insure and keep insured against loss or damage hy fire the whole or any part of such preperty; and the premiums paid for any such insurance shall he a charge on the mortgaged property, io addition to the principal money, with the samo priority and with interest at the same rate. But the amount of such insurance shall not exercd the omount specified in this hehalf in the mortgage-deed or (if no such amount is therein specified) two-thirds of the amount that would be required in case of total destruction to reinstate the property insured.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to authorizo the mortgagee to insure when an insurance of the property (Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 70-71.)

costs or other money, if any, due under the mortgage; and the residue of the money so received shall be paid to the person entitled to the mortgaged pr perty or authorized to give receipts for the procee of the sale thereof.

Nothing in the former part of this section appli to powers conferred before this Act comes into force

The powers and provisions contained in section 6 to 19 (both inclusivo) of the Trustees and Morgages' Powers Act, 1866, shall be deemed to app by English mortgages, wherever in British India ti

Right of subsequent mortgages to pay off prior mortgages. ritinged property may be situate, when neither that may, also not the mortgages is a Hindu, Muhan prior moil Buddhist, for a member of any other race amount to the lass from time to time specified in this gages is bound to Government, with the previous receipt for such amount of General in Council, in the sions of the law for the time to the cross of the law for the time mortgage shall, on obtaining such receipt, acquire, in respect of the property, all the rights and powers of the mortgages, as such, to whom he has made such tender.

Rights of mesne mostgages against prior and subsequent mortgagets. 75. Every second or other subsequent mortgage has, so far as regards redemption, foreolosuro and sale of the mortgaged proporty, the same rights ngainst the prior mortgagee or mortgagees as his mortgager has against such prior mortgagee or mortgagees, and the same rights against the subsequent mortgagees (if any) as he has against his mortgager.

Liabilities of mortgages in possess on.

76. When, during the continuance of the mort gage, the mortgagee takes possession of the mortgaged property,—

(a) he must manage the property, as a person of ordinary prudence would manage it if it were his own:

(b) he

⁵ See the Indean Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1877,) General Acts, Vol. 111, Ed. 1898, p. 41

Transfer of Property. 1882.]

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgage's of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Section 72.)

72. When, during the continuance of the mort- Rights of gage, the mortgagee takes possession of the mort gaged in portesion.

property, he may spend such money as is necessary-(a) for the due management of the property and the collection of the rents and profits

thereof : (b) for its preservation from destruction, forfeiture or sale :

(c) for supporting the mortgagor's title to property;

(d) for making his own title thereto gon's of the mortgagor; and

out of the (e) when the mortgaged propeer deducting able leasehold, for ats the payments ~ (c) and the interest on lease :

and may, in the money;

(e) he must not commit any act which is destructive or permanently injurious to the property:

- (f) where he has insured the whole or any part of the property against loss or damage by fire, he must, in case of such loss or damage, apply any money which he actually receives under the policy or so much thereof as may be necessary, in reinstating the property, or, if the morigagor so directs, in reduction or discharge of the mortgage-money;
- (g) he must keep clear, full and accurate accounts of all sums received and spent by him as mortgagee, and, at any time during the continuance of the mortgage, give the mortgagor, at his request and cost, true copies of such accounts and of the vouchers by which they are supported;
 - (h) his receipts from the mertgaged property, or, where such property is personally

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 77-78.)

occupied by him, a fair occupation-rent in respect therent, shall, after deducting the expenses mentioned in clauses (c) and (d), and interest thereon, be debited against him in reduction of the amount (if any) from time to time due to him on account of interest on the mortgage-money and, so far as such receipts exceed any interest due, in reduction or discharge of the mortgage-money; the surplus, if any, shall be paid to the mortgager;

(i) when the mertgager tenders, or deposits in manner hereinafter provided, the amount for the time being due on the mertgage, the mortgager must, notwithstanding the provisions in the other clauses of this section, account for his gross receipts from the mertgaged property from the date of the tender or from the earliest time when he could take such amount out of Court, as the

case may be.

Loss occas sioned by his default.

If the mortgages fail to perform any of the duties imposed upon him by this section, he may, when accounts are taken in pursuance of a decree made under this chapter, be debited with the loss, if any.

occasioned by such failure.

Receipts in Hea of interest. 77. Nothing in scotion 76, clauses (b), (d), (g) and (h), applies to cases where there is a contract hotween the mortgages and the mortgages that the receipts from the mortgaged property shall, so long as the mortgages is in possession of the property, be taken in liou of interest on the principal money, or in liou of such interest and defined portions of the principal.

Priority.

Posiponement of prior morigages. 78. Where, through the fraud, misrepresentation or gross neglect of a prior mortgagee, another person

1882.

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 79-81)

has been induced to advance money on the security of the mortgaged property, the prior mortgagee shall be postponed to the subsequent mortgagee.

79 If a mortgage made to secure future advances, Mortgage to the performance of an engagement or the balance of secure preesa running account, expresses the maximum to be when maxi-scoured thereby, a subsequent mostgage of the same monts property shall, if made with notice of the prior mortgage, be postponed to the prior mortgage in respect of all advances or debits not exceeding the maximum, though made or allowed with ootice of the subsequent mortgage.

tain amount expressed.

Illustration.

A mortgages Sultanpur to his bankers, B & Co., to secure the balanco of his account with them to the extent of Rs. 10,000 A then mortgages Sultanpur to C, to securo Rs 10,000, C having notice of the mertgage to B & Co, and C gives notice to B & Co. of the second mertgage At the date of the second mortgage, the balance due to B & Co does not exceed Rs 5,000 B & Co subsequently advance to A sums making the halance of the account against him exceed the sum of Rs. 10,000. B & Co. are entitled, to the extent of Rs 10,000, to priority over C.

80. No mortgagee paying off a prior mertgage, Tacking whether with or without notice of an intermediate abounced. mortgage, shall thereby acquire any priority in respect of his original security. And, except in the case provided for by section 79, no mertgagee making a subsequent advance to the mertgagor, whether with or without notice of an intermediate mertgage, shall thereby acquire may priority in respect of his security for such subsequent advance.

Marshalling and Contribution.

81. If the owner of two properties mortgages them Marshalling both to one person and then mortgages one of the securities. properties to another person who has not notice of the former mertgage, the second mortgagee is, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, entitled to have

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 82-83.)

the debt of the first mortgagee satisfied out of the property not mortgaged to the second mortgagee so far as such property will extend, but not so as to prejudico the rights of the first mortgagee or of any other porson having acquired for valuable consideration au interest in either property.

Contribution to mortgages debt.

82. Where several properties, whether of one or several owners, are mortgaged to secure one debt, such properties are, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, lindle to contribute rateably to the debt secured by the mortgage, after deducting from the value of each property the amount of any other incumbrance to which it is subject at the date of the mortgage.

Whore, of two properties belonging to the same owner, one is mortgaged to secure one debt and then both are mortgaged to secure another debt, and the former debt is paid out of the former property, each property is, in the absence of a contract to the contart, liable to contribute rateably to the latter debt after deducting the amount of the former debt from the value of the property out of which it has been maid.

Nothing in this section applies to a properly liable under section S1 to the claim of the second mortgages.

Deposit in Court.

Power to deposit in Court money due on morigage. 83. At any time after the principal money has become payable and before a suit for redemption of ito mortgaged property is barred, the mortgager, or any other person entitled to institute such suit, may deposit, in any Court in which he might have instituted such suit, to the account of the mortgagee, the omount remaining due on the mortgage.

Right to many The Court shall thereupon cause written notice of the deposit to be served on the mortgagee, and the

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 84-86.)

mortgagee may, on presenting a petition (verified in deposited by manner prescribed by law for the verification of mortgagor. plaints) stating the amount then due on the mortgage, and his willingness to accept the money so deposited in full discharge of snoh amount, and on depositing in the same Court the mortgage-deed if then in his possession or power, apply for and receive the money, and the mortgage-deed so deposited shall be delivered to the mortgager or such other person as aforesaid.

84. When the mortgagor or such other person Cossation of as aforesaid has toodcred or deposited in Court under interest. scetion 83 the amount remaining duo on the mortgage, intorest on the principal money shall cease from the date of the tender or as soon as the mortgagor or such other person as aforesaid has done all that has to he dene by him to enable the mortgagee to take such amount out of Court, as the case may be.

Nothing in this section or in section 83 shall be deemed to doprive the mortgagee of his right to interest when there exists a contract that he shall be entitled to reasonable notico before payment or tendor or the mortgage-money.

Suits for Foreclosure, Sale or Redemption.

85. Subject to the provisions of the Cade of Civil Parties to 1852. Procedure, section 437, all persons having an interest foreclosure, in the property comprised in a mortgage must sale and bo joined as parties to any suit under this Chapter redemption. relating to such mortgage : Provided that the plaintiff has notice of such interest

Foreclosure and Sale.

86. In a suit for foreclosure, if the plaintiff suc-Decree in ceeds, the Court shall make a decree ordering that an axis. account

See the Code of Caril Procedure (Art 16 of 15:3), on 51 and 51; General Acts, Ed. 1598 Vol. IV, ore also in the revised edition as modified up to let Docember, 1892. 5 6m s. 437 of Art 14 of 1552.

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Section 87.)

account bo taken of what will be due to the plaintiff for principal and interest on the mortgage, and for his costs of the suit, if any, awarded to him, on the day next hereinafter referred to, or declaring the amount so due at the date of such decree,

and ordering that, upon the defendant paying to the plaintiff or into Court the amount so due, on a day within six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount so due, to be fixed by the Court, the plaintiff shall deliver up to the defendant, or to such person as he appoints, all documents in his possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall transfer the proporty to the defendant free from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person olaiming under him, or, where the plaiatiff olaims by derived title, by these under whom he olaims; and shall, if necessary, put the defendant into possession of the property; but

that, if the payment is not made on or hefore the day to he fixed by the Court, the defeedant shall be absolutely deharred of all right to redeem the property.

Procedure in rase of payment of amonat due

87. If payment is made of such amount and of such subsequent costs as are mentioned in section 94. the defeadant shall (if necessary) be put iate possession of the mortgaged proporty.

Order

If such payment is not so made, the plaintiff may absolute for apply to the Court for an order that the defendant and all persons claiming through or under him be debarred absolutely of all right to redeem the mortgaged property, and the Court shall then pass such order, and may, if necessary, deliver possession of the property to the plaintiff:

Provided that the Court may, upon good cause Power to enlarge time, shown, and upon such terms, if any, as it thinks fit, from time to time postpone the day appointed for such payment.

(Chapter IV -Of Mortgages of Immoveable Pro-perty and Charges, -Sections 88-89)

On the passing of an order under the second paragraph of this section the debt secured by the mortgage shall be deemed to be discharged,

'In the Code of Civil Procedure, Schedule IV. No 129, for the words "Final decree" the words

" Dogreo absolute" shall be substituted.

88. In a suit for sale, if the plaintiff succeeds, Decree for the Court shall pass a decree to the effect mentioned sale. in the first and second paragraphs of section 86, and ilso ordering that, in default of the defendant paying as therein mentioned, the mortgaged property or a sufficient part there of be sold, and that the proceeds of tho sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) be paid into Court and applied in payment of what is so found due to the plaintiff, and that the balance, if any, be paid to the defendant or other persons entitled to receive the same

In a suit for forcolosure, if the plaintiff succeeds Power to and the merigage is not a mertgage by conditional forceleases sale, the Court may, at the instance of the plaintiff, sait or of any person interested either in the mortgagemoney or in the right of redemption, if it thinks fit, pass a like deerce (in lieu of a decree for fercelesure) on such terms as it thinks lit, including, if it thinks fit, the deposit in Court of a reasonable sum, fixed by the Court, to meet the expenses of sale and to scoure the performance of the terms

89. If in any case under section 83 the defendant Procedure pays to the plaintiff or into Court on the day fixed as then defendent aforesaid the amount due under the merigage, the paye costs, if any, suarded to him and such subsequent am unt costs as are mentioned in section Di, the defendant shall (if necessary) be jut in possession of the mortshall (it necessary) we put as personant is not so made, order gaged perperty, but in such payment is not so made, order the plaintiff or the defendant, as the case may be, steller the plaintiff or the defendant, as the case may be, steller may any is to the Court for an order absolute for sale

of

(Chapter IV. - Of Mortgages of Im noveable Property and Charges. - Sections 90-91.)

of the mortgaged property, and the Court shall then pass an order that such property, or a sufficient part thereof, he sold and that the proceeds of the sale be dealt with as is mentioned in section 88; and thereupon the defendant's right to redeem and the security shall both he extinguished.

Recovery of balance due on mortgage. 90. When the net proceeds of any such sale are insufficient to pay the amount due for the time being on the mortgage, if the balance is legally recoverable from the defendant otherwise than out of the property sold, the Court may pass a decree for such sum.

Redemption.

Who may sue for redemption. 91. Besides the mortgagor, any of the following persons may redeom, or institute a suit for redemption, of the mortgaged property:—

(a) any person (other than the mortgages of the interest sought to be redeemed), having any interest in or charge upon the property;

(b) any porson baving any interest in or charge upon the right to redoem the property;

upon the right to redoem the property;
(c) any surety for the payment of the mortgagedebt or any part thereof;

(d) the guardian of the property of a minor mortgager on bobalf of such minor;

(e) the committee or other legal curator of a lunatic or idiot mortgagor on behalf of such lunatic or idiot:

(f) the judgment-creditor of the mortgager, when he has obtained execution by attachment of the mortgager's interest in the property;

 (g) a creditor of the mortgager who has in a suit for the administration of his estate, obtained a decree for sale of the mortgaged property.

BG

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 92-93.)

Decree in 92. In a suit for redemption, if the plaintiff suc-redemption-

oecds, the Court shall pass a decree orderingthat an account be taken of what will be due to the defendant for the mortgage-money and for his

cost of the suit, if any, awarded to him, on the day next hereinafter referred to, or declaring the amount se due at the date of such decree :

that, upon the plaintiff paying to the defendant or into Court the amount so due on a day within six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount so duo to be fixed by the Court, the defendant shall deliver up to the plaintiff, or to such person as he appoints, all decuments in his pessession or pewer relating to the mertgaged property, and shall re-transfer it to the plaintiff free from the mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the defendant or any person claiming under him, or whon the defendant claims by derived title, by these under whem he elaims, and shall, if necessary, put the plaintiff iato possession of the mertgaged property; and

that, if such paymont is not made on or before the day to he fixed by the Court, the plaintiff shall (unless the mortgage be simple or usufructuary) be abselutely debarred of all right to redcom the property, or (unless the mortgage be by conditional sale) that the preperty be sold.

93. If payment is made of such amount and of of redempsuch subsequent costs as are mentioned in section 91, tion posethe plaintiff shall, if necessary, be put into possession

of the mortgaged property.

If such payment is not so made, the defendant may force outs (unless the mortgage is simple or usufructuary) upply or sale. to the Court for an order that the plaintiff and all persons claiming through or under him be debarred absolutely of all right to redeem, or (unless the mortgazo is by conditional sale) for an order that the mortgaged property be sold.

In defagit.

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Pronerty and Charges .- Sections (4-96.)

If he applies for the former order, the Court shall pass an order that the plaintiff and all persons claim. ing through or under him be absolutely debarred of all right to redeem the mortgaged property, and may, if necessary, deliver possession of the property to the defendant.

If he applies for the latter order, the Court shall pass an order that such property or a sufficient part thereof he sold, and that the proceeds of the calo (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) be paid into Court and applied in payment of what is found due to the defendant, and that the balance be paid to the plaintiff or other persons entitled to receive the same.

On the passing of any order under this section the plaiotiff's right to redeen and the scourity shall, as regards the property affected by the order, both

he extinguished:

Pewer to enlarge time.

Provided that the Court may, upon good cause shown, and upon such terms, if any, as it thinks fit, from time to time rostpone the day fixed under section 92 for payment to the defendant.

Costs of mortgagee subsequent to decree.

94. In finally adjusting the amount to be paid to a mortgageo in case of a redemption or a sale by the Court under this Chapter, the Court shall, unless the conduct of the mortgagee has been such as to disentitle him to costs, add to the mortgage-money such costs of suit as have been properly incurred by him since the decree for forcolosure, redemption or sale up to the time of actual rayment.

Charge of me of everal o-mortofw eroger turems.

95. Where one of several mortgagors redeems the mortgaged property and obtains possession thereof, he has a charge on the share of cach of the other comortgagors in the property for his proportion of the. expenses properly incurred in so redeeming and obtaining possession.

Sale of property subject to prior Martage.

96. If any property the sole of which is directed roperty sale under this Chapter is subject to a prior

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 97-98.)

the Court may, with the consent of the prior mort-jeet to prior gagee, order that the property be sold free from the mortgage. same, giving to such prior mortgagee the same interest in the proceeds of the sale as he had in the property sold.

97. Such proceeds shall be brought into Court App'ication and applied as follows:— of proceeds.

first, in payment of all expenses iocident to the sale or properly iocurred in any attempted sale:

secondly, if the property has been sold free from any prior mortgage, in payment of whatover is due on account of such mortgage;

thirdly, in payment of all interest duo on account of the mortgago in consequence whereaf the sale was directed, and of the costs of the suit in which the decree directing the sale was made:

fourtily, in payment of the principal money due on account of that mortgage; and

lastly, the residue (if any) shall be prid to the person proving himself to be interested in the property sold, or, if there be more such persons than one, then to such persons occording to their respective interests therein or upon their joint receipt.

Nothing in this section or in section 96 shall be deemed to affect the powers conferred by section 57.

Anomalous Mortgages.

98. In the case of a mortgage not being a simple Mertgage mortgage, a mortgage or an entry mortgage or an is setted and in the first and of such forms, the rights and liabilities of the parties of the shall be determined by their contract as evidenced in

the

(Chapter 1V.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 94-96.)

If he applies for the former order, the Court shall pass an order that the plaintiff and all persons claiming through or under him be absolutely dehorred of all right to redeom the mostgaged property, and may, if necessary, deliver possession of the property to the defendant.

If he applies for the latter ordor, the Court shall pass an order that such property or a sufficient part thereof he sold, and that the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) be paid into Court and applied in payment of what is found due to the defendant, and that the balance he poid to the plaintiff or other persons entitled to receive the same.

On the passing of any order under this scotion the plaintiff's right to redoom and the scourity shall, os regards the property affected by the order, both he extinguished:

Power to enlarge time. Provided that the Court moy, upon good cause shown, and upon such terms, if any, as it thinks fit, from time to time tostpone the day fixed under section 92 for payment to the defeedant.

Costs of mortgages subsequent to decros. 94. In finally adjusting the amount to be paid to a mortgagee in case of a redemption or a sale by the Court under this Chapter, the Court shall, unless the conduct of the mortgagee has been such as to disentitle him to costs, add to the mortgage-money such costs of suit os have been properly incurred by him since the decree for forcolosure, redemption or sale up to the time of actual payment.

Charge of one of several o-mosttagors who edeems, 95. Where one of several mertgagers redeems the mortgaged property and obtains possession there of, he has a charge on the share of each of the ether comerigagers in the property for his proportion of the expenses properly incurred in so redeeming and obtaining possession.

Sale of properly subject to prior Mortgage.

west 96. If any property the sale of which is directed reperty sale under this Chapter is subject to a prior mortgage, the

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges.—Sections 97-98.)

the Court may, with the consent of the prior mort-jette prior gagee, order that the property be sold free from the mortgagessame, giving to such prior mortgagee the same interest in the proceeds of the sale as he had in the property sold.

97. Such proceeds shall be brought into Court Application and applied as follows:— of proceeds.

first, in payment of all expenses incident to the sale or properly icourred in any attempted sale:

secondly, if the property has been sold free from any prior mertgage, in payment of whatever is due on account of such mertgage;

thirdly, in payment of all interest due on account of the mertgage in consequence whereof the sale was directed, and of the costs of the suit in which the decree directing the sale was made:

fourthly, in payment of the principal money due on account of that mortgage; and

lastly, the residue (if noy) shall be paid to the person proving himself to be interested in the property sold, or, if there be more such persons than one, then to such persons according to their respective interests therein or upon their joint receipt.

Nothing in this section or in section 96 shall be deemed to affect the powers conferred by sectioe 57.

Anomalous Mortgages.

98. In the case of a mortgage not being a simple Mortgage mortgage, a mortgage turry mortgage or an action of the first and of such forms, the rights and liabilities of the parties wat (s), (s), (d) shall be determined by their contract as evidenced in

(Chapter IV .-- Of Mortgages of Immorcable Property and Charges .- Sections 99-101.)

the mortgage-deed, and, so far as such contract does not extend, by local usage.

Attachment of Mortgaged Property.

Attachment property.

99. Where a mortgagee in execution of a decree of mortgaged for the satisfaction of any claim, whether arising under the mortgage or not, attaches the mortgaged property, he shall not be entitled to bring such property to sale otherwise than by instituting a suit under section 67, and he may institute such suit notwithstanding unything contained in the Code of Civil Procedure, section 43.1

Charges.

Charges.

100. Where immoveable property of one person is by act of parties or operation of law made security for the payment of meacy to another, and the transaction does not amount to a mortgage, the latter person is said to have a charge on the property; and all the provisions hereinbefore contained as to a mortgager shall, so far as may be, apply to the owner of such property, and the provisions of sections 81 and 82 and all the provisions hereinhelore contained as to n mortgageo instituting a suit for the sale of the mortgaged property shall, so far as may ho, upply to the person having such charge.

Nothing in this section applies to the charge of a trustee on the trust-property for expenses properly

incurred in the execution of his trust.

Extinguish. ment of charges.

101. Where the owner of a charge or other incumbranco on immoveable proporty is or becomes absolutely entitled to that property, the charge or inoumhrance shall be extinguished, unless he declares, by express words or necessary implication, that it shall continue to subsist, or such continuanco would be for his benefit.

Notice

⁵ See now s. 43 of Act 14 of 1882, Oeneral Acts, Ed. 1828, Vol. IV. ce

(Chapter IV .- Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges .- Sections 102-103.)

Notice and Tender.

102. Where the person on or to whom any notice Service or or tender is to be served ar made under this Chapter tender on or does not reside in the district in which the mertgaged property or some part thereof is situate, service or tender on er to an agent bolding a general power-ofattorney from such person or otherwise duly entherized to accept such service or tender shall be deemed sufficient.

Where the person or agent on whom such notice should be served cannot be found in the said district, or, is unknown to the person required to serve the notice, the latter person may apply to any Court in which a suit might be brought for redemption of the mortgaged property, and such Court shall direct in what manner such notice shall be served, and any notice served in compliance with such direction shall he deemed sufficient.

Where the person or agent to whom such tender should be medo cannot be found within the said distriet, or is unknown to the person desiring to make the tender, the latter person may deposit in such Court as last aforesaid the amount sought to be tendered, and such deposit shall have the effect of a tender of such amount.

103. Where, under the provisions of this Chapter, Notice, etc., n notice is to be served on or by, or a tender or toorby deposit made or accepted or taken out of Court by my nerson incompetent to contract, such notice may be to contract. served, or tender or deposit made, accepted or taken, by the legal curator of the property of such person; but where there is no such ourater, and it is requisito or desirable in the interests of such person that a notico should be served or a tender or deposit made under the provision of this Chapter, application may he made to any Court in which a suit might be brought for the redemption of the mortgage to appoint a

(Chapter IV.—Of Mortgages of Immoveable Property and Charges—Section 104 Chapter V.— Of Leases of Immoveable Property.—Section 105.)

guardian ad litem for the purpose of serving or receiving service of such notice, or making or accepting such tender, or making or taking out of Court such deposit, and for the performance of all consequential acts which could or ought to be done by such person if he were competent to contract, and the provisions of Chapter XXXI of the Code of Civil Procedure's shall, so far as may be, apply to such apphention and to the parties thereto and to the guardian appointed thereander.

Power to make rules 104. The High Court may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act for earrying out, in itself and in the Courts of Civil Judicature subject to its superintendence, the provisions contained in this Chapter.

CHAPTER V.

OF LEASES OF IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.

Lease defined. 105. A lease of immoverble property, is a transfer of a right to enjoy such property, made for a certain time, express or implied, or in perpetuity, in consideration of a price yaid or promised, or of money, a share of crops, service or any other thing of value, to be rendered periodically or on specified occasions to the transferor by the transferce, who accepts the transfer on such terms.

Lessor, lessee, premiam and rent defined The transferor is called the lessor, the transferoe is called the lessee, the price is called the premium, and

the

Vol. IV, and the revised edition as modified up to 1st December 1800

* For rules made by—

(1) the High Court at Bombay, see Bombay Government Gezette,
1901 it I. p. 1001;

(2) the Chief Court of Burma, ees Purma Gazette, 1904, Pt. IV.

^{*} Asia persons competent to contrast are at 11 and 12 of the Indun Contrast Art, 1873 (9 of 1872), General Acts Vol. II, Ld. 1878 See also now the revised edition of this Act, at modified up to 1st September, 1979 with footnotes brought deven up to the 30th Jane 1901 See now Chapter X/XI of Act 11 of 1832, General Acts, Ed. 1893,

(Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immorcable Property -Sections 106-107)

the money, share, service or other thing to be so rendered is called the rent

106. In the absence of a contract or local law or Duration usage to the contrary, a lease of immoveable property for agricultural or manufacturing purposes shall be of writte deemed to be a lease from year to year, termuable, on local pra the part of either lessor or lessee, by six months' notice expiring with the end of a year of the tenancy , and a lease of immoveable property for any other purpose shall be deemed to be a lease from month to month, terminable, on the part of either lessor or lesseo, by fifteen days' notice expiring with the end of a month of the tenancy

Every notice under this section must be in writing signed by or on behalf of the person giving it, and tondered or delivered either personally to the party who is intended to be bound by it, or to one of his family or servants at his residence, or (if such tender or delivery is not practicable) affixed to a conspicuous part of the groperty

107. A lease of immoveable property from year Leases how to year, or for any term exceeding one year, or reserv- mide ing a yearly rent, can be made only by a registered instrument

2 [All other leases of immoveable property may be made either by a registered instrument or by oral agreement accompanied by delivery of possession

Provided that the Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, from time to time, by notification in tho

local

As to him tation to the territorial operation of a 107 see a 1 supra S 107 extends to every ean anmant ments . 4. 5

by an instrument or by oral agreement For mitance of each Louistation in Lover Burms, ses Purms

Greite, 1907, Pt. I, p. 226.

(Chapter V.—Of Leases of Immoreable Property.— Section 108.)

local official Gazette, direct that leases of immoveable property, other than leases from year to year, or for any term exceeding one year, or reserving a yearly reat, or any class of such leases, may be made by unregistered instrument or by oral agreement without delivery of possession.

Rights and liabilities of lessor and lesson. 108. In the absence of a contract or local usage to the contrary, the lesser and the lesses of immoveable property, as against one another, respectively, possess the rights and are subject to the liabilities mentioned in the rules next following, or such of them as are applicable to the property lessed:—

(A) Rights and Liabilities of the Lessor.

(a) The lesser is bound to disclose to the lesses any material defect in the property, with reference to its intended use, of which the former is and the latter is not aware, and which the latter could not with ordinary care discover:

(b) the lessor is bound on the lessee's request to put him in possession of the property:

(c) the lessor shall be deemed to contract with the lessee that, if the latter pays the rent reserved by the lease and performs the contracts binding on the lessee, he may bold the property during the time limited by the lease without interruption.

The benefit of such contract shall be nnnexed to and go with the lesseo's interest as such, and may be enforced by every person in whom that interest is for the whole or any part thereof from time to time vested.

(B) Rights and Liabilities of the Lessee.

(d) If during the continuance of the lease any accession is made to the property, such accession (subject to the law relating to alluvion for the time heing in force) shall be deemed to be comprised in the lease:

(Chapter V.—Of Leases of Immoveable Property.— Section 108.)

(e) if by fire, tempest or flood, or violence of an army or of a meb or other irresistible force, any material part of the property be wholly destroyed or rendered substantially and permanently unfit, for the purposes for which it was let, the lease chall, at the option of the lessee, he void:

Provided that, if the injury be occasioned by the wrongful act or default of the lessee, he shall not be entitled to avail himself of the benefit of this provision:

- (f) if the lessor neglects to make, within a reasonable time after notice, any repairs which he is bound to make to the property, the lessee may make the same himself, and dednot the expense of such repairs with interest from the rent, or otherwise recover it from the lessor:
- (q) if the lessor neglects to make any payment which he is bound to make, and which, if not made by him, is recoverable from the lessee or against the property, the lessee may make euch payment himself, and deduct it with interest from the rent, or otherwise recover it from the lessor:
- (h) the lessee may remove, at any time during the continuance of the lease, all things which he has attached to the earth: provided he leaves the property in the state in which he received it:
- (i) when a lease of uncertain duration determines by any means except the fault of the lessee, he or his logal representative is entitled to all the crops planted or sown by the lessee and growing upon the property whoe the lease determines, and to free ingress and ogress to gather and carry them:
 - (f) the lessee may transfer absolutely or by way of mortgage or sub-lease the whole or may part of hie interest in the property, and any transfere of such interest or part may again transfer it. The lessee shall not, by reason only of such transfer, cease to be subject to any of the liabilities attaching to the lease:

(Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property .-Section 108.)

nothing in this clause shall be deemed to authoriso a tenunt having an untransferable right of occupancy, the farmer of nn estate in respect of which default has been made in paying revenue, or the lessee of an estate under the management of a Court of Wards, to assign his interest as such tenant, farmer or lessee:

(k) the lossee is bound to disclose to the lessor any fnot as to the nature or extent of the interest which the lessee is about to take, of which the lessee is, and the lessor is not, aware, and which materially increases the value of such interest:

(1) the lesseo is bound to pay or tender, at the proper time and place, the premium or rent to the lessor or his agont in this behalf :

- (m) the lessee is bound to keep, and on the termination of the lease to restore, the property in as good condition as it was in at the time when he was put in possession, subject only to the changes caused by reasonable wear and tear or irresistible force, and to allow the lessor and his agents, at all reasonable times during the torm, to enter upon the proporty and inspect the condition thereof and give or leave notice of any defect in such condition; and, whon such defect has been caused by any act or default on the part of the lessee, his servants or agents, he is bound to make it good within three months after such notice has been givon or left:
- (n) if the lessee becomes aware of any proceeding to recover the property or may part thereof, or of may, cocroachment made upon, or any interference with, the lesser's rights concerning such property, he is bound to give, with reasonable diligence, notice thereof to the lessor.
- (o) the lessee may use the property and its produots (if nny) as a person of ordinary prudence would use them if they were his own; but he must not use, or permit another to use, the property for a purpose other than that for which it was leased, or foll timber,

1882.] (Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property .-Sections 109-110.)

pull down or damage buildings, work mines or quarries not open when the lease was granted, or commit any other act which is destructive or permanently injurious thereto:

(n) he must not, without the lessor's consent, erect on the property any permanent structure, except for

agricultural purposes:

(a) on the determination of the lease, the lessee is bound to nut the lessor into possession of the property.

109. If the lessor transfers the property leased, or Right of any part thereof, or any part of his interest therein, ferce.

the transferee, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, shall possess all the rights, and, if the lessee so elects, he subject to all the liabilities, of the lessor as to the property or part transferred so long as he is the owner of it; but the lessor shall not, by reason only of such transfer, ceaso to he subject to any of

the liabilities imposed upon him by the lease, unless tho lesseo elects to treat the transferce as the person

liable to him:

Provided that the transferee is not entitled to arrears of rent due before the transfer, and that, if the lessee, not having reason to helieve that such transfer has been made, pays root to the lessor, the lessee shall not be liable to pay such rent over again to the transferce.

The lessor, the transferce and the lessee may determine what proportion of the promium or rent reserved by the lease is payable in respect of the nort so transferred, and, in case they disagree, such determination may be made by any Court having jurisdiction to entertain a suit for the possession of the property leased.

110. Where the time limited by a lease of Exchain of immoreable property is expressed as commencing from day on which a particular day, io computing that time such day shall messes. be excluded. Where no day of commencement is

(Chapter V.—Of Leases of Immoveable Property.— Section 108.)

nothing in this clause shall be deemed to authorise a tenant having an untransferable right of occupancy, the farmer of an estate in respect of which default has been made in paying revenue, or the lessee of an estate nuder the management of a Court of Wards, to assign his interest as such tenant, farmer or lessee:

(h) the lessee is bound to disclose to the lessor any fact as to the nature or extent of the interest which the lessee is about to take, of which the lessee is, and the lessor is not, aware, and which materially increases the value of such interest:

(1) the lessee is bound to pay or tender, at the proper time and place, the premium or rent to the

lessor or his agent in this behalf :

(m) the lesse is bound to keep, and on the tormination of the lease to restore, the property in as good condition as it was in at the time when he was put in possession, subject only to the changes caused by reasonable wear and tear or irresistible force, and to allow the lessor and his agents, at all reasonable times during the term, to enter upon the property and inspect the condition thereof and give or leave notice of any defect in such condition; and, when such defeot has been caused by any act or default on the part of the lesses, his servants or agents, he is bound to make it good within three months after such notice has been caused in the part of the lesses, his servants or agents, he is bound to make it good within three months after such notice has been given or left:

(n) if the lessee becomes aware of any proceeding to recover the property or any part thereof, or of any, encroachment made upon, or any interference with, the lessor's rights concerning such property, he is bound to give, with reasonable diligence, notice thereof

to the lessor:

(o) the lessee may use the property and its products (if any) as a person of ordinary prudence would use them if they wore his own; but he must not use, or permit another to use, the property for a purpose other than that for which it was leased, or foll timher,

(Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property .-Sections 109-110.)

pull down or damage buildings, work mines or quarries not open when the lease was granted, or commit any other act which is destructive or permanently injurious thereto:

(p) he must not, without the lessor's consent, erect on the property ony permanent structure, except for agricultural purposes:

(q) on the determination of the lessee is bound to put the lessor into possession of the property.

109. If the lessor tronsfers the property leased, or Right of any part thereof, or ony part of his interest therein, ferre. the transferce, in the absence of a centract to the contrary, shall possess all the rights, and, if the lesseo so elects, be subject to oll the liabilities, of the lesser as to the property or part transferred so long as he is the owner of it; but the lesser shall not, by reason only of such transfer, cease to be subject to any of the liabilities imposed upon him by the lease, unless the lessco elects to treet the transferee as the person liable to him:

Provided that the transfereo is not entitled to arrears of rent due before the transfer, and that, if the lessee, not baving reason to believe that such transfer has been made, pays rent to the lessor, the lessee shell not be liable to pay such rent over egain to the transferce.

The lesser, the transferce and the lessee may determine what proportion of the premium or rent reserved by the lease is payable in respect of the part so transferred, and, in case they disagree, such determination may be made by any Court having jurisdiction to entertain a suit for the possession of the property leased.

110. Where the time limited by a lease of the immoveable property is expressed as commencing from a porticular day, in computing that time such day that be excluded. Where no day of commencement is

(Chapter V.-Of Leases of Immoveable Property.Section 111.)

named, the time so limited begins from the making of the lease.

Duration of lease for a year. Where the time so limited is a year or a number of years, in the absence of an express agreement to the contrary, the lease shall last during the whole anniversary of the day from which such time cemmences.

Option to determine lease.

tion of lease.

Where the time so limited is expressed to be terminable before its expiration, and the lease omits to mention at whose option it is so terminable, the lessee, and not the lessor, shall have such option.

111. A lease of immoveable property dotermines-

(a) by efflux of the time limited thereby,

(b) where such time is limited conditionally on the happening of some event—hy the happening of such event:

- (c) where the interest of the lessor in the property terminates on, or his power to dispose of the same extends only to the happening of any event—by the happening of such ovent:
- (d) in ease the interests of the lessee and the lessor in the whole of the property hecome vested at the same time in one person in the same right:
- (e) by express surrender; that is to say, in case the lessee yields up his interest under the lease to the lesser, hy mutual agreement between them:

(f) by implied surrender:

(g) by ferfeiture; that is to say, (1) in case the lessor breaks an express condition which provides that on hreach thereof the lessor is may re-enter or the lesses shall become void, it or (2) in case the lesses renounces his character as such by sotting up a title in a third person or by claiming title in himself;

(Ohapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property-Sections 112-113.)

himself; and in either case the lessor or his transferco does some act showing his intention to determine the lease :

(h) on the expiration of a notice to determine the lease, or to quit, or of intention to quit, tho property leased, duly given by one party to the other.

Rlustration to clause (f).

A lessee accepts from his lessor a new lease of the property lessed, to take effect during the continuance of the existing lease This is an implied surrender of the former lease, and such lease determines thereupon

112. A forfeiture under scotion 111, clauso (g), Walter of is waived by acceptance of rent which has become due since the forfeiture, or by distress for such rent, or by any other act on the part of the lessor showing an intention to treat the lease as subsisting:

Provided that the lessor is aware that the forfeature has been incurred:

Provided also that, where rent is accepted after the institution of a suit to eject the lessee on the ground of forfeiture, such acceptance is not a waiver,

113. A notice given under section 111, clause (h), Waiver of is waived, with the express or implied consent of the notice to person to whom it is given, by any act on the part of quit. the person giving it showing an intention to treat the lease as subsisting.

Illustrations

- (a) A, the lessor, gives B, the lessee, notice to quit the property leased. The notice expires B tenders, and A accepts, rent which has become due in respect of the property since the expiration of the notice. The notice is waived
- (6) A, the lessor, gaves B, the lessee notice to quit the property leased The notice expires, and B remains in possession. A gives to B as lessee a second notice to quit. The first notice is waived

(Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property .-Sections 114-116.)

Ralinf against forfeiture for non-payment

114. Where a lease of immoveable property has determined by forfeiture for non-payment of rent, and the lessor sues to eject the lessee, if, at the hearing of the suit, the lesses pays or tenders to the lesser the rent in arrear, together with interest thereon and his full costs of the suit, or gives such security as the Court thinks sufficient for making such payment within fifteen days, the Court may, in lieu of making a decree for ejectment, pass an order relieving the lessoe against the forfeiture; and thereupon the lessee shall hold the property leased as if the forfei-

Effect of *urrender and forfeiture

115. The surrender, express or implied, of a lease of immoveable property does not projudice an underlease of the property or any part thereof previously granted by the lessee, on terms and conditions substantially the same (except as regards the amount of rent) as those of the original lease; but, unless the surrender is made for the purpose of obtaining a new lease, the rent payable by, and the contracts binding on, the under-lessee shall be respectively payable to and enforceable by the lesser.

The forfeiture of such a lease annuls all such under-leases, except where such forfeiture has been procured by the lessor in fraud of the under lessees, or relief against the forfoiture is granted under sec-

Ritect of

116. If a lessee or under-lessee of property rebedding over mains in possession thereof after the determination of the lease granted to the lessee, and the lesser or his legal representative accepts ront from the lessee or under-losseo, or otherwise assents to his continuing in possession, the lease is, in the absence of an agreement to the centrary, renewed from year to year, or from month to month, according to the purpose for which the property is leased, as specified in section Illustrations.

(a) A lots a house to B for five years. B underlets the 70 house (Chapter V .- Of Leases of Immoveable Property .-Section 117. Chapter VI.-Of Exchanges .-Sections 118-119.)

house to C at a mouthly rent of Rs. 100. The five years expire, but C continues in possession of the house and pays the rent to A. C's lease is renewed from month to month.

(b) A lets a farm to B for the life of C. C dies, but B continues in possession with A's assent. B's leaso is renewed from

year to year. 117. None of the provisions of this Chapter apply Exemption to leases for agricultural purposes, except in so far as of leases for the Local Government, with the provious sanction of purposes. the Governor General in Council, may by notification published in the local official Gazette doclaro all or any of such provisions to be so applicable '[in the case of all or any of such leases], together with, or

. ..

subject to, those of the local law, if any, for the time being in force. Such notification shall not take effect until the expiry of six months from the date of its publication,

CHAPTER VI.

OF EXCHANGES.

118. When two persons mutually transfer the "Exchange" ownership of one thing for the ownership of another, defined. neither thing or both things being money only, the transaction is called an "exchaoge."

A transfer of property in completion of an exchange can be made only in manner provided for the transfer of such property by sale.

119. In the absence of a contract to the contrary. the party deprived of the thing or part thereof he has received in exchange, by reason of any defect in the title of the other party, is entitled at his option to compensation or to the return of the thing transferred by him.

Right of party deprived of thing recerved in exchange.

120. Save

¹ These words were inserted by a 6 of the Transfer of Property (Amendment) Act, 1904 (6 of 1904).

Transfer of Property. (The Schedule.)

[ACT IV

THE SCHEDULE-contd.

•	Subject.	Extent of repeal.
י ע	ue Governor General 1	n Council
	Lease and release	The whole.
	Modes of conveying land	Section 17.
•	Mesne profits and im provements,	Section 1; in the title, the words "to messe profits and," and in the preamble "to limit the hability for messe profits and".
٠	Indian Trustee Act	Section 81.
•	Punjab Laws Act .	So far as it re- lates to Ben- gal Regula- tions I of 1798 and XVII of 1806.
•	Central Provinces Laws Act.	So far as it re- lates to Ben- gal Regula- tions I of 1798 and XVII of 1806.
٠	Oudh Laws Act	So far as it re- lates to Ben- gal Regula- tion XVII of 1806.
		Modes of conveying land Mesne profits and im provements, Indian Trustee Act Punjab Laws Act Central Provinces Laws Act.

Transfer of Properly. (The Schedule.)

THE SCHEDULE-concld.

Number and year.	Sabject.	Extent of repeal.
(b) Acts of the	GOVERNOR GENERAL IN CO	ovnest—condd.
I of 1877	Specific Relief	In sections 35 and 38, the words "in writing."
	(c) Requestions.	
Rengal Regulation I of 1798.	Conditional cales . ,	The whole Re-
Bengal Regulation XVII of 1806.	Redemption	The whole Re-
Bombay Regula- tion V of 1827.	Acknowledgment of debts; Interest; Mort- gagees in possession.	Section 15.

Transfer of Property. (The Schedule.)

[ACT IV

THE SCHEDULE-contd.

Number and year.	Sabject.	Extent of repeal.		
(b) Acts of the Governor General in Council.				
IX of 1842	Lease and release ,	. The whole.		
XXXI of 1854	Modes of conveying lan	d . Section 17.		
XI of 1855	Mesne profits and in provements.	Section 1; in the fitte, the words "to mesne profits and," and in the preamble "to limit the liability for mesne profits and".		
XXVII of 1866	Indian Trustee Act	. Section 31.		
IV of 1872 .	Punjah Laws Act	So far as it relates to Bengal Regulations I of 1798 and XVII of 1896.		
XX of 1876	Central Provinces Law	So far as it relates to Bengal Regulations I of 1798 and XVII of 1806.		
XVIII of 1876	Oudh Laws Act	So far as it ro- lates to Ben- gal Regula- tion XVII of 1806.		

Transfer of Properly. (The Schedule.)

THE SCHEDULE-certle.

Rember and year.	Estjal	I ziral ef rejesh
(b) Acre or the	Governor General in C	orxcu-condd.
I of 1877	Specific Relief	In sections 35 and 36, the words "in writing."
	(c) Reservations	
Bengal Regulation I of 1709.	Conditional rates	The whole Re-
Bengal Regulation XVII of 1800.	Redemption	The whole Re-
Bombay Regula- tion V of 1827.	Acknowledgment of debts; Interest; Mort- graces in possession,	Section 15.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

THE INDIAN OATHS ACT, 1873, (ACT X OF 1873.)

AS MODIFIED UP TO THE 1ST FEBRUARY, 1903.

CALCUTTA:
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.
1905.

Price Three Annas

CALCUTTA

GOTFRENENT OF INDIA CRETEAL PRINTING OFFICE,

8, 2457| 200 072557

STATEMENT OF REPEALS.

(Schedele).

Explanation to S. 7, Bapparlud by Act VI op 1(
5.48.

The following changes have been made in reprinting this Act:—
(1) repealed matter has been omitted, explanatory notes being inserted;
(2) some foot-notes have been added for convenience of reference;

(2) some toot-notes have been added for convenience of reference;
(3) the number and year of Acts occurring in the text have been noted in the inner margin;

(4) section-numbers occurring in the test have been printed in figures instead of in words



CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE,

I - Preliminary

SECTIONS.

- 1. Short title.
 - Local extent.
 - 2 Repeal of ensetments.
 3. Saving of certain oaths and affirmations.
 - 11 Authority to administer Oathe and Affirmotione
 - 4 Authority to administer oaths and offirmations

III .- Persons by whom Oaths or Affirmations must be made.

- 5. Oaths or affirmations to be made by
 - interpreters ·
- 6 Affirmation by Natives or by persons objecting to onthis

 IF -Forms of Oaths and Affirmations
 - 7 Forms of oaths and affirmations.
 - 8 Power of Court to tender certain oaths
- 9. Court may as! party or witness whetler he will inake oath proposed by opposite party.
- 10 Administration of oath if accepted
- 11. Evidence conclusive as against person offering to be bound
 - 12. Procedure in case of refusal to make oath

Y -Mescellaneous

- 13. Proceedings and evidence not invalidated by omission of oath or irregularity
- 14 Persons giving evidence bound to state the trnth 15. Amendment of Penal Code, sections 178 and 181
- 16. Official caths abolished.

Scurnvin-[Repealed]



ACT No. X of 1873.

[8th April, 1873.]

An Act to consolidate the law relating to Judicial Oaths, and for other purposes.

(As modified up to the 1st February, 1903)

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate the law Preamble relating to judicial oaths, affirmations and declarations, and to repeal the law relating to official oaths, nfirmations and declarations; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

I .- Preliminary.

1. This Act may he called the Indian Oaths Short tells. Act, 1873.

It extends to the whole of British India, and, so far Local exten as regards subjects of Her Majesty, to the territories of Nativo Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty:

[Commencement.]

For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Gazette of India, 1873, Pt V, p 17, for Proceedings in Council, see sold, 1872, Sapplement, p 889 old, 1873, Supplement, pp 2 222, 225 to 236, 224, 235 and 640, 6613

[Commencement] Rep. by the Repealing Act, 1876 (XII of 1876).

2. [Repeal of enactments.] Rep. by the Repealing Act, 1873 (XII of 1873).

Saving of certain oaths and affirmstions.

3. Nothing herein contained applies to proceedings before Courts Martial, or to oaths, affirmations or declarations prescribed by any law which, under the provisions of the Indian Councils Act, 1861, the Governor General in Council has not power to repeal.

II .- Authority to administer Oaths and Affirmations.

Authority to administer oaths and affirmations.

4. The following Courts and persons are authorized to administer, by themselves or by an officer empowered by them in this behalf, oaths and affirmations in discharge of the duties or in exercise of the nowers imposed or conferred upon them respectively by law :-

(a) all Courts and persons having by law or oonsent of parties authority to receive ovidence:

(b) the Commanding Officer of any military station occupied by troops in the service of Her Majesty:

Provided -

It has further been declared, by notification under a 3 (a) of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (XIV of 1874), to be in force in the following Scheduled Districts, namely a The Instincts of Lieurabab, Lohardage and Mis obbus,

and l'argana Dhalbhum and the Kolhan su the District of Singbhum, The District of Loberdage then included the Palamau District, separated in 1894. Lobardage is now salled the Ranchi District, Calcutta Gazette, 1899, Pt. I,

20 m

(XX

Sea Carette of India. Pt. I, p. 501.

The United Provinces Tarai . See Oszette of India, 1870, Pt. I.

p. 505. The Schoduled Districts in Gangamand Viragapatam

Gangamand Visayapalam See Fort St. Gerge Oacette, 1809, Pt. I, p 600, and overtte of Indea, 1809, Pt. I, p, 800, and overtte of Indea, 1809, Pt. I, p, 800, and overtte of the same Act, to the Scheduled Distr

> edition t, 1869 (XIV

of 1897), General Acts, Vol V. Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol. I, Ed 1890, p 841.

Provided-

- (1) that the eath or affirmation be administered within the limits of thostation, and
- (2) that the eath or affirmation be such as a Justice of the Peace is competent to administér in British India.

III .- Persons by whom Oaths or Affirmations must be made.

5. Oaths or affirmations shall be made by the Oaths or following persons :--

to be made

- (a) all witnesses, that is to say, all persons who witnesses; may lawfully be examined, or give, or bo required to give, evidence by or before any Court or person having by law or consent of parties authority to examine such persons or to receive cyidence:
- (b) interpreters of questions put to, and evidence interpreters; given by, witnesses; and

(c) jurors.

jurors.

by Natiyes

or by persons

objecting to

Nothing herein contained shall ronder it lawful to administer, in a criminal proceeding, an eath or affirmation to the acoused person, or necessary to administer to the official interpreter of any Court, after ho has entered on the execution of the duties of his office. an oath or affirmation that he will faithfully discharge those duties.

6. Where the witness, interpreter or juror is a Affirmation Hindu or Muhammadan,

or has an objection to making an oath,

he shall, instead of making an oath, make an affirmation.

In every other case the witness, interpreter or juror shall make an cath.

IV .- Forms of Oaths and Affirmations.

7. All oaths and affirmations made under section 5 Forms of shall affirmations shall be administered according to such forms as the High Court may from time to time prescribe'.

And until any such forms are prescribed by the High Court, such caths and affirmations shall be administored according to the forms now in use.

Power of Court to tender cert in outhe

8. If any party to, or witness in, any judicial proceeding offers to give evidence on oath or solemn affirmation in any form common amongst, or held binding by, persons of the race or persuasion to which he belongs, and not repugnant to justice or decency, and not purporting to affect any third person, the Court may, if it thinks fit, not withstanding anything heroinbofore contained, tender such oath or affirmation to him.

Court may ask party or Witness whether he will make oath proposed by opp site party.

9. If any party to any judicial proceeding offers to be bound by any such oath or solemn affirmation as is montioned in section 8, if such oath or affirmation is made by the other party to, or by any witness in, such proceeding, the Court may, if it thinks fit, ask such party or witness, or cause him to be asked, whether or not he will make the oath or affirmation:

Provided that no party or witness shall be compelied to attend personally in Court solely for the purpose of answoring such question.

Administration of oath if accepted.

10 If such party or witness agrees to make such oath or affirmation, the Court may proceed to administer it, or, if it is of such n nature that it may be more conveniently made out of Court, the Court

may

For forms prescribed insee Eombay Local Rules and Ordors, Vol I, vd. 1896, p xxii. see Burma Reley Manual, Ed. 1803. see Gentral Frormose Local Rules and Ordors, Et 1905, p 24. see Madras Local Rules and Orders, Vol I, Ed. 1806, p. 16. see Paujab Eules and Orders, Ed. 1902, occording to the control of the control Bombay Burma Central Provinces Madras Punjab P 69
North-Western Provinces List of Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1894, United Provinces . p 42.
The explanation to a 7 was repealed by the Lower Barma Courts Act, 1900 (Vi of 1900), a. 48.

may issue a commission to any person to administer it, and authorize him to take the cyldenec of the person to be sworn or affirmed and return it to the Court.

11. The evidence so given shall, as against the person who offered to he hound as aforesaid, he con-

clusive proof of the matter stated.

12. If the party or witness refuses to make the Procedure in oath or solemn affirmation referred to in section 8, case of refuehe shall not be compelled to make it, but the Court cath. shall record, as part of the proceedings, the nature of the oath or affirmation proposed, the facts that he was asked whether he would make it, and that he refused it, togethor with any reason which he may ussign for his refusal.

V.-Miscellaneous.

13. No omission to take any oath or make any proceedings affirmation, no substitution of any one for any other and endence of them, and no irregularity whatever, in the form at the mit. in which any one of them is administered, shall in- sion of oath validate any proceeding or render inadmissible any or inegaevidence whatever, in or in respect of which such omission, substitution or irregularity took place, or shall uffect the obligation of a witness to state the truth.

14 Evory person giving evidence on any subject Persons hefore any Court or person heroby authorized to eride to administor oaths and affirmations shall he bound to bound to state the truth on such subject 1

15. The Indian Penal Code, sections 178 and 181, Amondment shall be construed as if, after the word "oath," the words " or affirmation " were inserted

16. Subject to the provisions of sections 3 and Official octhe 5, no person appointed to any office shall, before shellshed. entering on the execution of the duties of his office. he required to make any oath, or to make or subscribe any affirmation or declaration whatever.

Eridence

conclusive as

against person offering

to be bound

state the truth

of Panal Lode, sections 178 and

SOHEDULE

[Repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (XII of 1873).]

Compare Act XLV of 1860, 1 191. (For Act XLV of 1860, see the revised edition, as modified up to let April, 1903, published by the Legislatire Department.)

shall be administered according to such forms as the High Court may from time to time prescribe'.

And until any such forms are prescribed by the High Court, such oaths and affirmations shall be administered according to the forms now in use.

Power of Court to tender cert in ouths. 28

8. If any party, to, or witness in, any judicial proceeding offers to give evidence on oath or solemn affirmation in any form common amongst, or held binding by, persons of the race or persuasion to which he belongs, and not repugnant to justice or decency, and not purporting to affect any third person, the Court may, if it thinks fit, notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, tender such oath or uffirmation to him.

Court may
ask party or
witness
whether he
will make
outh proposed
by opp site
party.

9. If any party to any judicial proceeding offers to be bound by any such oath or solemn affirmation as is mentioned in section 8, if such oath or affirmation is made by the other party to, or by any witness in, such proceeding, the Court may, if it thinks fit, ask such party or witness, or cause him to be asked, whether or not be will make the oath or affirmation:

Provided that no party or witness shall be compelled to attend personally in Court solely for the

purpose of answering such question.

Administration of eath if accepted. 10. If such party or witness agrees to make such oath or affirmation, the Court may proceed to administer it, or, if it is of such a nature that it may be more conveniently made out of Court, the Court

may

For forms prescribed so—

Bombay

Vol. I, èd. 1898, p. xxtii.

see Burna Rules Mannal, Ed. 1902.

see Central Provinces or Contral Provinces Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1904, p. 24.

Madras ee Madras Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1904, p. 25.

Punjsb ee Madras Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1904, p. 15.

see Punjab Lules and Orders, Ed. 1902, p. 63.

United Provinces ee North-Western Provinces List of Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1894, p. 42.

The explanation to s.7 was repealed by the Lower Burma Courts Act, 1900 (VI of 1900), s.48.

1860.

may issue a commission to any person to administ it, and authorize him to take the evidence of the person to be sworn or affirmed and return it to the Come.

11. The evidence so given shall, as against the person who offered to be bound as aforciaid, he con-

olusive proof of the matter stated.

12. If the party or witness refuses to make the free reoath or solemn affirmation rolerred to in section & sand state he shall not he compelled to make it, but the Court was sball record, as part of the proceedings, the nature of the oath or affirmation proposed, the facts that Le was asked whether he would make it, and that he refused it, together with any reason which he may assign for bis refusal,

V .- Miscellaneous.

13. No omission to take any outh or make any French affirmation, no substitution of any one for any other assessed of them, and no irregularity whatever, in the form in which any one of them is administered, shall in the state of in which any one or those validate any proceeding or reader inadmissible any started validate any proceeding or respect of which and hear evidence whatever, in or in respect of which such omission, substitution or irregularity took place, or shall affect the obligation of n witness to state the truth.

14. Every person giving evidence on any subject Property hefore any Court or person hereby authorized to this administer oaths and affirmations shall be bound to bould state the truth on such subject.1

15. The Indian Penal Code, sections 178 and 181 Annual and 181 Ann shall be construed as if, after the word "oath," the "Free words " or nffirmation " were inserted.

16. Subject to the provisions of sections 3 and 151. 5, no person appointed to any office shall, before at the entering on the execution of the duties of his office, be required to make any oath, or to make or subsoribe any affirmation or declaration whatever.

2050.4 my born 575" # gour his mi

SCHEDULE.

. .. 11 - Transing Ant 1073 (XII of 1873).] XLV of 1860, see the

published by the Legis.

shall he administered according to such forms as the High Court may from time to time prescribe'.

And until any such forms are prescribed by the High Court, such oaths and affirmations shall be administered according to the forms now in use.

aministered according to the forms now in use.

Power of Court to tender cert in ouths.

8. If any party to, or witness in, any judicial proceeding offers to give evidence on oath or solemn affirmation in any form common amongst, or held binding by, persons of the race or persuasion to which he helongs, and not repugnant to justice or decency, and not purporting to affect any third person, the Court may, if it thinks fit, notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, tender such oath or affirmation to him.

Court may
ask party or
witness
whether be
will make
outh proposed
by opp alte
party.

9. If any party to any judicial proceeding offers to be bound by any such oath or solemn affirmation as is mentioned in section 8, if such oath or affirmation is made by the other party to, or by any witness in, such proceeding, the Court may, if it thinks fit, ask such party or witness, or cause him to be asked, whether or not be will make the oath or affirmation:

Provided that no party or witness shall be compelled to attend personally in Court solely for the purpose of answering such question.

Administration of oath of accepted.

10. If such party or witness agrees to make such on the affirmation, the Court may proceed to administer it, or, if it is of such a nature that it may be more conveniently made out of Court, the Court

may

For forms presembed in-			
Bombay		•	see Bombay Local Rules and Orders, Vol I, Fd. 1898, p. xxxii.
Burms			see Burma Rules Mannal, Ed. 1903.
Central Pro	rinces .		see Central Provinces Local Rules and
Madras			Orders, Ed. 1904, p. 21. see Madess Local Rules and Orders,
Punjab			Vol I. Ed 1901, p. 15. see Punjab Bules and Orders, Ed. 1902,
United Pra	vinces.	•	p 69. see North-Western Provinces List of Local Rules and Orders, Ed. 1891,
2 The explanation to a 7 was repeated by the Lower Barma Courts Act,			

² The explanation to a 7 was repealed by the Lower Burma Courts Ac 1900 (VI of 1900), a. 48.

may issue a commission to any person to administer it, and authorize him to take the evidence of the person to be sworn or affirmed and return it to the Court.

11. The evidence so given shall, as against the person who offered to be bound as nforosaid, be con-

olusive proof of the matter stated.

12. If the party or witness refuses to make the Procedure in oath or solemn affirmation referred to in section 8, case of refushe shall not be compelled to make it, but the Court cath. shall record, as part of the proceedings, the nature of the oath or affirmation proposed, the facts that he was asked whether he would make it, and that he refused it, together with ony reason which he may assign for his refusal.

V .- Miscellaneous.

13. No omission to take ony oath or make any Proceedings affirmation, no substitution of ony one for any other and evidence of them, and no irregularity whatever, in the form ated by materials in which any one of them is administered, shall in- sion of oath validate any proceeding or render inadmissible any or irreguevidence whotever, in or in respect of which such omission, substitution or irregularity took place, or shall affect the obligation of a witness to state the truth.

14 Every person giving evidence on ony subject Parsona before any Court or person herehy authorized to evidence administer oaths and affirmations shall be bound to bound to state the truth on such subject 1

15. The Indian Pecal Code, sections 178 and 181, Amendment 860. shall be construed as if, after the word "oath," tho words "or affirmation" were inserted

18. Subject to the provisions of sections 3 and Official oaths b, no person appointed to any office shall, before shellished. entering on the execution of the duties of his office. be required to make any oath, or to make or suhsoribo ony affirmation or declaration whatever.

Evidence to be bound

conclusiva as against person offering

state the of Penal Code, see

tions 178 and

SOREDULE.

[Repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (XII of 1873).]

Compare Act XLV of 1860, a 191. (For Act XLV of 1860, ere the revised edition, as molified up to lat April, 1903, published by the Legis lative Department.)



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

THE SPECIFIC RELIEF ACT, 1877 (ACT No. 1 OF 1877),

AS MODIFIED UP TO THE 1.1 FEBRUARY, 1904.

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{CALCUTTA} \\ \text{COPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTINO, INDIA} \\ \text{199g} \end{array}$

[Price Eleven Annas

CILCUITA «L'PRRITTENDENE BONTERMENT FRIETITS, ESPIA B RAST NOS PTETET

STATEMENT OF REPEALS

Act XII of 1891;

You old (a) of r 12 rep (locally) Act II of 1892;

DEATH TO ACT IN THE CONTROL OF AREITORY OF AREITORY OF AREITORY ACT IX of 1890 at 21 & 5 tet.

me further foot-cotes have been inserted for couren ence of reference,

(3) the number and year of Acts referred to in the test have been printed in the
inner margin, except where both appear in the test,

inner margin, except where both appear in the text,

(4) the headings to the pages here been amplified



PART II

Or SPECIFIC PRIMER

CHAPTER I

- Or RECOVERING POSSESSES OF PROPERTY
- (a) Possession of Immoreable Property
- 8 Recovery of specific immoreable property
 9 Suit by person disposessed of immoveable property
 - (b) Possession of Moreable Property
- 10 Recovery of specific moscable property
 11 Liability of person in possession, not as owner, to
 deliver to person entitled to immediate posses
 sion

CHAPTER II

- OF THE SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS
- (a) Contracts which may be specifically enforced
- 12 Cases in which specific performance enforceable
 13 Contracts of which the subject has partially coased
 to exist

SECTIONS.

2

14. Specific performance of part of contract where part unperformed is small.

15. Specific performance of part of contract where part unperformed is large.

16. Specific performance of independent part of contract 17. Bar in other cases of specific performance of part of

contract.

18. Purchaver's rights against vendor with imperfect

19. Power to award compensation in certain cases

20. Liquidation of damages not a bar to specific performance

(b) Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced

21 Contracts not specifically enforceable

(c) Of the Discretion of the Court

22 Discretion as to decreeing specific performance

(d) For whom Contracts may be specifically enforced

23 Who may obtain specific performance

(e) For schom Contracts cannot be specifically enforced

24 Personal bars to the relief

25 Contracts to sell property by one who has no title, or who is a voluntary settler

(f) For whom Contracts cannot be specifically enforced, except with a Variation

26 Non-enforcement except with variation

(9) Against whom Contracts may be specifically enforced.

27 Relief against parties and persons claiming under them by subsequent title

1h) Against whom Contracts cannot be specifically enforced.
28 What parties cannot be compelled to perform

to mat parties cannot be competted to perform

(i) The effect of dismissing a Suit for Specific Performance 29. Bar of suit for breach after dismissal.

(1) Awards and Directions to execute Settlements

30 Application of preceding sections to awards and festamentary directions to execute settlements
CHAPTER III

CHAPTER III.

OF THE RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTS.

SECTIONS.

- 31. When instrument may be rectified.
- 32. Presumption as to intent of parties.
- 33. Principles of rectification.
- 34. Specific enforcement of rectified contract.

CHAPTER IV.

OF THE RESCUSSION OF CONTRACTS.

- 35. When recission may be adjudged.
- 36. Rescission for mistake.
- 37. Alternative prayer for rescission in suit for specific performance.
- 38. Court may require party rescinding to do equity.

CHAPTER V.

OF THE CANCELLATION OF INSTRUMENTS.

39. When cancellation may be ordered.
40. What instruments may be partially cancelled.

Power to require party for whom instrument is can-celled to make compensation.

CHAPTER VI.

OF DECLARATORY DECREES.

- 42. Discretion of Court as to declarations of status or right. Bar to such declaration.
 - 43. Effect of declaration.

CHAPTER VII.

OF THE APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVERS.

44. Appointment of Receivers discretionary. Reference to Code of Civil Procedure.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF THE EVPORCEMENT OF PUBLIC DUTIES.

45. Power to order public servants and others to do certain specific acts. Exemptions from such power.

46. Application

Specific Relief.

SECTIONS.

 Application how made. Procedure thereon.

Order in alternative.

47. Peremptory order.
48. Execution of, and oppeal from, orders

49 Costs.

50 Bar to issue of mandamus.

51. Power to frame rules

PART III.

OF PREVENTIVE RELIEF.

CHAPTER IX.

OF INJUNCTIONS GENERALLY.

52 Preventive relief how granted

53 Temporary 10 junctions Perpetual injunctions

CHAPTER X.

OF PERPETUAL INJUNCTIONS

54 Perpetual injunctions when granted.

55 Mandatory injunctions.

56 Injunction when refused.

57 Injunction to perform negative agreement.

SCHEDULE

[ENACTMENTS REPEALED]
Repealed,

ACT No. 1 OF 1877.

Till Film my, 1977

An Act to define and amend the law relating to certain kinds of Specific Relief.

[As modified up to the let February, 1991]

WHEREAS it is expedient to define and amend the law relating to certain kinds of specific relief obtainable in civil suits; It is hereby enotical as follows—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called the Specific Relief " Act. 1877:

For Statement of Objects and Peasons, are Casette of India, 1875, Pp. V p. 283, for Report of the Select Committee, are third, 1876, 187 V p. 1885, for discussions in Council, see their, 1876, 187 v p. 1885, 1876, 1876, Supplement, p. 1204, and shid, "677, bupplement, p. 1204, and shid, "677, bupplement, p. 177

Act I of 1877 has been declared in force in Upper Burna rewardly (except the Shan States) by the Burna Laws Act, 1890 (XIII of 1895), a 4 (1), Burna Code Ed 1889

It has been extended, by notification under , & of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to the following Scheduled Districts, namely:— The Scheduled Districts of the

Punjab, including at the time districts which now form the North West Frontier Province

Gazette of India, 1877, Pt. I, p. 162;

the Districts of Kamrup, Naugong, Darrsng, Sibsagar, Likkimpur, Goalpara (ex. cluding the Eastern Duars), Sylhet, and Kachar (excluding the North Kachar Rills)

16 , 1877, Pt I, p 662;

the Districts of Hazarbegh, Lohardaga (including the present district of Palamar, separated in 1894) and Manhum and Pargasa Dalubium in the District of Singibhum (the Lohardaga District is now called the Manch District, se Calcula

Gazette, 1899, Pt I, p 44] . 16, 1878, Pt I, p 62,

SECTIONS.

46. Application how made Procedure thereon.

Order in alternative

47. Peremptory order.

49 Costs.

48 Execution of, and appeal from, orders 50 Bar to issue of mandamus. 51 Power to frame rules

PART III

OF PREVENTIVE RELIEF

CHAPTER IX

OF INJUNCTIONS GENERALLY

Preventive relief how granted 63 Temporary injunctions

Perpetual injunctions

CHAPTER X.

OF PERPETUAL INJUNCTIONS

Perpetual injunctions when granted Mandatory injunctions δG

Injunction when refused

Injunction to perform negative agreement

SCHEDULE [ENACTMENTS REPEALED] Repealed,

ACT No. 1 OF 1877.1

[7th February, 1877.]

An Act to define and amend the law relating to certain kinds of Specific Relief.

[As modified up to the 1st February, 1904.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to define and amend Presmilton the law relating to certain kinds of specific relief obtainable in civil suits, It is hereby enacted as follows—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called the Specific Relief Short etc. Act, 1877:

It

Lobardaga (including the present district of Palaman, separated in 1834) and Manbhum and Pargana Dhalbhum in the District of Singhbhum (the Lohardaga District is now called the Ranch District, see Calcutta (1988) 1970. W. 1. 441

Ranchi District, see Calcutta Gazette, 1839, Pt. I, p 44] . 16, 1878, Pt I, p 82;

^{*}For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Gazette of India, 1875, Pt. p. 258 for Peport of the Select Committee, see tild, 1876, pt. V. p. 1485, for discussions in Council see, tild, 1875, bopplement, pp. 881 and 1025, tild 1876 Supplement, p. 1224, and tild, "277, Supplement, p. 177

Act 1 of 1877 has been declared in force in Upper Burma generally (except the Shan States) by the Burma Laws Act, 1898 (XIII of 1899), s 4 (1), Burma Code, Ed 1899

It has been extended, by notification under a 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to the following Scheduled Districts, namely —

The Scheduled Districts of the Punjab, including at the time districts which now form the North West Frontier Pro-

vince . . Gazette of India, 1877, Pt I, p 562.

the Districts of Kamrup, Naugong Darrang Sibragar, Lakhimpur, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Sylhet, and Kachar (excluding the North Kachar Hills)

16) A

Specific Relief.

It extends to the whole of British India, except

(Part I .- Preliminary .- Section 3.)

Local extent.

the Scheduled Districts as defined in Act No. XIV of 1874.
And it shall come into force on the first day of

Commencement

May, 1877.

2. [Repeal of enactments.] Rep., Act XII of

Interpretation clause. 3. In this Act, unless there he something repugnant in the subject or context,—

"ohligation" includes every duty enforceable by law:

"trust" includes every species of express, implied or constructive fiduciary ownership:

"trustee" includes every person holding, expressly, hy implication or constructively, a fiduciary character:

Illustrations.

(a) Z bequeaths land to A, "not doubting that he will pay thereout an annuity of Rs. 1,000 to B for his life." A accepts the bequest. A is a trustee, within the meaning of this Act. for B, to the extent of the annuity.

the Scheduled Districts of the Central Provinces Gazette of India, 1879, Pt I, p 772, Sind . 15, 1930, Pt I, n 576. 16 , 1882, Pt. I, p 217, Coorg . Western Jalpaigura .6 . 1882, Pt I. p 611: that portion of the Jalpaiguri District, known as the West ern Duara 16 , 1896, Pt I, p. 44; Kumaon and Garhwal and the eb , 1886, Pt I, p 452, and 1895, Pt. I. Tarai Parganas p 573 Ajmere and Merwara 15 , IE97, Pt. I, p 1415 S 9 has been extended, by notification under . 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to the Taluna Rampa Country (Gazette of Ind

1 st had not already been extended.

8. 9 has been declared in force in British Baluchistan by the British Baluchistan Laws Regulation, 1870 (I of 1870) s. 3, Baluchistan Code, Ed 1800, p. 60.

'General Acts, Vol II. p 467

(Part I -Preliminary -Series 3

- (b) A is the legal, medical or or write af your of 1.
 By availing himself of his situation as the affine of gains some pecuniary advantage which may at more have accrued to B A is a trustee, for B, To I and Her ing of this Act, of such advantage
- (c) A, heing B's hanker, discloses for L + era 31 mere the state of B's account A is a trustee, was a new to ing of this Act, for B, of the benefit garged by a ti per exception that to encome
 - (d) A, the mortgages of certain leavel Me remove out lease in his own name A is a trustee, within the air ! for of this Act, of the renewed lease, for those interest at original lease
 - (c) A, one of several partners, is employed to charge goods for the firm A, unknown to his co-partition, and all them, at the market price, with goods previously baris hy himself when the price was lower, and thre takes a considerable profit A is a trustee, for his considerable within the meaning of this Act, of the profit to E at
 - (f) A, the manager of B'a indigo factory, low manager for C, a vendor of indigo seed, and receives, withrest assent, commission on the seed purchased from C 1/- ta factory A is a trustee, within the meaning of the for B of the commission so received
 - (g) A huys certain land with notice that B has already contracted to huy it A is a trustee, within the meaning this Act, for B, of the land so bought
 - (h) A huys land from B, having notice that C is 1. occupation of the land A omits to make any raquiry as to the nature of C's interest therein A is a trustee, within the meaning of this Act, for C, to the extent of that interest
- "Settlement" means any instrument (other than a will or codicil as defined by the 'Indian Succession Act) whereby the destination or devolution of f 1865. successive interests in moveable or immoveable property is disposed of or is agreed to he disposed of

and all words occurring in this Act, which are words of 18-2 defined in the Indian Contract Act, 1872, shall be defined in deemed to have the meanings respectively assigned Content to to them by that Act

4. Except

Ceneral Acts Vol I p 488

Ceneral Arts tot s p and specified up to 30th June 1901

(Part I.—Preliminary.—Sections 4-7. Part II.— Of Specific Relief.—Chapter I.—Of recovering Possession of Property.—Section 8.)

Bavings

- 4. Except where it is herein otherwise expressly enacted, nothing in this Act shall be deemed—
 - (a) to give any right to relief in respect of any agreement which is not a contract;
 - (b) to deprive any person of any right to relief, other than specific performance, which he may have under any contract; or
 - (c) to affect the operation of the Indian Registration Act on documents.

Specific relief bow given

- 5. Specific relief is given-
 - (a) by taking possession of certain property and delivering it to a claimant;
 - (b) by ordering a party to do the very act which he is under an obligation to do;
 - (c) by preventing a party from doing that which he is under an obligation not to
 - (d) by determining and declaring the rights of parties otherwise than by an award of compensation; or
 - (e) by appointing a receiver.

Preventive

- 6. Specific relief granted under clause (c) of section 5 is called preventive relief.
- Relief not 7. Specific relief cannot be granted for the mere rentree tend to purpose of enforcing a penal law.

PART II.

OF SPECIFIC RELIEF.

CHAPTER I.

OF RECOVERING POSSESSION OF PROPERTY.

(a) Possession of Immorcable Property.

Recovery of

8. A person entitled to the possession of specific immoveable

See now the Registration Act, 1877 (III of 1977), as modified up to 1st August, 1705

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter I.—Of recovering Possession of Property.—Sections 9-10.)

immoveable property may recover it in the manner immoveable prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure.

'9. If any person is disposessed without his but by person dispose consent of immoveable property otherwise than in resead of due course of law, he or any person claiming through immoveable him may, by suit * * * *, recover possession thereof, notwithstanding any other title that may be set up in such suit.

Nothing in this section shall bar any person from suing to establish his title to such property and to recover possession thereof.

No suit under this section shall be brought against the Government.

No appeal shall lie from any order or decreo passed in any suit instituted under this section, nor shall any review of any such order or decree be allowed.

(b) Possession of Moveable Property.

10. A person entitled to the possession of specific Herovery of moveable property may recover the same in the man-specific property.

882. ner prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure.

EXPLANATION 1.—A trustee may sue under this section for the possession of property to the hench-cial interest in which the person for whom he is trustee is entitled.

EXPLANATION 2.—A special or temporary right to the present possession of property is sufficient to support a suit under this section.

Illustrations.

(a) A bequeaths land to B for his life, with remainder to

* See now Act NIV of 1832 as medified up to 1st December, 1899 But see as to tenancies in the Punjah, the Punjah Tauancy Act, 1897 (NVI of 1837), a 51, Punjah Code, 1 d 1803, p 201

The words "instituted within six months from the date of disjusters sion" were repealed by the Rejeating and Amending Act, 1691 (All of 1891)

13.

(Part II.-Of Specific Relief.-Chapter I.-Of recovering Possession of Property.-Section 11.)

- C. A dies. B enters on the lend, hut C, without B's consent, obtains possession of the title-deeds. B may recover them from C.
- (b) A pledges certain jowels to B to secure a loan. B disposes of them before he is entitled to do so. A, without having paid or tendered the amount of the loan, sues B for possession of the jewels. The suit should be dismissed, as A is not entitled to their possession, whatever right he may have to secure their safe custody.
- (c) A receives a letter addressed to him by B. B gets back the letter without A's consent. A has such a property therein as antitles him to recover it from B.
- (d) A deposits books and papers for safe custody with B. B loses them and C finds them, but refuses to deliver them to II when demanded. B may recover them from C, subject to C's right, if any, under section 168 of the Indian Contract Act. 1872.
- (c) A, a warehouse-keeper, is charged with the delivery of certain goods to Z, which B takes out of A's possession. A may sue B for the goods.
- 11. Any person having the possession or control of a particular atticle of moveable property, of which ho is not the owner, may be compelled specifically to deliver it to the person entitled to its immediate possession, in any of the following eases:—
 - (a) when the thing claimed is held by the defendant as the agent or trustee of the claimant:
 - (b) when compensation in money would not afford the claimant adequate relief for the loss of the thing claimed;
 - (c) when it would be extremely difficult to ascertain the actual damage caused by its loss;
 - (d) when the possession of the thing claimed has been wrongfully transferred from

Illustrations-

Immediate Posscasion

Liability of

POSSESSION,

entitled to

DOI:100

not as owner.

the elnimant.

(Part 11-Of Specific Relief-Chapter 11-Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.-Section 12)

Illustrations—

of clause (a)-

A, proceeding to Europe, leaves his furniture in charge of B as his agent during his absence B, without A's authority, pledges the furniture ic C, and C, knowing that B had no right to pledge the furniture, advertises it for sale C may be compelled to deliver the furniture to A, for he holds it as A's trustee

of clause (b)-

Z has got possession of an idol belonging to A's family, and of which A is the proper custodian Z may be compelled to deliver the idel to A

of clause (c)-

A is entitled to a picture by a dead painter and a pair of rare China vases B has possession of them The articles are of too special a character to bear an ascertainable market-value B may be compelled to deliver them to A

CHAPTER II

OF THE SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS

(a) Contracts which may be specifically enforced

12. Except as otherwise provided in this Chap- Cases in ter the specific performance of any contract may in which specific performance the discretion of the Court be enforced-

- (a) when the act agreed to be done is in the performance, wholly or partly, of a trust.
- (b) when there exists no standard for ascerturning the actual damage caused by the non performance of the act agreed to be done.
- (c) when the act agreed to be done is such that pecuniary compensation for its non performance would not afford ade quate relief, or

(d) whon



(Part II -Of Specific Relief -Chapter II.-Of the Specific Performance of Contracts -Sections 18-14.)

refuses to complete the sale B may compel A specifically to perform this agreement, for the shares are limited in number and not always to be hal in the market, and their possession carries with it the status of a shareholder, which cannot otherwise he procured

A contracts with B to paint a picture for B, who agrees to pay therefor Rs 1,000. The picture is painted. B is entitled to have it delivered to him on payment or tender of the Rs, 1,000.

of clause (d)-

A transiers without endorsement, but for valuable consideration, a promissory note to B. A becomes insolvent, and C is appointed his assignee B may compel C to endorse the note, for C has succeeded to A's liabilities and a decree for pecuniary compensation for not endorsing the note would be fruitless.

13. Notwithstanding anything contained in sec-contracts of 2 tion 56 of the Indian Contract Act, a contract is which the not wholly impossible of performance because a por-period tion of its subject-matter, existing at its date, has easied to exist at the time of the performance can

Mustrations

(a) A contracts to sell a bouse to B for a lakh of rupees. The day after the contract is made, the house is destroyed by a cyclone. B may be compelled to perform his part of the contract by paying the purchase-money.

(b) In consideration of a sum of money payable by B, A could be a contract to grant an annuity to B for B's life The day after the contract has been made B is thrown from his horse and killed B's representative may be compelled to pay the purchase-money.

14. Where a party to a contract is unable to perform the whole of his part of it, but the part which is must be left unperformed bears only a small proper tunn to the whole in value, and admits of componsation in money, the Court may, at the suit of either party, direct the specific performance of so much of the contract as can be performed, and award compensation in money for the deficiency.

Illustration.

s Cee the revised edition as modified up to 30th June, 1901

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 15.)

Illustrations.

(a) A contracts to sell B a piece of land consisting of 100 bighás. It turns out that 98 lights of the land belong to Λ, and the two remaining bights to n stranger, who refuses to part with them. The two bighás are not necessary for the use or enjoyment of the 98 bighás, nor so important for such use or enjoyment that the less of them may not he made good in money. A may be directed at the suit of 18 to come are to B the 98 bighás and to make compensation to him for not canvering the two remaining bighás; or B may be directed, at the suit of Λ, to put to Λ, on receiving the conveyance and possession of the land, the stipulated purchase-money, less n sum numbed as compensation for the deficiency.

(b) In a contract for the sale and purchase of a house not lands for two lakes of rupces, it is agreed that part of the furniture should be taken at a valuation. The Court may direct specific performance of the contract notwithstanding the parties are unable to agree as to the valuation of the furniture, and may either have the furniture valued in the suit and include it in the decree for specific performance, or may confine its decree to the house.

in the suit and include it in the decree for specine performance, or may confine its decree to the house

15. Where n party to a contract is mnable to per-

form the whole of his part of it, and the part which must be left unperformed forms a considerable portion of the whole, or does not admit of compensation in money, he is not entitled to obtain a decree for specific performance. But the Court may, at the suit of the other party, direct the party in default to perform specifically so much of his part of the contract as he can perform, provided that the plaintiff relinquishes all claim to further performance, and all right to compensation either for the deficiency, or for the loss or damage sustained by him through the default of the defendant.

Illustrations.

(a) A contracts to sell to B a piece at land consisting of 100 bighés. It turns out that 30 bighés of the land belong to A, and the other 50 bights to a stranger, who refuses to part with thers. A cannot obtain a decree against B for the specific performance of the contract; but if B is willing to pay the price agreed upon and to take the 50 bighés which

byecine jur
I winan e el
part of e un
tract where
part un
just un
large

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Sections 16-18.)

which belong to A, waiving all right to compensation either for the deficiency or for loss sustained by him through A's neglect or default, B is entitled to a decree directing A to convey those 50 highes to him on payment of the purchasemoney.

(b) A contracts to sell to B an estate with a house and garden for a lakh of rupees. The garden is important for the enjoyment of the house. It torns out that A is unable to convey the garden. A cannot obtain a decree against B for the specific performance of the contract; but if B is willing to pay the price agreed upon, and to take the estate and house without the garden, waving all right to compensation either for the deficiency or for loss sustained by him through A's neglect or default, B is ontitled to n decrea directing A to convey the house to him on payment of the purchase-money.

16. When a part of a contract which, taken by specific peritself, can and ought to be specifically performed, formance of stands on a separate and independent footing from part of another part of the same contract which cannot or contract ought not to be specifically performed, the Court

may direct specific performance of the former part.

17. The Court shall not direct the specific per Par in other formance of a part of a contact the specific per Par in other ing under one or other

ing under one or ot sections.

18. Where a person contracts to sell or let cer-Perchaer's tain property, having only an imperfect title there.

**Retain trade to, the purchaser or lessee (except as otherwise pro or with finite vided by this Chapter) has the following rights:— Perfect title.

Perfect title.

**Pe

(a) if the vendor or lessor has subsequently to the sale or lease acquired any interest in the property, the purchaser or lease may compel him to make good the con-

tract out of such interest;

(b) where the concurrence of other persons is necessary to validate the title, and hay are bound to convey at the vendor's or lessor's request, the purchaser or lessor may compel him to procure such con

currence:

(c) where

.! contract

- (Part' II Of Specific Relief.-Chapter II Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.-Section 19.)
 - (c) where the vendor professes to sell unencumbered property, but the property is mortgaged for an amount not exceeding the purchase-money, and the vendor has in fact only a right to redeem it, the purchaser may compel him to redeem the mortgage and to obtain a conveyance from the mortgagee;
 - (d) where the render or lessor sues for specific performance of the contract, and the suit is dismissed on the ground of his imperfect title, the defendant has a right to a return of his deposit (if any) with interest thereon, to his costs of the suit, and to a lien for such deposit, interest and costs on the interest of the render or lessor in the property agreed to be sold or let.

Power to award com pensation in certain exec19. Any person suing for the specific performnnee of a contract may also ask for compensation for its breach, either in addition to, or in substitution for, such performance.

If in any such suit the Court decides that specific performance ought not to be granted, but that there is a contract between the parties which has been broken by the defendant and that the plaintiff is entitled to compensation for that breach, it shall award him compensation neerdingly.

If in any such suit the Court decides that specific performance ought to be granted, but that it is not sufficient to satisfy the justice of the case, and that some compensation for breach of the contract should also be made to the plaintiff, it shall award him such compensation accordingly.

Compensation awarded under this section may be assessed in such manner as the Court may direct Explanation—The circumstance that the contract has become incapable of specific performance

COC

just,

(Part II.-Of Specific Relief.-Chapter II.-Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.-Section 20.)

does not preclude the Court from exercising the jurisdiction conferred by this section.

Illustrationsof the second paragraph-

A contracts to sell a hundred maunds of rice to B. B bases a suit to compel A to perform the contract or to pay compensation. The Court is of opinion that A has made a valid contract and has broken it, without excuse, to the injury of B, but that specific performance is not the proper remedy. It shall award to B such compensation as it deems

of the third paragraph-

A contracts with B to cell him a house for Rs. 1,000, the price to he paid and the possession given on the 1st January, 1877. A fails to perform his part of the contract, and B hrings his suit for specific performance and compensation, which is decided in his favour on the 1st January, 1878. The decree may, besides ordering specific performance, award to B compensation for any loss which he has sustained by A's refusal.

of the Explanation-

A, a purchaser, sues B, his vendor, for specific performance of a contract for the sale of n patent. Refore the hearing of the suit the patent expires. The Court may award Λ compensation for the non-performance of the contract, and may, if necessary, amend the plaint for that purpose.

A sues for the control of the part of the

20. A contract, otherwise proper to be specific Hypotation ally enforced, may be thus enforced, though a sum be all stanges named in it as the amount to be paid in case of its see in the breach, and the party in default is willing to pay the lymen's same.

Illustration.

A centracts to grant B an under-less of property hold by A under C, and that he will apply to U for a license presenty

t



art II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 21.)

induction Act, 1899,] no induction Act, 1899,] no induction refer [present or future differences] to rehitration shall be specifically enforced; that if any person who has made such a contract and has refused to perform it sues in respect of any subject which he has contracted to refer, the existence of such contract shall har the suit.

Illustrations-

to (a)--

A contracts to sell, and B contracts to buy, a lakh of rupees in the four per cent. loan of the Government of India:

A contracts to sell, and B contracts to buy, 40 chests of indigo at Re. 1,000 per chest:

In consideration of certain property having been transferred by A to B, B contracts to open n credit in A's favour to the extent of Rs. 10,000, and to honour A's drafts to that amount.

The above contracts cannot be specifically enforced, for in the first and second both A and B, and in the third A, would be reimbursed by compensation in money.

to (b)---

A contracts to render personal service to B:

A contracts to employ B on personal service.

A, an author, contracts with B, a publisher, to complete literary work.

B cannot enforce specific performance of these contracts

A contracts to buy B'a husiness at the amount of a valuaon to be made by two valuers, one to be named by A and c other by B A and B each name a valuer, but before a valuation is made A instructs his valuer not to proceed:

party entered into in Calcutta between A,
ship, and B, the charterer, it is agreed that
the

s. 21 of the Indian Arb traison Act, 1899

words "a controversy" by the

Act, 1899 (IX of

[ACT I (Part II .- Of Specific Relief .- Chapter II .- Of the Specific Performance of Contracts .- Section 21.)

necessary to the validity of the under-lease, and that, if the license is not procured, A will pay B Rs. 10,000. A refuses to apply for the heense and offers to pay B the Rs. 10,000. B is novertheless entitled to have the contract specifically enforced if C consents to give the license.

(b) Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced.

Contracts not a pecifically enforceable

21. The following contracts cannot be specifically enforced :--(a) a contract for the non-performance of which compensation in money is an

adequate reliof: (b) a contract which runs into such minute or numerous details, or which is so dependent on the personal qualifications or volition of the parties, or otherwise from its nature is such, that the Court cannot enforce specific performance of

its material terms; (c) a contract the terms of which the Court cannot find with reasonable certainty;

(d) a contract which is in its nature revocable:

(c) a contract made by trustees either in excess of their powers or in breach of their trust:

(f) a contract made by or on behalf of a corporation or public company created for special purposes, or by the promoters of such company, which is in excess of its powers;

(a) a contract the performance of which involves the performance of a continuous duty extending over a longer period than three years from its date:

(h) a contract of which a material part of the subject-matter, supposed by parties to exist, has, before it has been made, ceased to exist.

And, save as provided by the 'Code of Civil Precedure

[&]quot; See now Act XIV of 1883 as medified up to 1st Hecember, 1890

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 21.)

cedure [and the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899,] no contract to refer [present or future differences] to arbitration shall be specifically enforced; but if any person who has made such a contract and has refused to perform it suces in respect of any subject which he has contracted to refer, the existence of such contract shall have the suit.

Illustrations-

to (a)---

A contracts to sell, and B contracts to buy, a lakh of rupees in the four per cent. lean of the Government of India:

A contracts to sell, and B contracts to buy, 40 chests of indigo at Rs. 1,000 per chest:

In consideration of certain property having been transferred by A to B, B contracts to open a credit in A's favour to the extent of Rs. 10,000, and to honour A's drafts to that amount.

The above contracts cannot be specifically enforced, for in the first and second both A and B, and in the third A, would be reimbursed by compensation in money.

to (b)-

A contracts to render personal service to B.

A contracts to employ B on personal service:

A, an author, contracts with B, a publisher, to complete a literary work.

B cannot enforce specific performance of these contracts.

A contracts to buy B's business at the amount of a valuation to be made by twe valuers, one to be named by A and the other by B. A and B each name a valuer, but before the valuation is made A instructs bis valuer not to proceed:

By n charter-party entered into in Calcutta between A, the owner of n ship, and B, the charterer, it is agreed that

c 3

1899), apply, see a 3 of that Act.

¹These words were added by s 21 of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899 (IX of 1899), General Acts, Vol. VII

These words were substituted for the words "a controversy" by the Indian Arbitration Act, 1999 (IX of 1899), a 21 These last 37 words of a. 21 do not apply to any submission or arise tration to which the provisions of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1999 (IX of

(Part II -Of Specific Relief -Chapter II -Of the Specific Performance of Contracts -Sec tion 21)

the ship shall praceed to Ringson, and there lead a cargo of rice, and thence proceed to Londan, freight to be paid, one third an arrival at Rangson, and two thirds an delivery of the cargo in Landon

A lets land to B and B contracts to cultivate it in a particular manner for three years next after the date of the lease

À and B contract thot, in engaderation of annual ad vances to be made by A, B will for three years next after the date of the contract grow particular crops on the land in his possession and deliver them to A when cut and ready for deliver.

A contracts with B that, in consideration of Rs 1,000 to be paid to him by B, he will point a picture for B

A contracts with B to execute certain works which the Court cannot superintend

A cantracts to supply B with al' the goods of a certain

class which B may require

A contracts with B to take from B a lease af a certain house far a specified term, at a specified rent, 'if the drawing room is handsamely decrated' even if it is hald to have so much certainty that compensation can be recovered far its breach

A cantracts to marry B

The abare cantracts cannot be specifically enforced

tn (c)-

A the owner of a refreshment room, centracts with B to give him accommodation there for the sale of his goods and to furnish him with the necessary appliances. A refuses to perferm his contract. The case is one for compensation and not for specific performance, the amount and nature of the accommodation and appliances being undefined

to (d)-

A and B contract to become puriners in a certain business, the contract nat specifying the duration of the proposed parinership. This contract cannot be specifically performed, for, if it were so performed, eith r A or B might at once dissolve the partnership

to (c)---

A is a trustee of land with jower to lease it for seven vears. He enters into a emirate with B is grant a lease of the land for seven years, with a careanant is renew the lease at the expiry of the term. This contract cannot be specifically enforced. (Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 22.)

The Directors of a company have power to sell the concern with the sanction of a general meeting of the shareholders.

They contract to sell it without any such sanction. This

contract cannot be specifically enforced.

Two trustees, A and B, empowered to sell trust-property worth a lab of rupess, contract to sell at to C for Rs 30,000. The contract is so disadvantageous as to be a breach of trust. C cannot enforce its specific performance.

The promoters of a company for working mines contract that the company, when formed, shall purchase certain mineral property. They take no proper precautions to ascertain the value of such property, and in fact agree to pay an extravagant price therefor. They also stipulate that the vendors shall give them a bonns out of the purchase-money. This contract cannot be specifically enforced.

to (f)-

A company existing for the sole purpose of making and working a railway contracts for the purchase of a piece of land for the purpose of crecting a cotton mill thereon This contract cannot be specifically enforced.

to (g)-

A contracts to let for twenty-one years to B the right to use such part of a certain railway made by A as was upon B's land, and that B should have a right of running carriages over the whole line on certain terms, and might require A to supply the necessary engine power, and that A should during the term keep the whole railway in good repair. Specific performance of this contract must be refused to B

to (h)---

A contracts to pay an annuity to B for the lives of C and D. It turns out that, at the date of the contract, C, though supposed by A and B to be alive, was dead. The contract cannot be specifically performed.

(c) Of the Discretion of the Court

22. The jurisdiction to decree specific perform- Discretion ance is discretionary, and the Court is not bound to be to decree or an experience of the court is not arbitrary but the discretion of the Court is not arbitrary but sound and reasonable, guided by judicial principles and capable of correction by a Court of Appeal

The

(Part II -Of Specific Rehef-Chapter II -Of the Specific Performance of Contracts-Sec tion 21)

the ship shall proceed in Rangoon, and there load a cargo of rice, and thence proceed to London, freight to be paid one third on arrival at Rangoon, and two thirds on delivery of the cargo in London

A lets land to B and B contracts to cultivate it in a particular manner for three years next after the date of the

lease

A and B contract that, an consideration of annual ad vances to be mada by A, B will for three years next after the date of the contract grow particular crops on the land in his possession and deliver them to A when cut and ready for delivery

A contracts with B that in consideration of Rs 1 000 to

be paid to him by B he will print a picture for B

A contracts with B to execute certain works which that

Court cannot superintend

A contracts to supply B with al' the goods of a certain

class which B moy require

A contracts with B to take from B a lease of n certain house for a specified term, nt n specified rent, "if the draw ing room is handsomely decorated" even it it is held to have so much certainty that compensation can be recovered for its breach.

A contracte to marry B

The above contracts cannot be specifically enforced

to (c)---

A the owner of o refreshment room contracts with B to grow him accommodation there for the sale of his goods and to furnish him with the necessary appliances. A refuses to perform his controct. The case is one for compensation and not for specific performance, the amount and nature of the necommodation and appliances being undefined

to (d)--

A oud B controct to become partners in a certain husiness tha contract not specifying tha duration of the proposed partnership. This contract cannot be specifically performed for if it were so performed eith r A or B might at once dissolve the partnership.

to (c)---

A is a trustee of land with lower to lease it for soven years. He enters into in contract with B to grant a lease of the land for seven years with a coreannt to renew the lease at the expiry of the term. This contract cannot be specifically inforced.

(Part II .- Of Specific Relief .- Chapter II .- Of the Specific Performance of Contracts .- Section 22.)

The Directors of a company have power to sell the concern with the sanction of a general meeting of the share-

holders. THE COURT OF STATE OF

worth a labh of rupees, contract to sell it to C for Rs. 30,000. The contract is so disadvantageous as to he a hreach of trust. C cannot enforce its specific performance.

The promoters of a company for working mines contract that the company, when formed, shall purchase certain mineral property. They take no proper precautions to ascertain the value of such property, and in fact agree to pay an extravagant price therefor. They also stipulate that the vendors shall give them a houns out of the purchase money. This contract cannot be specifically enforced.

to (/)---A company existing for the sole purpose of making and working a railway contracts for the purchase of a piece of land for the purpose of erecting a cotton mill thereon. This contract cannot be specifically enforced.

to (g)--A contracts to let for twenty-one years to B the right to use such part of a certain railway made by A as was upon B's land, and that B should have a right of running carringes over the whole line on certain terms, and might require A to supply the necessary engine power, and that A should during the term keep the whole railway in good repair. Specific performance of this contract must be refused to B.

to (h)---

A contracts to pay an annuity to B for the lives of C and D. It turns out that, at the date of the contract, C. though supposed by A and B to be alive, was dead. The contract cannot be specifically performed.

(c) Of the Discretion of the Court

22. The jurisdiction to decree specific perform- Discretion to do so; jestormance

.....trary but

sound and reasonable, guided by judicial principles and capable of correction by a Court of Appeal.

(Part II — Of Specific Relief — Chapter II — Of the Specific Performance of Contracts — Section 22.)

The following are cases in which the Court may properly exercise a discretion not to decree specific performance:

I Where the circumstances under which the contract is made are such as to give the plaintiff an unfair advantage over the defendant, though there may be no fraud or misrepresentation on the plaintiff's part.

Illustrations

- (a) A, a tenant for life of cotain property, assigns his interest therein to B C contracts to huy, and B contracts to sell, that interest Before the contract is completed. A recovers a mortal injury from the effects of which he dies the day after the contract is examined If B and C were equally ignorant or equally aware of the fact, B is entitled to specific performance of the contract If B haw the fact, and C did not, specific performance of the contract should be refused to B
- (b) A contracts to sell to B the interest of C in certain stock in trade. It is stipulated that the sale shall stand good even though it should turn out that C's interest is worth nothing. In fact, the value of C's interest depends on the result of certain partnership-accounts, on which he is heavily in debt to his partners. This indebtedness is known to A, but not to B. Specific performance of the contract should be refused to A.
- (e) A contracts to sell, and B contracts to buy certain land To protect the land from floods, it is necessary for its owner to maintain an expensive embaskment B does not know of this circumstunce, and A conceals it from him Specific performance of the contract should do refused to A
- (d) A's property is put up to auction B requests C. A's attorney to bid for him O does this in advertently and in good faith The persons presunt, seeing the vendor's attorney bidding, think that he is n mere puffer and cease to compete The let is knecked down to B at a low price. Specific performance of the contract should be refused to B
- 11. Where the performance of the contract would involve some hardship on the defendant which he did not foresce, whereas its non-performance would involve no such hardship on the plaintiff

(Part II —Of Specific Relief —Chapter II —Of the Specific Performance of Contracts —Section 22)

Illustrations

- (c) A is entitled to some land under his father's will on condition thet, if he solls it within twenty five years, helf the purchase money shall go to B A, forgetting the condition, contracts, before the exp ration of the twenty five years, to sell the land to C Herr, the enforcement of the contract would operate so hershly on A, that the Court will not compel its specific performance in favour of C
- (f) A and B, trustees, join thoir heneficiery, O, in a contract to sell the trust estate to D, and personally agree to exonerate the estato from heavy incumbrances to which it is subject. The purchase money is not nearly enough to discherge those incumbrances though, at the date of the controct, the vendors believed it to be sufficient. Specific per formances of the contract should be refused to D.
- (g) A, the owner of an estate, contracts to sell it to B, and stipulates that he, A, shall not be chilged to define its houndary. The estate really compases a valuable property, not known to either to he part of it. Specific performance of the contract should be refused to B, unless he waives his cloim to the unknown property.
- (h) A contracts with B to sell him certoin lond, and to moke a read to it from a certain railway stotion. It is found afterwards that A cannot make the read without exposing himself to litigation. Specific performance of the part of the contract relating to the read should he refused to B, even though it may be held that he is entitled to specific performance of the rest with compensation for loss of the read.
- (i) A, a lesse of mines, contracts with B, his lessor, that at any time during the continuance of the lease B may give notice of his desire to take the machinery and plant used in and about the mines and that he shall have the articles specified in his notice delivered to him at a valuation on the crpirr of the lease Such a contract might be most injurious to the lessee's lusiness, and specific performance of it should be refused to B
- (j) A contracts to buy certain land from B The contract is silent as to access to the land No right of way to it can be shown to exist Specific performance of the contract should be refused to B
- (k) A contracts with B to I in from B's manufactory and not elsewhere all the goods of a certain class used by A in his trade. The Court cannot compel B to supply the goods,

(Part II.-Of Specific Relief.-Chapter II.-Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.-Sec-

but if he does not supply them A may be ruined, unless he is allowed to buy them elsewhere. Specific performance of the contract should be refused to B.

The following is a case in which the Court may

properly exercise a discretion to decree specific performance:---

III. Where the plaintiff has done substantial acts or suffered losses in consequence of a contract capable of specific performance.

Mustration.

A sells land to a railway-company, who contract to execute certain works for his convenience. The company take the land and use it for their railway. Specific performance of the contract to execute the works should be decreed in favour of A.

(d) For whom Contracts may be specifically enforced.

Who may obperformance.

23. Except as otherwise provided by this Chapter, the specific performance of a contract may be obtained by-

(a) any party thereto;

(b) the representative in interest, or the principal, of any party thereto: provided ich party contract des that his interest shall not be assigned, his representative in interest or his prineipal shall not be entitled to specific performance of the contract, unless where his part thereof has already been performed;

(c) where the contract is a settlement on marriage, or a compromise of doubtful rights between members of the same family, any person beneficially entitled thereunder:

(d) where the contract has been entered into by a tenant for life in due exercise of



(Part II -Of Specific Relief -Chapter II -Of the Specific Performance of Contracts -Sec tion 25)

> thereof (though not founded on any valuable consideration) had been made and was then in force

> > Illustrations-

to clause (a)-

A, in the character of agent for B, enters into an agreement with C to buy C's house A is in reality acting not as agent for B but on his own account A cannot enforce specific performance of this contract

to clause (b)-

A contracts to sell B a house and to become tenant thereof to a term of fourteen years from the date of the sale at a specified yearly rent. A becomes insolvent. Aeither he nor his assignee can enforce specific performance of the contract.

A contracts to sell B a house and garden in which there are ornamental trees, a material element in the value of the property no a residence A, without Bs convent, fells the trees A cannot enforce specific performance of the contract

A, holding land under a contract with B for a lease, com mits waste, or treats the land in an unhusbandlike manner A cannot enforce specific performance of the contract

A contracts to let, and B contracts to take, an unfinehed house B contracting to finish the house and the lease to contain covenants on the part of A to keep the house in repair B finishes the house in a very defective manner he cannot enforce the contract specifically though A and B may sue each other for compensation for breach of it

to clause (c)-

A contracts to let, and B contracts to take, a houre for a specified term at a specified rent. B refuses to perform the contract. A thereupon sees for, and obtains, compensation for the breach. A cannot obtain specific performance of the contract.

towns to 25 \ contract for the sale or letting of property, by as who here moveable or immoveable, cannot be specific has not be able enforced in favour of a vendor or le-sor—

(a) who knowing himself not to have any

(a) who knowing himself not to have any title to the property, has contracted to cell or let the same.

(b) who

set b1

(Part II -Of Specific Relief -Chapter II,-Of the Specific Performance of Contracts - Section 26.)

- (b) who, though he entered into the contract helieving that he had a good title to the property, cannot, at the time fixed hy the parties or hy the Court for the completion of the sale or letting, give the purchaser or lessee a title free from reasonable doubt:
- (c) who, previous to entering into the contract, has made a settlement (though not founded on any valuable consideration) or the subject-matter of the contract

Mustrations

(a) A, without C's authority, contracts to sell to B an estate which A knows to helong to C A cannot enforce specific performance of this contract, even though C is will-

ing to confirm it

(b) A hequeaths his land to trustees, declaring that they ninv sell it with the consent in writing of B B gives a general prospective assent in writing to may sale which the trustees may make The trustees then enter into a contract with C to sell him the land C refuses to carry a + 11 The trustee

as, in the absence (

the title which they can give C is, as the law stands, not

free from reasonable doubt

(c) A, heing in possession of certain land, contracts to sell it to Z On enquiry it turns out that A claims the land as heir of B, who left the country several years hefore, and is generally believed to be dead, but of whose death there is no sufficient proof A cannot compel Z specifically to perform the contract

(d) A, out of natural love and affection, makes n settlement of certain property on his brothers and their issue, and ofterwards enters into o contract to sell the property to a stranger A cannot enforce specific performance of this contract so as to override the settlement and thus prejudice the interests of the persons claiming under it

(f) For whom Contracts cannot be specifically enforced, except with a Variation

26. Where a plaintiff seeks specific performance on the control of the defendant of Ent. 26. Where a planner to which the defendant sets and compared of a contract in writing, to which the defendant sets and track (Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 25.)

up a variation, the plaintiff cannot obtain the performance sought, except with the variation so set up, in the following cases (namely) —

- (a) where by fraud or mistake of fact the contract of which performance is sought is in terms different from that which the defendant supposed it to be when he entered into it,
- (b) where by fraud, mistake of fact, or surprise the defendant entered into the contract under a reasonable misapprehension as to its effect as between himself and the plaintifi;
- (c) where the defendant, knowing the terms of the contract and understanding its effect, has entered into it relying upon some misrepresentation by the plaintiff, or upon some stipulation on the plaintiff's part which adds to the contract, but which he refuses to fulfit;
- (d) where he object of the parties was to produce a certain legal result, which the contract as framed is not calculated to produce.
- (e) where the parties have, subsequently to the execution of the contract, contracted to vary it.

Illustrations-

(a) A B and C sign a writing by which they purport it contract each to enfer into a bond to D for Rs, 1,000. In a suit by D to make A, B and C separately hable each to the extent of Rs 1,009, they prove that the word "each" was inverted by mistake, that the intention was that they should now a point bond for Rs 1,000. D can oftain the performance sought only with the variation thus set up.

(b) A sees B to compel specific performance all a contract in writing to buy a dwelling house. It proves that he assumed that the contract included an adjoining yard, and the contract was so framed as to leave it doubtful withther than the contract was so framed as to leave it doubtful within the contract.

(Part II -Of Specific Relief -- Chapter II -- Of the Specific Performance of Contracts .- Section 27.)

the yard was so included or not. The Court will refuse to enforce the contract, except with the variation set up by B.

- (c) A contracts in writing to let to B a wharf, together with a strip of A's land delineated in a map. Before signing the contract, B proposed orally that he should be at liberty to substitute for the strip mentioned in the contract another strip of A's land of the same dimensions, and to this A expressly assented. B then signed the written contract. A cannot obtain specific performance of the written contract, except with the variation set up by B.
- (d) A and B enter into negotiations for the purpose of securing land to B for his life, with remainder to his issue. They execute a contract, the terms of which are found to confer an absolute ownership on B. The contract so framcil cannot be specifically enforced.
- (e) A contracts in writing to let a house to B, for a cortain term, at the rent of Rs. 100 per month, putting it first into tenantable repair. The house turns out to be not worth repairing, so, with B's consent, A pulls it down and erects a new house in its place: B contracting orally to pay rent at Rs. 120 per mensem. B then sues to enforce specific performance of the contract in writing. He cannot enforce it except with the variations made by the subsequent oral contract.
- (g) Against whom Contracts may be specifically enforced.
- 27. Except as otherwise provided by this Chap- nellef ter, specific performance of a contract may be en-against forced ngainst-

(a) either party thereto;

sonscla under by sul

(b) any other person claiming under him by a title arising subsequently to the contract, except a transferee for value who has paid his money in good faith and without notice of the original contract:

(c) any person claiming under a title which. though prior to the contract and known to the plaintiff, might have been displaced by the defendant;

(d) when

(Part II — Of Specific Relief — Chapter II — Of the Specific Performance of Contracts — Section 27)

(d) when a public company has entered into a contract and subsequently becomes amalgamated with another public company, the new company which arises out of the amalgamation.

(e) when the promoters of a public company have, before its incorporation, entered into a contract, the company provided that the company has ratified and adopted the contract and the contract is warranted by the terms of the incorporation

Illustrations— to clouse (b)—

A contracts to convey certain land to B by a particular day A dies intestate before that day without having conveyed the land B may compel A's heir or other representative in interest to perform the contract specifically

A contracts to self-certain land to B for Rs 5,000 A afterwards conveys the land for Rs 6,000 to C, who has notice of the original contract B may enforce specific per

formance of the contract as against C

A contracts to sell land to B for Rs 5,000 B tales possession of the land Afterwards A sells at to C for Rs 6,000 C makes no inquiry of B relating to his interest in the land B's possession is sufficient to inflect C with notice of his interest and be may enforce specific performance of the contract against C

A contracts, in consideration of Rs 1000 to bequeath certain of his lands to B Immediately ofter the contract A dies intestate, and C takes ont administration to his estate B may enforce specific performence of the centract against

A contracts to sell certain land to B Before the completion of the contract, A becomes a lunatic and C is appointed his committee B moy specifically enforce the contract against C

to clause (c)-

A, the tenant for life of an estate with remainder to B in due exercise of a power conferred by the settlement under which le is tenant for life contracts to sell the estate to C, who has notice of the settlement. Before the sale is completed.

1877.] Specific Relief.

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter II.—Of the Specific Performance of Contracts.—Section 28.)

pleted Λ dies. C may onforce specific performance of the contract against B.

A and B are joint tenants of land, his undivided moisty of which either may alien in his lifetime, but which, subject to that right, devolves on the survivor. A contracts to sell his moiety to C and dies. C may enforce specific performance of the contract against B.

- (h) Against whom Contracts cannot be specifically enforced.
- 28. Specific performance of a contract cannot be what parties enforced against 2 party thereto in any of the follow-cannot be compelled ing cases:—
 - (a) if the consideration to be received by him is so grossly inadequate, with reference to the state of things existing at the date of the contract, as to be either by itself or coupled with other circumstances evidence of fraud or of undue advantage taken by the plaintiff;
 - (b) if his assent was obtained by the misrepresentation (whether wilful or innocent), concealment, circumvention or unfair practices, of any party to whom performance would become due under the contract, or by any promise of such party which has not been substantially fulfilled;
 - (c) if his assent was given under the influence of mistake of fact, misapprehension or surprise: Provided that, when the contract provides for compensation in ease of mistake, compensation may be made for a mistake within the scope of such provision, and the contract may be specifically enforced in other respects if proper to be so enforced.



(Part II —Of Specific Relief —Chapter III —Of the Rectification of Instruments —Sections 32-34)

same the Court may in its discretion rectify the instrument so as to express that intention, so far as this can be done without prejudice to rights acquired by third persons in good faith and for value

Illustrations

- (a) A, intending to sell to B his house and one of three godowns adjacent to it executes a conveyance prepared by B, in which, through B's fraud, all three godowns are included. Of the two godowns which were fraudulently included, B gives one to C and lets the other to D for a ront, neither C nor D having any knowledge of the fraud. The conveyance may, as against B and C, he rectified so as to exclude from it the godown given to C, but it cannot be rectified so as to affect D's lease
- (b) By a marriage settlement, A, the father of R, the intended wife, covenants with C, the intended hushand, to pay to C, his executors, administrators and assigns, during A/8 life, an annuity of Rs 5,000 C dies insolvent and the official assignee claims the annuity from A. The Court, on finding it clearly proved that the prites always intended that this annuity should be paid as a provision for B and her children may rectify the settlement and decree that the assignee has no right to any part of the annuity
- 32. For the purpose of rectifying a contract in Presumption writing, the Court must be satisfied that all the satisfies parties thereto intended to make an equitable and conscientious agreement
- 33. In rectifying a written instrument the Court Praciples of may inquire what the instrument was intended to mean and what were intended to be its legal consequences and is not confined to the inquiry what the language of the instrument was intended to be
- 34 A contract in writing may be first rectified specific and then if the plaintiff has so proved in his plaint of rectification and the Court thinks fit, specifically enforced contact.

Illustration

A contracts in writing to pay his attorney B a fixed sum in lieu of costs. The contract contains mistakes as to the name and rights of the client which, if construct strictly,

....

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter IV.—Of the Reseission of Contracts.—Section 35.)

strictly, would exclude B from all rights under it. B is entitled, if the Court thinks fit, to here it rectified, and to en order for payment of the sum, as if at the time of its execution it had expressed the intention of the parties.

CHAPTER IV.

OF THE RESCISSION OF CONTRACTS.

When rescussion may be adjudged 35. Any person interested in a contract in writing, may sue to have it rescinded, and such rescision may be adjudged by the Court in any of the following cases, namely:—

(a) where the contract is voidable or termin-

able by the plaintiff;

(b) where the contract is unlawful for causes not apparent on its face, and the defendant is more to blame than the plaintiff;

(c) where a decree for specific performance of a contract of sale, or of a contract to take a lease, has been made, and the purchaser or lessee makes default in payment of the purchase-money or other sums which the Court has ordered him to pay.

When the purchaser or lessee is in possession of the subject-matter, and the Court finds that such possession is wrongful, the Court may also order him to pay to the vendor or lessor the rents and profits, if any, received by him as such possessor.

In the same case, the Court may, by order in the suit in which the decree has been made and not complied with, reseind the contract, either so far as regards the party in default, or altogether, as the justice of the case may require.

Illustrations-

^{&#}x27;The words "in writing" are repealed wherever the Transfer of Property Act, 1822, is in force See Act IV of 1822, so 1 and 2, as much field up to 1st December, 1905

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter IV.—Of the Rescission of Contracts.-Sections 36-38. Chapter V .- Of the Cancellation of Instruments.-Section, 39.)

Illustrations-

to (a)-

A sells a field to B. There is a right of way over the field of which A has direct personal knowledge, but which he conceals from B. B is entitled to have the contract rescinded.

to (b)-

A, an attorney, induces his client B, a Hindu widow, to transfer property to him for the purpose of defrauding B's creditors. Here the parties are not equally in fault, and B is entitled to have the instrument of transfer rescinded.

- 36. Reseission of a contract in writing cannot Reseission be adjudged for mere mistake, unless the party for mistake against whom it is adjudged can be restored to substantially the same position as if the contract had not been made.
- 37. A plaintiff instituting a suit for the specific Alternative performance of a contract in writing may pray in prayer for the alternative that if the contract cannot be speci-section in fically enforced, it may be rescinded and delivered up specific perto be cancelled; and the Court, if it refuses to en- formance. force the contract specifically, may direct it to he reseinded and delivered up accordingly.

38. On adjudging the reseission of a contract, Court may the Court may require the party to whom such re-require party lief is granted to make any compensation to the de-equity. other which justice may require.

CHAPTER V.

OF THE CANCELLATION OF INSTRUMENTS.

39. Any person against whom a written instruhension that such instrument, if left outstanding, may be

D C

[&]quot;The words "In writing" are repealed wherever the Transfer of Property Act, 1822, is in force See Act 1V of 1922, as 1 and 2, as modified up to 1st December, 1935

(Part II -Of Specific Relief-Chapter V-Of the Cancellation of Instruments-Section 40)

may cause him serious injury, may sue to have it adjudged void or voidable, and the Court may, in its discretion, so adjudge it and order it to be delivered up and cancelled

If the instrument has been registered under the Indian Registration Act, the Court shall also send a copy of its decree to the officer in whose office the instrument has been so registered, and such officer shall note on the copy of the instrument contained in his books the fact of its cancellation

Mustrations

(a) A, the owner of a ship, by fraudulently representing her to be seaworthy, induces B, an underwriter, to insure her B may obtain the cancellation of the policy.

(b) A conveys land to R, who bequeaths it to C and dies Threeupon D gets possession of the land and produces a forced instrument stating that the conveyance was made to B in trust for him C may obtain the cancellation of the forced instrument

(c) A representing that the tenants on his land were all at will sells it to B, and conveys it to him by an instrument, dated the lat January, 1877 Soon after that day, A fraudulently grants to C a lease of port of the lands, dated the 1st October, 1876, and procures the lease to registered under the Indian Registration Act ¹ B may obtain the cancellation of this least

(d) A agrees to sell and deliver a slip to B, to be paid for by B's acceptances of four bills of exchange, for sums amounting to Rs 30,000, to be drawn by A on B. The bills are drawn and accepted, but the ship is not delivered according to the agreement. A succ B on one of the bills B may obtain the cancellation of all the bills.

What instruments may be partially cancelled 40. Where an instrument is evidence of different rights or different obligations, the Court may, in a proper case encel it in part and allow it to stand for the residue.

Illustration

A draws a lull on B, who endorses it to C, by whom it appears to be endorsed to D, who endorses it to T. C's

endorsement

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief—Chapter V.—Of the Cancellation of Instruments.—Section 41. Chapter VI .- Of Declaratory Decrees .- Section 42.)

endorsement is forced. C is entitled to have such endorsement cancelled, leaving the hill to stand in other respects.

41. On adjudging the cancellation of an instru-Power to rement, the Court may require the party to whom such for whom inrelief is granted to make any compensation to the strument is other which justice may require.

make compensation.

CHAPTER VI.

OF DECLARATORY DECREES.

42. Any person entitled to any legal character, negretion of or to any right as to any property, may institute a Court as to suit against any person denying, or interested to of status or deny, his title to such character or right, and the right. Court may in its discretion make therein a declaration that he is so entitled, and the plaintiff need not in such suit ask for any further relief :

Provided that no Court shall make any such Bar to such declaration where the plaintiff, being able to seek declaration. further relief than a mere declaration of title, omits to do so.

Explanation .- A trustee of property is a "person interested to deny" a title adverse to the title of some one who is not in existence, and for whom, if in existence, he would be a trustee.

Illustrations.

(a) A is lawfully in possession of certain land. The inhabitants of a neighbouring village claim a right of way across the land. A may sue for a declaration that they are not entitled to the right so claimed.

(b) A bequeaths his property to B, C and D, "to be equally divided amongst all and each of them, if living at the time of my death, then amongst their surviving children." No such children are in existence. In a suit against

As to the Punjah are also the Punjah Land reveroe Act, 1727 (XVII of 1807) . 45, Punjab Code, Ld 1933, p 243

(Part II —Of Specific Relief —Chapter VI —Of Declaratory Decrees —Section 43)

A's executor, the Court may declare whether B, C and D took the property absolutely, or only for their lives, and it may also declare the interests of the children before their rights are vested

(c) A covenants that, if he should at any time be entitled to property exceeding one lakh of rupees, he will settle it upon certain trusts any persons entitled under the trusts are ascertained, he institutes a suit to obtain a declaration that the covenant is void for uncertainty. The Court may make the declaration

(d) A alreades to B property in which Λ has merely a life interest The alreadion is invalid as against C, who is entitled as reversioner The Court may in a suit by C against Λ and B declare that C is so entitled

- (c) The widew of a senless Hindu alienates part of the property of which she is in possession as such The person presumptively entitled to possess the property if he survive her may, in a suit against the alienee, obtain a declaration that the ninenation was made without legal necessity and was therefore voul hereof the widew's lifetime.
- (f) A Hindu wilow in possession of property adopts a son to her decised husband. The person presumptively on titled to possession of the property on her death without n son may, in a suit against the adopted son, obtain n declaration that the adoption was mailed.
- (g) A is in possession of certain property. B, alleging that he is the owner of the property, requires A to deliver it to him. A may obtain a declaration of his right to hold the property.
- (h) A bequeths property to B for his life, with remainder to B's wife and her children, if any, by B, but, if ldren, to C B has a putative denies that B and D were eyer

children mny, in B's lifetime, institute a suit against C and obtain therein n declaration that they are truly the wife and children of B

declaration

43. A declaration made under this Chapter is binding only on the parties to the suit, persons clauming through them respectively, and, where any of the parties are trustees, on the persons for whom, if in existence at the date of the declaration, such parties would be trustees

(Part II.—Of Specific Relief.—Chapter VII.—Of the Appointment of Receivers.—Section 44. Chapter VIII.—Of the Enforcement of Public Duties.—Section 45.)

Illustration.

A, a Hindu, in a suit to which B, his alleged wife, and her mother, are defendants, seeks a declaration that his marriage was duly solemnized and an order for the restitution of his conjugal rights. The Court makes the declaration and order. C, claiming that B is his wife, then sues A for the recovery of B. The declaration made in the former suit is not binding upon C.

CHAPTER VII.

OF THE APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVERS.

44. The appointment of a Receiver pending a Appointment suit is a matter resting in the discretion of the discretionary Court.

The mode and effect of his appointment, and his Reference to rights, powers, duties and liabilities, are regulated Code of Civil by the Code of Civil Procedure.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF THE ENFORCEMENT OF PUBLIC DUTIES.

45. Any of the High Courts of Judicature at Power to Fort William, Madras and Bombay may make an order public order requiring any specific act to be done or for-servants and shorne, within the local limits of its ordinary original certain-specivil jurisdiction, by any person holding a public fic acts. office, whether of a permanent or a temporary nature, or by any corporation or inferior Court of Judicature.

Provided-

(a) that an application for such order be made by some person whose property, franchise or personal right would be injured by the forbearing or doing (as the case may be) of the said specific act:

(b) that

(Part 11-Of Specific Rollef-Chapter VIII-Of the Enforcement of Public Duties-Section 46)

- (b) that such doing or forbearing is, under any law for the time being in force, clearly incumbent on such person or Court in his or its public character, or on such corporation in its corporate character,
- (c) that in the opinion of the High Court such doing or forbearing is consonant to right and justice.
- (d) that the applicant has no other specific and adequate legal remedy, and
- (e) that the remedy given by the order applied for will be complete

Exemptions from such power Nothing in this section shall be deemed to author ize any High Court—

- (f) to make any order binding on the Secretary of State for India in Council, on the Governor General in Council, on the Governor of Madras in Council, on the Governor of Bomhay in Council, or on the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal,
- (a) to make any order on any other servant of the Crown, as such, merely to enforce the satisfaction of a claim upon the Crown or
- (h) to make any order which is otherwise expressly excluded by any law for the time being in force

Application low made

46. Every application under section 45 must be founded on an allidavit of the person injured, stating lis right in the matter in question, his demand of justice and the denial thereof, and the High Court may, in its discretion, make the order applied for absolute in the first instance, or refuse it or grant a rule to show eruse why the order applied

thereon
Orler in

Proce 1 re

If in the last case, the person, Court or corporation complained of shows no sufficient cause, the High

for should not be made

(Part II .- Of Specific Relief .- Chapter VIII .-Of the Enforcement of Public Duties.—Sections 47-51. Part III.—Of Preventive Relief.— Chapter IX .- Of Injunctions generally .- Section 52.)

High Court may first make an order in the alternative, either to do or forbear the act mentioned in the order, or to signify some reason to the contrary and make an answer thereto hy such day as the High Court fixes in this hehalf.

47. If the person, Court or corporation to whom Percomptory or to which such order is directed makes no answer, order or makes an insufficient or a false answer, the High Court may then issue a peremptory order to do or

forhear the act assolutely.

48. Every order under this Chapter shall be exe- Execution cuted, and may he appealed from, as if it were a of, and appeal decree made in the exercise of the ordinary original from, orders civil jurisdiction of the High Court.

49. The costs of all applications and orders under costs this Chapter shall he in the discretion of the High

Court.

50. Neither the High Court nor any Judge there. Bar to Esuo of manof shall hereafter issue any writ of mandamus damus

51. Each of the said High Courts shall, as soon Power to as commently may he, frame rules' to regulate the procedure under this Chapter; and, until such rules are framed, the practice of such Court as to applications for and grants of writs of mandamus shall apply, so far as may be practicable, to applications and orders under this Chapter.

PART III.

OF PREVENTIVE RELIEF.

CHAPTER IX.

Or Injunctions generally.

52. Preventive relief is granted at the discretion Preventive of the Court by injunction, temporary of perpetual. First low 53. Temporary

The rules made by the High Court of Lorday mater this seed in sec NN of the harday High Court I then yet shed in the Lorday I Cazette, 2001, BY 18 p. 17 0

(Part II -Of Specific Relief -Chapter VIII -Of the Enforcement of Public Duties -Section 46)

- (b) that such doing or forbearing is, under any law for the time being in force, clearly incumbent on such person or Court in his or its public character, or on such corporation in its corporate character.
- (c) that in the opinion of the High Court such doing or forbearing is consonant to right and justice.
- (d) that the applicant has no other specific and adequate legal remedy, and
- (e) that the remedy given by the order applied for will be complete

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to author Exemptions ize any High Court-

- (f) to make any order binding on the Secre tary of State for India in Council, on the Governor General in Council, on the Governor of Madras in Council, on the Governor of Bombay in Council, or on the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal.
- (g) to make any order on any other servant of the Crown, as such, merely to enforce the satisfaction of a claim upon the Crown or
- (h) to make any order which is otherwise ex pressly excluded by any law for the time being in force

46. Every application under section 45 must be founded on an affidavit of the person injured, stating his right in the matter in question, his demand of justice and the denial thereof, and the High Court may, in its discretion, make the order applied for absolute in the first instance, or refuse it, or

grant a rule to show e-use why the order applied for should not be made If in the last case, the person, Court or corpora tion complained of shows no sufficient cause the High

Appl cation low made

from such

DOWER

Proced are 1) ereon

Order 1 alternative (Part II -Of Specific Relief .- Chapter VIII .-Of the Luforcement of Public Duties -Sections 47-51. Part III .- Of Preventire Relief .-Chapter IA -Of Injunctions generally -Section 52 \

High Court may first make an order in the alternative, either to do or forbear the act mentioned in the order, or to signify some reason to the contrary and make an answer thereto by such day as the High Court fixes in this behalt.

47. If the person, Court or corporation to whom Perengtory or to which such order is directed makes no answer, order or makes an insufficient or a false answer, the High

Court may then issue a peremptory order to do or

forbear the act assolutely 48. Every order under this Chapter shall be exc- Execution cuted, and may be appealed from, as if it were a of and appeal decree made in the exercise of the ordinary original from, orders. civil jurisdiction of the High Court

49. The costs of all applications and orders under Costs this Chapter shall be in the discretion of the High

Court

50. Neither the High Court nor any Judge there- Bar

of shall hereafter issue any writ of mandamus 51. Each of the said High Courts shall, as soon Power as conteniently may be, frame rules' to regulate the frame procedure under this Chapter, and, until such rules are framed, the practice of such Court as to appli cations for and grants of writs of mandamus shall apply, so far as may be practicable, to applications and orders under this Chapter

PART III.

OF PREVENTIVE RELIEF

CHAPTER IX

OF INJUNCTIONS GENERALLY

52. Preventive relief is granted at the discretion Provided of the Court by injunction, temporary of perpetual relief 53. Temporary

^{&#}x27;For rules made by the High Court of Bombay under this section see Clap \\\ of the Bombay High Court Pules published in the B nlay Government Gazette, 1901, Pt I, p 1750

(Part III -Of Preventive Relief -Chapter X -Of Perpetual Injunctions -Section 56)

acts which the Court is capable of enforcing, the Court may in its discretion grant an injunction to prevent the breach complained of, and also to compel performance of the requisite acts

Illustrations

- (0) A, by now buildings, obstructs lights to the access and use of which B has nequired a right under the Indian Limitation Act, Part IV B may obtain an injunction, not only to restrain A from going an with the buildings, but also to pull down so much of them as obstructs B's lights
- (b) A builds a bouse with caves projecting over B's land B may sua for an injunction to pull down so much of the enves as so project
- (c) In the case put as illustration (t) to section 64, the Caurt may also order all written communications made by B, as patient, to A, as medical advisor to be destroyed
 - (d) In the case put as illustration (y) to section 54 the Caurt may also arder A's letters to be destroyed
- (c) A threatens to publish statements cancerning B which would be punishable under Chapter XXI of the Indian Penil Code? The Caurt min grant an injunction to XXI of restrain the publication, even though it may be shown not to be injurious to B'e property
- (f) A, being R's medical ndviser, threatens to publish B's written communications with him, showing that B has led in immeral life. B may obtain an injunction to restrain the publication
- (g) In the cases put as illustrations (1) and (w) to section 54, and as illustrations (c) and (f) to this section, the faurt may also order the copies produced by piracy, and the trade-marks, statements and communications, therein respectively mentioned, to be given up ar destroyed

56. An injunction cannot be granted-

(a) to stre a judicial proceeding pending at the institution of the suit in which the injunction is sought, unless such restraint is necessiry to prevent a multi-

(b) to

plicity of proceedings.

injunction when refrect

See now 1 t X3 of 187 as mod fed up to 31st De ember 1000

See Act 113 of 1870 see the revised of ton as modifed up to 1st
46

(Part III -Of Treventire Relief -Chapter X -Of Perpetual Injunctions - Section 56)

(b) to stay proceedings in a Court not start dinate to that from which the injurtion is sought:

(c) to restrain persons from applying to azz legislative body;

(d) to interfere with the public duties of 22.7 department of the Government of India or the Local Government, or with the sovereign acts of a Foreign Gencrnment;

(e) to stay proceedings in any crimina' matter;

(f) to prevent the breach of a contract, the performance of which would not be specifically enforced:

(q) to prevent, on the ground of nuisance, at, act of which it is not reasonably (!es; that it will be a nuisance:

(h) to prevent a continuing breach in which the applicant has acquiesced:

(i) when equally efficacious relief can or. tainly be obtained by any other usual mode of proceeding, except in case of breach of trust;

(i) when the conduct of the applicant or his agents has been such as to disentiff. him to the assistance of the Court:

(k) where the applicant has no personal in terest in the matter.

Illustrations.

(a) A seeks an injunction to restrain his partner, B. from receiving the partnership-debts and effects. It appears that A had improperly possessed himself of the hooks of the firm and refused B access to them. The Court will refuse the injunction..

(b) A manufactures and sells crucibles, designating them as "patent plumbago crucibles," though in fact they have never heen patented. B pirates the designation. cannot obtain an injunction to restrain the pirace

(Part III -Of Preventive Relief -Chapter X -Of Perpetual Injunctions -Section 57)

(c) A sells an article called "Mexican Balm," stating that it is compounded of divers rare essences, and has sovereign medicand qualities B commences to sell a similar article to which he gives a name and description such as to lead people into the belief that they are buying A's Mexican Balm. A sees B for an injunction to restrain the sale B shows that A's Mexican Balm consists of nothing but scented hog's lard. A's we of his description is not an honest one and he cannot obtain an injunction.

Injunction to perform negative agree ment

57. Notwithstanding section 56, clause (f), where a contract comprises an affirmative agreement to do a certain act coupled with a negative agreement, express or implied not to do a certain act, the circumstance that the Court is unable to compel specific performance of the affirmative agreement shall not preclude it from granting an injunction to perform the negative agreement provided that the applicant has not failed to perform the contract so far as it is binding on lim

Mustrations

(a) A contracts to sell to B for Rs 1,000 the good will of a certain business unconnected with business premises, and further agrees not to carry on that business in Calcutta B pars A the Rs 1,000 but A carriers on the business in Calcutta The Court cannot compel A to send his enstoners to B but B may obtain an injunction restraining A from carrying on the Iusiness in Calcutta

(b) A contracts to sell to B the good will of a business A then sets up a similar business close by B's shop, and solicits his old customers to deal with him. This is contrary to his implied contract, and B may obtain an injunction to restrain A from soliciting the customers, and from ling and and wherly their good will may be withdrawn.

frm B

(c) A contracts with B to sing for twelve months at B's theatr, and not to sing in public elsewhere. B cannot obtain sy eithe performance of the contract to sing, but he is institled to an injunction restraining A from singing at any other place of public entertainment.

(d) B contracts with A that he will serve him faithfully for twelve months as a clerk. A is not entitled to a decree for specific performance of this contract. But he is entitled to an injunction restraining B from serving a rival

honer as clerk

Specific Relief.

1877.] (Part III -Of Preventive Relief -Chapter X -Of Perpetual Injunctions .- Section 67.)

(e) A contracts with B that, in consideration of Re. 1,(17) to be paid to him by B on a day fixed, ha will not set up a certain business within a specified distance. B fails to pay the money. A cannot he restrained from earrying on the business within the specified distanca.

SCHEDULE.

[ENACTHENTS REPEALED.] Repealed by Act XII of 1891.



ACT No. VI of 1590,1

[73][1-5, 1:00.]

mencement

An Act to provide for the Vesting and Administration of Property held in trust for charitable purposes.

[As modified up to the 1st August, 1909]

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the vesting and administration of property held in trust for charitable purposes; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Charitable En-Title, extended.

downents Act, 1890.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, inclusive of * * * * 2 British Baluchistan; and

(3) It shall come into force on the first day of October, 1890.

2. In this Act "charitable purpose" includes relief Definition of the poor, education, medical relief and the advancement of any other object of general public ntility, but does not include a purpose which relates exclusively to religious teaching or worsbip.

3. (1) The Governor General in Council may ap-Appointment point an officer of the Government by the name of his and house office Pointlen of

office - 1892,

The Act has been declared in force in Upper Burma (except the Phan States) by the Burma Laws Act, 1838 (XIII of 1878), Burma Code, 121, 1899, p 200.

p. 260.

45 L. D.

(Sec. 4.)

Treasurer of office to be Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for Charitable the territories subject to any Local Government.1 Endow-

(2) Such Treasurer shall, for the purposes of taking, holding and transferring moveable or immoveable property under the authority of this Act, be a corporation sole by the name of the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Local Govern ment, and, as such Treasurer, shall have perpetual succession and a corporate seal, and may sue and be sued in his corporate name

Orders vest in Treasurer

ments

- 4, (1) Where any property is held or is to be aping property plied in trust for a charitable purpose, the Local Government, if it thinks fit, may, on application made as hereinafter mentioned, and subject to the other provisions of this section, order, by 2 notification in the official Gazette, that the property be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments on such terms as to the application of the property or the meome thereof as may be agreed on between the Local Government and the person or persons making the application, and the property shall thereupon so vest accordingly.
 - (2) When any property has vested under this section in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, he is entitled to all documents of title relating thereto.

1 For officers appointed under the powers conferred by this section, see General Statutors Rules and Orders Vol III, Ed. 1907, p. 1259

For notificate n appointing the Accountant General, Punjal, to be the Treasurer of Chantable Endamments for the North West Frontier Province, see Cazette of India, 1901, Pt I, p 936

- 2 For notifications issued under this section in conjunction with s. 5 for-
 - (1) Bengal, see Pengal Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Vol. II, Ld 1993, p 68
 - (2) Bombay, see Bombay List of Local Rules and Orders, Vol. I, Fd. 1896, pp exhiand exhu
 - (2) Madras, see Madras List of Local Rules and Orders, Vol I, Ed. 1907, pp 91 to 93
 - (4) Punjah, see Punjah List of Local Rules and Orders, Fd. 1902, pp. 170 and 171
 - (5) The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, see United Provinces list of Local Bules and Orders, Jol 1, Pt. 1, Ld. 1904, List (3) pp. 150 to 170 See also note under # 711).

(Sec 5)

- (3) A Local Government shall not make an order under suh section (1) for the vesting in a Treisurer of Charitable Endowments of any securities for money. except the following, namely
 - (a) promissory notes, debentures, stock and other securities of the Government of India, or of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ircland.
 - (b) honds debentures and annuatics charged by the Imperial Parliament on the revenues of India.
 - (c) stock or dehentures of, or shares in, Railway or other Companies, the interest whereon has been guaranteed by the Secretary of State for India in Council.
 - (d) debentures or other securities for money issued hy or on hehalf of any local authority in exercise of powers conferred by an Act of a legislature established in British India,
 - (e) a security expressly authorised by any order which the Governor General in Council may make m this hehalf
 - (4) An order under this section vesting property in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall not re quiro or be deemed to require him to administer the property, or impose or be deemed to impose upon him the duty of a trustee with respect to the administra tion thereof
 - 15 (1) On application made as hereinafter men Sciemes (, tioned, and with the concurrence of the person or per administra sons making the application, the Local Government, tonof print thinks fit, may settle a scheme for the administral in the Tria tion of any property which has been or is to he vested surer in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, and may in such scheme appoint, by name or office, a person or

persons,

¹ For notificat one issued under this seet on and in conjunction with s 4 in different provinces ses footnote to a 4 supra

(Sec. 6)

persons, not being or including such Treasurer, to administer the property.

- (2) On application made as hereinafter mentioned, and with the concurrence of the person or persons making the application, the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, modify any scheme settled under this section or substitute another scheme in its stead
- (3) A scheme settled, modified or substituted under this section shall, subject to the other provisions of this section, come into operation on a day to be appointed by the Local Government in this behalf, and shall remain in force so long as the property to which it relates continues to be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments or until it has been modified or another such scheme has been substituted in its stead
- (4) Such a scheme, when it comes into operation, shall supersede any decree or direction relating to the subject matter thereof in so far as such decree or direc tion is in any way repugnant thereto, and its validity shall not be questioned in any Court, nor shall any Court give, in contravention of the provisions of the scheme or in any way contrary or in addition thereto. a decree or direction regarding the administration of the property to which the scheme relates
- (5) In the settlement of such a scheme effect shall be given to the wishes of the author of the trust so far as they can be ascertained, and, in the opinion of the Local Government, effect can reasonably be given to them
- (6) Where a scheme has been settled under this section for the administration of property not already vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, it shall not come into operation until the property has become so vested
- 6. (1) The application referred to in the two last applying for foregoing sections must be made,-
 - (a) if the property is already held in trust for a charitable

Mideif et lere an l

(Secs. 7-8.)

eharitable purpose, then by the person acting in the administration of the trust, or, where there are more persons than one so acting, then hy those persons or a majority of them; and

- (b) if the property is to be applied in trust for such a purpose, then by the person or persons proposing so to apply it.
- (2) For the purposes of the section the executor or administrator of a decemend tracter of property held in trust for a charitable progress shall be deemed to be a person acting in the administration of the trust."
- 7. (1) The Governor General in Council may 1 every Exercise cise all or any of the powers conferred on the Local Governor Government by sections 4 and 5.
- (2) When the Governor General in Council has powers c signified to the Local Government his intention of exploral Government ercising any of those powers with respect to any property, that Government shall not, without his previous sanction, exercise them with respect thereto.
- 8. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a Trea- Baretrum surer of Charitable Endowments shall not, as such ship of Tr Treasurer, act in the administration of any trust whereof any of the property is for the time being vested in him under this Act.
- (2) Such Treasurer shall keep a separate account of each property for the time being so vested in so far as the property consists of securities for money, and shall apply the property or the meome thereof in accordance with the provision made in that behalf in the vesting order under section 4 or in the scheme, if any, under section 5, or in both those documents.
- (3) In the case of any property so vested other than securities for money, such Treasurer shall, subject to

any

For notification in exercise of power conferred by & 7 in connection 1 For notification in exercise of postume Trust and rules for the with # 4, as to the Indian People's Famma Trust and rules for the ministration of the Fund see General Statutory Rules and Orders. V.d. Ill. pp 1259 to 1265.

(Secs 9 10)

any special order which he may receive from the authority by whose urder the property became vested in him, permit the persons acting in the administration of the trust to have the possession, management and control of the property, and the application of the in come thereof, as if the property had been vested in them

Annual
publication
of 1 st of
properties
vested
in Treasurer

9. A Treasurer of Chuntable Endowments shall cause to be published annually in the local official Gazette, at such time as the Local Government mudirect a list of all properties for the time being vested in him under this Act and an abstract of all accounts lept by him under sub section (2) of the last foregoing section

Limi ation of functions and 10 vers of Treasurer

- 10. (1) A Freasurer of Charitable Endowments shall always be a sole trustee and shall not as such Treasurer, take or hold may properly otherwise than under the provisions of this Act, or subject to those provisions transfer my property vested in lum except in obedience to a decree divesting him of the project, or in compliance with n direction in the behalf issuing from the authority by whose order the property became vested in him
- (2) Such a direction may require the Treasurer to rell or otherwise dispose of any property tested in him and with the sanction of the authority issuing the direction, to invest the proceeds of the sale or other disposal of the property in any such security for money as is mentioned in section 4, sub-section (3) chause (a) (b) (c), (d) or (e) or in the purchase of immoveable property
- (3) When a Tressurer of Charitable Endowments is directed by a direction of the Local Government or the Governer General in Council under this section, of any property it shall vest in the person or persons acting in the admiristration thereof and be held by him or them on the same trusts as those on which it was held by such Tressurer.

*(Sect. 11-13.)

- 11. If the office held by an officer of the Govern- Provision for ment who has been appointed to be a Treasurer of continuance Charitable Endowments is abolished or its name is Treasurer in changed, the Governor General in Council may appoint certain conthe same or another officer of the Government by the firgencies. name of his office to be such Treasurer, and thereupon the holder of the latter office shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be the successor in office of the holder of the former office.
- 12.1 If by reason of an alteration of the limits of the Transfer of territories subject to a Local Government, or for any property other reason, it appears to the Governor General in Treamer to Council that any property vested in a Treasurer of another. Charitable Endowments should be vested in another such Treasurer, he may direct that the property shall be so vested, and thereupon it shall vest in that other Treasurer and his successors as fully and effectually for the purposes of this Act as if it had been originally
 - vested in him under this Act. 13. The Governor General in Council may frame Power to forms for any proceedings under this Act for which he trane torns considers that forms should be provided, and may rate. make such 2 rules consistent with this Act as be may deem expedient for-
 - (a) prescribing the Local Government which is to exercise the powers conferred by this Act in the case of property which is, or is situated, in territories subject to two or more Local Governments;
 - (b) prescribing the fees to be paid to the Government in respect of any property vested un-der this Act in a Treasurer of Charitable.

(a) regulation

Endowments:

¹ For notification issued under this section, see Punjak Last of Local

² For rules made and forms prescribed under the powers configuration to this section, expensed (Santary Rades and Grieris, V.S. III., E.E. 1997, p. 1925, and North-Wistern Provinces Generals, 1922, Pr. I. p. 429.

(Secs. 9-10.)

any special order which he may receive from the authority by whose order the property became vested in him, permit the persons acting in the administration of the trust to have the possession, management and control of the property, and the application of the income thereof, as if the property had been vested in them.

Annual
publication
of list of
properties
vested
in Treasurer

9. A Treasurer of Charatable Endowments shall cause to be published annually in the local official Gazette, at such time as the Local Government may direct, a list of all properties for the time being vested in him under this Act and an abstract of all accounts kept by him under sub-section (2) of the last foregoing section

Limitation of functions and powers of Treasurer

- 10. (I) A Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall always be a sole trustee, and shall not, as such Treasurer, take or hold any property otherwise than under the provisions of this Act, or, subject to those provisions, transfer any property vested in him except in obedience to a decree directing lim of the property, or in compliance with a direction in that behalf issuing from the authority by whose order the property became vested in him.
- (2) Such a direction may require the Treasurer to sell or otherwise dispose of any property vested in him, and, with the sanction of the authority issuing the direction, to invest the proceeds of the sale or other disposal of the property in any such scenarity for money as is mentioned in section 4, sub-section (3), clause (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), or in the purchase of immoveable property.
- (3) When a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments is divested, by a direction of the Local Government or the Governer General in Council under this section, of any property, it shall vert in the person represons acting in the administration thereof and be field by him or them on the same trusts as those on which it was held by such Treasurer.

(Secs 11-13)

- 11. If the office held by an officer of the Govern-Provision in met who has been appointed to he a Treasurer of continuant Charitable Indownents is abolished or its name is of office of changed, the Governor General in Council may appoint certain to the same or arother officer of the Government by the ingences name of his office to be such Treasurer, and therespon the bolder of the latter office shall be deemed for the purposes of this act to be the successor in office of the former office.
- 12.¹ If by reason of an alteration of the limits of the Transfer of territories subject to a Local Government, or for any property other reason, it appears to the Governor General in Treasurer of Council that any property vested in a Treasurer of another Charitable Lindowments should be vested in another such Treasurer, he may direct that the property shall he so vested, and thereupon it shall vest in that other Treasurer and his successors as fully and effectually for the purposes of this Act as if it had been originally
- vested in him under this Act

 13. The Governor General in Council may frame Power to forms for any proceedings under this Act for which he frame form considers that forms should be provided, and may and make make such 'rules consistent with this Act as he may doem expedient for—
 - (a) prescribing the I ocal Government which is to exercise the powers conferred by this Act in the case of property which is, or is satu ated, in territories subject to two or more Local Governments;
 - (b) prescribing the fees to be paid to the Government in respect of any property vested under this Act in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments.

(c) regulating

¹ For notification issued under this section see Punjab List of Local Rules and Orders Ed. 1902, p. 171

² For rules made and forms prescribed under the powers conferred by this section see General Statutory Eules and Orders, Vol. III, Ed. 1907, p 1205 and North Western Provinces Gazette 1992, Pt. I, p 606.







INDIA ARMY ORDER

MY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

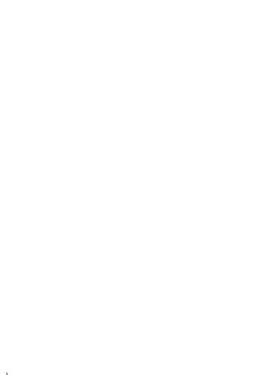
Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th June 1915.

It is notified for information that the Government Marian and Control of India have approved of the public action of "Field Service Manual, 2 (CGS, MO-2), dated Medical Services, India, (Provisional Public Control of the Marian Medical Services, India, (Provisional Medical Medical Services, India, (Provisional Medical Me

Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

The manual will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at annas four per copy.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Βì

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHILF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st June 1915.

15 The London Gazettes of the 15th, 17th, 15th, 315 hand 20th May 1915, were received at Army Illadyuar 21st June 19th June 19th June 1915.

16 Appointments—The Commander in-Chief is phased nake the following appointments—

Jajor C W F Meiville, I M S, to be Assistant Director, dical Services (I S) in the effect from the 6th Jane 5, tree Lieutenant-Colonel T \ Granger, I M S, proled on Tield Service

R A M C to be modeled.

Laptain I R B Skrimshire, R A M C, to be specialist Ophthalmology, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect in 1st November 1914

317 Appointments —The following Officers of the Indian my Reserve of officers have been attached to the Supply throughout Corps—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class

stan W FOERTON ...

Dated 15tl December 1914

H R LOCKIE

24th Fatri ary 1015

To be Supply and Transport Offcer, 5th Class

enterant G H G BURI OUGHS

Dated 2nd December 1914

To be Supply and Transfert Officers, 6th Class,

I I tentenant H C DUNYING

Dated 1st horamier 1914

CH WPHILLIPS

201 Vorenter 1914
 3rl Vorenter 1914

CAIO

.,

14

2nd Lieutenant P 1 FVANS

317

23	,	J H C GALLE		
υ	4.5	A C EARP	**	,
*	1,	H CLAWFORD		,
,,		F W HURS1		,,
	н	G W REED		**
21	**	J B BROTHERTON		59
	1) 1)	12 15 36 12 39 3	" A C EARP " H CLAWFORD " F W HURS1 " G W REED	" A C EARP " H CLAWFORD " F W HURS1 " G W REED

C B WILLSON

L II WIGFILL

CLARKI

R O HAGAY

W ATKINSON H C FLASHMAN

E A NESBITT

H S HODGES

B M C TYLER

W S DBKE

E G BALTER

J.C HORWOOD

P B BACKHOUSE

P V BAYRD

I J SIEDLE

" N C BARNETI

J H CUMBERLIGE.

H R PANCERIBGE

I deCOUPLY POOK

MACDOLGALL

285

Dated 3rd November 1914

4th November 1914

6th November 1914 9th November 1914 12th November 1914 13th November 1914 17th November 1914

5th December 1914 10th December luci

11th Dec mber 1914

14th December 1914

23rd December 1914

2nd January 1915.

5th January 1911

7th January 1916 11th January 191

13th January 191

15th January 191

18th January 191

20th January 191

20th January 191

20th January 191

20th January 191

_Oth January 191

21st January 101

21st January 101

21st January 191



285
317 2nd Leutenant 1 3 FVANS Dated 3rd November 1914

317	2nd Leutenant 1	FVANS	Dina	THE TOTEMBER A
21st June	JН	C GALLR		til Nov mber 1914
1915	10	PARP		6th November 1914
	нс	RAWLORD		9th November 1914
	r w	HURSI		12th November 1914
	G 17	Y REED		13th November 1914
	JH	BROTHERTON		17th November 1914
	C B	#1FF20A		5 h December 1914
	1 22	#161 /LL		10th December la 1
	" I de	COLRCI 100K		11th D cember 1911
	1 (CLAREC		14th December 1914
	υ	NacDOUGALT		3rd December 1911
	n o	HAGAY (^ര മപ് Janua y 1915
	W	YOSAIRTA		5th Ja wary 1918
	н	C FLISHMAN		"th January 1915
	D A	A NESBITT		11th January 1915
	<i>n</i>	DI C BARNETI		13th January 1915
	н я	HODGES		15th January 1910
	в 2	u c tyler		18th January 1915
	J H	CUMBPRLEGE	8 2	ooth January 1915
	, W.	5 DUKE		20th Jan ary 1916
	HI	R PANCKRIDEF		20th January 191
	E (3 DAXTER		20th January 1915 Oth January 1915
		BAIRD		Slot January 1915
	1 C	HORWOOD	•	21st January 1915
	, P	BACKHOUSL		
	F J	SIEDLE		olst January 1915



				•			
317	2nd L	eutenan	ĘW.EW.	CREALOC	K	Dated	28th February 1915.
21st June	n	n	H BELL			ъ,	28th February 1915
1915.	49	73	G. B O C	иоии		,	9th March 1013
	3*	,,,	T. A NIS	SEN .		27	17th April 1915
	19	**	H. A BU	RTON		"	10th April 1915
	**	**	G, 6 B 1	11TCHELL		,,	12th April 1915.
	*13	••	w. w 8	HERLOCK	***	**	14th April 1915
	**	,,	G.S CA	MERON	** {	,,	15th April 1915
	*	Ð	J. B G11	B	***	41	19th April 1915
	n		C B, HA	RDWICKE	·	91	17th April 1915
	n	n	WFL	JTIER	*** 1		17th April 1915
	**	**	M. T 50	HOLEFIE	LD		19th April 1915
	1>	,,	D A. R	нименя	EY	, "	10th April 1915
	25	"	r. s. c	JAVLS	***	n.1	20th April 1915
	15	59	G HAR	PER -	•••	13	21st April 1915
	29	39	J. C J	o'connor		3>	26th April 1015
		**	C. C AF	MITAGE		,	27th April 1915
	n	**	B F. Be	WLES			28th April 1915
	**	м	Ł M A	SHTON	***	,,	30th April 1915
	,	**	1 с п	OYD	***		let May 1915
	*	*	R LEST	ER		y)	14 May 1915
	24	,,	LRO	36	***	,1	3rd May 1915.
	,,	*	ł A. I.	ouch		**	ith May 1915
	.,	42	J C H	CKIE			5th May 1915.
	••	,.	N McG	URK }		*	5th May 1915
	"	**	L T, M	ACDONAL	D	**	6th May 1915.
	11	"	u mal	TBY	•••	,•	6th May 1915
				-			



319 21st June 1915.

78th Carnatic Infantry Major C D Field, Double Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, to be Second in Command in an existing vecancy Dated 19th May

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).-Major R J Hilson, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel, W. H. P. Basevi seconded Dated 22nd August 1914

1st Batlalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurk'a Rifles -Lieutenant-Colonel C mand, to he temporary Commandant and Major G. K S Eastmead, Second-in-Com-Channer, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command tree Lieutenant-Colonel ACC Hickley, appointed to the temporary command of the Barelly Brigade Dated 6th April 1915

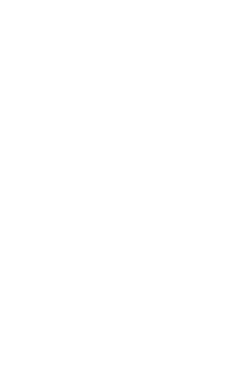
319 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India-Resignation -Nursing Sieter Miss Bessie Louise 10 8381 2 (D M S 2) Cooper, was permitted to resign the dated 2nd June 1915 service with effect from the oth June 1915

320 Pay and Allowances -It is notified that the H 4001 datel 8tl Ap 1 Covernment of India have decided that British Army reservists who Departments (except those serving with State Railways)

and who have been recalled to the colours shall, if desired, be allowed to take any privilege leave due to them under orvil rules, and that their pay and allowances shall be regulated as follows -

While it In lie - Privilege leave pay up to the date embarkation, or to the amount due, plus army pay and allowances including separation allowance, if a imissible under army rules

Wisle on service out of India or on completion of privilege leave period if then in India - Purlough pay of permanent en il appointment, plus Army pay and allowances, including separation allowance, if admissible under army rules



324 21st June 1915.

324. Followers.—The Government of India have
Army Department letter sanctioned the grant of the underNo. H 5057, dated 22nd mentioned concessions, with effect
May 1018 from the 1st April 1915, to all
public followers specially entertained with a view to their

ultimate employment on netive service :
(i) A money allowance in lieu of rations.

(11) Batta at the rate of 50 per cent of their pay.

2 The expenditure involved will be adjusted as follows:—

- (a) Public followers entertained for service with units, etc, mobilised for use in Indian operations—to debited to Grant "14-War-u-1914—Debitable to the Indian Government. Excess expenditure connects, with the state of war which is not chargeable to Impenial Government."
- (b) Public followers entertained for despatch to the Forces overcets—to be charged to His Majesty's Imperial Government under item (G) of the Agreement in Appendix I to Tinance Department (Military) letter, Yo. 450-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and debited to the Central War Controller under pargraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter.

I .- Correspondence for Indian Expeditionary Forces.

It has been found the members of the Indian correctly addressed and the effecting delivery.

All such correspondence should be addressed as follows

, , ; ()

Number, nank, name.
Regiment, Cerps, or Department.
Indian Expeditionary Force ("A,"
"B," "D" or "I" as the case
may be, if known).
Clo Presidency Postmaster.

BOMBAY.

The address should not be written in pencil. Letters for Indians should be addressed in vermocular as well as in English. The number and regiment of a sepoy should 1915.

11st June 1915.

II - Correspondence for the British Expeditionary Force in Europe

The address of articles intended for members of the British Expeditionary Force should include —

- (z) Regimental number (if known),
- (11) Rank,
- (tit) Name,
- (11) Squadrou or Company,
- (t) Battalion, Battery, Regiment (or other unit), staff appointment or Department,
- (21) British Expeditionary Force.

(tts) C/o General Post Office, London, England.

The following is an example of the correct mode of addressing a letter to a soldier serving with his own unit:-

639, Private J. Smith,

B. Company,

1st Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment,

British Papeditionary Force.

C/o the General Post Office, London, England.

Special care should be exercised in addressing articles to officers, non-commissioned officers and men who may be detached from their units and comployed in other apprintments.

The following example is given:—

2615, Corporal R4 Brown,

20th Huespre,

Attached 1st Divisional Staff,

British Exp ditionary Force,

C/o the General Post Office, London, England.

The following additional directions should be observed —

Infantry.—Both the name of the Regiment and the

Infantry.—Both the name of the Regiment and the number of the Bartahon must be given. The name of the Regiment alone is insufficient

Astillery .- The number of the Battery is essential.

Catalry.—When the addressee's Squadron is attached to the Divisional Headquarters, the number of the Division should be given.

Royal Laginers.—The number or letter of the Company must be given In the case of Signal Units the number or letter of the Signal Squadron, Troop XI Company must be given.

Aimy Service Corps, Army Ordnauce Corps -Thenumber of the Company must be given.

Royal Army Medical Corps - The number of the

Ambulunce or Hospital should be given.

In no case may the name of any place be inserted in the address.

326 Passages—Regulations—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, No. 12738.2 (QMr 1), Volume X, has been approved by dated 2nd dated 1915
Le included in the October 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders

Paragraph 101, clouse (2)—In fifth line after the word orphanages " insert full stop and expunge the rest of the clause

327 Corrections to Gun Handbooks —The following, correction has been approved by Government and should be made in the Gun Handbook speculied:—

Handbook of the 2 75-inch B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment,

Page 25 .- Under the heading-

" Dismounting Gun and Carriage."

In line 8, ofter the word 'stays' insert "Care should be taken to prevent the shield striking the bar sight."

I. A F O-1321 - Inventory Let. (I A. F Z. 2105 has 21st June been revised and will be used instead) 1915,

The following form has been revived and should be used for peace purposes with the twist pattern A I' C 2121, (Modified for India), referred to in India Army Order No. 217 of 1915 —

A J. C 2121 (Modified for India), Cover.

The following forms have been revised as shen in below :-

I 1 I A -135 .- Cach Account Schedule, Memorandum of

For the present heading of Column 3, "Ba'anneon," su'sti'nte "Balance of original alvance ontstanding on

Pending a reprint of the form the correction should be made in manuscript

I A F 1-1990 - Information required by officers inspecting Cantonments

Delete the Note at the head of the f rm

Insert as paragraph 25 - "Cantonirent Magistrate's precis or abstract of all orders and minutes of Cantonment Proceedings" "Is this kep' up to date?"

Renumber the existing paragraph 25 and all subsequent paragraphs accordinglis.

Add at the end of the form :--

Norm with or a communing Sain be, General Officers Communing Sain be, General Officers Communing Sain be, General Officers Communing Stripeds and Datassers or per not be for the Chipeters arrangements and Sanacce of east more as, represent to to be the complemented by such importing section for many left and the said of the Quartermarker-General a Franch at Army Head-counters.

2. For any practical lensitio result, from those importions it is necessary that the officers making them should in the first instance become acquainted with (f) the present could tim (fensed) and observed as wants of cantonments, (n) the importantial proposed in self-atom, etc., and (n)) the points particularly calling for their personal observation and when necessary, reports, As reports (f) and (f), the general polary to left d and in the alto marks out of cantonments as left dwarf in the Cart times.)



Page 157 .- Insert the following new paragraph and table :--15. The Outpost Defences in the lat Division are allowed

21st June 1915.

Signalling Stationery on the scale below :-Army Book, F C 2121 A. F X-1871 Station P C 338 ΞĒ £O KO. 323,

F. J AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

RI

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Ar ny Headquarters, Simla, the 28th June 1915

the London Gazettes of the 21st, 12nd, 25th, 329 26th '7th and '8th May 1915 ner' received at Army Head Ger en th 19th Inne 1915

330 Appointments-Regimental-Tne Commanderin-thuf in India is pleased to make the following appointments ---Ist Duke of Yorl's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse) -

Maj r H B Chevne, Squadron Commander tro lema to be temporary Second in Command, rice Lientenant Colonel P. Holland-Pryor, MIO appointed Commandant Dated th De unber 1914

Major D I M Macanlay, Squadron Commander, to be temperate Second in Comman I, rice Major H B Cherne. relieved Dated 24th March 191 .

(That ports n of India Army Order No 258, current, relating to the appuntment of Major D I Macaulay, 1st Lancers is cancelled]

11th King Flourite Own Lincers (Prolyn's Horse) -Major It ti Manuan Ca al a Commant . L. ... cmma Coder, Incuten.

temperare besitatt Quartermae'er General. Dated 12th March 1915 (Lucknon) Division

32nl Lancers .- Major 4 M Hennell Siga'r it to manuer pro tem , is e nfirmed in that appartment, ard t remain seconded, rice Major J. C. Griffith, L'led to a t

39th Line George's Orn Central India Horsem" and A M. Ketrlewell, Squadron Commander. ... 1. 23140



Brigadier-General W. If Dobbie, C B, Commanding, Ahmednagar Brigade for six months on Medical Certificate under Army Department letters A. H S -380, dated the 28th Juno 5th February 1915, No H -4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume

332 1915.

332 Furlough and Leave -The Government of India have had under consideration certain questions which have been raised in connection with the Army Department No. recall to duty from leave of military It 5118 dated 27th May officers owing to the war, and are

ed to decide as follows -

- (r) that the leave in such cases will be held to have expired on the date of embarkation for India, or on the date of commencement of the journey to reioin, if in India.
- (it) that the balance of the leave surrendered may be taken at any future date, with any leave subsequently earned, provided that, in the case of privilege I are not more than 00 days' leave will be admissible the condition in paragraph 221 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which requires that an individual must have been 33 menths at duty suce list proceeding on privilege leave, will not be applicable to such cases,
- (ses) that the time s, ent on the journey in rejoining appointments will reclou as duty, but only leave allowances will be admissible during the rened of such tenrievs

77.2. In the case of officers dituned in Tript in order Bjoin the Propeditionary Porce proceeding to the Continent, the Most Hon'tle the Scretary of State f r India has deeidel as a special case, that Indian Arms officers, departmental officers, and sul ordenates, and british Army officers in brishes the meterroph is seed mit hilliam column lists for service with I xpolitimary Forces, mor draw the full pay of their appointments at Indian rate from the date of disembarkation in Prope without dim autien of the emeluments of the efficers acting for them, ut to the date of

331 28th June 1915.

confirmed in that appointment to fill an existing vacancy,

1st Bottelson, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regraeut) - Lucutenaut-Colonel W C Auderson, Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to ba Commandant, see Lieutenant-Colonel J. M Home, sacated

32nd Selh Proneers - Major G C Hodgson, D.S.O. Double Company Communder, to be femorar: and Captain II'S Mitchell, to be temporary Sec and-in Com

son DSO, appointed to the temporary command of the Stalkot Brigade Dated 1st February 1915

Major G C Hodgson, DSO, Double Company Commander to be officiatin Commandant and Captain H S Mitchell, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, ... Coloud F. H. Peterson, D.S O. appointed officiating Brigade Commander, Jhansi Brigade Dated and April 191

44th Merwara Regimit - Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) I' W Thomas, Double Company Communiter, to be Second in-Command, tier Lieutenant-Colonel H P. Bell, retired Dated 20th August 1914

Major H to T Costley, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, sice Major F W. Thomas, appointed Second in Command, 9th Bhopal Infantry Dated 27th December 1914

Major A. H. Butler, Double Company Commander, 43rd Erippira Regiment, to be Second-in Command, to fill an existing vicancy Dated 2nd February 1915.

(This caucels Southern Army Order No 16 of 1915.)

Leave -The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :--

Lieutenant-General Sir A A Barrott, KCB, K.CV.O., mmanding, 6th (Poons) Division, for six months on Media al Certificate under Army Deputment etters No II S. 480, dated the 5th February 1915, No II 4774, dated the 1011 May 1915, and paragraph 226, Army Regulations,

Brigadier-General W II Dobbie, C B Commanding, Abmednagar Brigade f r six months on Medical Certificate under trmy Department letters No H S-380, dated the 28th June 5th February 1915, No H -4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and paragraph 226, Army Regulations India, Volume

332

332 Furlough and Leave-The Government of India have had under consideration certain questions which have Army Department to been raised in connection with the Il 5148 dated 2 il Ver recall to duty from leave of military officers owing to the war, and are

1 2ed to decide as follows -

- (r) that the leave in such cases will be held to have expired on the date of emlarkation for India, or on the date of commencement of the yoursey to reson, if it India.
- (11) that the balance of the leave surrendered may be taken at any future date with any leave sub sequently carned, provided that, in the case of Irivilege lave not more than 90 days leave will be admiss ble the condition in paragraph 221 Jemy Regulations, India Volume II, which requires that an individual must have been 30 m nths at data eres lest proceeding on priva lere leave, will not be applicable to suel c s
- (iii) that the time spent on the journes in rejoining i pointments will reclou as duty, but culy leave all nances wil to admis ble dunne the pen d of such ; arrevs

2. In the case of effects detuted in Laspe in order Coloin the Lapeditionary for e [roweding to the Continent, the Most Hon the the be retarn of State for India Lande ciled as a special cas tha Indian trms offere departin utal officers and sul ordinat sa d brite h temr of wers to staff employ, recalled fr m I are or diputation and ordered I recruice with I xpel to nam lorces may draw the full pay of their appointments at Ird an rate- from the date of disconferkation in Forps with dim tate a of the envloments of the ffeers a ting fir them, as t the date of

233 rejouring British Army neglmental officers similarly dis-28th June 1815. date of discembratation The excess expenditure our the ordinary charges thus involved will be recovered from the War Office

333 Recruiting—Indan Army—With the approved Army Department letter of the Government of India the No H 5224 dated the 12th following amendments are made in clauses (4) and (411) of India Army Order 71, dated 22nd Februari 1915, sanctioning certain modifications in the rules of named in paragraphs 89 and 90, Army Regulations, India, Volume A.

Clause (i) — Delete the words "subject to the province that the cost must not exceed that from the man's home to the recruiting centre and back"

Clause (set) - Delete the words "and provided the cost
is not greater than that from their homes to the
secruting centre and back"

334 Administration—With reference to India Army Orders No. 20, 85, 184 and 189 of 1915, it is netfied that instructions have been recured from the War Office that the designation so of certain Territorial Poice divisions and the Infantry brigades in them will be in fature is shown below

The present designations of these divisions and brigades will be discontinued

Their will be no change in the designation of the Artifleis linginger and Medical units of these divisions, except is noted below

Lie Drissonal Cyclist Company, where intherned, the Drissonal Ammunition Column and Ammunition Rat the f. Drissonal Signal Company, the Supply Column, the Drift signal Train and the Sanitary Section of each of these divisions will be numbered according to the number of the drissons, instead of the pre-ent Territorial designation

Future Designation 13rd (Wessex) Division 128th Infantry Brigade Present Designation
I let Wessex Division
I-let Hampshire Infantry Brigade

Fut ere Designation 1 9th Infantry Brigale

130th Infantry Brasde

41cl (11om Count es) Division 131st Infantry Br -ndc

1 32nd Infantry Brigade 137d Infa t v Br gade 15th (Wes ex) Div + on

131t) Life try Br gale 3135tl Infantry Brigade

136th Infantry Br gide

1915, and not 18th, as shown therein

Present Designation l lat South Western Infantry 28th June

1 1st Bevon and Cornwall In

Iantry Brigade

1 1st Surrey Infantry Brigade l lat Middlesex Infantry Bri

gade l 1st Kent Infantry Bugude

3 let Wessex Divis on

2 lat Hampshire Infantry Bri gada

2 1st South Western Infantry Br cade

fantry Brigade 335 Establishments-Artillery.-With reference to India Army Order No. 120 of 1015 The correct date of Army Depa tment letter, No H S 43+, 18 16th February

336 Army Orders - Michigan is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1-t April 1915, and Special Army Ord r. dated 25th April 1915 -

No 14) - I lett S ruce Regulations, Part 11. Amendments '

No lor - ' Iranning Manual-Signalling (2 Parts) \mendment."

N. VIII - 'Territorial Force-Free Discharge"

337 Musketry Matches -It is notified for information that competitions for the undermentioned prizes and jewels will not take place during the current year -

His I xcellency the Vicerov's Prizes

His Fixell ney the Commander-in-Chief's Prizes

Army Rifle Association Jewels for the British Army Championship of India

Messra Bro Le B ad & Company's Prizes. Cawmoon Woellen Mills Company's Prizes. 335

1915.

1 1st Home Countres Bivision

2 lat Beyon and Cornwall In



344 * Engineers-Mobilization - With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Gaerament of Inciat sanction the 28th Juno + Army Department letter reor rangation of the three Curps of No H 5 43 dated 31st May 1915 Sappers and Miners, as a temporary

344

measure, during the uar.

- 2 The new establishments to be maintained-
 - (a) India.
 - (b) On active service

are detailed in Trbles I, II and III minexed

From the establishment to be maintained in India, after at min a recent nutl the fell companies, 23rd special sections

the same estab-Miners, will be

formed in accordance with the tonowing instruction .

f. The present depôt companies (" B ' " B ' and " F ") will, after a justment to the new establishment of a derot company, be called -

" Il 1" (Depôt) Compan) let King George's Own

Sappers and Miners

" D 1" (Depôt) Company, 2n1 Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" P 1" (Depôt) Company 3rd Sappers and Miners

mentar antitat til

ters will be regarded as separate units but should be attached to depôt companies f : administrative convenience

6 Of the 150 suppers and 15 dervers in such a derot com-Frant, all except 10 should be recruits. These 10 are those Source for the duties I st remen, clerks, assistants to armourer and schoolmasters, orderlies, etc. rife ludia Army Order No 587 of 1914

7 As soon as the establishment of a dep3t company as above, is exceeded by the arrival of recruits, a second depot company called "B 2 , D 2 , or I' 2' as the case may te, will be started. This company should again have the

e legged as a Special In his Army Order, dated \$ 1 June 29.5.

338 28th June 1915

338 Equipment—Infantry—As this prehims in apperts to have existed in some circs it is hereby notified for information that Implements interching. Heads and Helico, are not personal equipment and should not be taken on service by, reinforcing drafts.

Replacements in the field will be obtained as required from Ordinace Pield Parks

339 Books—Equipment—The marginally noted painthe pattern 1908 ach in the line been approved and copies
thatty equipment latam will be issued in due course, to all
supple sent 1916 concerned, under the orders of the
Director General of Ordina ice in Linha

340 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Govern
18 5834 dated 12th Jun
1915
Officers of the Territorial Force serving in India

341 Clothing—Territorial Forces —Additions to the Price List of clothing and necessaries resided with India Army Order No. 191 of 1911 a c published as an annexuru to this order

342 Corrigendum—In lines 5 and 6 of India Army Order No 299 of 1915 / "honorary commissioned" read "departmental officers with honorary rank and"

143 * Field Service Manuals—It is notified for inform overment of Notice Manuals—It is notified for inform to the Construction of Notice Manuals of Service Manual, Medice Notice Manuals Medice Manuals—It is notified for information of Information Manuals—It is notified for information of Manuals—It is notified for information of Manuals—It is notified for information of Information Manuals—It is notified for information Manuals—It is notifi

Colombia to supplied free to all concernes when the course, whose, to supplie from the first product, of the marinal all also be placed on sale with the Superindent, Gaussian Printing India, Calcutts, at annas four

"I'm ed as a S. Al India Army Order dated 1 th Jane 19)"

344 * Engineers-Mobilization -With the approval of the Most Houble he Secretary of State for Irdia, the

Government of Inciat sanction the 25th a min t Army Department le'ter reorganization of the three Corn of No H 5243 dated 3lat May 1915 Suppers and Miner as a temporary

344

measure during the war 2 The new establishments to be maintained-

- (a) India
- (b) On active service

ne detailed in Tables 1, H and III innexed

At I rom the establishment to be muntuned in Inda, a". Cotting the rumlers present with the field compa- of 1 -1 Portros Company defence light and other special and an I form nee not fet gree estation w 71 12

- 1 The present depô companes ('B',"D'arf 17) will after alju tment to the new establishere af a de ! company le calle ! -
 - (Depôt) Company let King (serem to (er Sappers and Miners
 - D 1 (Deptt) Company 201 Q-ya kin . T. Co Sappers and Miners
 - " I' I Depot) Company 3rd Sapras an E Mit-
- 2 5 The bridging tram, printing anl pt amil 1
- steam all except 10 should be recrute The Court for the dities of storersarmourer and sel colmisters orderlies, Order No 587 of 1914
 - 7 As soon as the estal lishment er a al ve, is exceeded by the arrival of zoon company called "B 2 , B 2 , er ; be, will be etartel This company ...

[·] lastel as a Special lo a Army 0-

344 same catablishment as a field company and should, like "B 28th June 10," 10 1" and "F 1" 1. 10 for the duties soon as 40 recents.

company are enlisted, half the full establishment of the Indian officers and nnn-commissioned officers of a depot company should be appointed and, as soon as 120 recruits are produced, the while

- 8 As soon as the second depôt company is complete, another ("B 3", 'D 3" and "P 3") will be formed under the same conditions as the second depôt company, and the for mation of additional companies will be continued until the full necessary number of recents is provided for
- 9 A new depot company was be formed without a diver establishment, if the full number of divers is either not wanted or not forthcoming.
- 10 The establishment of each depot company will include two British officers and two British non commissioned officers if available
- 11 The following personnel, which is at present authori ed for the existing depôt companies, will be distributed among the new depôt companies within their new establishment.

1 Subadar Major as a subilar 1 Jemadar Adjutant 25 a jemadar 1 Havildar Vajor 25 a havildar

I Armourer as a lavillar I Schoolmasies as a havildar

12 The Indian officers apprinted in order to complete establishments will be permanent promotions. The Indian non-commissioned officers in 'B, 1', "all 1' and "l' 1', compines will be permanent promotions, but those in the additional depôt companies will hald temporary rank only, but will additional depôt companies will hald temporary rank only, but will additional depôt of the trank.

13 Pensioners may be emply yed, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding a Corps of Suppers and Miners to fill the position of Indian officers, non commissioned officers or trained sappers in the dept companies, or reservists unfit for active service, but fit for such work, may be retained

14 If owing to dinfts having been taken from it, a field company remaining in India is under strength to the extent of one section, the non-commissioned officers of one section

28th June 1915.

to one jemular and the none ministened officers of half a field company when a field company remaining in India has been reduced to half its ordinary estable-hument

and miner corps,

depôt companies -

| Officer Commanding the Dep5t (may, er may not, be the Commandant)

- i idjutant
- Superintendent of Park -1 d Instruction
- 1 Wart nt Officer
- Regimental Serjeint Visjor
- 1 Regimental Quarter Vacter Serjoint
- 2 Quarter Master Serjeant Instructors,

Note — It both the Superintendent of Park and Superintendent of Instruction happen () a main at headquarters, they should continue to dran ray as such.

16 Indu Army Order N 557, dated 26th October 1914, 18 cancelled

17 It is to be clearly understed that drains for over-eas once they have left headquarters or an outlying empany are to be excluded from the establishment in Irdia new laid down, recruits being existed in the r place

Men return be taken a rain themperarily at fer duty.

18 Any men of the Maler Kotla Sappers and Mr. ere with the 3rd Sappers and Money, if not in the flowing sample are to be included within the eral inhuents had down a Tables I, II and III.

> F J AYLMER, May a Gene of Adjutant-General on Latin

181	1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners. (Indian ranks only.)	Georgi	5,2	E C	Sap	bers	and 1	finer	· s	India	n raı	ıks on	.ý.		,
		Letablishmene in Padia	* # # H	2	Aldr	_	SFARE	нания	N NO	ESTABLISHMENT OF ACTIVE SERVICE.	RVICE			Γ	1
Nerks		اردسته ده د کارند د کارند		ي نا		કસપા તેવ	do	EUGIJON	-208 off	nistT			ľ	-3noindailde	
	Had t	Pell gluly Journal Journal		[ვი ვსიც	1,00£	s Field Co	T blaid I	Printing t	al as del s	gaighing ;	r Field Par	Total	noT bassi	Present Bel	Incresso
Subadara		2)	-	a		-	1	L	1	4	1	80	1-
Jemadara		~			ŗ.	v	CK.					φ .	, "	-	. 40
Elavidars		45 2		_	4	2	**		-			' 5	' :	• 1	,
Nalks .	-	- 2		-	80	20					-	2 :	÷ -	4	٤ .
Suppers		62 891		-:	¢ ;	5		•	-	-		2	ž,	2	6
Buglers, Trumpeters		12			¥	•	,	0	,	R	ſ	989	1,002	2	404
Ward Orderises		;				. 19				:	*	*	5	٠ ن	*
Havildar Drivers		-				64		-		;		01	O,	0	ຕ
Naik Drivers					- x				;	:	:	4	D)	ø	n
Drivers		135			12	92				_	;	74	0	ø	*
Total	1.182	82 37	-	1:	1	2	T	1	1		İ	25	=	20	5
	-	_]				į,	2,	er;	80	8		480	480 2 021	1,428	5

	•
TABLE II.	n Sabbers and Africas
N	2nd Queent Victoria's Oan

		ស៊ី	ESTASLISHMENT IN THRIA W	LISHMENT THEIR D	¥	Est	ARLESH	VENT O	ESTABLISHURNT ON ACTIVE SERVICE	ACTIVE SERVICE	1 2			
Renks		ואול שפט	pur o	14213	1	mo	de		'0 41	1		ł	make Ide	
į		blend \$ spined dSq=Cl	Phota Lith Strat a g De	t Deleace Section	Total	pan est	onT LID 7 t	Profess	Pho o L	*********	[810]	s of bush	Present Est	9859190
"sbaders	1	[Ľ	I		L		i.	1		1
lemaders		-			_	•	_				n	٥		.,
1	í	=		-	÷.	•	•				10	Ē	2	٠
		=	_	٥	3	=	*		3	1	2	40	•	2
7685		•			22	g	***					:	:	
deprivate .	•	8	40	ñ	1 028	į					: ,		2	ŝ
Beglers Teumpoters		2				}	3	•	*	9	S,	26 1358	\$ 080	ö
Word Ordertin				•	:	•	•				•	eç.	ž	4
					-	~	_	ŗ			74	6	۴-	٠
	7	~		_	~	*	,	ī			ř	0	4	•
Malla Delivera	1	-		ı	-	*		-	-				,	7
Patres		ž		1	-	Ý					•	-	٥	C.3
Total		1	j.	1	T	ij	Ť	1	-	ij	8	202	ToS	ž,
SIE, EE IS	_	3	,	5	ŝ	ž	S	*	-	9	20,	17,8	366	413

and Queent Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners. (Indian ranks only.) TABLE II.

(Jung suny unhal)	Jusui	Grand Toval Present Establish	6	7 18 0	1 58 44 14	10 27 20	500 1358 1,086 102	18 14 4		9 0	9 6	162 103 54	1,778 366 413
277777	# C#	JaseT.	1 6		. =	2	કુ	-	"	~	"	8	왕
217727	ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE	अंग्ड्स १८०३ ।	:		į	ŧ	•	Ē	;		:	;	۳
٤	N ACT	r Pha'a- Litha. Settion.	2			1		:		:	:	!	_
ċ	YEST (Printing s Section	·	Ē		:	*		ţ	;	:	:	-
77.77	ABLISH	qcorT tlarT :	ŧ	*	ee	*	e,		;	í	į	5	Ø,
1	ES.	a Field Com-	~	·	=	8	ğ	•	•		•	Y,	₹,
2	×	JasoT		<u> </u>	: 	2	\$10.1	2	٠.	-	-	2	1.0
	ISHMENT INDEA S	1 Delence Ught Section		_	~	_	2	1	:	:	î	ı	f
		Photo Litho and Pinting dections	:		;	·	**	•	:				-
the same and personne miners.	ស្ន	t beld Com- peple pine Abgala	_	=	÷	۶.	Ē	z	4.	4-	**) (4.1
			Ŧ	í	;	: -	•			t	,	•	
: 1		Rsnks,		_									1

TABLE III.

3rd Sappors and Miners (Indian ranks only)

16	ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE CO	4. F 4d Comps, a cs a 1. Br 42 ng 1. Br 42 ng 2. Prote og and 2. Prote og and 2. Prote og and 2. Prote og and 3. Prote of and 5. Prote of and 6. Prote	8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	ESTABLISHMENT IN INDIA	Defence Light Sect on Tota?	24 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	_
	ESTABLISH	a Field Com pan es plus Ocpos mod esserved	0 12 22 00 00 141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141 1	
		Ranks	Sobadas Sobadas Soper Soper Well Trempistes Well Ories Nak Dires Dress	

.... rut-General en Indea. I J AYLMER, Major-General,

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, No 341 or 1915.

The following additions are made to the Price List of Clothing, Necessaries, etc., issued with I A O. No. 434 of 191 —

Add a new page 14 a, and susert the following .-

Clothing-Term onal Forces

Pigot No.	Articles.	Stock book rato			Flits g allowance when issued ready made				icz rate.	•	Printe	
			Pa		r	Re	۸.	r	Re.	۵,	F.	
1290	Boote ankle	pair	6	8	0							
194	mounted		8	0	0							
	Cap, forage, blue	esch	ŀ	13	0	l						
	" " Bieed	٠	2	0	0	1			ŀ			
950-A	Drawers, cotton	pair	1	9	0	1			!			
1091 B	Helmet khaki, chin straps mourted	dosea	,	٥	0				İ			
D-1808	Helmet khaki ohin atrape dis monated	•	3	0	0	ŧ						
2095	Helmet khaki Wolseley patter	esch	3	•	0	ı						ĺ
2417	Helmet, kbeki paggrifor	-	۱°	7	0	1						
2429	Puttica	beit	ŀ	•	0	1			\$			
2710	Seeh eilk	* *162	۱.	Þ	•							
2711	, worsted	-	1	8	•	ı			l			
227	Sians, foot	Fair	l °	٠	0	l			Į		П	
2555-F	Frock drill blakt with bress rockets Highler land Scott st Regiments	, 44.77 F	2	1:	0		2	4	0	,	2	
1928-A	Frick, drill theki, with breast po- kets all nervices except High land and Scottish Pegiments -	•	١.	11	0		3	4		,		
2373	lectet serge, drab universa		,	0	0		7	0	c	11	٠	
ಬ ಚ	Fartel wes word, khaki, Well "S	FLI	4	12	0	١,	1	e			1	

Stack No	Articles	,		Stock hack	THE PARTY		when allowance	Fady roads.		Regrassing mak-	ng rato	REMARKS
4141 C 4144 D 4185	Trousers, drill, khaki mounted the dismounted n sorge drab universal service dross	pair	Rs 2 2 4 1	4 0	0	1		5 5	Rs C O		7 2	201

Note -(a) For marking clothing the rates in paragraph 68 A R I, Volume XI will apply

(b) Extra allowances for making clothing regimentally and for fitting clothing based ready made from Arms Unixhing Factories will be drawn as in featnets to parage ph is (9) A. R. I. Volume XI.

Page 15 -Insert the foll wing below stock No 1197 -

Stock Vo	Articles		I Ino ha w	Value when con- demned	Monthly depre	Bruabre
194	Ho to Wellingt It seed the following stock to 1803	i'sir l'elow	Piar	Ro A. F'		Foe Territoria Forges.
1 A	Oniters, mounted Ar tillery Oniters dismounts ! Artillery	pur	612 0		0 4 1	Fr Territorial

P. J ATIMER, Major-General,

Adentant-General in Indea

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

TT.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Sirila, the 5th July 1915.

345 The London Gazettes of the 29th May and the 1st, 345 347 3rd, 4th, 1th, 7th, 8th and 2th June 1915 were received 5th July 1st Army Herdquarters on the 30th June 1915.

346. Appointments - The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments -

Colonel J. T. Daly, I. M. S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Derijat and Bannu Brigades, with effect from the 1st April 1915, from which date he is to be considered as inving joined the approximent under the Note to paragraph 18, Army Regulatins, India, Velume I.

Licutenant-Colonel H. A. P. Lindsay, Indian Army, to be Supply and Trunsport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 27th June 1915

347 Appointments - Regimental - The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments -

Spith Carrley (Frontier Live) - Major R. M. Hall, Squadron Commander, to be ten p rary Second-in-Command, rice Brevet Leutenant Colored A. W. Peck, proceeded on service. Dated 11th June 1915

1014 Jate -Captain V. P. Gwyer, Double Company Commander, pro-ten, is confirmed in that appearment to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain seconded 348
72nd Punjabis — Captain T. S. Whitworth, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander pro-tem, and to remain attached to the 93rd Burma Infantry, 11ce Captain W S. Dayrell, seconder.

99th Deccan Infanting - Licestenant-Colonel E. N. Davis, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Licestenant-Colonel F. W. Rea, vacated. Dated 29th April 1915.

112th Infantry.—Mayor C. B. Winter, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain seconded, tere Lieutenat-Colonel E. H. Boome, appointed Commandant, 102ad King Edward's Own Grenadiets.

Major E H. McB Fenn, Double Company Commander, to le Second-in Command, pro-tem, rice Major C. B. Winter, seconded. Dated 18th May 1915.

2nd Battalion, 4th Girlla Eiges.—Major A E Selly, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain attached to the Nepalese Contingent, its Major D. C. Young, killed in action. Dated 15th March 1015.

Major G. A. Perreau, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command, tice Major D. C. Young, proceeded on service. Dated 9th March 1915

346 9 Sister Mursing Service for Sister Murs Product of Sister Muss
Service. With reference, 1911, His Excellency the to increase the annulties attached to the medal for meritorious service now held by

cortain non-commissioned officers, and to award the silver medal for mentorious service as under .-

350 5th July 1915.

INCREASED ANNUITIES

Team £ 5 to £ 10.

Pensioned 1st class Serjeant-Instructor G Shears, lato Serjeant-Instructor, South Indian Railway Volunteers, with effect from 1st April 1915

Pensioned 1st class Serjeant-Instructor M Wooley, late Serjeant Instructor, Madras Rulway Volunteers, with effect frong 6th April 1915, tree pensioned Serjeant Major J Searle, deceased

Medal with innuity of £ 5.

Quartermaster-Serjeant C Rans, Quartermaster-Serjeant, Landour Hill Depôt

Pensioned Colour Serjeant-Instructor O
B St. Martin, late Colour SerjeantInstructor, Last Indian Railway Voluniter Rifes

Pensioned Squadron-Serjeant-Majer Instructor A II. Webster late S.M.I., As am Volley Light Horse

Parrier Serjeant-Major A E Hirtes Subordinate Veterinary Department With effect from let April 1915 to complete establishment.

Pensioned Serpent-Maj r W. Freshwater late Regital Serpent-Maj r. 1st hing George's Own Sappers and Mastrs, with effect from 6th April 1915, rice Penic edlit class Serpent-Instructor M Wooley

350 Schools, British - Ho Facellerey the Commanderin-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Scholimsters and Scholini treess

72nd Punjabis - Captain T. S Whitworth, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander pro-tem., and 5th July to remain attached to the 9'rd Burma Infantry, rice Captain W S Dayrell, seconded

> 99th Decean Infant, y - Lieutenant-Colonel E. N. Davis, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, sice Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. Rea, vacated Dated 29th April 1915

> 112th Infantry - Major C. B. Winter, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain seconded, tree Lientenuit-Colonel E. H. Boome, appointed Commandant, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

> Major P. H. MeB Fenn, Double Company Commander, to to Second-in Command, pro-tem, tire Major C. B. Win'er seconded Dated 18th May 1915

> 2nd Battaleon, 4th Guilla Teffes .- Major A E Sealy. Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to temmin attached to the Nepalere Contingent, rice Major D C. Young killed in action Dated 15th March

Major G A Perreau, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, see Major D. C. Young, proceeded on service Dated 9th March 1915

Major G 4 P temporary attached to 1915.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India-Resignation-Nursing Suter Miss Place Arms Department letter Muriel Orchard, is permitted to re-No 873F 2 (D M S) dated 19th June 1915 sign the service with effect from the 1st July 1915

349 Rewards-Meritorious Service-With reference to India Army Order No 471 of 1911, Ilis Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to increase the annuities attached to the medal for meritorious service now held by

certain non-commissioned officers, and to award the silver

350 5th July 1915.

INCREASED ANNUITIES.

From £ 5 to £ 10.

Pensioned 1st class Serjeant-Instructor G Shears, late Serjeant-Instructor, South Indian Railway Volunteers, with effect from 1st April 1915

Pensioned 1st class Serjeant-Instructor M Wooley, late Serjeant-Instructor, Madras Radway Volunteers, with effect frong 6th April 1915, tree pensioned Serjeant-Major J Searle, 6553-865.

Medal with Annuity of £ 5.

Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Rans, Quartermaster-Serjeant, Landour Hill Depôt

Pensioned Colour Serjeant-Instructor O. B St. Martin, late Colour-Serjeant-Instructor, East Indian Railway Voluniter Riffus

Pensioned Squadrop-Serjeant-Maj r.Instructor A. H. Webster, la'e S.S.M.I., Assam Valley Light Horse

Farrier Serjeant-Major A. E. Hirtes, Subordinate Veterinary Department. With effect from let April 1915 to complete cotablishment.

Sappers and

let class bergeant-in-tracter As. is oviey.

350 Schools, British — His Excellency the Comman lerin-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmisterees for duty at Hill Stations during the Summer Season of 1915 ---

Hell Depôts	Schoolmasters	Schoolmistresses
Murrec Depôt	H Spencer (Deput- mental chool, Camb- ridge Batracks, Raval- linds)	Mn I. N Wyatt.
Cliffden	R B Blair (VII Bragule, Royal Field Artil- lery)	Mrs. B Blair, Mrs M A Yenbsloy And Betfalion, West Pid of Regiment)
Upper Gharial .	L 1 Dowling (2nd Battalie: North Stafford abure Regiment)	Wis E. J. Evans (20) Battalion, North Stafford shire Regiment)
Kuldana	R R Prito (ist Batta hon Yorksbure Pegi-	Mrs A E Pile (let Bat talion Yerkshire Regi
Ghora Dhaka	ment) Not required	ment) Mrs M. Pike (2nd Battallon, The King Laverpool Regiment)
Klan-pur	G Bickers (like Briga) Hoyal hold Artile Sonal era)	Field Artillery, Now
Upper Barian	hot required	Mrs J D Cnwto (las Station Durham Light Infanfry)
Loner Barran	Dot seq ured	Mrs M A. Hind marsh (1st Battahon, Royal hussex Regiment)
Upper Topa .	I J Gallaghar (20) Battalion the hings there of Pegiment).	
I over Tops	(s i Crouch (21st Bances)	1
Rasuli	H J Murdooh (Am tala t tiga le Office)	Mrs W F Waterson (Permanently stationed at hazonii Hall Depôt)
Dalhousie	W. E Dalton (1st-sih Dergushire Regiment)	Miss N G. Shon (14th

H ll Depôts	Schoolmasters	Schoolmuires es
Dagshaı	T A Jeffries (8th Lucknow) Davis onal	Not required
Pachmarl 1	Office Vecent	Mrs. Haines (lat 7th Hampsh re Begiment).
Mount Abu	T Gatenby (let 6th Devonshire Reg ment)	Mre V C Bush (Allah
Chakrata	Vacant	Mes E Browno (1st 6th Hampshiro Regi- ment)
Kartena	Vacest	Vacant
Ran khet (B I Lines)	J F Marwood (Garrison Schools Fort Will am)	Mrs C M Marwood
	J Jackson (Alleh	Mrs. W D Gill (Royal Artillery, Jhane)
Jelapai ar	L H Wilson 6th (Lucknow) Dreonal	Mrs. F Morol (Garrison Schools Fort William)
Let ong	Office J C Crisp (4 h Batta I on Royal West Surrey Pegiment)	Mrs L I Fownos (4.h Battalion Royal Heat Sorrey Regiment)

351 Organisation—With reference to India Army Arm Department letter Order No 20 of 1916, the Govern-221191 Intel 1931 ment of India have decided that the four company organization shall be adopted in battalions of the Territorial Porce now arms in India

2 The war establishment of a lattalion under this organisate is given in the annexus hereto

Others command n.; corrigions will be mounted free of cost and will receive he no allowance in addition, in accordance with the note to jungaryah a.t., army Regulations, India, Volume 1, less a reduction of Rs 4 per mensem from tensariae characteristics.

1 Officer commanding companies and the son r may roull be granted an allowance of Re. 10 per menorm in local of the all matter affirms by moder paragraphs \$21 and 155 (c), Army hegulature India, Vermen 1; 351 5th July 1915.

- 5. With reference to paragraph 207, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, the officer commanding a detachment consisting of one or more companies to which an adultant is not attached will be granted a stationery allowance of the 25 per menseon
- 6 The daily rate of pay of the company serjeant-major and company quartermaster-serjeant will be 4s 0d, and 3s 6d, respectively

The company quartermaster serjeaft will be granted additional pay at 6d per diem for performing the pay duties of the company

- 7 The allowance per company of Rs 10 per mensem for stationery and Rs 5 per mensem for repairs of arms, 4-d accountements admissible under paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be mercased to Rs 20 and Rs 10 per mensem, respectively
- 8 In cases where portions of companies have to be sent on detaoliment, it is left to commanding officers to decide, subject to the approval of the Brigade Commander, whether the company commands: company serjeant major and company quartermister serjeant shall be with the portion detached or with that remaining at latinion headquarters
- 9 Captains rendered supernumerary by this order will be absorbed into the earliest vacancies that occur
- 10 Companies will be designated by the letter "A,"
 B," 'C' and D, but for the present will be referred
 to in letters, telegrams or orders as double companies
- 11 For purposes of administration the details of buttalion headquarters and the machine gun section (other than the battalion commander set on major, adjutant and quartermaster; will be posted to companies of the battalion as supernimentary to the establishment of pattoon They distribution will be at the discretion of the battalion consumular, but should be so arranged that the numbers so justed to companies shall be approximately equal

With the exception of staff serpants, the details of the battalion headquarters and maching gan section (other than officers) will sleep and me a with their companies, or otherwise as the battalion commander may direct. 352. Establishments—It is notified for information that the Government of India bare been pleased to accord approval to the provisions of Royal Warrant XIX—Warrant Officers, Class II, jubbished in Army Order No 70 of 1915, being made applicable to India in respect of—

352 5th July 1915.

- (a) units of the British Army including the Territorial
- (b) individuals of the Home Service affected by the Royal Warrant who are serving in this country on a four of duty. Men of the Royal Engineers who are holding local rank will not be sulject to the privisions of the Royal Warrant VIV, until they are promoted in the Corps of Royal Lungmeers.
- 2 The application to India of the above will not affect the rites of pay and allowance at present admissible under Army Regulations, India, to the individuals holding the runls and appointments noted in the Army Order
- Pending the issue of a Royal Warrant relating to the promotion of Acting Sergeant-Majors of Territorial Lore muts, these will hold the acting rink of Warrant Officer, Class I.
- 1 The attention of all concerned is directed to the Army Council's instructions at the end of the Army Order.
- 353 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar,—Intends a has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Heng Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of June 1915, will be one shilling and innepense three furthers at Hong Kong and on the China statues.

354 Artitlery Equipment -Irspects a by the Irspector of Ordesnee Machinery.

The following procedure will be carried out in preparing equipment of mobile establish for expection by Impectors of Ordinance Machinery.

(a) All gursarders lie to be non-red from carrages and pland on supports at me. 2 feet, above the ground.



as a new entry immediately below -

5th July 1915.

Riffes, crossed and crown gold the companies have escent ed the annual course

356 Books-Regulations.—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, have been approved by the Government of India —

"183 and 175 and substr-

Leeld Service.

38-1 Clothing allowance will cease to be drawn from the first day of the quarter to which a coldier or public follower joins a field force at the base

38 B While in the field all troops and public followers will be provided with such clothing and necessaries as an araulable and of which the save is statedard by competent authority. When it is not convenient to issue clothing in kind, compensation in lieu may be grainfed on the conditions prescribed in War Establishments, India.

38 C On the return from field service of a soldier or public follower to his destination, or on the demobilication of the field force to which he belonged, whichever event may occur earlier, a station local will currey all clothing and necessaries in his possession forming part of the peace scale which he is required to maintain. The poldier or jubic follower will be entitled to compression for such a three clothest control of the carticles as are found by the local to be of unruitable pattern, deficient, or unserviceable, but no compensation will be given on account of defected or unserviceable atticts which have become so in oxesquence of project on the rart of the individual, or of his corner.

58-D Compensation will be granted under the orders of competent financial authority and saidssed in accordance with the rules in A. R., L., Vol. I. Men who are in receipt

357 5th July 1915.

of clothing allowance will receive compensation in the form of a credit in their clothing account; silladars will receive compensation in cash; others will be compensated by free issues in Lind.

38-E. Clothing allowance will recommence from the first day of the quarter in which the man ceases to be on field service; if, however, he has been less than three months on field service, it will recommence from the first day of the following quarter. A man is considered to be on field service from the date of arrival at the base to the date of leaving it on his return, or to the date of the demobilization of the field force, whichever he earlier.

38-F. Men returning from the front mematuren will be dealt with under the above rules, except that a board will only be assembled when the amount involved exceeds the financial powers of the O. C. the station.

357. Summaries of Confidential Reports-The fol-To Ind a, Volume II, losving correct' and will be havo been up , 1015. published in

Paragraph S41 (b) as substituted in October Appendix 96, India Army Orders, 1914.

After (c) ensert "(d) for Supply and Transport Corps by the ton a Present of Sumplies or Assistant ie Division

Reletter "(d)" and "(e)" "(e)" and "(f)" respectively.

358. Transport Mobilisation - With reference to Army Department htter India Army Order No. 54, dated No. H 5527, dated the 17th the 5th Pebruary 1916, as amended by Indra Army Order No. 118, dated the 5th April 1015, it is notified that the Government of India bave sanctioned the following further amendments to the

rules for the promotion of Indian establishments of transport

359 5th July 1915.

(i) Appointments in the rank of Jamidar in transport units will be made by the General Officer Commanding the War Division and an intimatine of the name of the non-commissioned officer so promoted will be sent to the Countermatter-General in India who such an appointment is made.

(ii) In the event of a seam, occurring in the full and the temperary fields in among Indian effects held and the temperary fields in the fact will be represented to the Guartermaster-General in India who will continue to make promotions to this rank frequency fine general list of Indian officers of transport with maintained at Army Head paraters

359. Equipment—Infantry—It is notified for a four ation that the instructions contained in India Army specified. No. 838 of 1915 apply also to pronours tools.

P J AVIMER, Major-General,
Alphintel-General in Inches



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 861 OF 1915. TERRITORIAL INFANTRY IN INDIA. Wer Farm. 1.

					· Acting rank only	Sammer scale without tente.					
-	-		Personnel.	2		8		8			
Į	FOILT.		Cameles	2		t.		E			
	THAN SPORT		Peck mules.	4		<u> </u>		12			
	٦,		Ness Transport	=	6		-	°			
ĺ	9		Pack moles in Vad chatge.	21	1	. 2	1	"			
:	AVINALS	_	Ponses	2	-	- 1	ŧ	i n			
	N.	_	Jesesea.	=1	•		*	22			
		INDIAN LACORDIC	Beias e	92	# 1		8	3			
H RF Educationment,		Total	1010	70460	TOLLOWER	Public	a		F1_	2.	8
			fatoT	•	23	* .6	ş	2			
	ıi.		Mank and Vide	-	#	1 =	25	ř			
1	PERSONNEL.	KBA	brangers has avammerd	-	•	1 .	A	2			
-	PER	British Ploneing MRF	Alanagrad ban nimaslred Rail	,	-	, -	8	2			
J		1	If seal 3 at soil 0 darne W	1	-	1 1	-	"			
Ì	1	Burg	Wattant Officers, Class !	7	•	- r	1	"			
١			Officers.	-	-		z	90			
			Partie C	~	Readquariers (ar-	Attached	Four Companies	Total			

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

	Š
	animal
	an
	and
	nel
	200
i	Person
	P,
	5
	_

			ERVERE	18		(a) Performs the dutes of S road as Officer	(b) Included in Company				* Acting rank only	
Ι,	.		Percounci	Ì		1	١	ı				
ATTACHED	50.0	_	Camels	×			,		-			
E	1 KAN		Pack mules.	2		;	ı		_			
_			Mess Tradsport	=	Ī	1	1					
13	1		Pack ingles to Un & charge	2	Г	,	1				_	
ANIMAIS		_	80 E0J	n	Π		1	1	1			
13			Morres	Ī=	1	-	~	-		_		
		POLIOUERS.	Pr rate	2		•1	~	11	-	_	_	
		POLL	Pable	•		1	1			_		
1				1	[zjo]	-		-	-	_	_	_
	1	ħ.	of I bes doen	~		1		:			<u>'</u>	
Presonver	2	BRITTON PIONITED MAN	ensignel bas eramamed			ı	1		1	_		
٩	:	NOT .	ninasiteb bus einesles Baile	-		1	1		ī	_		
		H	Watrant Officery Class 11	-		1	1	_	_	_		
	ñ		Variant Officers Class !	6		1	1	ı	,	,		
_		L.	Oillicera	-		-	-	_	_		1	
			Эниз		Ded granter	Lentenant-Colonel	Meke	Adjotant (a)	Ceartermaster	Trusport Officer (1)	Action Ceremat	

	(c) The orderly room elerk	Corpora, in which case he wil be deducted from the Berleans and	added to the rank and file	(4) Supply and Transport Fony	(e) Class decided by Com-									
	1	ı	*	1		1	ı	ı	1	•			•	\top
	1		1	- 1	•		ı	1	ı	1	:		1	;
٠.	,					•			•	:		,		T.
•	_	1	1	1			ı	1				•	$\overline{}$	1.
	ī			\exists		- 1	ì	1	7		•			11
	-	•		1	£	Ī	_	1	Ŧ				-	1-
	_	_		1	7		1	1	-:		•		1	J.º
		,	1			ī	1	-	1	1	ı	_	•	1 2
	1		1			~	ŧ		•	_	1	ı		F
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	8	i	7	3
	1	ī	i	ı	•	3	í	20	ī	-	77			1 22
	;		,		!	•	1	1	ŧ	1	1	1		Γ.
•	i	~	н	-	-	-	-	•	-		ī	ı	•	1
				,			•			1	,	ı	_	"
134				1	1	i		ı	:	:	2		ı	F.
	_	1		1			ı	1		•	•	ı		1
	Quartermaster Ser	Orderly room Clerk (c)	Serjeant Drummer	Serjeant Cook	Transport Serfrant	Bergrant Shoemsker	P meer Serjeubt	Pisseen	Serjeant Signaller.	Corporal Biggaller	S gnallers	Officers Mess Trans-	Begimentst Private Pollowers (e)	Total

	—	Berger
ATTACHED	-	teresonie , t
A BP	-	1 1 2 1
¥#	-	zalez marker 2 2 Fack marker
_	ļ.,	Liegumit en R = 1
ASTERAES		Elle i But chatge
151	-	1 7 2 20 61
_	+-	1 1 m m El Horse
	INDIAN POLLOWRE	e taya a a a a a
	- 5	1 1 S S 2 1 1
		1410T (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c)
PESSONNEL	131	alit has fuel ! 1 1 2 2
EBSO	73.0	Wal Said that was mad on I I I I I I I I
-	A Tres	Aldreiges fina statefree fin 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	BRITISH FIGHTING MER	11 san(3) afro 200 2 arrays -
		[- C t : 1 m m w teres Clare 5
		H 0 1
		Press. June 1 Shell Enable was Teld Not well a Special Separation Separation Treat

1 1 1 Company commands	- I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	€		(j) Pathalia 4, Barapera 6	Pro (1 data 1 data		_		To take to result (1)		6 m m 6 7 1	
_	=	•		-		÷	10	_		1	121	
_	_			1		-				+	E	
	-		_	-	_	1	1	ī		Ţ	•	
_	1	1		1	_	1	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	÷	1	
-	_	*	•	1				1		1	-	
commending (g)	eptain	rbalteras	Ompany Lerjeant Major	ander Serbest.	mysets	resent at Bue- km.	- street	Hrale (1) (3)	Wite Pellerra		Total	

Pick and park others are enablis to necempray tas Buttalien en bald permiter will be nitteclad to a unit remaining to faffe. Potalit left at fite Dave

(II) TRANSPORT

(II) TRANSPORT
BATTASTON TRACTORY TO ANY TO ANY TRACTORY
- Charle and Charles and Charl
Ist Zins and telephone (Signalling and telephone equipoint Stratobers 1
Headquistars and Afficiate Quipers Bestlore State Bestlore reserve & A 13 Two methors goal a manufacture and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors and line gest Two methors are line line line line line line line lin
Four companies Entranhing tools Total 1st Line 12 55 36 Total 1st Line
Pad Zias Bettalion— Costs (Sommer) or biankets (Winter) Battons Cooking pols 19
Other Degrees and stores Beginsold revers 5 A Total 2nd Lius Total 1st and 1nd Lius 12 12 00 1 70 0
All-les Winter Costs All-les Tents P. J. Al LINER, Major-General, P. J. Al Liner General in India

F. J. ALLMER, Major.General, Adjutant General in India 251AO-2331-37 15-UCBP clais

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

nΥ

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th July 1915.

360 The London Gazettes of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 360
11th and 15th Jule 1915 were received at Army Headquar 12th July
11015.

36r Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to male the following appointment —

Lagricum Colonel R J W Mawhinny, R A W C, to be Assis and Director, Vida al Service (British Service) reb 100 Assis and Director that he lith March 1915, from which dat he will be considered to have a med the app internet under to jarging the Namy Regulatin as, Indio, Notime I

362 Appointments—Regimental—The Comman 1 r in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

711 Hartan: Lincers — Major O G M Wheeler, Squidro Commander (since killed in action), to be temporary 5 200 H in Command, tree Brevet Lacutenant-Colonel L (John M V O, proceeded on service Dated 15th N venture)

Cipiam M H Simonds Squadron Ollor, t priving becond in Command, etce Breeck Lie steam of C Jones, M V O, 1 receded on service 1212, 1, 1915

29th Light Cavalry - Captum W. ()
Squadrun Commander, fro tem, is confirmed intentional Colonel II Winter, 12th December 1914

363 12th July 1915.

33rd Queen Pretoria's Or , Just Country - Captum W II Anderson, Squadron Commander, 1 ro tem is confirmed in that appointment and to remain seconded, tice Major M II Anderson, Lilled in action

88th Carnatic Infantry - Major J D Reece, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, tice Major K E Nangle, appointed temporary General Staff Officer Second Grade, oth (Seconderabad) Division Dated 14th October 1914

- Discipline-Indian Army -The Government of 363 India have decided that, during the irny Department No period of the war the reward admis H J538 dated 16th Jine able for the apprehension of a deserter from the Indian Aimy shall be increased as follows -
 - () To Rs 20 m the case of compatants (nocluding recervists) of the Indian Army, and Sub Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Departtrent
 - (b) To Rs 10 in the case of transport personnel, men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps, and all followers

The amounts now sanctioned will be subject to reconsiderstion if necessary, after the war

364 Pay and Allowances -The Government of India have decided that Military Upper Subordinates of the Military Works No H .733 deted the 21st Services or members of the Barrack June 1915 Department are entitled to draw when on field service any sub-divisional allowance which they were in receipt of before proceeding thereon, tele Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 621 Such men when attached to Defence I paragraph 621 Such men when attached to Defence India shall receive the m in the Military

ples the Indian Defence Light Allouance of Is 31 per day, etde Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 181 (d), which will be in lieu of any sub-divisional allowance which they

365 Establishments—British Army—The Government of India have decided that when non commissioned

officers of the British Army are Army Department letter retained in India after the indivi-14th June 1915 duals detailed to relieve them have arrived from Home, the con commissioned officers under relief are to be borno as supernumeraries pending embarkation for Home but that should a vacancy in their rank occur in unit (brigade or group in the case of Artillery) before they embark, they are to fill such vacancy temporarily passage to the United Kingdom cannot be made available for the non-commissioned officers under orders for Home during the trooping season in which the reliefs were arranged, they are to he absorbed in the first vacancy in their unit (in the case of Artillery, any unit of the brigade of group) pending allotment of passige

- 2 It should be clearly understood that the administrative authority concerned will be held hable for any extra expense on account of overpayments resulting from the disregard of the above rule
- 366 Transport—Railway—All consuments of fodder ordinance stores Supply and Trusport equipment, comp equipment, greater than the stores of the state
- 2 The railway authorities at the booking stations may be informed that, during the continuance of the war, the North Western Railway are delivering consignments at Kiamari, by passenger

³⁶⁷ Passages-Regulations - With ref n nee to para graph 86, Army Regulations, Indra, Volume A, it has been

decided that officers who were recalled to duty in India at 12th July Army Department lotter very short notice while on privilege

No H 5781, dated 23rd of other leave on the outbreak of June 1915 war in August 1914 shall be treated as entitled to free passage on that occasion, prespective of the amount of leave unexpired at the time of iccall

2. All cases of recall in connection with the present war, should be disposed of accordingly.

368. Passages-Regulations -British regimental and non-departmental warrant officers, and all British non-com-Army Department letter No 17762 2 (Q M Q 1) dated 21st June 1915 missioned officers and men serving in India, who are granted fint ugh to their homes in the Colonies and are entitled to free passage from and to Iudia, will be granted free passage for their families when they are permitted to accompany them.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

369. Postal Arrangements-Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.-The following instructions regarding correspondence for the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force are published for the guidance of all concerned

Mode of addressing correspondence

Articles intended for members of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Parce should include the following particulars .-

- (I) Regimental number (if known),
- (2) Rank,
- (3) Name.
- (4) Squadron or Company,
- (5) Battalion, Battery, Regiment (or other unit), Staff appointment or Department,

and should be addressed-

Mediterranean Expeditionary Force, Port Trust, Egypt.

12th July Unregistered letters, postcards, newspapers, book-packets and registered and unregistered parcels (private and service) not exceeding 11 lbs. in weight, may be posted in India for delivery in the field

What may not be sent.

No insured or value-payable article is allowed to be sent to the field. No money orders or registered letters are accented for delivery in the field. Parcels exceeding 11 lbs. in weight will not be accepted for despatch

Prepayment of postage compulsory

Full prepayment of postage at Indian Inland rates is compulsory on all articles

370 National Insurance Act - Provisional Regulations are published as an annexure to this order for the information of all Officers concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act.

2 Particular attention is invited to paragraph 5 1 1 11 -0 -00 '0 OF 11 C re forwarded Army Hea l-! th December

1911, the second was republished in India Army Order No. 9, dated the 11th January 1915

> I'. J. AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant-General in India.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 370 OF

NATIONAL INSURANCE.

National Health Insurance.

PROVISIONAL RECULTIONS, DATE 24TH MARCH, 1915, MADE UNDER SUD-VECTION (7) OF SECTION 46 OF THE NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, 1911, 18 EXTENDED BY THE NATIONAL INSURANCE (NAVY AND ABBLY) ACT, 1914, ACT, 1914, (SESSION 2), WITH PERSON SERVING WITH THE NAVAL AND MILLITARY FORCES OF THE CROWN DEFINO THE PIESEY WAR

The Insurance Commissioners hereby certify under Section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, that on account of ingency the following Regulations should come into operation immediately, and in exercise of the powers enferred on them by sob section (7) of Section 46 of the National Insurance Act, 1911, as extended by the National Insurance (Navy and Army) Act, 1914, and the National Insurance (Navy and Army) Act, 1914, (Session 2), hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith as Provisional Regulations.

1 These Regulations may be cited as the National Realth Insurance (Naval and Military Forces, Server, during War) Regulations, 1915

2—(1) In these Regulations, unless the context Must wise requires, the following expressions have the most cyrhereby assigned to them—

The Act" means the National Insurance Act, ()) as amended by the National Insurance () and Army) Act, 1914, the National Insurance (Navy and Army) Act, 1914 (Sect. 2) 1011 the National Insurance (Part I. Lamenton of Act, 1915

"The Commissioners" means the Innermation

"Officer" meurs any person who, being previously meured, serves during the present war as a commissioned or virtual officer of the Naval Reserves, or an officer of the Reserve or of the Territorial Torce, or is granted a temporary commission in the regular forces during the continuance of the present war

"Serman, marine, or soldier" means any seaman, marine, or boldier specially enlisted for the pur-

10ses of the present nar

"Naval Reserve t and "Army Reservest" mean a man belonging to the Naval Reserves and to the Arms Reserve, respectively

"Territenal lorce" neludes, for the purpose of these lingulations, t Lish Hore and King I dward's

11(1.6

"Officers and mea" in index officers, scamen, maines, and sold ets, Naval Reservets, Aimy Reservents and men 1 the Territorial Poice

Commencement of selecte. "Irrans in the case of an officer the date in which he begins to serve as in officer the date in which he begins to serve as in officer the purposes of the present war, in the case it a serious or manue the date of training in the case of a Navil Reserves the dates in which the Navil Reserves teame employed during war or my emergence, and, in the case if a Navil Reserves two become employed on service after those date, the date in which he becomes so comploted, and in the case if a liber, or of an Armi Reservist or a man of the Ternitural Force callel out in permit of the training of the dates of the date.

Discharge in hides any termination of service

(2) The Interpret tion Act 1889, applies to the interpretation of the electrications as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament

In the application of Section 18 of the Act, as amended by the National Insurance Act, 1913, and the National Insurance (Part I Amendment) Act, 1915, and of

any Regulations made the cunder and for the time being in force (other than the e Regulations) to officers and men after the commencement of service the following adaptations and modifications shall have effect.

- (1) The commencement of certuce shall be treated as if it were the date of calistment mentioned in Section 16 of the Act, and, notwithstanding anything in sub-section (2) of Section 46, the provisions of sub-section (a) of that section, as modified by these Regulations shall in the case of officers and men, other than officers and men who have joined an approved society before the commencement of service, apply immediately after that date.
- (2)—(a) The proxisions of paragraph (d) of sub-section (3, of Section 46 of the Act shall not apply to an officer or man who was immediately before the commincement of service a deposit contributor, other than no officer or man who joins to the committee of the service, but the Deposit

ne Deposit that fund

(b) If such an officer or man does not become n member of the Naty and Army Insurance Fund under the provisions of paragraph (a) of subsection (3) of Section 46 of the Act, such of the provisions of paragraph (a) of that subsection as require the Commissioners to retain any

the Commissioners shall determine to represent the average value of the benefits to which he has been or has become entitled during that period, shall be carried to his credit in the Deposit Contributors Fund. (c) If after the date of discharge he becomes entitled to benefits out of the Nary and Army Insurance Fund, he shall, 'for the purpose of dealing with the sum standing to his credit in the Deposit Contributors Fund, be treated as if the Nary and Army Insurance Fund were an approved society and he had become a member of that fund at the commercement of service.

4. The provisions of Section 16 amended as aforesaid, shall not apply to any seaman, marine, or soldier, or to any Naral Power, sho was not immerice an insured against Admiralty or anny Council may determine cheets not to become insured during the period of his service.

5 The National Heat and Terretorial Force Identity Insurance (office Identity Insurance (office Identity Insurance) (office Identity Insurance) (office Identity Iden

Given under the Scal of Office of the Insurance Commissioners this 21th day of March, in the year one thousand time hundred and fifteen.

(1-5)

Join Anderson,

Secretary to the Insurance Commissioners.

P. J. AYLMER, Mojor-Tameral Adje tant-General in India-

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

RÝ

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th July 1915.

371 The London Gazettes of the 16th, 17th, 18th, 371 19th—21st, 22nd and 23rd June 1915, were received at Army 19th July Headquarters on the 13th July 1915

372 Appointments - The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment -

Colonel (temporary Brigadier General) W. F. Cockburn, British Service Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery in India, to be Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Iteld Artillery in India, in addition to his own duties Dated 22nd April 1915

373 Appointments — The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Lieutenant Colonel F W D Quinton, Royal Field Artillery to be Inspector of Territorial Artillery, Southern Group Dated 15th June 1915

374 Appointments-Regimental—The Commander in-Chief 2 India is pleased to make the following appointments

14th King George's Own Fero epore Sikks — Major E S Earle, Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, vice Lientenant-Colonel F A Jacques, killed in action Dated 5th June 1915

43rd Erinpura Regiment—Captain H J H Trueman, Double Company Commander, protes, is confirmed in that appointment, size Major A H Butler, appointed Secondin-Command, 44th Merwam Infantry Dated 2nd February 1915 975 19th July 1915.

46th Punjabis - Captain R D Beadle, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, pro test, esce Captain D G Robinson, confirmed in that appointment Ditted 13th April 1915.

124th Ducless of Connaught's Own Baluchstan Infantry—Captan A E Stewart, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, tree Major C H K Chauncy, relieved Dated 16th June 1915

Pad Battalton, 6th Gurkha Rifles — Major A J. Strange, Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, vice Lieutenant Colonel W C Anderson, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaum Regiment) Dated 21st May 1915

Captain H D McLaughlin, Double Company Commander, pro tem. 1st Battalion to be Double Company Commander, size Major A J Strange, appointed Second in Command, and to remain seconded

375 Clothing—British Army—With reference to Army hepitimen letter India Army Order % 0.15 of 1014, 50 il \$50 376 Cantonments—The Government of India has Government of India has Army Department, No. 23620, 1 (2 M O **) dated now established at Dekin being the June 1018 designated as the "New Cantonment, Delin"

377 Books and Forms—The Government of India Army Department to India fact enterioned the reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume the 19th Jane 19 C vy. Surph and Transport Copies of at will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superntendent, Government Printing, India, Calentia

378 Army Orders -The following Special Army Order dated the 29th May 1915, is republished for information -

378 19th July 1915.

XIX. Officers' Kit and Equipment.—The attention of all officers is drawn to the sece-sity of having all articles of kit and equipment clearly and indelbly marked with their name and ant, before proceeding to join Expeditionary Porces.

Swords (if taken), field glasses, prismatic compasses, watches, etc, should be engraved. Articles of letther should be stamped, and all other articles marked with paint or marking ink, whichever may be most smitable.

379 Passages—Regulations—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved Army Department letter by the Government of India. They No 17361 1 (O M G-1), will be included in the October 1015 Appendix to India Army Orders.

" Paragraph 105-

Clause (a) is reconstructed as under -

When the medical nutborities certify that a sick officer, a sick member of his funil, or a sick lidy nurse, proceeding to the United Kingdom or the colonies, requires special filters a filter.

to the

Clause (b) -In first line after the words " au officer," ensert "lady nurse,".

Clause, (c) is reconstructed as under:-

(o) When an officer or a lady nurse is invalided to the United Kingdom on account of insanity, and a medical board declares an attendant to be necessary, the latter may be given free passage by read, mil.

ntitled medi-

nly be

380 19th July 1915.

peffectively controlled by a particular individual and that he or she should travel in the same cabin as the patient, a first class passage may be given."

380. Passages—Railway—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India, and will be published in the October 1915, Appendix to India Army Orders—

Insert the following as a new paragraph 167-A -

To the event of any infectious disease occurring

telegram to the commander report the fact by ade in which the disease may appear, and repeat it to the officer commanding the next military station to be passed en rouse, and to the officer commanding the station of destination

(i) The commander of the brigade in which the discass has occurred will decide, in communication with his medical advisors, whether the whole or any portion of the prity are to be detrained at any convenient place, he will make all necessary arrangements, and tolegraph his orders to the officer commander, the nearest military station at which the telegram is likely to each the train convoying the infection of the will report the action taken at once, it would be sometime to the Guartermaster general in Indea and his divisional commander and repeat it to any other commanders of divisions concerned in the monement, to the officer commanding the station of destination, and also to the Director of Modical Services in India in the case of plague or cholera or when the outlined to

(iii) In the cise of large concentrations of troops moving on a pre-arranged tailway programme the officer commanding the troop train in which cholers or infectious discase occurs will at once inform the railway trainsport officer at the next long batterief erms repetting to the officer commanding the marks inflary attion, his brigad commander and the staff officer will decide in consultation with its indical adults whether the troops are to be defounded at the rules camp and take all action had down in the Railway Manual, War, Chapter III, Section 26, paragraph 17.

381. Forms.—The following forms have been revised	381
A. Form B-116—Application for Court Martial (a	IS TO T
modified for India)	19th July 1915.
Don't be a state of the form well be a set of the	1010

and connect same so that the entry will be the next line to the one which ends with the words "insert name of station"

The reason for this meadment is that it will tend to prevent the convening officer of a Court Martial from inadvertently appropriating an officer who has served on the Court of Enquiry to sit on the Court Martial held subsequently, and thus from contravening Rule of Procedure No. 19 (B) (ur).

I A. Form A.-115 -- Contingent Bill

Pending a reprint, the following (amendments should be carried out in manuscript —For the words "except these for been" in line 2 of the certificate on page 3, substitute "except those for n personal illowance, for cervice postage stamps, state felegrams, fees for money orders, or payments to agents and contractors, have been."

The second sentence of the instructional note 2 on page 4 has been reused as under:

for all pay
r Rs. 10 or

for zerrice

postage stamps, state telegrams, fees for money orders, or

pay ments to agents and confractors, the certificate on the

previous page will suffice.

J A. Form A.-275 —Budget Estimate, Grant 18, Form of preparation of —.

I. A. l'orm A.-275-A.—Budget Estimate, Grant 13, details of ...

I. A. Form 275-B.—Budget Estimate, Grant 18, details of numbers of men and animals.

These forms should be taken into use at once, any stock on hand of the existing forms being destroyed.

381 I 19th July Ind 1915.

I A Form A -337 —Receipts for Army Pensions paid in India Pending a reprint, the following amendments should be

carried out in manuscript —

Expunge the word "Examiner" in the 1st and 9th lines

Add at the end of Note II 'unless they are in avil employ" Amend the instructional note at the foot of the form as shown below —"This form when accessary, may be sent by the pension paying officers to the pensioner with an addressed envelope stamped with a service stamp"

I A Form T 1717 -Passage Money Claim

The revised form will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted

I A Form Z-2001 - List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in use in India etc.

The following corrections are made -

Page 34 Substitute the following for the existing entries against A-220 and A-230, and extend the bracket in the Remarks column to include all these items —

			T
A 229 (a)	o	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of it o Ordnanes Department (Stores Section)	0
A 229 (b)	G	Data I of est mate for personnel sed contagent expresses of the Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section)	0
A 229 (r)	a	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordnance Department (In spect on Se tion)	O
A -4 (a)	G	Budbet est mate, Ordnauce Departme t (Stores	₽
A 230 (6)	g	Budhet est mate Ordnance Department (Manu) facturing Section)	0
A 2.0 (r)	a	Budget est mate, Ordnance Department (In- spection Section)	٥
A 230 (1)	, G	Budget estimate, Ordence Department (D	a

Pages 100 101 Cancel "O -1331" and all entries opposite

Pages 104-105. Cancel "O-1408" and all connected en- 19th Jul

382

The following forms have been cancelled -

J A Form O 1334 -- Equipment Ledger R H and R. F. A. Batteries

I A Form O .1408 -Register of carriages

382 Corrigendum—Postal Arrangements—Mediterranean Expeditionary Force—In last line on page 881 of India Army Orders dated the 12th July 1015 for the word "Trust" read "Taufiq"

F J AYLMER, Major-Ceneral,
Adjutant-General in India

381 19th July 1915.

I. A. Form A.-337:-Receipts for Army Pensions paid in India.

Pending a reprint, the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript .--

Expunge the word "Examiner" in the 1st and 0th lines.

Add at the end of Note II "unless they are in civil employ". Amend the instructional note at the foot of the form as shown helow :- "This form, when necessary, may be sent by the nension paying officers to the pensioner with an addressed envelope stamped with a service stamp"

I. A. Form T.-1717 .- Passage Money Claim.

The revised form will be taken into use after the stock ofthe present form is exhausted.

I. A. Form Z.-2001,-List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in use in India, etc.

The following corrections are made :-

Page 34. Substitute the following for the existing entries against A.-220 and A.-230, and extend the bracket in the Remarks column to include all these items :-

	<u> </u>	and the rest of th
A -229 (a)		Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordennee Department (Stores Section)
A -229 (b)	G	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent capenses of the Grdpance Department (Manufacturing Section).
A-229 (c)	0	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent czpenses of the Ordnance Department (In apertion Section)
A -230 (a)	1	Budget estimate, Ordnance Department (Store-
A -230 (b)	1	Budget estimate, Gridnauce Department (Manu- G facturing Section)
A. 230 (r)	1	Budget estimate, Ordnance Department (In-
A -230 (d) ;	G	Budget estimate, Ordnance Department (D. G. C.)
-	• 1	u.

Pages 100 101 Gancel "O-1334" and all connected en19th July
trees

Pages 104 105. Cancel "O-1408" and all connected en19th July
1915.

The following forms have been cancelled -

I A Form O 1334 - Equipment Ledger R H and R F. A. Batteries

I A Form O .1408 - Register of carriages

382 Corrigendum—Postal Arrangements—Mediteroranean Expeditionary Force—In last line on page 381 of India Army Orders dated the 12th July 1915 for the word "Trust" read 'Taufig'

F J AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India



SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 21st July 1915

Complimentary —The following telegrams are published Mr general information —

Trom His Excellence the Commander-in Chief in India, to General Botha, Premier and Commander-in-Chief in South Africa dated 12th July 1915

"Warmest congratulations from the Army in India to yourself and your troops on your great success

We hope that Indian and South African troops may have the opportunity of fighting shoulder to shoulder against the Germans"

From General Botha, Commander in Chief in South Africa, to His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, dated 15th July 1915

"In thanking the Army in India for myself and on behalf of the South African Forces for its Lind congratulations, may I express our sincere admiration of the fine work done by that Army in the course of the struggle in which we are all tagger to achieve a common purpose."

1. J Al LMER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.



SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st July 1915.

Organisation—Indian Army—The following instructions are usued with the following instructions are usued with the following instructions are usued with the following instructions are usually a suppress of the following instructions are usually as a superior of the following instruction are usually as a superior of the following instruction are usually as a superior

~ (1) I

officers and men ervice with forma-Artillery, Sappers itry Units will be

- A non-commissioned officer promoted to the rank of Indian officer whilst so detached, and if employed in a capacity unsuitable for in Indian officer, will be reheved as soon as possible and will rejoin his own unit or depôt. In all other cases men promoted will continue in their detached employment.
- (ii) A soldier attached to a signal unit will be considered for promotion in that unit. On regioning bis own unit, either at this end of the war, or for any cause at an earlier date, he will carry with him the rank held in the signal unit, and will be absorbed into the first vacancy in that rank that may occur in his own unit and with any antedate, without ray, that his Commanding Officer may see fit to make

F J AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.



. SPECTAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st July 1915.

Organisation-Indian Army -The following instructions are issued with the Army Department letter No. H -6363, Jated 17th July 1915 approval of the Government of India in amphification of India Army Order No. 561 of 1914 :-

- (i) Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men detached from their units for service with formathan Cavalry, Artillery, Sappers tions other and Miners, Signal and Infantry Units will be considered for promotion in their own units
 - A non-commissioned officer promoted to the rank of Indian officer whilst so detached, and if employed in a capacity unsuitable for an Indian officer, will be relieved as soon as Possible and will rejoin his own unit or depot. In all other cases men promotad will continue in their detrched employment.
 - (ii) A soldier attached to a signal unit will be considered for promotion in that unit On rejoining his own unit, either at the end of the war, or for any cause at an carlier date, he will carry with him the rank held in the signal unit, and will be absorbed into the first vacancy in that rank that may occur in his own unit and with any antedate, without pay, that his Commanding Officer may see fit to make.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General. Adoutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Вì

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDEH-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th Inly 1915

383 The London Gazettes of the 21th, 25th, 26th, 383
28th, 29th and 30th June 1915 were received at Army Head28th July 1915
1615

384 Appointments -The Commander in (hief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments -

Lieutenant Colonel R W Nicholson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Fransport Officer, 1st Class Dated the 14th June 1915

" serie of Officers t le with effect from the

- 385 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appoint ments—
- 5th Light Infantry Lieutenant Colonel W. L. Cotton Second in Command to be Commandant tree Lieutenant Colonel L. V. Martin, vacated Dated 8th July 1915
- 31st Punjabis Captain K McLeod, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, vice Lieutenant-Colone, H B Ford appointed Commandant 2-87th Punjabis Dated 11th March 1915
- SIM Properts—Major (Temporary, Lacutemant Colons), C R Scott Elliot Deable Company Commander, to be Second in Command, cree Licutemant Colonel A M Anderson, appointed Commandant and to remain in his field service appointment.

Captain B G Peel, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, pro ten to till an existing vacancy, and to remain in his field service appointment

386

92nd Punjaka - Loutenant Colonel T R Maclachiau, Second in Command. rd Punishes to be Commandant 26th July arce Lieutenant-Colonel H L Goodenough, vacated Dated 1915. 3rd July 1915

> 386 Equipment -Tie Government of India have sanetioned the provision of an additional stencil plate for mark-Army Department letter ing packages with the address of No 42367 (O 1) da el the Ordnince establishment on which 3rd July 1915 dependent, to all Indian infantry Immurten Column Sections, Q F 13, units and and 18 pr Royal II rec Artillery and Royal Tield Artillery when depend at in an Ordinance depot for the notinummer area firms to claque

> Equipment-Artillery -Tho Government of India have enctioned, as a temporary mersure, the issue of b" Buckets Army Departs e t Ne 55"1 1 () 1) dated 1 (1) rifle cavalry" to cich Royal Horse 1915 Artiflery Ammunition Column and 5 to each Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Column

> 388 Correspondence -The Government of India having sunctioned the immediate move of the office of the Director of Ordnance Inspection from Nam Tal to Simia that office will close at Na m Til on the 24th July and re open at Siml : on the 26th July 1915 Pressing references and telegrams can be received at Num Tal up to the 24th July, but all ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Naint Inl by the 20th July should I addressed to Simla

> The office of the Director of Ordnineo Inspection will, on the Ordnance Bran Army 1 . 2 to In 1000 on matters dealt with by

e aldressed as follows -

Telegrams-Onlarace India,

Simle

Post il articles-The Director General of Ordinance, Army Head junriers,

Ordnance Branch.

Simila. ì

389 Instructions for Practice, India, 1915-16—With 289 reference to India Army Order An 394 of 1914, it is a Seth July notified for information that the following "Instructions 1915 for Practice" will remain in force for 1910 16—

- (i) Horse Field, Monntain and Heavy Artillery, 1914-15
- (11) Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defonces and Moveable Armament, 1914-15
- (iii) Prictice Seawards Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1914-15

The practice carried out under (12) and (111) during 1915-16

Attention is directed to the Notes' and "Turther Notes on Artillery in the prisent war issued with the Chief of the General Staff sletter No. 11099 10, dated the 20th April 1915 These notes together with the remarks of the Chief of the General Staff conveyed in the above mentioned letter should be carefully studied and applied as far as they perturn to conditions i India.

390 Pr

1

A tray become the first substitute of the find the first substitute of the first substitute of the first substitute of the first substitute of the first substitute of the first substitute of the first substitute of wounds received or illness on tracted while on service in the fold

olumer olumbar e In the state olumbar

301 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance— With reference to India Very Order 215 cf 1914 and paragraph 10 of India Army Order 260 cf 1915 at a notified that the issue of reparation allowance to dependants of soldier of British units and Army Hearns—secring in India will

be made with effect from the 1st March 1915 if applicate n 392 has been made before the last day of April by the del adant or before the last day of Way by the s ldier In other cases 26th July 1815 assue will be made, if admissible from the date of the irt application

> 2 The heading to laragraph 10 of India Army Order 266 of 1915 should be amended to read "Brit sh units in India Lamilies and Dependants resident in the United Lingdom'

392 Pay and Allowances -It is notified for interface tion that, with the approval of the Army Cel tment I tter Secretary of State for India the to Il 6000 dated 766 July Covernment of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of special allowances as noted below to Territorial units while actually serving within Indian limits with effect from the dates on which these units landed in this country. In the case of units serving at defended ports, it is left to their discretion to draw the special allowances in lien of field service lations, but both cannot be drawn at the

enme tune -Licutenants

. One rupee per diem

2nd Lieutenants

Ino ruj ces per diem

Three annus per diem Warrant and non commissioned officers and men

393 Exchange-Foreign Money -It is notifel fic information that there is a receive of foreign in next , fly Inglish and I rench, in the Bout is Ireneury, it I the attent tion of Officers Commanding Units and individuals proceed ing in service is directed to the abantage of converting their Indian currency before embarking. If regiments of individuals so desire, arrangements can be madel) them with Distributed Disburging Off or fer chaques in their fatour

ale out on Bomba) Treasury, where they can get comage, or It dian currency ment to juy expenses on 10 8 destination

304 Postal arrangements-Hongkong-It is noti-394 to the troops of the British contagent, China Field Force, stationed at Hongkong, will in Inture he subject to Indian inland rates of postage

305 P graph 109

para riding

Army Dep \a. 236aa l (QMG 1) ance for chargers when moving on dated 7th July 1915

nvey-

permanent duty within Indian limits are applicable not only to eases of transfer from one military appointment to another but also to those of transfer or reversion of officers from civil to military duty.

Legal and Judicial-Indian Army -The follow ing Natification which appeared in the Ga ette of India, Army Department No 631, dated 2nd July 1915, is repub lished for information, with reference to India Army Order No 261 of 1915 -

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

Indical

No 634 -In tursuance of section 2 of the Indian Soldiers (Lateration) Ordinance, 1915 (H of 1915), the Governor-Gerard in Comed is pleased to declare that service in India under the following circumstances shall he service under war conditions, namely -

When the Indian soldier is under orders to proceed on field service, or when the unit to which such Indian soldier belongs is mobilised, or when the command ing officer of the nort to which such Indian soldier belong certifies that, by reason of the state of war now existing such Indian soldier is otherwise recluded from obtaining leave of absence, to nnable him to prosecute or defend his suit.

297 337. Legal and Judenil-To- in turn States 20th July Paragraphia the George of his part I dayd the 1915 Jam 1915, a repainful to garal information —

ABIN (TR .NSFEES) ACT, 1915

[5 470 6 Gra. 5, Ca. 40]

712rm Mar 1015]

ALR BILL - O LETZ RIFE DIZING HET SEEREL MIN-

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majorir, he and with the address and consent of the bords Sprittal and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament a sembled and by the archemy of the same, as follows:

I Where for the purposes of the present war it is necessive as a particular description of tensor as a particular description of this Majer'y's military force to the efficiency of this Majer'y's military force to the Army to', where of the Army to', samy everys notwrithstanding that that corp is not of the same arm or branch of the price as the corps in which the soldier was previously exerting.

Provided that where as litter is under this extra transferred without his consent to a cerps of an arm or branch of the service other than that in which his serving he shall not by reason of such transfer by deprived of any pay or allowances of which he was in receipt at the date of the let should such pay and allowances be more in tundangenes to him than the pay and allowances for more in tundangenes to him than the pay and allowances of his rank in the cerps to which he is transferred.

Provided also that so soon acconvenient after the conclusion of the pec cut war any soldier transferred mader the provisions of this led shall, if he so desire, he re transferred to the copys in which he was serving at the time of the transfer

Short it 2 This Act may be cited as the Army (Transfers) Act, 1915.

charges made 398 wn in the anmation of all 26th July

concerned

<u>ح</u>

2 Commanding Officers of troops travelling by rail are re possible for the recovery of these charges when the Officer Commanding the train or parts certifies to the damage having been done by the troops.

3 When the individual or individuals responsible cannot be discovered the damage will be charged equally to all men in the compartment or carriage

Charges preferred against parties as rai to to a port of emlarkation which are not settled on arrival of frams at place of dectination, will be notified immediately to the embarkation authorities who will arrange for the settlement of the claims if possible, before the nice leaves the country. If not possible, the O minandart, the charge Dette. Gospirt, will be addressed on the subject with a view to recovery being effected before the men take their disharge from the serious

4 Army Regulations, Indr., V lame Y, will be amended

Army Department letter 399 Erratum -In line 4 of No 8311 5 (0 M 6 7 India Army Order 119 of 191), fir da ed 20th June 191 "oth June" real "2nd June"

F J ALLMER, Major-General,

Adjulant-General in India



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 778 OF 1915.

(Enclosule to Railway Board Chritian No. P.T. - 2. nated the Schi Office 1900.)

Recised schedule of their exto & weite in taxons to good by stock caused by troops or a semperative to and metapage railways in India

No		Lan	T. 3"
	Description of arts ?	£ gauge	Perse kanne
	BRASS PITTING	Ds a z	Ds. A. P
1	Bathroom or closet door telt or catch, broken or deficient		080
2	Bathroom or closet fastener or let h tartle and plate broken or deficult	2 0 0	200
3	Bolts, brass, broken or deficient	200	0120
4	Bye-pass or indicator plate, briss, broken and deficient.	DED	0 8 0
5	Bye-pass knob, brass, troken or deficiers	200	200
C	Do or regulator handle, braze broken co	6 00	< 0 €
7	Catch for sliding door, broken or deficient	200	100
8	Chain and plug for hand basin, broken creet.	200	0 0 0
9	Escutcheon for door lock, brass, broken or deficient	0 8 0	₹ € ₽
10	Finger lift for shutter or venetian, broken co-	0 & 1	
11	Gas pendent, broken or deficient	- : 0 0	2 E C
12	Handle, door carriage, brass, broken er deg-	200	# ((
13	Handle, door sliding, trass, broken er erg	,	• ((

1		Ī		Lero	UNT.		
No.	Description of article		5' 5" gan;	e	Metre gauge		
	Brass Firrings-could.	Bs. 4	, P.	RaAP			
16	Handle door, khuskhus tattes, broken et defi- ment	1	3 (.0	200		
15	Hat peg, brass, small size breken or deficien	ıe]	1 0	0	1,00		
16	Ditto large sare ditto .	. [2 0	0	2 0 0		
17	Hinge brass butt ditto .	١.	0 8	0	080		
18	Ditto commode ditto .	. [2 13	0	2 13 0		
19	Ditto door carriege ditto "	.	1 8	0	180		
20	Lamp ring for glass bowls ditto .	-	3 (0	300		
21	Do preen rung ditto		0.6	0	0 8 0		
24	Do do patch ditto "	.]	0.6	9	0 6 0		
23	Net hat bracket detto "]	3 (0	250		
24	Water cock, brass dette -	.]	5 (0	280		
-	Doors	-			1		
23	Closet door II t class broken		5 (0	200		
26	1 class door deficient or destroyed	1	50 (0	33 0 6		
~7			43 8	0	25 0 0		
28	III duto duto	.	35 1	0	15 0 0		
29	I ditto seriously damaged -	.]	30 (0	25 0 0		
30	II ditto ditto .	1	20 (0	¥ 0 0		
31	III ditto ditto ~	-	16 (0	10 0 0		
32	I ditta slightly damaged "		30 1	0	600		
23	II ditto ditto		8 4		100		
34	ill ditto - ditto -	-	0 0		800		
23	Door of laratory seriously damaged -	-	13 (400		
39		-	0.0		200		
14	Door piller brok in	•	5 (v			
	1	_ 1			·		

_				_				
			AMOUNT,					
No	Description of article		5 6° ga	nge.	Metre gauge			
	Inov Firrings		Ra	P	Rs A F			
38	Bed rest bracket of ambabace b deficient, each	token or	1 8	0	100			
39	Bed hanging chain of ambalance h deficient, each	roken or	2 0	0	100			
40	Bed hanging book of ambalance bedeficient, each	roles or	0.8	0	0 4 0			
41	Bye-pass key for gas fittings broken elent, each	or defi	0 10	0	0 10 0			
43	Hooke and eyes missing .		10	0	100			
43	Panel iron, large demaged		3 0	0	5 0 0			
41	Ditto small do	-	2 0	0	2 0 0			
	LEATHER AND CANTAR							
			5 6°		Metre			
			Re I	4	4			
45	Ceiling cloth, damaged	From	m S to 1	οj				
46	Cushion curves toro or eat up to 6" upwards.	and Pro	m 3 to	٠ļ	According to			
47	Cushion imitation leather cloth form	up Fron	m 5 to 1	\$	the artent of the damage			
48	Cushion leather torn or cut up to 6" upwards.		10 from 1					
49	Cushion, canvas deficient	_]	10 p	.	20 0 0			
30	Do smitation leather cloth defici	ent	28 0	0	18 0 0			
51	Do leather, deficient or destroye.	· _	20 0	١٥	30 C 0			
51	Door, stop, leather d to	-1	0 8	0	0 4 0			
53	Do sunshade canvas d tto	-1	2 0	0	2 0			
54	Pillow, leather ditto	-1	12 0	0	8,			
				,	-			

							_	
		AMOUNT						
No	Description of art ele		gan	ge	Metre gauge			
	LEATHER AND CANVAS-CO & ?	Ra	_	r	Ps.		P	
51	P llow leather deficient or de troyed	1	2 (0	1 8	3 (0	
55	a damaged		5 0	0	2	8	0	
56	Win low leath r strap-long deficient)	3 (0	2	ì		
57	short			0	1	0	0	
	MIRCELLANEOUS	1			1			
JB	Bracket and I fting table broken or defic ent		0	0	0	0	0	
ور	Brea t bar in covered goods		0	0	6	0	0	
6)	Cano back ent	1	2 8	0	2	0	0	
G1	Door glass frosted or t ated brokent		7 8	0	7	8	0	
G?	Do frame broken	:	8	0	1	. 8	0	
63	Door safety catch missing) :	0	0) 1	. 0	0	
C1	ss stop staple ss	1	8	0	0	8	0	
6.	Door sunshade boards broken cach) :	1 0	0	1	. 0	0	
60	Electr o l ght lamps broken each	,	В	0	1	8	0	
C7	End Facia board broken	:	0	0	2	0	0	
C9	enn-hade board of brake van broken	1	0	0	1	0	0	
63	Filter earthenware Saloona (V G S Ry)	21	0	0	-1	•	0	
-0	Plat doorboards e verod goods broken		0	0	ء (Žν	0	
71	Gas globe broken	3	0	0	3	0	0	
72	Gas lamp reflector damaged or miss ng	from I	L a 9	to	2	0	0	
73	ahades cloth (Eastern Bengel Stata	T# 1	0	0	3	0	٥	

[&]quot;These charges are only laviable when it is groved that the lamage has been careful; rough only all a negligence on the part of the owner or attendants; damage care it's horses or cattle be ng covered by the faces as in the case of s m lar and sent by the public

[†] When it a glassis in two poses with a partition in the centre of the frame haif rate should be charged unless both grants are brokens rupes one only if Private itself

λ		A1	AWOUNT			
Description of article		5 6" genge	Metre gang			
7	atoreo por end panel (wood) broken	Fa A P 2 0 0	Ps 1 r - 0 6			
78	m mag shotter broken	From Rs 5	to Ps _5			
79 80	Label boards large missing each	300	8 0 0 8 0 0 8 0 0			
81 83	Lamp roof broken or miss og esci Lamp sereen broken	1° 0 0	12 0 0 1 0 0			
83 84 85	Looking glass large broken	- 8 0 10 0 0	- 8 0 8 8 0			
86 87	Net hat rack destroyed Padlock and key deficient Padlock and keys (with chains) for wagons	300	300			
88	Panel wooden broken Partition boards in trucks damaged	3 0 0	3 8 0 2 5 0			
90 91	Pipe for water-supply lead per foot	2 8 0 1 0 0	3 8 0 1 0 0			
93 J	Reading lamp broken or desc ent	25 0 0	25 0 0 20 0			
5	Removing contro scats from II class compara- ment Bomoving cyclodit with padfock when key is missing Ring acat or commodo cover breken or des	5 0 0 3 0 0 2 0 0	5 0 0 3 0 0			

These charges are only leveble when it is proved that the damage has been used through outpubling if goes on the part of the owner or stitudistic j damage abused by homes or cattle being covered by the fares, as in the case of aminar chimains acut by the public

•

		Амогит					
No	Descript on of article	5 6 gauge	Metre gauge				
	MISCYLLAMEOUS-co cld	Rs & P	Rs A P				
27	Boof lamp shades damaged	300	280				
98	Side sunshade board I and II cla see broken	200	200				
99	Ditto III Ditto	100	100				
100	Do facia board broken	500	5 n Q				
101	Do board (brake van) broken	100	1 0 0				
102	Shutter broken	600	3 0 0				
103	Do of upper window, broken	3 0 0	8 0 0				
101	Suap, dish broken	100	100				
105	Stop bracket for upper borths broken or deficient	2 0 0	200				
106	Stoves cooking seriously damaged	30 0 0	20 0 0				
107	Do slightly do	500	500				
108	Cop i ght small, in II class damaged	300	300				
100	Towel rack laratory troken or deficient	0 15 0	6 15 0				
110	Troughs in cattle trucke deficients	000	800				
111	Upper bank strap with buckle deficient	0 0 0	0 0 0				
112	Senetian frame broken or deficient	3 8 0	3 0 0				
113	Ditto lonvre broken, each	0 8 0	U* 8 0				
114	Wesh hand basin broken	20 0 0	20 0 0				
115	Window glass, broken I and H class carriagest;	600	୬ 00				
116	Dito Lal ditto	400	4 0 0				
117	Ditto frame, broken	180	1 f 0				
	hence clarace are only benit is proved on the part of covered by the	fares, es lu t	e has been attendants; the case of				

Da w / no limitel

251AD -- 790 - - 75 -- GCBP Simls

a -ith a partition in the centre of the frame on both glasses ere broken rupes one only if

¹ J. AYLMUR, Mojor-General,
Adeptant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

trmy Headquarters, Simla, the 29th July 1915.

Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are rejected

a sing Instructions as to pay and payment of family
allotments and vensions

With reference to Special India Army Order, dated 4th Secondary India Army December 1914, it has come to notice Department letter No. 11 6185, dated 23rd July 1025 are sembly of the courts of engure on persons reported missing, referred to in Section 136, Field 1915, and 1915 are decembered from the courts of engure on persons reported missing, referred to in Section 136, Field 1915 are decembered decided

the is ne of pay

pensions f persons
subject to the Indian Army Act who may be reported missing

It should be understeed that the person's estate will not be legally wound up until be has been declared (finall) to be dead or until one year has clared from the date on which intimation was received at the depth, that the man was missing

- 2 If the news of the man's Abath is received before the expiry of the two months, his pay should be credited only up to the date of his death
- 3 If there is definite evidence that a missing man was alive on a date subsequent to the expiry of the two months, his pay should be created up to and including that date
- 4 If a man reported missing afterwards rejoins, or is found to be a presence of war or interned in a neutral country not by his own full, the stream of pay will be credited to his account.
- 5 Doath will be presumed after a period of six maths from the date on which intimation was received by the unit or not the depot in India that the man was missing, and steps will be taken for the admission of family pension. This pension will in all cases be granted at the higher (killed in action) rate unless may evidence is forthcoming to the contrary Unless family pension has been previously admitted, the allotment will be continued up to a period of seven months.
- 6 As the family allotment may be more or less than the family pension addressible, the latter should be granted from the original date of the casualty, any allotment paid in excess being wrived, and only delicincy between the allotment and the family pension being paid to the heir
- 7 This order will apply retrospectively to the cases of soldiers already reported missing during the present war.

1 J AllMer, Major General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

B)

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla the 27th July 1915

- W. Separation allowance—Time limit for applications for separation allowance for soldiers' depend ants—In continuation of India Army Order' 56 of 1915, it is notified that for the future, to secure consideration of applications for separation al' wan efor their dependant, soldiers must make application to their e immanding office-(on Army I rm O 1838) within one calcular month from the date of their calistical.
- (2) In case, in which a soldier dies before the above period has elapsed and no application has been made by him, claims can only be considered when it is shown that the soldier ley and his own control applies in the soldiers unlistment
- (3) In the case of soldiers serving on or before the date of this order claims will be considered if an application has been received not later than 1st August 1919.
 - (a) by the communding other from the soldier (cu Army Form O-1835) if the soldier is serving in India.
 - (b) by the Divisional Disluising Officer from the dependint if the solder is serving out of India. (In this case decision on the claim will be deferred until reference has been made to the soldier).
- (1) In cases in which the solder has died before the date of this order application must be made not later than 1st August 1915

- (5) Commanding efficers will take steps to ensure that the contents of this order are carefully explained to all noncommissioned officers and men under their command and that newly-enlisted men are informed, as soon as possible after joining, of the procedure necessary in order to obtain separation allowance for their dependants.
 - F. J. AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd August 1915

400 The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th d 7th July 1915 were received at Army Hendquarters on (723th July 1915

400

2nd Aug. 1915,

401. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel T E Dyson, I MS, to be Deputy Director.

Medical Services in India, with effect from the 12th July 1918, tree Colonel H Hendley, I M S., vacated Lieutenant-Colonel II Fooks, I M.S., to 1e Assistant Director. Medical Services, Burlas Division, with effect from

Proceedings of the Colonel T E. Dyson, I M.S., vacated

Captains A H Watts, T Timbrell and J E. Home.

Captains A H Watts, T Timbrell and J E. Home, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 20th July 1915

402 Appronuments — The following officers of the Indian Arm Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps —

To b. Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.

Captain W S. 5 O Connor

Pared 12.h May 1915

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.

Lieutenant C. B. Oakloy . Pairl 3th Jone 1915.

31140

			t t	Strin					
403		To be Supply and Pransport Officers, 6th Class							
nd Aug. 1915.	2nd	Lieuteoar	nt A Mellish	. Dated 18th May 1918					
	,		E B Martin	20th Way 1915					
	Ł		CER Coles,	, 22nl Vay 1015					
	12		J J Rodgers!	il : Slat May 1915					
	,		A W Mercer	4th June 1910					
		**	A B Webb	, 61 June 1015					
			g Keatinge	, 14th June 1915					
		25	V O Angelo	2º d June 1915					
			B J Fraser	, 21th Jane 1915					
			J P Sulley	24th Jone 1916					
			R N D Smith	23th June 1316					

A B Blake

403 Appointments—The Comman fer in Chief in India is planed to make the following temporary appointments—Major W Broughton Chambers, V D, Bonday 1 olunter Artillery, to be Supil and Trasport Officer, 3rd Class.

. 11th July 1915

dated the 19th April 1915

Licutenants II S Hodges and O D Roger, Indian Army
Reserve of Offer to be Supply and Transport Officers,
bit Chas with effect from the lotted July 1915

404 Appointments-Regimental-The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments

33rt Prujabis — Major H. N. Kelly, Double C.L. and Commander, to be Second in Command ever Licuterant-Colonel T. M. Maclachian appointed Commandant, Pand Punjabis Dated 3rd July 1915

405 Appointments—Erratum to India Army Order No 316 of 1915—For "Ith June 1915" read 'Ith June 1916" in the appointment of Mojir C. W. j. Melville, I M.S. os Assistant Director Medical Services (Indian Service) 406*. Complimentary.—The following telegrams are 406 published for general information —

2nd Aug. 1915.

From His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, to General Botha, Premier and Commander-in-Chief in South Africa, dated 12th July 1915.

"Warmest congratulations from the Army in India to

We hope that Indian and South African treeps may have the opportunity of fighting shoulder to shoulder against the Germans"

From General Botha, Commander in Chief in South Africa, to His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, dated 16th July 1915

"In thacking the Army in India for myself and on behalf of the South African Forces for its kind congratulations, may I express our succee admiritum of the fine work done by that Army in the course of the struggle in which we are all tagginged to achieve a common purpose."

407 Appointments—Station Staff—It is notified for Arms Department letter information that the status of the Not II dolfd, dated 19th app intended of Station Stat Officer 19 it Spalket has been reduced from 1st to 3nd class as a temporary increase during the period of the nar.

408 Leave -The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India -

Brigadier-General K. P. Lean, C.B., British Service, Inspector of Volunteers, for 6 months on molical certificate under Army, Department letter No. II-1774, dated the 10th May \$25 and paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

409 Officers-Unemployed -On completing the tenure of his appointment as Military Deputy Auditor General, Northern Army, Colonel B Scott Indian Army, is permitted to reside cut of India.

[·] Imped as a Special India trey Order, de ed 21st Jobr 1915.

410 2nd Aug. 1915.

410. Supply and Transport - With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, the Government of India sanction the following men Army Department No. H 5720 dated the list June sures with a view to improving the conditions of service of Transport

personnel -

(a) Increase of Re 1 per mensem in the pay of naicks, "Or dafedar of old estab lunce-natcks " and drivers lishment serving with Mule Pony) Transport, both " Service " and " Local "

(b) Compensation for deurness of provisions, or compen sation in lieu of rations or free rations (as the case may le) in localities whose these are authorised on the combatant scale, to lance naichs and drivers of Mule (or Pony) Transport, both "Service " Local '

(c) I ree issue of 3 lbs firewood per diem, under the same conditions as allowed to the Indian Army to quartermaster and Lot-dafadars, naicks, lance nauchst, drivers, eleris †Or dafadar of old Estab li I ment and 3rd and 4th class transport veterinaly assist Illule (or Pour) Camel (but exel d ng s lladers of S llader Can el Corl) But lock Llepi ant ants, serving with marginally i noted classes of Iransport, both " Ser-

vice ' and ' L cal "

The above conce sions will have effect from the 2nd June 1915 The increase of juy nt (a) is nuthorised as a permanent measure, but the concessions at (b) and (c) are sanctioned for the period of the present war only, or until further orders.

Z

Equipment-Cavalry -The Gorgament of Inlia has sanctioned the anunal supply of the tioned stores Army Department lefter to 23 G-1. (O s) dated to all cavalry of " D to of ale'v f



410 2nd Aug. 1915.

410. Supply and Transport. - With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, the Government of Indu sanction the following mea Army Department to H 5720 dated the 21st June sures with a view to improving the conditions of service of Transport personnel -

(a) Increase of Re 1 per mensem in the pay of naicks, Or dafadar of old e-tab lance-natchs* and drivers lishment serving with Mule (or Pony) Transport, both " Service " and " Local "

- (b) Compensation for dearness of provisions, or compen sation in heu of rations or free rations (as the case may Le) in localities where these are authorised, on the combatant scale, to lance-narche and drights of Mule (or Pont) Transport, both "Service ond " Local ".
- (c) I ree is ue of 3 lbs firewood per diem, under the same conditions as allowed to the Indian Army to quartermaster and Lot dafadars, naicks, lance nachst, drivers, clerks fOr dafadar of old E tab and 3rd and 4th class transport seterinary as ist Diule (or Popy) Camel (but excluding milladars of Silladar C mel tory of But lock, Elephani ants, serving with the marginally I noted classes of Transport, both " Ser-

vice " and ' L cal ".

2 The above come sions will have effect from the 2nd Jane 1915 The increase of pay at (a) is authorised as a permanent measure, but the concessions at (b) and (c) are sanctioned for the period of the present war only, or until further orders.

2

Equipment-Cavalry -The Government of India has sanctioned the anunal supply of the undermentioned starts to all cavalry regiments in possession Army Department letter to 23 %-1- (0 4), cated of " Detonators, No 8, with 2 feet of erfety fuce attrobed " for the

detonators	Stores			Scale per	re	gim	ent.	2nd Aug. 1915.
M	thylated	spirit	***	galls	0	0	1	
Sł	ellae, crar	ge	••	lbs	0	1	0	
Tz	pe, white,	7 8 1nch		yds	4	0	0	
To	rpentine			galla.	0	0	1	
Be	eswar			lbs.	0	1	4	

The following instructions should be promptly and carefully observed by all concerned

British ranks — When men of British units are transferred

pay certificates should be forwarded at once by the divisional disbursing officer concerned to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, oth (Poons) Division, through the Officer Commanding Signal Service Dipôt

The men should be fully armed and equipped, but field

to the signal service or attached thereto for the duration of the war, and sent to the Signal Service Depôt, their last

service clothing should not be supplied to them.

All documents should be forwarded to the Officer Com-

m anding Signal Service Depot, melading -

A 1. B 278

A F. B-265.

A I, B.265,

A. F B-120, A. P. B-2066 (in duplicate),

A. P. B-178.

A F B-121.

A F B-121

A. F. B-103.

2nd Aug. 1915. Army Book 64 (Page 2 only completed).

Identity Disc

National Health Insurance card stamped for neek in which the man leaves his regiment

Delivery and receipt to ichers for arms and equipment (Duplicate attestation papers are eventually sent to the Adjutant-General in India)

British ranks usually remain for some time at the Signal Service Depôt for further training before proceeding on service, and units concerned will be notified by the Officer Commanding when men leave the Depôt

Indian ranks - When men are attrached to the signal for vice for the duration of the war, and sont to the Signal Service Depth, they should be paid up only to the date of leaving their unit, their last pay certificates being forwarded at once by the divisional disbursing officer concerned to the Divisional Divisional Division, through the Odicei Commanding Signal Service Depth

The men should be fully armed and equipped, but hell service clothing should not be supplied to them

The following documents for each man should be forward ed to the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depôt, at the same time, -

I A I K-1155

1 1 P. W 1212

A 1. B 122 M (Completed only as to number, name, regiment, and date of culistment)

A 1. B 103

Army Book 61 (Pages 6, 9 and 15 only com-

Identity Disc

Nominal roll

Dehrers and receipt souchers for arms, ammunition and equipment

It should be understood that men usually remain at the Signal Depôt for some time under truining. When they are sent on service their family illotinents will be arranged and paid by the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depôt.

2nd Aug.

413 General Provident Fand for Government Servants —With reference to India Army Orders Nos 134 of 1912 and 111 of 1915, the revived rules regulating the Fund, corrected up to the end of Much 1915, are published as an annuare to this order

The advantages of subscribing to the Fund should be balght to the notice of temperary officers in whose case sub-critism is optional under Note 1 to Rule 1.

414 Pay and Allowances - The attention of all concerned is insited to Army Order XV, dited the 25th May 1915, on the subject of the pay and allowances of

drafted with a view to serves overseas. The Government of India have been pleased to decide that the the provisions of the above order shall be applicable to India

415. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance— The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order IJ of the 5th June 1915, regarding the payment of sepatation allowance and allotments of pay, Territorul Force

416 Army Orders - Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1st May 1915 -

No. 185 .- Territorial Force Regulations, Amendments.

No 188 -Territorial Force, Transfers from one unit to another

a m what the

Followers -It is annual allotments to Indian nd Aug. Order No 201 of 1913,

417

1915

tickets by sail for regimental followers, should be placed at the disposal of Officers Commanding Depots of Indian units while the units are on field service, Army Department letter

but the expenditure admissible in No 27708 1 (AG 5 dated 29th June 1915 such depits will be limited to 20

per cent of the depot and not the regimental follower strength

Exchange on the Mexican Dollar -Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of July 1915, will be one shilling find more pence halfpenny at Hong Kong and on the C stations

419 Clothing-Regulations-The following am ment to Aimy Regulation, India, Volume II, has approved s but hei

Paragraph 158 In the second clause by worl "allowance" ensert plus the among brol en period (if any) of the preceding year " be

420 Passages-Railway -The following co made to the annexure to Spend India Army Or the 12th March 1914

Paragraph 6, chuse (1) is reconstructed as follows

'(d) These rules and rates will not apply to the I ing railways on which full public fruit rates will be obar

Burei Light Railnas Bedgal-Doore Railnas Bont Pot-holar Rulnay, (utch State Railway, Diler) Sa Railway, Marie Railway, Milyan Railway, Milyan Idira (Delhi)-Schaiar tion of the Robilkund

Intert as Clause G (1)

Over the Darjeeling-Himalayan Bailway contract n pro charged ,

2 It has Army Order No 707, dated 25th December 1 is cancelled

421*. Organisation-Indian Army -The following instructions are resped with the Army Department letter o H 6363 dated 1"th approval of the Government of India 2nd Aug. ly 1915. in amphification of India Army

rder No 561 of 1914

- (i) Indian efficers non commissioned officers and men detached from their units for service with forms tions other tlan Cavalry, Artillory, Sappers and Miners, Signal and Infantry Units will be considered for promotion in their own units
- A non-commissioned off cer promoted to the innl of Indian officer whilst so detached, and if employed in a caracity unsuitable for an Indian officer, will ha relieved as soon as possible and will rejoin his own unit or depôt In all other cases men promo ted will cont nae in their detached employment
- (ii) A soldier attached to a signal unit will be considered for promotion in that unit On reioining his own unit either at the end of the war or for any cause at an earlier date he will carry with him the rank held in the signal unit, and will be nbsorhed into the first vacancy in that rank that mny occur in his own nait and with any antedate. without pay, that his Command ng Officer may see fit to make

422 Corrigendum - In India Army Order No 317. ted 21st June 1915, against the name of 2nd Lieutenant Watson, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, for "Eth May 15" real 7th May 1915 '

F J AYLMER Major-General

Adjutant General in I

^{*} Issued as a Spec al India Army Order dezel Die Jur 39



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 419 OF

RULES REGULATING THE GENERAL PROVI

(Corrected up to the end of March 1915)

Scope of Fund

The find will be a general fund open to all civil officers in permanent pensionable and non pensionable posts in service which is superior within the meaning of Article 396 of the Civil Sprice Regulations, but it shall not be open to suborihers to the State Railway Provident Find or may class of officers for whom a compulsory family pension fund has been established

Note 1 -Persons appointed on probation to substant we appointments are eligible to subscribe to the fund

Nors 2 -- Section writers who are members of fixed establ shments are algebia to jou the fund subscriptions being level on their actual monthly earnings.

Note 3 -Patware whether is inferior or superior service in permatent employ are eligible to subscr be to the fund.

Nors 4 — Petwar whather in superior or inferior serve or in temporary superior serve of in temporary superior serve are with the consent of the bend of the rolling of the to subserve to the fund; provided that they have been supplyed or in the symmon if the head of their office are it left to be sumplyed for at these three years.

Norm 5 - Burvey and Settlement Officers whose service counts for pension under Article 381 (a) or Note 1 to Art cle 381 (b) of the Ciril Service Reculations are eligible to subserve to the fund.

Cond Lions of membership of new fund, closure of existing Provident Finds

- 2 As regarde officers in the service of Government at the date of the institution of the new fund —
 - (a) Officers in whose case subscription to an existing service fund is optional, or who are not entitled to subscribe to such a fund, will be permitted to join the new fund as optional subscribers at any time

- (6) Officers in whose case subscription to an eristing fund is compulsory will be permitted to join the
- (c) When subscribers to an existing fund join the new fund, their accounts with the existing fund, including any liability for the refund of advances, will be transferred to the new fund
- (d) Officers who join the new fund, whether as compulsory or as optional subscribers, will cease to be eligible to subscribe to any existing provident fund, with effect from the date of joining the fund
- (e) The rules applicable to subscribers to existing funds who do not exercise the option of joining the new fund will remain unchanged, but all existing funds will be closed to new subscribers with effect from the date of the institution of the new fund.

3. As regards officers entering the service of Government after the institution of the new fund:—

- (a) Subscription to the new fund will be compulsory in the case of all Europeans and Eurasians in permanect employ on attenting a substantive pay of Rs 100 a month or more.
- (6) All other officers eligible to join the fund will be admitted as optional subscribers.
- (c) The existing cervice funds specified below will be absolutely closed to future entrants into Government service, namely, the Civil Legineers' Provident Fund and the Provident Funds of the Finance, Police, Geological Survey, Opium, Northern Ludia Salt Revenue, Forest and Civil Veterioury Departments

Novy.—Temporary Engineers in the Public Works Department already permits in the Public Works Department already permits in the Department, whose services have been or may be re-negared for a further period on an forward rate of part, shall be required to such to the new fundant therate of 11 anns in the rupes, or 91 per centred alivy.

- 4. If an officer who is entitled to subscribe to the new fund is on foreign service, he shall be subject to these rules, except where otherwise stated, in the same manner as if he were not so transferred
- 5 (1) In the case of all officers the privilege of optional subscription will large it subscriptions are discontinued (otherwise than on lease) more than three times. In the

(11) If an officer subsequent to his becoming a subscriber to the fund he reluced to the position of an inferior servant, he sail least to subscribe to the fund so long as he is not reinstated or re-promoted to superior service, but a final withdrawal of his deposits will be allowed only as provided for in rule 10.

Rate of Interest.

6 Compound interest at 4 per cent will be allowed on subscriptions, but Government reserve the right to reduce this rate any time for officers who become subscribers to the find after Government have announced their intention of reducing the rate



Rates of Subscription

7 The monthly subscription must not be less than 64 per cent and not more than 124 per cent on the salary of

each subscriber for the month; and, as between these two limits, must be at the rate of either 11, 12 or 14 anan in the rupee. If the officer is on foreign service, the subscription will be calculated on his assumed pay.

A subscriber may alter his rate of subscription with effect from the heginning of my financial year, hy giving notice hefore the end of the preceding year.

In the case of an officer on a permanent establishment who is detached on temporary duty under Article 376 of the Civil Service Regulations, subscription should be calculated on the salary actually drawn by him in his temporary appointment.

Similarly, in the case of an officer on deputation, subscription should be calculated on salary plus his deputation allowance.

Subscription during leave.

S. Subscription on leave of any kind will be optional. An officer may subscribe any sum he pleases, subject to a munimum of 0f per cent on the allowances admissible during leave and a maximum of 12 per cent on salary last drawn on dutr.

An officer on reinstatement after a period passed under suspension may be allowed the option of subscribing for that period. In the case of an officer who exercises the option of subscribing to the fund during leave without allowances, or on reinstatement after a period passed under suspension or understatement after a period passed under suspension without allowances, it is left to the discretion of the Account officer to determine, in each case, the amount on which subscriptions show observed being that

half the salary last dr.
on leave without allowances, or was placed unutional conwithout allowances.

Realization of subscription.

P. Subscriptions will be recovered by deduction from pay bills, but they may be made by remittance in cash to the

Audit Office when an afficer is in foreign service, or is on leave and draws his leave allowances from a Colonial Treasury

When a subscriber draws his leave allowances from the Mono Treasury of the Government of India, his subscriptions may he paid by deductions from leave allowances, the remittances to India being effected by means of the remittance account hetween bugland and India, and the credit to the officer's necount in the fund in respect of such remittances heng given at the rate of fifteer neces to the &

An officer who desires to subscribe during leave must notify his intention beforehand in order to fillow of the deductions from his leave allowances being noted in his leave and pay certificate. He will not be permitted to disceptione subscribing during leave

An officer who fails to notify his intention to continue to subscribe when proceeding on leave, can subsequently pay his subscription in cash

Withdrawals on retirement or death

- 10. (1) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the sum which accumulates to the credit of an officer in permanent employ will, when he quits the service, become his shiolitic property and he handed ner to him unconditionally. An officer holding a temporary post may, on the termination of his appointment, either withdraw the nmount standing at his credit or leave it in this fund. Any sums so left in the fund may he withdrawn at any time after the cessation of service.
- (2) In the event of an officer's death helore retirement, or after retirement hat before the monsy has been handed over.
- (a) it will be divided between his widow or widows and children in scoordance with any request that he may have submitted in the presented form, which request must state the person to whom sums intended for the henefit of minors are to be paid, or it will be handed to such trustees as the subscriber may appoint hy will to administer, for the benefit of his widow or widows and children, the funds standing at his credit in the time of his death.

- (b) failing such a request, it will be divided in equal. I shates between his widow or widows and children to the exclusion of adult sons and of married daughters whose husbands are olivery any sun due to a minor being pad to the minor's legal guardian to be used for the minor's benefit, or, failing a legal guardian, to any person who, in the opinion of the officer whose duty it is to make payment, is entitled to receive it on the minor's behuld;
- (c) failing a widow and children entitled to patterpate under (d), it will be distributed among other persons in accordance with nny request submitted by the subscriber in the prescribed form; and
- (d) if no such request has been submitted, it will be poid to the legal representative of the estate; as determined by a civil contribution to pass orders in this respect: Provided that, if the sum remaining at the credit of the depositor does not exceed Rs. 500, it may be paid to such person or persons as the officer making the payment considers to be entitled thereto.

Nors 1 — A buthaid may be permitted to make a special application for the scalasion of the write from the honefits of the fund, if she has been judicially separated from him. Is the absence of such an application the widow should be treated like an ordinary window and the sam at the credit of her husband should be divided in accordance with the provisions of rule 10 (2) (6).

Nore 2.—In all cases where a request is submitted under clause (c) above, the subscriber should na called upon to state whether he has a wife or children, and if it happens that he has a wife (not separated) or children, a request under clause (c) should not be entertained.

Norz 3-The term "children" used in these rules includes the widow and children of the deceased aon of a subscriber.

Nors 4—An adopte I child is only recognised as entitled to the mg?!! of a member of the authoritor's family under these rules when under the personal law of the subscriber adoption is legally recognised as conferring this takes of a natural chil. If doubt arise in an individual case to the subscribed and the subscribed (orthorseponding officer), and these rules of these rules of these rules.

A declaration in favour of an adopted child is made at substriber's rick, and can be challenged in the creat of his death before retirement, aren if it has not been challenged at the time it was made.

- (8) Government will not be bound by nr recognise-
 - (a) any assignment or encumbrance executed or attempt ed to be created by any pfficer during his service or.
 - (b) any prangement which a subscriber may make for the disposal by will of the funds standing at his credit to any person, other than his widow or childunless there om whom the
- (4) The sum at credit of the officer is not liable to forferture a dismissal or on conviction by a Criminal Court. except for an offence for which the penalty of forfeiture of the whole of the offender's property is prescribed by law

(5) Ordinarily, officers should make then own arrange-

ments at retirement to draw in India the sum at their credit in the General Provident Fund In the case, however, of depositors who retire in England, the Account officers of the fund, on receiving due intimation, shall purchase sterling bills "ance nnd eq he hene 9R 60 -10 (1)1 are resident in Lugland the Account officer in a similar manner, no receipt of due intimation, shall forward the

amount of the deposit to them by sterling bills (6) Officers proceeding on furlough preparatory to retirement under a superanguation rule may be permitted to withdraw the deposits at their credit at any time between

the date of their proceeding on leave and the date of retirement.

Advances for special purposes

11 (1) No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber is quitting the service or dies But when the pecumary circumstances of a enhacmber are such that the indulgence is absolutely necessary, a temporary advance not ordinamly exceeding three months pay may be allowed from the sum at his credit at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, who shall he—

- (i) the Local Government, for gazetted officers; or such heads of departments as the Government of India or the Local Government, as the case may he, may authorize in this hehalf from time to time;
- (ii) the head of the department, for non-gazetted officers in receipt of Rs. 100 per mensem or over;
- (iii) the head of the office, for other officers.

Norm 1.—The delegation of powers to besits of departments under clause (i) above is reshirct to the condition that such powers shall be exercised in accordance with the spirit of the rules, and that all everwhich is a coordance with the spirit of the rules, and that all everdent the design of the design of the coordinate of the co

Nora 2 -The following officers exercise the powers of the head of a department under claute (is) above:-

. . 1

- (1) Postmasters General.
- (2) Directors of Circles, Telegraph Department.
- (3) The Superintendent, Government Central Press, Bombay.
- (4) The Superintendent, Government Printing, Bengul
- (5) The Superintendent, Government Printing, United Provinces.
- (6) The Superintendent, Government Printing. Madras.
- (7) The Superintendent, Government Printing, Barma
- (9) The Superintendent, Government Printing, Ponjab.
- (0) The Superintendent, Government Printing, Bibar and Orises.
- (IO) The Controller of Potents and Designs.
- (11) The Director General of Commercial Intelligence .
- (12) The Chief Inspector of Explusives with the Government of India
- (13) The Chief Inspertor of Mines in India-
- (14) Superintending Engineers in the Public Works Department.
- (18) The Political Resident in Turkish Arabis and His Britannic Majorty's Consul Ocneral Daghdal.
- (14) The Director of Statistics.
- (17) The Director of Ordnance Stores.

- (18) The Director of Ordnance Factories
- (19) The Director of Ordnar ce Inspection
- (20) The Commanding Royal Engineer, North West Frontier Pro
- (21) The Commanding Royal Engineer of a Division
- (22) The Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Aden District
- (23) The Garrison Engineer, Rangoon
- NOTE 3 -The following officers exercise the powers of the head of an office under clause (111) above ---

Deputy Accountants General

- (2) The following may be recognised as legitimate occasions for advances
 - (a) To pay expenses incurred in connection with the illness of a subscriber or a member of his family
 - (b) To pay for the passage of any member of a subscriber's family coming from beyond the sea to join him, or requiring to make a journey beyond the sea from some urgest cause
 - (e) To pay expenses in connection with maringes, funerals or ceremonies which by the religion of the subscriber it is incumbent upon bim to perform and in connection with which it is obligatory that exrenditure should be incurred

Norz —Advances though act confined rigidly to the objects laid down in clauses (a) to (c) above will be made with due regard to the principles contained in those clauses

(3) When one or more advances have already been granted

(4) (a) Advances will be recovered at the discretion of the sanctioung authority, in not less than twelve instalments or more than twenty-four A subscriber may, however, at his option make repayment in less than 12 instalments or may repay two or more ustalments at the same time

- (b) In determining the advance to be sanctioned, due regard should be paid to the amount of subscriptions lying to the credit of the applicant. The amount of the advance should be a sum expressed in wholrupees and, ordinarily, the monthly instalments should also be in whole rupees, the advance applied for heing raised or reduced, if necessary, to enable instillments to be thus fixed.
- (c) Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted, but no recovery will be made from an officer while he is on leave of any kind. Recovery may also he postponed while an advance of pay granted to him on transfer, or under Article 64 (a) of the Civil Service Regulations, is being recovered.
- (d) When two or more advances are made, each advance should be treated separately, and the monthly deduction of not less than one twentyfourth of each advance should be made until that advance is cleared
- (c) The instalments will be paid by compulsory deductions from salary, and will be in addition to the usual subscription
- (5) When an advance is repaid, as regards practical, in not less than 12 instalments a 13th instalment, representing raterest and equivalent to 3 per cent of the amount of the advance, should be paid in the month following that in which the last instalment is paid similarly, an additional instalment equivalent to 6 price cent of the total amount of the advance should be paid when the advance is repaid in more than 12 instalments. June, as above, a friction of a lugher whole rupper, if it mored, if it does not

Exhibition of other forms of life unsurance for subscription to the fund.

12. Subscriptions to a recognized family pension fund or layments towards a policy of insurance may, at the option

of subscribers, be substituted for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund, subject to the following conditions ---

(i) If the ubstituted shall subscription u it or cent per month of the officer's monthly salary, the deficiency shall be paid by the officer as a subscription to the General Provident Panis

(cf) An issurance policy must be on the officer's own life, in which case it is immaterial what form the policy takes, e., it may be a life or endowment, or deable endowment policy, but it must be such as as legally assignable to Government.

Note 1 -A guarantee poley which cusares the pryment of the sum assored in the event of the poley holder tenny retired by the Medical Board may be accepted for the purposes of this rate

(111) Government will not make any payments on behalf

noe company or to a pension fund of not less amount than 61 per cent of his salary, the Account officer will content himself by demanding penodically to see the receipt stowing that such payments have here made. Failing such receipts he will make the necessary deduction from the ofter's salary and place it to his credit in the Provident Fund. Should officers prefer to do so, they may make the usual deduction from their pay bills for credit to the Provident from their pay bills for credit to the Provident form their pay lolls for credit to the provident of the sums necesystally premis.

- (iv) Any snms already at the credit of the officer in the Provident Fund can be withdrawn for payment of premia or for the purchase of a single payment life policy; but the utilization of snms already at credit will not releve the officer from continuing to make the usual deduction from his current eslary within the usual limits of 61 and 121 per cent, whether the amount is to be paid into the Provident Fund or towards an insurance policy, except when the officer is on leave and exercises the option allowed by rule 8 to discontinue subscriptions.
- (v)(a) If a policy of insurance matures, not at death, but after a term of years, the sum necruing shall, with the assent of the assured, be drawn by Government and placed at his credit in the fund at * per tent compound laterest
 - (b) The homuses which necros on any policy should be allowed to necombine with the policy until the latter matures. If, however, it is incombent on the policy-holder to withdraw them as they fall due, the amounts should be credited in the fund to the subscriber's necount.
 - (c) The sum which accumulates to the credit of the officer will be dealt with (on bis quitting the service or in the event of his death before retirement) in accordance with rule 10 (1).
- (ci) In the event of an officer's interest in a recognized Pamily Pension Fund, noy subscriptions to which shall have been substituted under sub-rule (i) for his subscriptions to the General Provident Fund, ceasing from any cause whatever of of a policybe of assurance, any payments for premia on which shall have been so substituted or withdrawn under sub-rule (se) from sums already at credit of such officer in the General Provident Fund, being allowed to lapse or being assigned, charged, or the cumbered (except in favour of Government as hereinafter mentioned), the amounts of the layments or subscriptions so substituted or withdrawn, as the case may be, shall be pald or repaid,

as the case may he, by such officer to the Account officer and may in default he deducted from such officer's salary

(iii) A policy, the payment or payments for any premia on which shall, under this rule, he substituted for subscriptions to the fund or withdrawn from the sums at creat of a subscriber for the same purpose and which has not already been assigned to the Secretary of State for India in Conneil and delivered to the Account officer under this rule, shall, within

r the payment event of lapse

of the policy or any assignment, tuarge or encumbrance thereof or thereon will, under the last proceeding sal rule, become payable by the subscriber to the final No pygment so made by a subscriber shall be considered as in substitution for any subscription by him to the fund unless and until the hit policy shall have been so assigned, and

case may is the case ud. as the

case may be, by the ouncer concerned to the Account officer or may in default be deducted from such officers salary

- (viii) The assignment of a policy under the preceding sub rule shall be endorsed on the policy and shall be in the following form —
- I, A B, of etc, hereby assign unto the Secretary of State for India in Council the within policy of assurance as security for payment of all sums which under rule 12 of the rules of the General Provident Fund I may hereafter hecome liable to pay to that fund"

A re-signment to the officer shall be executed and the policy handed back to him unconditionally on his quitting the service. In the event of his death before quitting the service or after retirement but before a re-assignment has been made, such re-assignment shall he executed in favour of, and the policy handed to, the person or persons entitled to receive it in consequence of his death.

(ix) The rules of insurance companies ordinarily require that assignments shall be registered in their books and subscribers must arrange to send their policies for legistration of the assignment, or must give notice of assignment in accordance with the requirements of the rules of the company, before the policies are handed over for deposit to the Account office.

Reservation of power to Government to after rules

13. The Government reserve to themselves the power to amend or alter the rules as may be required.

Procedure.

14 The deposits received under the foregoing rules will Administration of the be credited on the books of the Government to an account named "General Provident I und" The general administration of the fund will rest with the Government of India in the I mance Department. The Account officers for the various departments will generally be the loral Accountant General, Comptroller, Examiner or Controller of Accounts, as the case may be, who audits the pay bill of the officers and men subscribing to the fund.

The following are exceptions to the above general rule -

- the Accountant Goneral, Post Office and Telegraphs, will be the Account officer for all officers and employes of the Post Office and the Telegraph Deplinent;
- (2) the Comptroller, Indus Treasuries, will be the Account officer for all officers of-
 - (a) the Imperni Customs Service:
 - (5) the Indian Finance Department;
 - (c) the Archeological Surveys, except in Burma, where the local Accountant General will be the Account officer;

- (d) the Imperal Branch of the Civil Veterimary Department,
- (e) the Imperial Branch of the Agricultural Department, and
- (7) the Imperial Practic of the Ferret Denaturant, except in the case of the first officers served in the Madras and Rudius Practicals, when the local Acc untant, General will have the accounts of officers belonging to the Imperial as well as of these bel arranges the Foreign branch of the surrect.

In the case of officers on fiving service the Amount officer who watches the recovery of pensors communication under Article 772, Civil Service Regulations, will be the Account officer for the purpo e of the family.

- 15 A depositor must, when party and sale satisfaction to the find an increase by melinotion from hills, or paid in crub, specify as summer of its account which will be communed to it in by any Lemonar of officer concerned
- 16 Interest under rule 6 will be allowed in an animal month upon the minim in believe of the deep argue account between the close of the fourth car and the work of the month. It will be added to the promotal at the end of the official year except when the account argue is finally closed.
- 17 As soon as possible after the circuit seed, seed the start advice to depositor will receive a said start of this account after the start of this closing balance, the deposits and withdrawal design the start of the closing balance after the start of

to the total the terminal to the terminal to the terminal to the terminal to the terminal ter

sums not included in the account

18 Details of monthly credits and Action vill me furnished only if the subscriber brings to account furnished to him. A deposition of my arms

but not oftener than once a year, ascertain from the Account officer the balance at his credit up to the end of the month for which accounts have been posted and agreed.

- 19. When, under rule 12 of these rules, a subscriber pays from the sura at his credit in the Provident Fund premis upon a policy of insurance or subscriptions to a recognised peasion fund, the Account officer shall indicate the exact account procedure to be followed.
- 20. The Account officer concerned will endeavour to secure from all depositors, on their first joining the fand, the submission in the prescribed form of the 'request' provided for in rule 10 (2) of the rules. If a depositor desires to revise his declaration he should apply to the Account officer for the necessary form. All send declarations still in force shall be carefully recorded in the personal custody of a responsible officer.
- 21. Sums remaining unclaimed for a period exceeding six months should be trunsferred to "deposits" at the end of each year and be dealt with under the ordinary rules relating to "deposits."

Depositor No

Form of Declaration.

depositor)

I hereby declare that in the event of my death the following: persons stall be entitled to receive payment of the amount to my depent in the General Provident Fund in the proportions noted against their manes and I make this my will so that as regards such deposits

I also request that the amount payable as above to the minors be raid to the person named below

Sex and parentage of person referred to in previous column	
Relationship Whether major Share of the person one and address of the great with the or among Male age payable to be paid on behalf believe to be not being the great of the great which we will be a considered the great of the	
Share of 11 o depos t payable	
Whether major of minor If minor state age	nre
Relat onsh p w th the subscriber	Two witnesses to signature
Name and address of the nominee	Two wit

Signature___ · Here state married or numerried

F. J AYLMIR, Mayor-General,

Adjutant-General in India,

B11AO-2264-31715-6CDP Simis

382



SPECIAL.

D'DES ARMS ORDER

TT

A special field allowance amounting to twenty-five Per cent of pas, exclusive Sanctioned under Army Department letter No. (114 of fatta and calculated to dated 28 1 July 191" the nearest rapes (ought cannas and over being taken as one rupes and any three below eight anons discognided), shall be granted to all combatant and non-combatant Indian ranks and public followers of the Indian Expeditionary Porce meluding sick, nounded and prisoners of war In the case of combatants, the increase will be calculated for corresponding ranks on the Infantry scale of pay molading the Re 50 brevet pay of a Rieslder and Subader Main case of followers it will be calculated on the par allowed by (i) above In all other cases it will be calculated on the pay minuscible under to rulations

The extra twenty five has out of pay will not be admissible to sell more, who were engaged on special rates of my higher if - the confinently all well in India to similar classes, surge to the extent

that the total emcluments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoluments of ordinary followers of the same class admissible under (i) and (ii) shove

(g

(10) These concessions will commune from the day of landing on the Continuet of Europe and cease on the day of embarkation to leave it, and will have refrospective effect from the commencement of the war

F J AYLMER, Hazor General,
Adjutant General in Indea,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th August 1915

423 The London Gazettes of the 8th 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th July 1915 were received at Aimy Headquarters on the 3rd August 1915

424 Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major S R Godkin I M >, to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery with effect from the 18th June 1915,

Major E L Parkes, R A M C, to be specialist in Ophthalmology, 5th (Mhow) Division with effect from the 16th July 1915

Major and Brevet Licutenant Colonel II \ Young, Royal Artillery, Indian Ordanace Department to be Director of Ordnance Inspection tice Colonel F. I Minchia, British Service Dated 28th July 1915.

Captain C E W S Fawcett, R A M C, to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of women and children, 9th (Secunderahad) Division, with effect from the 4th April 1825

Captain G E M Hogg, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 27th July 1915

Captains A C. Fraser, A S Noake and C. E A. S. Rocke, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd class, with effect from the 3rd August 1915

2nd Leeutenant P. Watson, The Highland L 3ht Infantry, to be Superintendent of Physical Training, Northern Army, temporarily, until furtler orders 31140 9th Aug. 1915.

2nd Lieutenant W. J. Ranger, Prince Albert's (Somerett-Light Infantry), to be Superintendent of Physical Training, Southern Army, temporarily, until further orders Dated 16th June 1915.

2. The appointmen's of Inspector of Physical Training, Northern Army and S uthern Army, are held in abeyance until further orders.

To be official interpreter in Russian :-- under the terms of paragraph A of the Distriction of the Districti

Cyptain G I, Biair, 36th Silhs, with effect from 17th July 1915, rec. Caytain H. J. II Dayson, 62nd Punjabis, interpreter in German, vacated.

425 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commanderin Chief in India is pleased to make the following appoint-

5th Catalry - Capiam A. B. Skinner, Squadron Commander pro ters, 19 confirmed in that appointment to fill an existing racance, and to remain in his field service appointment.

Sth Caralry - Major W. A. Fetherstonhaugh, Squadron Commandar fro tem, is confirmed in that appointment, tice Major M. II U. Gale, deceased; and to remain a chill, it is no ploy ment under the War Ollice.

Captain H. C. Kay, Squadron Commander pro tem, to be temperary Second in-Command, aree Major M. H. L. Gale, deceased Dated 29th June 1915

Squadren Officer, to be temp ray Second-in-Comman I, rice Iring r R. M. Hall, do cased. Dated 9th July 1915.

63rd Wallsjall of Irjal Isfanlry - Captain G. D. S. LeMessurfer, Double Company Commander, to be temperary Second in Commander rice Captain C. K. V. Brown, relieved Datel 17th May 1915

426. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave 426

9th Aug. 1915.

Maj r-General C V F Townshend, CB, DSO, British Service, Commanding 6th Division, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," for one month on medical criticate under Army Department letter No II.-4771, dated the 10th May 1015

427 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service
For India—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Annis
Willoughby Joss is permitted to resign the service with
Army Department 1 titler effect from the 18th August 1915
No. 776 5 (D.W. 2)
duted 191 July 1916

dated 19 1 July 1915

*428 Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are reported Missing Instructions as to pay and payment of family allotments and pensions — With Afric ce to Special India Army Order, dated

Sinchand units A y the Department letter 1915, it has come to nettee that the engencies of the nettee that the engencies of the service two caused unavoidable delay in the assembly of the centres of enquiry on persons reported

in the assembly of the cauts of enquiry on poreous reported missing referred to in Section 136, Fr'd Service Regulations, Part II It has, therefore, heen decided that the fllowing regulations shall govern the is us of pay and prement of family allotments and pensions of persons at ject to the Indian Army Act who may be reported missing

It should be understood that the person's estate will not be legally wound up until he has been declared officially to he dead on nutil one year has clarged from the date on which intimation was received at the depot that the man was missing.

1 The pay of a person subject in the Indian Army Act who is reported missing while on field server with any of the Expeditionary Forces during the peecal war, should be credited in his pay account for a period of two months orly from the date on which intunation is received at the unit or

[.] Issued as a Special Ind.s Army Orfer dated 2 th July 1915

429 th Aug. 1915 depot in India that the man is missing. In the case of a man who was making a family allotment, the man's family allotment, the man's family allotment, end man's family allotment who a period not exceeding seven months (but see last clause of paragraph 5), the rate of family allotment which the man wis making at the time when he was reported missing. These payments will be made even though pay has ceased to be credited to the man's account, the amount being dawn monthly and remitted by the Officer Commanding the depot or unit in India.

- 2 If the news of the man's death is received before the expiry of the two months, his jay should be credited only up to the date of his death
- 3 If there is definite evidence that a missing manywas alive (in a date subsequent to the expiry of the two months, his pay should be created up to and irelading that date
- I It is man reported my sing afterwards rejoins, or is found to be a pin-oner of war or interned in a neutral country not by his own fault, the arrears of pay will be credited to his a count
- 5 Death will be presumed after a period of six months from the date on which notimate it was received by the unit or at the depot in Ind a that the man was missing, and steps will be taken for the admission of family pers in This pars in will in all cases be granted at the higher (killed in action) rate unless any evidence is forthcoming to the contrary. Unless family pension has been prevently admitted, the allotment will be continued up to a period of seven months.
- 6 As the family allotment may be more or less than the family jeans in donesible the latter should be granted from the original date of the creatily, any allotment paf in excess I eng waived, and any deficiency letween the allotment as if the family pressure than 10 fam
 - 7 This order will apply retrospectively to the cases of soldiers already reported his ing during the present war.

^{*429} Pay and Allowances-Indian Army-With the approval of the Right Homble the accretary of State for India the Government of India are pleased to sanction the

[&]quot; lased saffecia In Ila Army Orly deled 3rd 1 goe 1915

- 9th Aug 1915.
- (i) All public followers of one class shall receive the same scale of pay, and this scale shall be the most favourable scale of pay of their class ordinarily allowed in India
- (ii) A special field allowance amounting to twenty-five fanctioned under Army Department letter Na. odt. of batta, and calculated to disted 28th Jely 1816 in nearest rupes (eight annas and over being taken as one rupes and any thing helow eight annas disregarded), shall he forward in the case of combatants, the increase will be calculated for corresponding ranks on the Linfantry scale of pay, including the Rs. 50 brevet pay of a Risaddar and Sahndar Major In the case of followers it will be calculated on the pay allowed by (i) about In all other cases it will be
- (111) The extra twenty five per cent of pay will not be admissible to followers, who were engaged on special rates of pay higher than those ordinarily allowed in India to similar classes, oxept to the extent that the total emoliments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoliments of ordinary followers of the sum class admissible under (i) and (ii) above.

calculated on the pay admissible under regulations

(10) These concessions will commence from the day of landing on the Continent of Europe and cesse on the day of embarkation to leave 11, and will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

⁴³⁰ Forms -The following form has been amended -India Army Form Z -2108-Return of storss and fixed dead stock

430 9th Aug. 1915. Intert as Instruction 4 — "4 This return will also be used by the Army Remont Department, but only feed articles, other than those purchased for direct issue, will be accounted for in it"

Pending revision of the form, this addition should be made in manuscript

India Army Form Z 2001 -List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in use in India, etc

Against India Army Forms O-1428 and O-1428, in the column "Designation of Form" after "Gun cotton" inset "c', in column 1 susert "6t', in column 11 susert "6t' (d', in column 14, after the figure "f" insert "d' fin the column "Remarks" insert

"t6 copies to

Artillery Land Ranges, Cavalry School, Staff College, Quetta,

Hyderabad Residency,

(c) Also 6 copies for Garrison Engineers, and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers having gun-cotton on charge

(d) Including Imperial Service Troops having gun cotton on charge "

Against India Army Form O-1423 only, in column 8

F J AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant General in In Ist.

INDEX

τ0

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1,1 THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

1915.







NOMINAL INDEX

A		I A O No
, and and in the		17 76 149 1 2 186 208 318
Lusten Sm th Lieutenant Colonel H IMS	•	470 544 585 654 608 643 643
В		
. Y . C. C. UH 1226	eat	17 2°2 90 77 108 111 111 111 111 111 111 124 124
1	tS kb.	183 197 197
•	_	197 198 293
Remounts CI CR DSO	tor General of	235 335 300 363 372 412 473 473
DAG.		

	(1 1 1		I LO
Bickford, Major A L , C I E 55th Brauden bourg, Lieutenant L F , Binny, Captain, A J M , 1st Lance Burgh, Captain E de 9th Horse Browning, Captain F S 2nd Pt Browning, Captain F S 2nd Pt	1 31 8	244	515 552 55°
Boutslower, Captain G & C.C.		-	608 693 6 8
Battenberg His Highnes Prince	e Maurice Lich	er Donald of-	633 633
1			613 613
			91R 31
R - 10 9777		1	667 667 687
		,	ıs"
	c.		
Cobb Captain C 29th Punjahis	1 H		13 43
Clarke, Assistant Comm seary at Ind a Misc llaneous List Collins Treutena t VEJ, RE	nd Honorary Li	ettengri / L	19 33 41
			£0 80
•	a Riffer		111 211 1 4
•	B,GCS	I ADC	137 15 1 151 °J>
Campbell Captain W JA	•		183
Corry Major J R Dec 21st Put			168
Cobbe Colonel As VC DSO, Cobban Captein CL 43rd Eriaput	32nd & kh Prone	ers L	* 8
Cameron Capta n W H V High lan Cookson Major General G A C B	d Loght Infar is	7)	_3, _
GCVO IID	kQ ht, PC	, GCMG,	2 ,
Connacham Ista	١.		311
• • •		-	339 307
•			· 3
:		rement.	741

		1.A O No
C C ST OI, D L.	,	502
•	***	515
•		578
		539
		539
		502
		502
		502
	• •	552 58a
	• •	508 667
	••	603
		633
		657
		587
D	-	
J.		
р о тим ттио		17
		21
		76
•	CIE	125 150
		111
•		123 124
D		149
Deane Major D 12th Cavairs Drake Brockman Lieutopant V 1 G A		110
Draze Diocemen Distribush 1 7 0 1		208
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		221
		236
		319
Do glas Major AP PA	• • •	195
The British and The State of th		40
		363
• •	***	598
•		552
•		552 643
	• • •	604
	***	567

E		
*** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
Eliot Capta v M., Army Cloth og Department	•	44
		236 348
	***	411
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***	591
	::	593
	14	643
•		

•••

Hewitt, Captain, D.R., I.A.

			I.A O No
Hert Captain E.G., Supply and Tra	neport Corps		253 484 300
•	-		3.6 398
Hogan Captain E MAJ IA			398 442
Hayes Lieutenant P RAMC			4°9 429
u			459
			481 502
			515
	•	•	552
Hughes Lieutenant G V 16th Rappy	ıta		622 633
Husband Major, J IMS			601
1			•
Innes I ill ageton Captain FF IA			\$0
J			
Johnson Major JT RAMC Johnson Brigad ar-General Ch	•		90 95
Johnson Brigad ar General C L Jennings I eutenant Colonel II A K,	R A		108 515
Jones Leutenant Colonel H H LA Jerr e Capta n H S Royal Munster l	as I ers		108 111
Johnson Br gad er General PE Julius Captain S de \ A Royal Suss			136
Julius Captain S ce V A Ruyar Suss	ex Regiment		149 235 327
	•		376
			387
•			* 503 516
		**	554
	. :		608 633
~ K	,		
n a wanto	DC,IA		33
	1		76
			251 300
	::		598
	•		5-4 667
T		300	007
L.			
	ın ,		2
Lucas Colonel TI J., R.A.M.C	100	-	39

	•			
671				I A.O No.
Luke, Major, T.M., D.S.O., R.A.	•••		:	108 135 136
200				119
•				251,327 253
!				283
				300
Lawrence Archer, Major, J H , R A		:		515 552
Loch, Captain, G C B, R B Larmour, Lieutenant, L C, R G A Leonard, Colonel, A W, I A Lushington, Major, W N, I A			100	58s
Larmour, Lieutenant, L C, R G A				608,667
Leonard, Colonel, AW, IA	***,	• •		643
	•••			Œ!
	м.			
N N. A 10170	~ ~	***		14,61,235 80
			***	80
			,	30
		•	31	60
	•	- 1		77 111
M4				îii
<u>.</u> .				111
Si 10 1 1		٠." '		122 124
			***	199,973
		*FB		149
				159
i .		1 A .:		1(0 161
1		ent		163
		•••	**.	197 451
	•	:		204
				236
				250 412
			`	Z 201
		J and T	Corps	332
		. ***		528
				532 532
				552
		***	• • •	552
		ionects.	::	552
			•••	633,667 633
	٠.	'A		607
		111	,,,	, 667 667
	•	, 🐫	911	1 607

U

	.,			I A O. No.
	N.			
VII. N OFF D. A.L. F.	٠.	::		19 30,108 30
Nixon, Lieutenant-General Sir JE. K Norman, Maj r. W H, 11th Lancers		••		162 654 209 397
Nightingale, Major, M R W 515 Gur' Nicholson Captain T MacC, I A		•	٠:	387 412
	0.			
Ogg Captain, W W. B A Osborne Cartain, H P Middlesex Reg	giment		:	109 111 111
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	•••	136 186
O Rorke, Capta n J M W 25th Cava Orton, Major E F 37th Lancers Ogg Captain A C 7th I apputs	lry	•	•	250 320 397 367 553
	P			
P wton C ntn 4 3E T A	ış Remonni rettas	t Departmen	nt ·	
tar to h A			• •	
_				
		••		

:		•		
•	•		••	
Pilmer Major 6 5, 98th Infauer		::		
	R.			
		-		
Rogers, Cap's n. G H., 1Ith Esputs				
Reb nion, Captain, D G., 4'th Pioneers				

.,	•			No.
and Canta" O D A 1944b Baland	L T C		*	111
				139,372,637
				189
		•		139
				149
				197,583
			•**	233
econie, Lieutonant Colonei Di		***	***	250
			•••	253
•		•••	•••	263
• • •		•••	•••	326
• •		***	•••	326
		••	•••	387
		•••	•••	387
		***	•••	398
		***	***	67.143
		***	***	er : 143
• •		***	•••	528
	1134012	***	•••	552
	• • • •	100	•••	585
	***	•••	•••	003
		e, асв,		0.70
	KG, K	P., GCB,	οм,	613
			411	CEL
	***	,	·	00.
•				
	s.			
	ю.			3
611 34 : VD 4 561	•			17
		***	***	33
	:	***	***	77
		***		"
	ČB.	KCIE. I	80.	77
			***	77,515
Swanston, Captain A N M . A V C			***	80
Rambon Cal att not be	***		***	110
		,	***	iii
			***	iii
	. 5	***	***	· 192
				122
South Tall alone men		57th Riffen	***	186
•		٠ ۲	•••	167
		•••		208
		***	•••	200
• •		***	•••	250
		***	***	300
				320,515
•				339
		•••		150
· ·		••		142
		•••		603
		•••	,	

O

				I, A. O. No
				515
				538
•		•	***	538
		•	***	552
	•	•		623
•				633
	-			667
		•	***	
	T			
Thomas, Colonel F. H S . Supply and	Tanapa	ort Corps		33
Taylor Lacutemant Colonel E. A VC		•11		108
Tata, Major G M B , I M S				147, 528,608
Turner, Brigadier-General J G . C B		***		151, 235
ment of tempting THR		**		183
		***		197
		• • •		208
		***	•••	319
		***	***	339
•		***	***	388
		***	***	532
			***	552
•		***	••	854
		***		510
	•	***	***	603
•		***	••	687
	v			
Vernou, Captain II A , King's Royal	Rine.	• •	***	149
		•••	***	186
Vanghau, Lieutenant Colonel E G . I	,,,,	***	***	441
Villiers Stuart, Captain J P , 55th Ri	134E	•••	•••	E53
	W			
ET PWET, In 1				11
		***	***	23
		• •	•••	44, 108
		***	•••	109
	•	• •	***	111
			123	135
				19,239,372,597
		- ***	•••	159
	•	• •••	•••	183
		***		186
	_	***	***	197
	•	• •••		250
		•••	***	251
'. '				253
			***	0.00

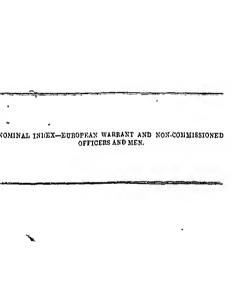
59AG

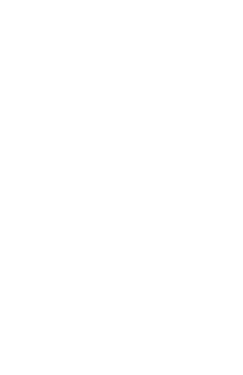
3 1 5				1 A O
				300
es "ITA t "TYBIL L " D		. New Pent	nant.	326
		stershire Regin		339
		***	•••	341
				472,697
		, 11th Lancers	***	399, 543
		***	•	412
		**	•••	5 12
			• •	538
word, major L, RANG	***	••	••	538
Walloon Cott of Co				597
			***	633
			•	651
			•	654
Orpism it P. I.A.			••	667
Walker, Wajor N D, R A M	***		•••	
Weiser, dajot is p, it a m	•••	••	5	
	Υ.		- 7	139
Younghusband, Lieutenaut-Colonel J		A Cavalry		151 23
Your Vern Consul C to C	, 14 , 20.		• •	515
Young Major-General C F G		***		687
Young Lieutenant Colonel H A , R	A 4 T.		•••	101
Young, Lieutenant Colonel F De B	, Janu I	20000		
Lan	NUESE	3		
	A			
	B			
	C.			105
	٠.			
Cusin, Miss C L, QAM NSI		,,		430
Cooper, Miss B L. QAM NSI	*1	••	•••	
	D			185
	ν		***	
Dayler, Miss J G Q A M V I	•	•••	•••	581
Davies, Miss L E, QAU NSI	***	•••		
	_			
	E			184
Exton, Miss M E B, QAM NS1			***	20-
L)ton, miss in E D, Q & M M S J	***			
	F.			
	4.			. 5°G
Fraser, Miss E M , QAM NSI	***	•••		,
	Q.			181
			•••	145
Green, Miss H M , Q A M N S I	• •	•••		, -
Gilmore, Miss M G . Q A M N S I	•••	***		
	н			
	11			184,4)1
Hannay Sliss F M , Q A. W. N S I		***	• •	201
Horst, Miss E G , Q A M. N S.I.	•••	•••	•	558,634
Haves Muss M.L. O.A.M. N.S.I.	•••	**	•••	

Hannay Miss F M , Q A.M. N S I Horst, Miss E G , Q A M. N S I. Haves, Miss M L , Q A M. N S I.

				I. A O. No
	I,			210
	J.			
	K.			
Kelly, Nursing Sister, Miss ES, Rl Katsch, Miss ME, QAM NSI Kellett, Miss ML, QAM NSI	BC,QAM	NSI	•	185,31,125 126,186 184
	L.		•••	.01
Lingard, Mass L.E. Q.A.M. N.S.I. Iloyd, Mass I.M.A., Q.A.M. N.S.I.	***	•	•••	185 691
,	M			
McNeely, Nursing Sister, Miss M , Q	an nsi			46
Macleau, Miss W., QAM NSI McGowan, Miss CS, QAM NSI	••	•		687 683
	n,			
	0			
	P			
Porter, Miss DA, QAM NSI		***	٠.	430
	Q			
	r			
Reid, Miss EJ, QAM NSI	 5		.:	126,183
Btroughill, Miss MA, QAM NSI Bhaw, Miss KM, QAM NSI Scott, Ross ML QAM NSI		·:	:	126,185 184 542
	T.			
	U			
	٧.			
	p.			
Waterbouse, Miss AN., RRC, QA Watt, Miss P.F., QA M N.S. I Woetten, Miss J.L, QA M N.S. I	 12.7		: <u>.</u>	126,185 126,185 631







A	I A. O.
Archer, Sub-Conductor J. E. Ordnance Department	20.)
Appleby, Staff Serjeant 1 , Supply and Transport Corps	200
Anderson, Colour-Sergeant-Instructor J. P. 1st Battelien, Connaught	
Rangers	250
Allen Staff Sergrant S J India Miscellaneous List	540
Addmall, Staff Series at F W Indis Miscellaneous List	545
	040
В	
n an	200
	200
	200
	200
	200
	200
	200
Volunteer	
Corps Brams'on, Company Sergeant Major Instructor P O, Rangoon Port	200
Defence Volunteers	200
Till D - i E T tat D diel on Porel C eter Per mant	304
.1	515
	615
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	543
n Subordinate	
0 -	543
Werks Services	543
scellaneous List	515
Sabordsoate Veterinary Depart-	0.5
ment	845
Baker Acting Sergeant-Major I , (Royal Artillery) Cossipore Artillery	013
Volunteers	545
D . 1 Battalior, Yerkehire Eeni-	921
r Rifles	515
Battalum, West Riding Regi	913
a soundard act tilling real	543
Total on, York and Lancaster	513
W., (7th Dragoon	545
ii a (Ath Dingoon	
D	815
s ion, Dorretshire Regi-	* **
• • •	545
C	
•	
Co. J. Co. Landon I. H. Comb. and Construct C.	
Curite, Sub Conductor J. E. Supply and Transport Corps	200
Core 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon C. R. Indian Suberlinate Medical	
Department	200

Gold Field R fle Vol inteer Challe Dun Major O F, 89th Punjab a St ff C cent A F Inda Mr. ombay THE 110 40 Clarke Quartermaster Sergeant F L. Royal Artillery, Indian Unatisch ed Lust D Drake, Quartermoster Sergeant S 2nd Battal on Dors-tshire Regi-W I D Ca nate Med cal ing a Royal Kent Regaal Berkshire \mathbf{r} English Staff Sergeant M. Barrick Department I'dwards Colour Sergeant Instructor F , 2nd Battalion Madras and Southern Mehratta Pailway R fles Edwards Colour Sergrant Instructor W A Malabar Volunteer Rifles Echl n Sub Conductor C P , Supply and Transport Corps r

> ghlanders on Aurfolk Rega

	IAO
Foden Acting Sergeant Major W H (13th Hussars) Chota Nagpur	No.
L ght Horse Franc's Squadron Sergeant Major Instructor J (14th Hussars) Snrma	545
Valley L ght Horse	545
_	
G	
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	900
	200 200
	200
net.	200 200
_	546
т.	
ш.	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	200 200
•	200
•	200 200
	200
• ion Lancash re	200
TT "C C . TI A . Densemm n	545
', '	515 515
	545
· ' • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	515
l lorksh ro	515
· ·	012
I	
lmms Squadron Sergeant Major Ins ructor W (8th Huesare) Serma	
Valla Light Horse	515
•	
J	
Jane S b Conductor F.J. Ind a Viscellaneous Lat	845
Jones Staff Sergeant J., Ordus ree Department Jones Staff Sergeant H., 8 and T. Corps	200 200
Jones, Sub-Conductor L W., Indian Orden ce Department Jameson, Sub-Conductor A A., Mills ary Works bery ces	545
Jackson Sub-Conductor C. G., India Misoclaneous List	545 545
Jeffs Quartermaster Sergrant W (2nd Ha talson, Cheshare Pegament) Indian Unattached L. t	540
iping opamered Lat	283

18	
	J A O No.
K.	
D D	200 201 510
ment	داه
${f L}$	
Lackyer Farr er Staff Sergeant 1 S V Department Lynch Staff Sergeant J Supply and Transport Corps	20. 545
м.	
urte e a londa e mili	210 59 *00 200
avinces Mo nted	•00
transport Corps ran part Corps ran part Corps and Battal on I costerab re i C I Ralway Volunteer	540 540 51 545
Macdonald Colour Sergeant Instrutor J (1st Battalon Durham Light Infantry) South Ind an Ra Iwar Volunteer Infles	515
N partment flancour I st ariment (Srd Dattal on Unidleset 2	700 2:0 515
•	
Olley Sub-Conductor A II Supply and Transport Corps Ocklef rd Staff Sergou t II Ord ance Department	510 510
P	20
Pe I Conductor A W Ind a Ms cella ecus I et Plelan Ars stant tour ussay Ho orang Leutenaut J OC, I utho Works Department	545

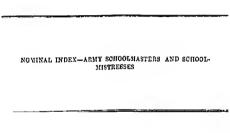
I.A O No

n F c wa	artment	. 545
		54,
	e and Buckinghi	1m 545
		040
	70	
	${f R}$	
~ ~ ~	~ ~	62
		200
		200
		200
		200
		515
	•	545
٠,		545
		545
		545
	~	0.24
	S	
~ ~ ~	* ^ B #	200
		. 200
	P fles	200
	· Royal P	fle fle
	•	. 304
	A B	545
		645
•		54.
	• •	515
	•	545
	` <u>`</u>	54,
	, with YP or	545
		545
		n. 545
		les 515
		rs) 515
	the second of	645
Santh, Colour Serg	eant Instructor W I ('ed Battal on North Lane	3.
sh re Reg me	t) 1st Battal ou Bogal Sampur Ps Iway Solunte	er
P fles	ant Instructor W B J (1st Battal on Royal Scot	545
anon Colour Serg	al btate Pa lway Volunteer P fles	545
T #44C1 W 15cmK1		543
	T.	
Triar Sab Conduct	tor A F., qupply and Transport Corps	200
Tripp Staff Series:	at (Sab-Conductor) W. H., Mil tare Works Serv ces	545
lemple bergeant	II (1st Ba alien I yal See s) Ind an Unattach	ed.
Lit		545

.0,1,3	No.
V: Villiers, Sub-Conductor A, Ordnance Department Vaughan, Honorary Lieukenant and Riding Missler C, G, B, Indian Unattached List	200 545
w.	41

		w.	
,	73 des P	Toda Microst - a Tief	

I A.O No.





I.A O No

В.	210
Regiment	138 138 138 138
Bush, Army Schoolmistress Mrs V. C, Royal Artillery	138
c.	
Crawley, Army Schoolmistress Mrs E E . 2nd Battalion, King's Liver-	138
pool Regiment Charman, Army Schoolmaster J. L., 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Pegi- ment 3	138
, ъ.	
Douglass Army Schoolmaster J T D , 1st Battalion, King . Own Scottish	138
Borderers Douglass, Army Schoolmistress Mrs M, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scot- tish Borderers	138
Duling Army Schoolmaster E II, 1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusilers	128
r.	
Fownes, Army Schoolmistress Mrs E I , 3rd Battahen, Royal Femiliers	138, 192
G.	
Gatenby, Army Schoolmaster T. Povat Artillery Glysher, Army Schoolmaster C R., Sth Hussars Gill, Army Schoolmastres Miss W D., 1st Dragon Guards	139 139 139, 192
ъ п.	
Hammond Army Schoolmistress Miss E. L., 17th Lancers Hutton, Army Schoolmistress Miss L. M., 1st Dattalien, Scalotth	135
Highlanders Hawes, Army Schoolmaster W., Gth (Inz. skilling) Dragocus	139 133
J.	

Jeffries, Army is hoolmaster T A., 1st Dragoon Grands Jackson Army Schoolmaster J H., 1st Battalien, Royal Scots

TAO No

139

139

133

139

2.1 134

J. Laughlin, Army Schoolmistress Mrs C. A., Koyal Artillery		138
M. Mottimore, Army Schoolmaster W. A. D. Royal Artillers Marwood, Army Schoolmaster J. E., 2nd Battalon, Royal Funders, Marwood, Army Schoolmatress Mrs. G. M., 2nd Estialloc, Royal F. liets.	npa-	133 133 129
O. Orerell, Army Schoolmaster W. T. J., Royal Artillery Overell, Army Schoolmatters Mie. M., Royal Artillery	::: ³	13 ⁹ 135
P. Pike, Army Schoolmistress Mrs. M., Sih Hussans		135

S.

T.

Shes, Army Schoolmistress Miss N G, 6th (Innishilling) Dragoons ... Spink, Army Schoolmistress Mrs F C, 3rd Battalion, Someract Light

Thompson, Army Schoolmaster F J. D. 2nd Pattalion, Cheshire Regi-

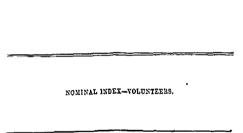
Thompson, Army Schoolm stress Mrs. E. J., 2nd Battshoo, Cheshire

•••

Infantry

Regiment

ţ





NOMINAL INDEX .- VOLUNTEERS.

A.

		No
Ambler, Colour Sergeant T , Nagpur Volunteer Biffes		12
Almeida, Volunteer J., 2rd Bu, NW. B. Volunteer Rifles Almeida, Volunteer F A. ditto ditto	•	12
Almeida, Volunteer F A. ditto ditto	***	12
Almeda, Volunteer F X . S. I. B. Volunteer Rifles	•••	12
Alexander 2nd Transaction to D. T. Horse	•••	29
Ashwarth	***	29
Ambrose.	•••	
Alexander	••	29
Aitkins, \ unto unto	***	290
Abber, Voludieer F A Simla Volunteer Rifles	***	20
Abraham, Colour Sergeant R., let Bettalton, Calcutta Volunteer Bu	4	290
Alderton, Lance Sergeant W J W , E I R. Volunteer Riffes	pes .	291
Armstrong, Volunteer W D ditto ditto	***	290
Alexander V D Unite City	••	550
Alcock, Sergeant A , let Bn., G I P R Volunteer Biffs Corne		290
		290
• •		290
		220
		290
• •		290
• • •		290
•	•	200
		290
to an an analy and an estudiest Haffe Cor	ps	200
Annett, Volunteer L ditto ditto	٠,	290
Adame, Volunteer C ditto ditto Avery, Volunteer A J., 2nd Bu , B. \ R Volunteer Rifle Corps		290
Avery, Volunteer A J., 2nd Bn , B. A R Volunteer Rifle Corps	,	290
Anderson, Volunteer J. F. ditto ditto	***	290
Anthoney, Volunteer A M ditto date	***	220
Alex, Volunteer F 2nd Bn , B N R Volunteer Rafe Corps	***	220
Adams, Vol ntace P T G A (D a " a Volunteer R	.flee	220
Asheroft, S		435
Andrews, 1		495
Adams, Vo.	•••	435
Alexander, a LIW	***	495
Airea Volunteer J J 2nd Bn , G I P. R. Volunteer Biffe Corps	***	495
Arnold, Volunter J 11. ditto ditto	***	455
Alle it, Volunteer G , Campore Volunteer Lifes		495
Aers, bergeant of C. 2nd Ha., R. B and C L. E. Yolunteer B. See		433
Aers Volunteer II II diffo ditto		495
Andrews, Volunteer C., B. and N -W. R. Velunteer Rifes		485
Anderson, Lacatement Colonel C. S., Sind Volunteer Billes	***	455
Apastasiadi, Major S. E. ditto ditto		485
Alorsious, Volunteer P., Hyderabad Volunteer Riese	***	43
Achenwall, Volunteer P., Baluchutan Volunteer Lides		433
Archer, Volunteer IL, S J. E. Velanteer E fes	***	455
	-	4.5

в.

			_	
Ballantyne, Sergeant F. G , St	was Waller	Light Horse	_	45.6
Ballan yne, pergeant r. U. B.	trina vailey	tan D.for		
Bellinger, Volunteer A R. E	J K Volu	Tect vertes	***	
Brown, Sergeant J., S I R	lolanteer Bi	Des	n' n' dea	
Banjonr Volunteer R. 1st B	n Mand S	LM.R Volus	tra a l'arn	***
	•		IT Z A C'APIN	
				les
		•		•••

				110
Burnett, Volunteer S , AB 1	R. Volunteer	Runes	n.	fence
Brewer, Company-Sergeant-	Major J.	G, Calcutta	Post De	
Volunteers		***	•••	***
The state of the s	T als line	-1A .	**	•••
			ht Ho	red .
			ditto	
•				***
•			755	***
	•	·		
	•	• ".		
	•	., " '	. 64	***

	• .			***
	•			***

			• •	***
				•••
			• •	***
			•	***
	-			***

	•			***
			• Carps	***
Baskett, Volunteer J. T.	2.44	dittu		***
Blackwell, Volunteer W.	ditto	ditto		. ***
	ditto	ditto		***
Brooke, Volunteer G J.	datto	ditto		
Bowler, Volunteer W	ditto	ditto		
Brown, Volunteer E &.	dit*o	ditte		
Brown, Volunteer, T L.	dıtto			***
Bunyon, Volunteer H.	ditto	ditte		
Balthagar, Colour-Sergeant I	nionlandia.	Volunteer 100	12. A.a.	
₹ (V \ Y \ Y - 17 - 17	D H _1/	1. 15 A DITOL	NGS Ittnes	
1		q1550		
I		ditto		***
Ī.		ditto		***
Beveridge, Volunteer II A.	ditto	ditto		
Rallmana Valantasa W V	3.14.	ditto	Velantees	
Breedon, Lance Sergeant W.,	201 80 8	B. and C. I. I	LC: Gilliances	***
Burne, Volunteer E. A.	ditto	ditta		***

		I.A.O. No.
Books Tanas Community of the same of the s		
Beaty, Lance Corporal G H , 1st Bn , N -W. R Volunteer Rifles Baxter, Volunteer V ditto	•••	290
Blaner, Volunteer W R , N W R Volunteer Rifles	***	290
	***	290
	• •	290
Beck, Sergeant J. O and R. R. Volauteer Rifles	***	200
Briggs Volunters (0) The 12 and 2 as In a 1 and	•	290
Briggs Volunteer (r. 2nd Bn., M and S. M. R. Valunteer Rifle Braginza, Volunteer B X dittu dittu	5	290
	•••	230
	***	290
Barnard Samuel D 34 Tr Thomas Tolandar D 35	•••	200
Bernard, Sergeant P M , Upper Burma Vulunteer Riffee	•	350
Beard Sergeaut R E , 1st Ln B N R Volunteer Ruffe Corps Butler Lauce Corporal J datto datto	•	211
Banjour, Volunteer tl ditta ditto	***	
Bowman, Vajor E V. 2nd Bn , B -N & Volunteer Bifle Corps	***	2 17
Beckett, C ptain E, G ditto ditto	•	211
	**	241

Harrie, Volunteer R J ditto ditto Huggy, Volunteer T ditto ditto	•	244
Buggy, Volunteer T ditto ditto Baylis, Volunteer W A ditto Itto	***	2.00
Byley, Volunteer I. ditto ditto	**	3 03
Bonerjey, Colour Sergeant J N, 2nd (Presidence) Br tal illa \.	***	3' 1, 1
Pillas	anin (2 03
Borthwick Lance Corporal H E ditto ditte		2.65
Brown, Volnnteer G W ditto ditt		344
Babonau Volunteer Il G ditto ditt		3 45
Button Vilanti With Atta 18th		3.45
Bill to didnicer W A . D or D or to and Piells Rid Velat	1414	2.44
100		2 11
	***	444
		422
		200
Privince Hues	1.1	
		741
. 1110		***
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	**	124
: • • to	١.	4.4
tlateman, Gunner H H , Paugoon Port Defence Volusteers		444
Boyanci Corporal J., Cosmpore Artiflery actuateers	**	444
Bastian, Volunteer T. Nagpur Volunteer Liller	•	444
Boraim Corporal J., Cosapore Artillers Votunteera Bastian, Volunteer T., Nagpur Votunteer Inflee Bridge Captain J H. Ist Punjab Votunteer Piffee	•	\$ N
		444
the state of the s		150
Baliwin, Volunteer S dato d tto		121
Bates, Volunteer S ditto ditto	***	153
Bearde Volunteer T G . ditto ditta	```	443
Beatty, Volunteer b ditto ditto	.:.	
tlercher, Volunteer P. J. ditta ditto		100
Bluckl, Volunteer & Julia dillu	··.	450
Beck, Volunteer II , 2nd Bn. G 1 P R. Volunteer I ifm .	841	441

Boyce, Volunteer P. M., Campore Volunteer Rifles Buxton, Colonr-Sergeant E., Jet Bn , B. B. and C. I. R. Volunteer Rifle Corps Barren, Lance-Sergeant W.R., 2nd Bn., B. B. and C. I. R. Barker, Volunteer J. B., Agra Volunteer Rifles Brock, Major C. Jl., Nilgire Volunteer Rifles ... Burns, Volunteer H A., Rurma Barlways Volunteer Corps ... Baker, Volunteer W. J. ditto ditto Bains, Volunteer W., B and N-W J: Volunteer Rifles . Bruce, Volunteer J. G. Beveridge, Vulunteer J. F. 1st Bn. X.W. R. Volunteer Rifles Barrow, Volunteer W. Hyderabid Volunteer Rifles ... Beck, Reservist T. Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles ... Bornshin, Sergeant J. W , S 1 R. Yolunteer Billes Barke, Volunteer J. ditto Baldray, Colour-Sergeant P. 1st Bn., M. and S. M. E. Volunteer Rifles Barnes, Volunteer S datto Dinjamin, Volunteer D., 2nd Bn. M. and S. M. R. Volunteer Riflea Bushell, Lieutenant C L., East Coast Volunteer Rifles ... Bastian, Vulunteer R ditto ... Burgoyne, Volunteer E ditte ... ditta ... Campbell, Trooper D. F. Snims Valley Light Horse Cain, Corporal J. Allahabad Volunteer Rulles Curler, Volunteer I. 31. detto Chambers, Tal Volunteer Rifles . . I. R Volunteer Riffes Carter, Vo or Corps... Cowaley, Coleman. or Rilleton Volunteer Rifles Callaghan. . ٠., Cabrel, Volunteer A. B. ditto ditto Costello, Sergeont F. L. South Andyman Volunteer Rifles Clair, Volunteer J. S. I. B. Volunteer Rifles Collinson, Inspier C. 200 (Presidency) Bin. Calcutt Volunteer Rifles Cameron, Reservat J. M. Bihar Light Horse ••• Crotier, Hony, Captain and Quartermaster J. A., Surms Valley Light Campbell, Sergeant R B. Assam Valley Light Horse Capstick, Sergeant P. Frank Child, Trooper Cargill, Trooper Chippy, Volunt Counce laner. Longineer €. ditte

> ditto ditto

•••

	L AO No.
Cotton 2nd Lieutenant W S mla Volunteer R fles	290
Crosb e Volunteer C S d tto d tto	2.0
Chaplain Colour S rgeant J 1st Bn Calcutta Volunteer R fles Curtis Sergeant A E I R Volunteer E fles	29)
Carrallo Corporal C d tto d to	290 290
Carvallo Volunteer A dito dito	200
Chapman Volunteer P ditto ditto	290
Coefin Volunteer L C d tto d tto	200
Chard Corporal G L 1a D T D D Cooper Corporal J N	200
Coll'us Volunteer W I	290 290
Cox Volunteer J. A.	290
Clarke Corporal G Bo Carr Volunteer R lat hn n n n a u t i volunteer Rifles	290
Carr Volunteer R 1st In B B B C I I votunteer Rifles	290
Cameron-Reservist J d tto ditto	290
Cold Serfeant C H and Bn B H and C R. Columber P fles	293
Coll e Iance S rgeant H d tto d tto Culpeper Volunter A V d tto d tto	290
Com S P N P P A P fles	220
	233
Il fie.	290
	200 200
. Solunteer It des	:0
i fles	20
	83
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-20
Volunteer R fie	•00
Chan bers I ance Sergeant W date de de	220
Cunmoskey Lance-Serg ant 11 dt 11 o	930
Ca ter Vounteer It L. to dt	2.0
Clapman Volunter I ad a B & R Vouner I J Carps (allaghan Volunteer J I d to d t	
Cox, Volunteer F I to d t	- 0
Ceffeld Sergeant J onl (Pres nes) In Cal ta Volunteer P fie	•99
Caron b gart But J dto dito	•10
Ca tell Velun er T G	200
Clarke I cut na t J W St M has a Sc to Calci Come	***)
Clarke I cuting tJ W St M has a Sc to (alet Corpu Curror Pesers t W. Sar a Valler Lg t II rao	4.7
Clarke Sergeant M II Assam Va I y La Lt II ree	445
Chile Garar G W 1 tay to enter tr 1 re t le V lunter W 11 B au I V W La to z er I es	14
Calral Volunte r I I Ist Ing N W I V I te I c.	4.
(Land) r Lance Corp ral C Hr exited rterr "co	45
Courad Volumeer J. I P Vo meer L. es Clarkson, Vo meer L. Is Lu, M a I M L. R	4.5
Clarkson, to meet in it how M a 1 M in It." a	4.95
Conyers Von cer G do do Comen Vounteer A do do do	40
Cowan, Vel rteer C., 2nl L. M a. la M.L. Va zer La-	• •

I.A.O. No.

200

.0

Cooper, Major A. J., AB. R. Volus	des DIA	-	
Castilino, Volunteer A. J., ditto			***
Crasen Jahrenseer A. J., ditte		***	***
Craven, Volunteer A. J. A., ditte	ditta "	***	***
Coster, Lieutenant R. J., Kolar Gold	Fields Ride Voln	nteers	***
		***	•••
Chard, Volunfeer W. 1st Popish V.	land the state		***
Chard, Volunteer W., 1st Punjab Vo	lunreer Kines		***
	Volunteer fliffe	5 ,11	***
	ditto		***
•	ditto		•••
	ditto		***
. L	detto		
Comyn, Volunteer J. D., ditto		· • .	
	dilta		•••
Crossley, Volunteer J. H., ditto	ditta	`•••	
Cruminey, Volunteer F. H., ditto	ditto		** \$0** 1
Cooper, Volunteer T, 1st Bn G. I.	P li. Volunteer	Rifle Corps	***
	I. P P. Voluntee	Rifle Corps	***
	detto	ditto	***
Callaghan, Lance Corneral D	3144	ditto	
Cole, Captain W. Cawnpore Volunt	ditto		***
Cooke, Corporal J. H. ditto		*** <	• •••
Colden Colporat S. 11, attio	detto		
Cobban, Colour Sergeant J. 1st Ba. Critchell, Lance-Corporal R. D.	, B B. and C. I. R	. Volunteer &	ifles
Oriccusii, Lance-Corporal R. D.	diffo	ditto	***
		ditto	***
Cassion, Corporal C. L. Azra Value	Diam D.A.		***
	The state of the state of the	<u></u>	
Carroll, Lance-Sergeant C. 4	ways volunicer Co		
	rto ditto	*** 1	***
	tto ditto	***	***
	uto ditto	***	***
Cute, Volanteer J. J., d	itto dilto		
	D.		
D'Cunha, Laner Sergesut J., Bomb.	71 2 4 - 1720-4		
Dinthay Serment C 14 W. 17	y volunteer lines	• • •	
Dinshaw, Sergeant G. M., Sind Vol	unteer Rilles	200	
Description of the Land Dr.	Y.W. R. Yeluntec	r fritter	***
Das, Volunteer W. R. 2nd Br. D'Souza, Volunteer J. B., 2nd Ba. D'Souza, Volunteer S. F.	M. and S. M B R	ifics	***
			··· 5: 1
Decanges, Colour-Sergeant A., 2nd	(Presidency) Bn.	Calcutta Yel	np-
teer Rilles		***	***
D'Bras, Volunteer G. O. East Coast	Volunteer Bifler		
Parr, Trooper H. Sarma V.H. H. C.	to at Dot Defend	. Voluntarra	
Principle Courtes I., Surms Valley L.	carte Last metene	· (Olling 10-18	-
Dryadale, Captain L., Northern Hen.	gar Horeo	•••	•••
Durant, Captain J L. ditt	Sal Mounted River	•••	
Dinabase Voluntary to be an entit	व वर्गाव	••• ,	•••
Dividele Voluntario De 31. Nagpur	Volunteer Rices		,,,
		200 1	•••
Dividale, Volunteer D. Simla Vol Dollano, Volunteer W. G., ditte delange, Volunteer H. J. W.	ditto .	•••	*** 1 ,
delange, Volunteer W. G., ditte	ditto	*** 1) . :
Dyer, Corporal B., E. I. II. Volunter	r Rifles	, , ,	,,,

Day d Volunteer W C L I R Volonteer R fles

I A O No.

Derr ck Volunteer J R d tto d tto	200
Dawson Volunteer J D 1st Bo G I P R Volunteer R fie Corps	eg)
Daffield Valenteer A date date	230
D Monto Volunteen C D dy to dtt-	200
Doffield Volunteer A d tto d tto D Monte Volunteer G P d to Dyer Volunteer P duto ditto	ຈິງັງ
Daly Lance Sergeant A S Bombay Volonteer P fles	29
D Souza Lance Corporal L A 1st Bo B b and C I R Volum	
teer Rifles	190
1) Mellow Volunteer P M ditto d tto	200
1) Vellow Volunteer L d tto d tto	600
1)	وَرْمِ
	200
D Sa Volunteer B M d tto d tto D Sa Volunteer B d tto d tto	290
Devid Volumbias S 4 tto d tto	200
Day Tolunteer I date date	ົ້າກັ
D Sours Volunte v 1 and the R R and C 1 P Volunteer P flor	290
Do no. Volunters II b. Atto. dita	200
19 ones Volunteer B II d tto d tto DSA Volunteer B d tto d tto Day Volunteer I d dtto d tto Day Volunteer I nd Un II B and C I F Volunteer R dez Dan Volunteer II b d tto d tto C R flee	200
	0.00
ol nteer R flen	200
olunteer Riffee	×00
P des	_00
tto	.00
R Volum eer 1 fles	220
areduta only to the	20
l) lys Volunteer (, date d to	200
Daves our to the law to	زوج
D z volunteer A F I sonn V lunt er I fles 1 uggan Capts C f 1 st Dn II v I Velunteer Luftee 1 uggan Capts n h v dtto d to	410
luggan Capte (I let Bo B & 1 Volunteer Juffes	- 0
Dhu Capian h !! ditto di to	55.1
D wrang La re Corporal F L dito dito Dan cells Volumer N H dito dito 1) t Volumer N H dito dito 1) t Volumer N H dito dito 1) to volumer N H dito dito 1) over lese rist W A to dito be Costa I cerr t I M dito dito	270
Dau elle Volu teer VII dito dito	₩¥J
1) t Volunteer J 1 M d tto 1 tto	(4)
I) ours I ese vist MA dro dito	un.j
De Costa I e err t I W dto d to -	. 10
It Melloy Vourteer J and I It V I V luoteer I de Corps	~\j
D ger Munteer II dto dto	9-13
Is crum toldo cert allo cito	****
Donate lonter Gilo Gilo	43)
1) Soura & Junierr I Citto Citto	22)
Decke Valences ditte	-01
I Nellow to attend a half in the determination of the la cum veloce ert. disc the la cum veloce ert. disc the la cum veloce ert. disc to disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc disc la cum veloce ert. disc disc disc disc disc disc disc disc	:10
Dernie Lin eterp ral J W al (tree ner) La, Caletta	,
Columbar 1 Mas	**A
Day er Volunt er B a o d t Lover Volunteer C a to a to	,
Lover Volunteer C \ u to u to	زبيو
Day a Lieu cont W \ \ \ \csam \n lev L \ \ 11 re	445
Duglas Lie enant P. Ch a Nagrer Latt Horse	13
	• ,

	1 A O
Drekson, Captain L. Calcutta Part Defence Volunteers Dold Sergeant W, Neppur Volunteer Rifles Drektas, Corporal D G, E I R Volunteer Rifles Dultard, Corporal C P, ditto ditto Drifled, Volunteer A ditto ditto Delloze Volunteer B, ditto ditto Delloze Volunteer B, E B R Volunteer Pilles	4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4%
Dawes, Sergeant R.E. 2nd Hu tr I P L. Volunteer Rifle Corps DeSouza Volunteer A L , ditto ditto	190 450
Dunne Volunteer E ditto ditto ditto Doubleo Volunteer J M ditto ditto ditto ditto Domellow Corporal C, 1st Bn b B and C I R Volunteer Rifles	485 485 485
DeCruz Lance Corporal J B ditto ditto the ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto Decours Reservist, J A d Ba B and C I R volunteer Eiffer 1	4% 4% 48)
D souza Reservat M A, ditto ditto	4% 4%
, Volunteer Corps	495 495 485
ditto ditto W R Voluoteer Rufes :	450 480 481
to ditto tto ditto ditto ditto	49) 49)
D Cruze, Volunteer C V, ditto dutto dutto volunteer C V, ditto dutto dutto volunteer R J 1st Bu N W R Volunteer Liftes D Lima Volunteer R fles D Souza Volunteer I, ditto d tto	49, 49, 49, 19,
Driver Volunteer G C ditto dttto	49) 49)
Domingo Volunteer J ditto ditto	49) 393 493 450
Dore, Lance Corporal C. Coorg and Mysase Rules lovic Volunteer T ist Bu M and S M R Rules Davies Volunteer A. ditto dritte D Vont Volunteer W. Ind Bu M and S M R Rules D Cont Volunteer W. Ind Bu M and S M R Rules D Cont Volunteer W. Ind Bu M and S M R Rules	15) 465 451
D Costa Volunteer P La t Coast Volunteer Rifles L.	••
Flmonts Volunteer G , 2; I Bn B B and C I R Volunteer Biff a huters iffer	125 270 270
ore Eife S M H. Rift Citto	51x0 53-3 7x0

~

	·	No.
Exchiel, Lance-Corporal M., Poons Volunteer Bit	les	365,290
Everett, Volunteer F. C. V., 1st Bn., BN. R.	Volunteer Life Con	T# 290
Edwards, Volunteer J. ditto	ditto	290
Elmes, Trooper C. II . Calentta Light Horse	***	485
Edwards, Volunteer J. H., E. I. R. Volunteer Ric	les	485
Evans, Volunteer V , ditto ditto	•••	495
Eates, Volunteer F. W., Lucknow Volunteer Rift	ės	485
L'duljee, Volunteer II , Camppore Volunteer Rifler	•••	485
Fyres, Lauce Scegment C , 2nd Ba., B B and C.	I. R. Volanteer Ri	ffra 485
Frekiel, Volunteer F. II., ditto ditto	• •••	495
Eadon, Volunteer W. F. Burma Railways Volun	teer Corps	485
Emmanuel, Volunteer H. N., B. and N.W. R.	Volunteer Liftes.	495
Elis, Volunteer B. A. Hyderalad Volunteer Pit	len	485
Finanuel, Volunteer E., 1st lin . M. and S. M. 1	R. Liffer	483
Ening, Volenteer G. II. F., 2nd (President	lency) Br., Calcu	
Volunteer Lifles	***	185
F.		
Fleming, Lieutenant R. P. Naini Tal Volunters	Pides	
Freming, Medicant St. F. Asim ist void for	Period ber	128
Fernandez, Volunteer J., Lucknow Volunteer Riffer Fernandez, Volunteer M. A., 2nd Bn. NW.	P. Walnadana Bud	128
Franks, Seignant W. L., Upper Eurms Volonteer	11. April and Little	
Proces 17-1 States 1 Let T. D. W. P. Volunter	n Differ	128
Foxen, Volunteer A., 1st B n., B. N. R. Voluntee	er mines	128
	***	200
	Li Uana	200
	ht Horse	290
	***	293
	***	290

	***	200
	· Volunteer I	290
Corps		290
Fidget, Volunteer F. G., ditto	ditto	290
For, Volunteer T., ditto	ditto	290
Faith, Captain N. W., Hombay Volunteer Rifles	•••	290
Fido, Cogar-Sergeant B. H. ditto ditto	***	290
Fernandez, Volunteer C., 1st Ro., B. B. and C I	. R. Volunteer Rifle	5 290
Francis, Volunteer M. S. ditto	ditto .	290
Fernandez, Volunteer C C , ditto	ditto	290
Falcon, Volunteer F, ditto	ditto	200
Fido, Colour-Sergeant A , 2nd Ba., B B and C.		les 290
Fos'er, Volunteer S. ditto	ditto	293
Figmpton, Volunteer W., ditto	ditto	291
Flynn, Colour Sergeaut A A L , Sind Volunteer	Rifles	297
Finn, Volunteer E., 1st Bn , N. W. R. Volunte	er Rifles	290
Field, Lance-Pergeant H. E., 2nd Bn , N-W. I	3. Volunteer Rifles	290
Foster, Sergeant R. G., Coorg and Mysors Rifles Ferguson, Sergeant J., 2nd Bu., M. and S M. R	77.1 1 "" TOTAL	290
a b acces south out and part but but ward to war to		

...

4, , 1							
Fox. Volun	tear H. S	nd Ro. N	and S M	R. Volon	ter Rifles	•••	
Freeze, Vo							
Francis, Vo	lunteer I	tef Da	D 47 D 1	I Junton T	ife Corns	•••	
Forde, Volu							
rorae, voic	T. I south	1 / Thurst 1.	. B-N. E	toluniee	lantage Diff	9 ***	
	•						
					ditto	•••	
			-		***	, ···	
•					•••		
		•			•••		
	•				. R. Riffes	•••	
				. "11		•••	
					ditto	•••	
_ • • •					ditto	•••	
Freitns, Vo	lanteer Q.	L, 2nd B	, M and S	M. R. Kil	jes	•••	
Francis, Vo	luntery D.	Jak Mu	chael's Sch	ool Cadet C	orpi	Thank I	- 1
l'erguson,	Sergeant E	T.D,U	nated Prov	inces Horse	, 28g (No.	31153117	
		۳ v	**		••	••••	
Forbes, Ca-	Trans N	7.1. 0	** .	, 1,,,,,	~**	•••	
Feegrade,		• •			***	***	
Fernandez.	•	••		fles	•••	:	
Fisher, Vo			•		r Rifle Co		
Fowler, Vo							
Faster, Vol	unteer a a	i., and ur	te I P	j;. soluna			
Prancis, ber	geant U. a			Killet	***		
Faster, Vol	anteer I	di di	to	ditto	nteen Diffe		
Terriera, Vo	dinateer P	ist Bo.	3 B and C	, 1. 16. von	Williams Trive		
Fernandez,	Volunteet	Α,	diffe	ditt			
Fernandez,	Volunteer.	1 5,	detto	ditt			
Farnandes.	volunteer	7 15	ditto	T-lunier [***	
		,		ditt		***	
				ditte		•••	
				ditt		***	
'	٠,٠,				- 	•	
• .			•		•••	•••	
ı tanktı, oct	result ou t	1. L. 15va	ambed Vol	untert Rifle	8	••	
	6	,,					
			·G	•		e.	
Glass, Troo	Der F. C. 1	Ponish Tax	64 TT				
Grenbill, f	pergeant A.	W. let	30 13 B	and C.	I. R. Vol	unteer	
Lilles					***	•••	
Gardner, V	olunteer G	. 2nd Br	. R 1L at	d C. I. R.	Valunteer	tifle•	
Grey, Lance	-Sergeant	A. E. 1	t Ba. A	-W. E. Vo	danteer Rifl	·• 69	
Hordon, IA	neo-tergean	t S . Let B	has M. o	S. M X. E	itles	•••	
Graham, Tr	Coper. T 3	. Sarma '	faller Liel	it Horse		•••	
Gollan, Tro	per D . No	rthern Ber	gal Mount	ed Biffes	•••	•••	

Howan, Cartain H. C., Nagpur Volunteer Brites Olackan, Volunteer H. F., drifto ditto Gabriel, Lance-Sergeant A. E., 1st Paujab Volunteer Rifles

	I.A O No
Gracias Volunteer A E 1st Ponjah Volunteer R fles	220
Graham Volonteer R S mla Volunteer Rifles	990
Greenway Corporal II II ditto	290
C ! Larce-Corporal G 1 F I it Volunteer R fles	290
Gade Volunteer D F d tto ditto	290
Cract, Volunteer H I T J ditto ditto Galpin Volunteer G G 1st Rn G I P R Volunteer R fir	e 90
	°90
Corps Gillett Volunteer F V d tto ditto	390
Glendenoung Volunteer V G d tto d tto	290
Crac e Molunteer D dito dito	290
Gomez Volunteer \ J 1st Bn \ W R. Volonteer Piffes	290
Cey Volunteer G W la ditto ditto	290
Gomes Volun cer F and Bn \ W R. Volu teer Rifles	090
Carl ner Volunteer J O and R P Vou te r R fles	790
(raham I nant J A Coope and Mesore R fles	290
	480
Godfn	493
Clyara	90
Golfr slunter R fle	
C rpi	290
C cenlam Capta n I ltto d tto	290 290
	290
Cancon Volunteer W 1 tto d tto	290
unteer P fle Corps	590
tto	990
tto	290
tto	290
Bo Calcutta Volun	
	090
Goddard Lance-Corporal W d to dtto	290
P P P T T P P Res	290
	990
	485
•	435 435
Gamble Res ry et W L Surms Valley Light Horse	485
Ga bett Moor H As am Valley Light Horse	480
Core Lund ant F W dite die	485
Gore Lucit ant F W d tto d tto	480
	485
•	485
	د48
	485
tromes, to an eer ato a o	495
Greenfield Volunteer W H ditto dtto	485
γ - C Y T Y R fles Volunteer R fles	485
d tto	495
ditto	485
	6
E9AG	6

I.A.O Na Green Lance Corporal CS 1st Bn B B and C I R Volunteer 4% Rifles Ceorge, Reservist F F, 2nd Bn B B and C I R Volunteer Rifles Gaban, Volunteer H J Burma Railways Volunteer Rifles 410 185 485 Graham Volunteer C 11 G d tto 135 Green Velunteer B W Gr en Volunteer C A, detto ditto 493 d tto ditto 150 Gabriel, Lance Sergeant S B and N W R Volunteer Piffes Gll Sergeant & A 1st Un N W R Volunteer R fles Gillespie Volunteer O O and R R Volunteer R fles 48) 180 455 Giddona Volunteer I d tin dıttn 490 Geerat Vol inteer J Hyderakad Volunteer Piffes 48> Golwala Poservist S R Bal ch stan Volunteer P fles 481 (rillis, Volunteer R S I R Volunt er R fles 450 Gillon, Valunteer R. A. d tto diffo 1 460 Gomes Volunteer C d tto d tto 195 Gwynne Armourer Sergeant C G Malabar Vol nteer Paffes Garrett Volunteer W 1st Bn M and S M B Raffes 48, Ħ. Harvey Volunteer J I _1 d Bn B B and C I I Volunteer 199 198 It fles 109 Hodges Volusteer W ditto ī٩ Highfelds Volunteer N A 2nd Ba, N.W R Volunteer Riff's 123 Hollingswo th Volunt er F H 123 Henderson Volunteer S. S. I. R. Volu teer Piffes Ilalge Sergeant G. Ist Bu W and S. W. Rissles 128 199 Hitchcock Volunteer II litte 200 900) (10) E Horse 20 Ξ×0 290 , k) ry Vol inteers ٠. 200 fi 200 liarris Irooper H L Northern B gal Meunted Rifles 290 Henderson Trooper W II litto 990 Hendry Trooper J G d ttn difto 43 Hart Colo r Sergeant R W Nagp r Inlunteer Riffes 20 Holmes Trooper J 1 d tto 1 tto 900 Hen lerron Volunteer J 4 ttn d tto 23) Harrington Volunteer I COC let I anyeb Valanteer Rifles **M** Il gman, Cartain H. F. F 1 R val nteer R fies 20 Hart, Corporal W T d itn ditto 200 Il ett Volunt er 15 ditto d tto .00 Heliagword Volunteer J W datto ditto 2 4

d tto

				I.A.O. No.
Harrer, Captain A. R., Mussoon	e Vulguteer Rifles			290
Hoogetraton, Corporal C. S., 1	let Ba., G. I. P	. R. Volunteer	Rifle	
Corps	*** ***		***	290
Henderson, Volunteer J. F. C.	ditto	ditto	•••	200
Helland, Volunteer P.,	ditto ditto	dittn	•••	290
Huson, Volunteer J., Harwood, Lance-bergeant P.,		actina.	Juntan.	290
Rifles				290
Harwood, Corporal E. G.	ditto	ditto	***	290
Hamilton, Volunteer G M.,	dista	ditto	***	200
Hurst, Volunteer W . 1st Bn . N	W. R. Voluoter	r Rifles	***	- 200
Hartford, Captain J H , 2nd 1	Ba . N. W. R. Vol	unteer Rifles	**	200
Harvey, Lance-Sergeant E. P., C	and R. R., Volus	ateer Rifles		290
Hardy, Volunteer G W , 20d B	n., M. and S. M. I	2, Rifles	***	290
Henderson, Volunteer P.,	ditto ditte	,,,	***	290
Holmes, Volunteer L,	ditto ditto	٠.,	***	290
Hacket, Volunteer J.	ditto ditte) , , , m	***	230
Hill, Lieutenant A. H , Upper I	Jurma Volunteer	Rifles	• •	290
			***	290
Hughes, Hony. Major R. M., 1	at Ba., BN. R.	Volunteer Rifl	es ,	290
Holdershaw, Lance-Sergeant I Hogermere, Volunteer R. E.	J. G. ditto		***	200
Hogermere, Volunteer R. E.	ditto		400	200
Hogg, Volunter A., Houter, Sergeant I. G. C., 2nd	D- D N D	ditto	G	, 290 290
libuter, Sergeant 1. G. C. 200	ditto	ditto		290
Hambling, Corporal O.	ditto	ditto	•••	290
Hamnett, Lance-Corporal J.	ditto	ditto	***	200
Hurley, Volunteer G A.	dato	ditto	***	485
Halliday, Major Sir F L, 2nd	(Presidence) Be	Calcutta Vol	nnteer	-00
Riffed	***	***	***	290
Halsey, Sergeant W., Eastern Be	regat Volunteer R	ifles	•••	200
Hunt, Sergeant R. V , Bihar Lag	bt Horse	***	***	455
Hickey, Trooper R E., citt		***	***	495
Hunter, Serge int R , Surma Val	ley Light Horse		***	485
Hyslop, Sergeaut A. B. ditte	o ditto	***	•••	485
Hatch, Reservist C G, ditte	dittn	4 TT.	***	483
Hunt, Trooper T. A. Da Vere, A	Hait a Previous	Horse 1-1 /C.	41	485
Heavsey and Lieutenant D. W.,	Outted I tomings			185
Regiment C Chata Names	Light Horse		***	485
Hill, Volunteer C . Chota Nagpur	antage Artillery	•••		483
				485
	••	Rifles		495
		****	***	485
		•••	•••	485
		***	•••	485
			•••	485
		*	***	485
		· liffes	•••	485
		77.0 - 41.	***	40-
•	*****	r Rifle Co	. L	

410

TAD

			No.
Hennolette, Volunteer A. T. 2-4 Pr. C. T.	n valuetes 0.4.	C	493
Heppolette, Volunteer A. J., 2nd Bn , G. L. P. Hill, Colour Sergeant T. C., Cawnpore Volu	. It. Volunteer time	Corfia	485
Hughes, Lance-Corporal V A. 2nd Bn . B	P and C T P Vo	lunteer	
Rifles		***	195
Howell, Colour-Sergeant E F Horma Palls	var Valunteer Rifles		455
wattis, bergeant D. the	ditto		443
Hatton, Volunteer R. L. ditto	ditto .		485
Howard, Volunteer R M. date	ditto		495
Hammill, Volunteer G. date	ditto	***	155
Hayter, Volunteer J, ditto	defta	117	455
Hamilton, Corporal J. W. B and NW R.	Volunteer Rifles	•••	495
Trackers, totunteer T. J.	ditto .		195
Hall, Volunteer J., ditte	ditto	٠٠٠٠ ١	193
Harcourt, Volunteer W W, ditto	ditto	¢ \	495
Hilton, Volunteer W A, let He, R, and N-	W. R. Volunteer Rif	les	455 455
	olunteer Millen	***	131
	ditto	***	445
Holl Volunteer J M ditio	ditto	***	485
Hill, Volunteer J., Hydersbad Volunteer Ilif	les an	***	485
Hendamon Volunteer Ra	fle s	***	495
Hight, Volunteer & W. Committee		***	485
Hight, Volunteer F. W., Coorg and Mysore !	Cifles	***	495
Holden, Sergeaut J., 1st Ba, M and S Hill, Volunteer E. ditto ditto		• •	483
Playes, Volunteer W II 2nd Bn M 16	M D Dales		455
	N D Volunteer Buffe	Curns	445
Hollingsworth, Volunteer II.	ito ditto	,,	1.5
I.			
Irwin, Voluntous C. C. v. v. v.			128
Irwin, Volunteer G. S. I. R. Volunteer Rifle		***	200
Ingram, Veterinary Lieutenant C. Assun Valencies, Volunteer J. W. S. Simila Volunteer I	liek Tilat Hotae		200
Inglis, Volunteer C. B. E. I. R. Volunteer R.	Cines .		200
Irving, Iance-Sergeant II, 1st Bn, G I	P It Volunteer	Life	
Corps	I. It tolumett.		አ ኃህ
23 and Coldur bergeant F M Sand No. 3 - 3 - 3 - 3	Ruffes	*	2 x0
Ismay, Captain S. C. 2nd Battalion, B. N. R.	Volunteer Italia Corp	4	501
•			
J.			
Jennings, Volunteer T. V., Upper Burma Volu			129
Johnston, Onariemastar Bengal Volunteer I	nices limes	***	129
Jones, Corporal W. Nagger Volunteer I	Look! Horse	***	220
Jones, Corporal W., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles .	INGUL CIOCIC	***	293
Jeffrice, Volunteer It., ditto ditto		***	290
John Columban Come 3: 5		***	200
Jackson, Volunteer P., E. I. R. Volunteer Rife. Jones, Volunteer T., ditto dette	ts	•••	200
Jonit' Jojania- 41, ditto ditto	***	•••	200
ditto ditto	***	••	

			LA.O. No.
Jewell, Volunteer E., E. B S. R. Volunteer Rifles		-	290
Joyce, Colour-Sergrant J C, 1st Bo , G. I. P.	R. Volunteer	Rifle	290
Corps		•••	290
Jones, Corporal G., ditto	ditto	***	290
Jackson, Volunteer C. E. ditto	ditto	•••	290
, Yac's san, Volunteer G R , ditto	ditto	***	290
Juliey, Sergeant I	~		290
Jones, Volunteer	•	•••	290
Jordon, Volunteer		,	290
Jones, Volunteer A II, 2nd Ba, NW. b. voins	teer Kiffes	•••	290
Parantes Vitual a fe ? Bud the M and C M E	Paffes	•••	290
		,	290
	Rifle Corps	***	290
	litto	•••	. 290
111	R. Volunteer	Rifle	
Corpa			290
James, 2nd Lieutenant II. M., Surma Valley Ligh	£ 110189	140	485
Jooes, Corporal B E., Assam Valley Light Horse			485
Jeffry, Company Sergeant-Major A V. S., Ra	ngoon Port De	fence	
Volunteers Volunteers Pid.	***	***	485
Joseph, Volunteer O S, Nagpur Volunteer Rifles	***	•••	485
Jacob, Sergeant O., E. I. II. Volunteer Rifles Jordan, Volunteer C., ditto	***	•••	485
John, Volunteer M. E., Lucknow Volunteer Rifles	•••	***	485
Tone A. 17 8-10 Q T D P Voluntary	Diffe Corne	••• .	485
	ne corpa	***	· 495
	r Corps	***	485
•	r ourse	***	485
		•••	485
	ės ,,,	***	485
•		***	485
			485
Jones, Volunteer J., ditto ditto			185
Jewell, Volunteer J. ditto ditt.		•••	485
Jenkins, Sergeant W. H., S I. R. Volunteer Rifle	å	•••	485
Jones, Volunteer J., ditto ditto	o ~	•••	485
Jones, Moinnteer E , ditto ditte	D +++	***	485
Jefferys, Lance-Corporal W. L., Coorg and Myson	e Rifles	•••	485
Joachim, Volunteer D., 1st Pn , M. and S M. R.	. Rifles	• •••	485
Jones, Volunteer L., ditto ditto		•••	485
Jones, Volunteer J., ditto ditto		•••	485
Jones, Volunteer A., ditto ditto		***	485
Jones, Lance-Sergeant E. S., 2od Bu., M. and	b. M. E. Killes	*** 1	485
к.			
Killes, Corporal J. E., Bombay Volunteer Artillery			700
Kirk, Volunteer H., E. I. R. Volunteer Rifles	•	•••	128
Kennedy, Corporal A., O. and R. R. Volunteer Ri	fler /	•••	128
Kefford, By. Sergeant-Major W. E. Cossipore Art		•••	. 128
Kirby, Trooper C. T., Northern Bengal Mounted :	Rifles	***	-

**	
041	I.A O
Kuoz. Ord, Leutenant D. 1st Ha, Cal str. Volanteer Bifles Kouwen, Volonteer H. M. Musssor e Volanteer Rifles Kavany, Volunteer B. Bifles Kavany, Volunteer B. Bifles Kavany, Volunteer B. Bifles Kavany, Volunteer B. G. ditto ditto ditto Kelly, Volanteer D. H. ditto ditto ditto Kent, Captain F. C. Coorg and Mysore Rifles Karaupay, Volanteer D. T. ditto Kent, Volanteer B. M. ditto Karaupay, Volanteer G. T. ditto Karaupay, Volanteer J. P. Poons Volanteer Bifles Khambatta, Sergeant B. N. Bifles Khambatta, Sergeant B. N. Bifles Khambatta, Sergeant B. N. Bifles Rifle Corps Rifle Corps Rifle Corps Rifle Corps Rifle Corps Rifles 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	
,	
, 1	
L.	
Littlepohn, Octooral C. S. Cosupore Artillery Volunter'rs. Lavingstone, Gunner W. Loughtan, Lunce-Oorporal J. W. P. B. Volunter Reflex Lawence, Volunteer to S. 2-40 Bs. B. B. W. Volunteer Reflex Leach, Volunteer W. R. Barma Railways, tooleer Corpo Lattle, Volunteer W. 1st Ha, N. W. R. Volunteer Reflex Law W. Volunteer A. C. East Coast Volunteer Reflex Law W. Volunteer T. G. Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex Linwhall N. C. Lee G. G. Lee Coast Volunteer Reflex	128 128 128 128 128 129 128 128 128 129 290
	230
ens	230 230 230
Lovedsy, Voluntary H. C., 2nd Bn , B B and C. I. E. Volunteer Killes	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200
Janceter, Sorgenat E E, Sunia Velontser Ruffes Lawless, Vokunteer T R, E I E Volunteer Ruffes Lawless, Vokunteer D C doubter, Volunteer G A, E oggenerate J R, 1st Ba, G I P R dutto dutto dutto considered Volunteer L H, dutto dutto considered Volunteer L H, dutto	290 290 290 290 290 290 290 290 290 290

Lallamond, Volunteer W., O and R. R. Volunteer Biffes Lake, 2nd-Lieutenant C., Coorg and Mysore Biffes Ladie, Volunteer F. 2nd Bn, B. and S. M. R. Biffes Levile, Lecturant D., 1st Bn, B N. R. Volunteer Corpa Lenellin, Volunteer J. Lazar, Volunteer J. Lazar, Volunteer J. Bn, ditto Lazar, Volunteer T. W., 2nd Bn, ditto Lelleaulier, Volunteer H. P., 2nd Chresideery Bn, Cal- Biffes Line, Colora-Sergeant D. F., 2nd (Presideery) Bn, Cal- Biffes Largley, Volunteer A. Eastern Lengal Volunteer Biffes Largley, Volunteer A. Eastern Valley Light Horse Lauder, Trooper A. U., Surma Valley Light Horse Lauder, Trooper A. G., Assam Valley Light Light III Ladger, Aggounteer Sergeant B. E., Assam Valley Light III Ladger, Aggounteer Sergeant B. E., Assam Valley Light III	 	eet
Tool of Can In I Chata N more Trant Horse	***	***
	***	•••
i.		
1	•••	••
	***	***
•	•••	***
i	***	***
	***	***

Lestergenn, Volunteer F. li , 2nd Du , U I I , R. V	olonicer Ri	fle
Corre		***
Tard Volunteer H. H., 2nd Bn. G. L. P. R. Volunteer	Riffey	
Lafrenais, Volunteer T, ditto ditto ditto LeCerf, Sergeant E. J., Moulmein Volonteer Rifles		•••
T. O. of Connect V t Maulmain Volontor Riffee	•••	•••
Letteria Valentare A W. detto detto	***	***
	*** ** *	***
Lebo, Volunteer F X., 1st Bn., B. B and C. I. R. Volun	teer Kiffes	***
Luke, Volunteer A., Agra Volunteer Rifes	***	***
Lewis, Volunteer P. C., Nilgiri Volunteer Riffen	***	
Lillywhite, Volonteer, F. L., Burma Railways Volunteer	Riffes	•••
Lucan, Volunteer C R, ditto	***	***
Lazaro, Volunteer P., difto .	***	
Lusler, Capporal H , B, and NW, R. Volunteer Rifles		
Lambourne, Volunteer G. W., ditto		
L'Eslive, Volunteer E A . ditto	***	
•	•••	

	•••	•••
1. *	•••	•••
**	***	***

M.

Madeirs, Volunteer C. F., E. I. R. Volonteer Rifles Manuel, Volunteer G., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles

118

128

128

128

129

128

129

123

128

129

1:8 124 123

128

200

290

200

290

290

20

201

290

990

290

200

290

230

290

290

290

290

200

200

200

290

290

:.90

290

990

200

290

290

...

...

...

..

```
Martin, Volunteer A. A., 2nd Bn., B B and C. I R. Volunteer
 Maxwell, Volunteer W G, dittn
                                              artto
                                                           ditto
                                                                        ditto
 Mc Grath, Volunteer C O. ditto
                                               ditto
                                                            detto
                                                                        ditto ...
 Morris, Volunteer E, Burma Rulwars Volunteer Corps
 Merwanji, Corporal E . Sird Volunteer Lifle Corps
 Middleton, Sergeant W H, 2nd Bo N.-W. E. Volunteer Rifles .
 McGowan, Volunteer J.
                                     ditto
                                                                  difto
                                                  detto
 Mascarenhas, Volunteer L. F. ditto
                                                  ditto
                                                                  difto
 Meade, Volunteer E J.,
                                     ditta
                                                  ditta
                                                                 ditto
 Menezes, Volunteer A.
                                     datte
                                                                 ditto
                                                  detta
 Meppen, Volunteer F D. Coorg and Mysore Bides
Manase, Volunteer C., 18 Bn., V and S. M. R. Riffes.

Major, Lance-Sergeant G. H., 1st. Bn., B. N. R. Volunteer Lifts.

Medicott, Sergeant H. E., 2nd (Presidency) Bn., Calcutt. Volunteer
Mannan, Volunteer A.
                                ditto
                                             ditlo
                                                                      ditto
MacIver, Lieulenant H G, Calcutta I ort Defence Volunteers
 Macdonald, Captain C R , Bihar Light Hores
                                                                              ...
Metcalfe, Sergeant Farrier F &, Sirma Valler Light Horse
McKay, Trooper W J M. date
McNab, Trooper J M . Assam Valley Light Herss
                                                              ditta
                                                                              . .
                                                                              •••
 Morgans, Bombaidier J , Compore Art thery Volunteers
Mollison, Gunner J .
                           ditto
                                       ditto ditto
                                                                ...
                                                                             •••
Machean, Leutenant I A , Northern Bengal Mountel Rifles
McBain, Trooper II , ditto
                                            ditto
                                                                             ...
Mathews, Lance-Sergeant D , Nagpur 1 clusteer Rifles
Marian, Volunteer I A. datto datto
McKoy, Volunteer W. datto datto
McKoy, Volunteer P. Nagpur Volunteer Riflet
                                                        ditto
                                                                             •••
                                                        ditto
                                                                              .
Murray, Sergeant C J , Simla Volunteer Giffer
                                                                            •••
MacKenzie, Lonce Sergeant F . E [ R. Volunteer Rifles ...
Molloy, Corporal F. C.
McDonald, Volunteer D.
McQuoid, Volunteer F.
Mogosc, Volunteer A. J.
                                                                            ••
                                  ditto
                                                         ditto
                                            ditto
                                                                            ••
                                 ditto
                                                         ditto
                                           ditto
                                                                            ...
                                 ditto
                                                         ditto
                                           ditto
                                 ditto
                                                         ditto
                                            ditto
                                                                            . .
Monnier, Volunteer L A,
                                 ditto
                                                         ditto
                                            detto
Morray, Volunteer IV., anto atto Myrray, Volunteer J. E., Lucknow Volunteer Rifles ... McNamara, Volunteer F. S. T. Ist Bu,, G. I. P. R. Volunteer
                                                                            ...
                                                                         Rifle
Morrison, Volunteer B
                                 dittn
                                                           ditto
                                                                         ditto
                                              ditta
Manis, Volunteer J
                                 ditto
                                              ditto
                                                           ditto
                                                                        ditto
Maine, Volunteer W H.
                                ditto
                                                                        ditto
                                              difto
                                                           ditto
Mascarenhas, Volunteeer A. 1st Ba. B B and C I. R. Volunteer
     Rifles
Manuel, Volunteer S.
                               ditto
                                                                      ditto
                                            detto
                                                            ditto
Masquitta, Volunteer L.
                                ditta
                                                            ditto
                                                                      ditto
                                            ditto
Maclaughlin, Volunteer H . di'to
                                                            ditto
                                                                      ditto
                                            ditto
McGrath, Lance Sergeant J. R. 2od Bn , B B and C I.
                                                                   Volunteer
```

1.A.O.

290 200 200

290 290

290

290

290

290 290

290

290

290

290

290

200

290

200

290

290

200

200

200

290

485

485.

425

435

485

485

485

```
Martelli, Corporal C. 2nd Bn , R B and C I. Volunteer Rifles
Mendis, Volunteer F., ditto ditto ditto
Massh, Volunteer J ditto ditto
McDermott, Volunteer C F., Burms Railways Volunteer Corps
McKinley, Lance-Corporal B., 1st Bn , N.-W R. Volunteer Rifles
Marin, Volunteer C.
                                       ditto
                                                        ditto
                                                                         ditto
Moore, Volunteer J. I
                                       ditta
                                                        ditta
                                        A and P P V-lunteer Rifles
Mitham Fara Course !
                                                                                    ...
                                                             5. M. R. Rifles
                                                           · Rifla Corps
                                                                                    ٠.,
                                                                  ditto
                                                                                    ...
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
Millard, Volunteer T 1st Bo, B. N. R. Volunteer Riffe Corps
Maile, Vanteer R, 2nd Bn, B. N. R., Volunteer Rifle Corps
                                                                                    ...
McLeod, Volunteer W G., ditto
McLeod, Volunteer T. W , ditto
                                                     ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                      ditto
                                                                 ditto
            Volunteer C. W.
Moreyra, Volunteer C. Moore, Volunteer A C,
                                     ditto
                                                      ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
                                                      ditto
                                     ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
Mervio, Volunteer J T.
McCann, Volunteer W.,
McDonald, Volunteer P.,
                                     ditto
                                                      ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
                                                      ditto
                                     ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
                                     dutto
                                                      ditto
                                                                 ditto
                                                                                    ...
                                      ditto
                                                      ditto
                                                                 ditto
Marks, Volnoteer B.,
Murphy, Volunteer W. F., 2nd (Presidency) Bo.
                                                              Calentta
                                                                          Volunteer
      Rifles
                                                                                    ...
                                                                     ditto
Maitland, Volunteer J. A,
                                       ditto
                                                       ditto
                                                                                   ...
Monah, Volunteer R.D.
                                       ditto
                                                        dista
                                                                     ditto
McCosh, Quartermaster-Sergeant S, Kolar Gold Fields Volnoteer Rifles
MacKnight, 2nd Lieut. J., Surma Valley Light Horse
                                                                                    ...
Machay-Jameson, Serjeant C. M., Assam Valley Light Horse
Macleod, Lance-Serjount E E. J., United Provinces Horse, 2nd
     (Northern) Regiment
                                                                          Regiment
                                                                                   ...
McLean, Volunteer G.,
                                       ditto
                                                   dıtto
                                                               ditto
McMullin, Volunteer F. S. E. I R. Volunteer Rifles
MacNamara, Volunteer G. R., ditto ditto
                                                       dítto
                                                                     ...
                                                                                   ...
McPhail, Volunteer C.,
                                    ditto ditto
                                                       ditto
                                                                                   ...
Morrison, Volunteer A .
                                   ditto ditto
                                                       ditto
                                                                                   ٠.,
```

128

123

128

129

123

128

123

123

123

128

123

128

290

910

300

200

200

29

290

290

290 290 290

290

290

190

290

290

200

200

290

290

290

500

290

200

200

540

290

	No.
Martelli, Corporal C, 2nd Bn , B B and C I Volunteer Rifles Mendia, Volunteer F., ditto ditto ditto	290
Mendia, Volunteer F., ditto ditto ditto	290
Masib, Volunteer J ditto ditto	290
McDermott, Volunteer C. F., Borma Radways Volunteer Corps	290
NeKinley, Larce Corporal B, 1st Bn . N. W R Volunteer Rifles	290
Martin, Velunteer C, ditto ditto ditto	290
Moore Volunteer J. P. ditto ditto ditto	220
Mathews, Larce Sergeout J C, O and R R Volunteer Rifles	290
M H - 1 1 - C - m at 1 2 Oad Bo, M and S M, R. Rifles	200
onteer Rifles	290
Volouteer Rifls Corps	290
ditto ditto	290
ditto ditto	200
R. Volunteer Rifle Corps	200
R , Volunie, r Rifle Corps	290
ditto ditto	200
ditto ditto	290
Moreyra, Volunteer C W, ditto ditto ditto	220
Moore, Volunteer A C , ditto ditto ditto	290
Mervin, Volunteer J T', duto ditto ditto	290
McCann, Volunteer W. ditto ditto ditto	200
The state of the s	291
Marka, Volunteer E., ditto ditto ditto	200
Murphy, Volunteer W F, 2nd (Presidency) Bo, Calcutta Volunteer	200
Rifles	230
Maitland, Volunteer J A, ditto ditto ditto	230
Monah, Volunteer R D, ditto ditto ditto	201
McCosh, Quartermaster Serjeant S, Kolar Gold Fields Volunter Hife.	250
10 77 - 11 0-17 1 1 2 mmg Valley Topht Plaren	485
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4.6
orse, 2nd	29
***	416
Persupent	4.0
ar gitterny	divis
and the second s	Air
A11	119
	ing
	All
	45
	Aure
	60%
	14-
	7.6
•	ar-
****	4T
* * * *	255
	12.5
	-

```
I A O
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Νo
 McGinn, Orderly Room Serjeant T . Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         465
 More Corporal R A,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         495
                                                                                                                                                            ditto
                                                                                                                       ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                     ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ...
 Mills, Volunteer II H J.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         493
                                                                                                                      ditto
                                                                                                                                                            ditta
                                                                                                                                                                                     ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ...
  Maniman ....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ١.
                                                                                                                                H. 2nd Bo, G
                                                                                                                                                                                                         ĭ.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        433
                                                                                                                                                      ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                   artto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        485
                                                                                                                                  Volunteer Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        495
                                                                                                                             It' I & Volunteat Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        495
                                                                                                                                  B and C I. R Volunteer Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        455
                                                                                                                            steer Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 •••
 Amenano, Corporal J. M. Burma Laniways Volunteer Biff's
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        453
  Mariano, Volunteer B A.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        455
                                                                                                           ditta
                                                                                                                                                       ditto
 Montplanque, Volunteer H C., ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       40.
                                                                                                                                                       ditto
Marlam, Volunteer A.
Melitus, Volunteet C.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4.5
                                                                                                         ditto
                                                                                                                                                      dillo
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 •••
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ي:(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       485
                                                                                                         ditto
                                                                                                                                                      Artto
 Manson, Colour Sergeant H. B and N.-W. R Volunter Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       453
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                . .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       495
 Mellor, Corporal G.
                                                                                                           ditto
                                                                                                                                                  ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                       ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                •••
 Murphy, Lance Corporal J C, di to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      495
                                                                                                                                                                                       ditto
                                                                                                                                                  ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ...
 Mellor, Volunieer A E .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       453
                                                                                                                                                                                        Aitto
                                                                                                        ditt i
                                                                                                                                                   ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ...
 Macauley, Volunteer J.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      405
                                                                                                         ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                        ditto
                                                                                                                                                    ditto
 Main, Volunteer W.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      455
                                                                                                                                                                                        ditto
Minyala, Counter N. J.

Minyala, Corporal P. F., Sind Volunteer Rift a
Minyala, Corporal P. Drito datio
Middod, Volunteer C. L. Let Ba, N. W. R. Volunteer Riftes
Micra, Volunteer T. A. datto datto
Migrar, Volunteer T. A. datto
Migrar, Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Migrar, Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal J. M. L., O, and R. R. Volunteer Riftes

Missing Larce Corporal Larc
                                                                                                           di to
                                                                                                                                                  ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      493
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     493
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ***
 Mathews, Volunteer E. S .
Mathews, Volunteer V B .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     495
                                                                                                             ditto
                                                                                                                                                                        ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     455
                                                                                                                                                                        ditto
                                                                                                             ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ••
 McAuliffe, Volunteer G.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     495
                                                                                                            ditto
                                                                                                                                                                         ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    186
 Middleton, Lance Corporal II, Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     195
 Moss, Volunteer R L.
                                                                                                       othio
                                                                                                                                                      detta
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ***
 Moss, Volunteer J W,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     198
                                                                                                        ditto
                                                                                                                                                      ditto
 Mascrenhas, Volunicer E , Hyderabad Volunicer Biffes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    485
Marians, Volunteer & T., ditto ditto ditto Maders, Volunteer & J. ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             • • •
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   483
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    185
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ...
 Moraos, Lauce Corporal D .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   495
                                                                                                   ditto
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   195
 Middleton, Volunteer T.
                                                                                                   ditta
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ...
                                                                                                                                detto
 Macfarlane, Volunteer A J.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 155
                                                                                                   ditta
                                                                                                                                ditto
 McQuire, Lance Seigeant F, 1st Bu, M. and S M.
                                                                                                                                                                                     R.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 495
                Rifles
 McKertish, Volunteer C H., 2nd Ba, M
                                                                                                                                              and S M.
                                                                                                                                                                                                    Volunteer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 495
                Rifles
 McCurley. Colour-Sergeant
                                                                                                   G. 2nd (Pleasdency)
                                                                                                                                                                                       Bn . Calcutta
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 195
                Volunteer Rifles
 Marchant, Sergeant C A , East Coast Volunteer Rifles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                495
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               129
Nelson, Volunteer R A 2u I Bn , B. R. and C I B Volunteer Billes ....
```

Nolan, Volunteer G , 2nd Bn . B and N.-W. R. Volunteer Rifles

	~ V-1~-	· 7 . 0-3	Th. 14	ag at m	TO a	
Nule,		•				
Nappe			-		lifles	
elsor	Larner	u b w. al	. It is 8	L. Voter		
a son	Sergean	t C E 20	i ko R	R and C I	R Volunteer R	
oron!	La Volue	dear I P	2nd Ra	a kee M	M R Rift s	
eem r	obwelle	Colour Car.	Dill	People Vo	unteer Rifles	***
		J, 2nd B				•••
77.1.1.	Corpon	ald, and B				•••
		eer W P	ditto	ditto	ditto	***
agie,	Voluntee	į,Λ', α' α'	ditto	ditto	ditto	***
EM DO	ia, velu	rteol C O	ditto	ditto	ditto	
		11 0-1	15_ 3	100 141	. Ang 10 11 =	Riffes
orma			•	•		
orton						Corps
agle,						
arcis,	, ¥			•		
STC18.	Volunte	er M ditte	ditto	ditto	Volunteer Rifles	
ette.	Voluntee	r W . 2nd	Bo . M acc	IS M B	Volunteer Rifles	
arim	an. Colon	r-Sergeant	B D . Poon	a Voluntce	Rifles	
			, , , , , , ,	_		,
				0.		
וו מי	- 0 -	8 -	- ant T 31	Karoni .	Calonteer Artalle	
			-		Volunteer	
					r Bifles	
					r 101Es	***

	•					***
				. •	inteer Biffen	
					dunteer Rifle	
			• .	`	r Rifle Corps	• •
iver.	Voluntee	r	ditto	ditto	ditto	***
Lear	y. Volugt	eer E A.	ditto	ditto	ditto	•••
ford	. Volunte	er H. E . 20	d Bn , B-N	R. Volun	ditto teer Rifle Corps	***
	e. Volunt	eer C . 2nd				Ričes
pota		~		- UMB E	" " e Volum	teers
patn					Rifles	
potu						
parn				٠.	- 1	***
patn				٠.		•••
porn			e 1 .	٠		
porn		•	• • •	٠	- a He Corp	. ::
porn	. **			٠,	Ee Corpo	
porn	, vs				He Corporate	. ::
porn	. **			•	He Corporate tto	
porn	.**				He Corporate	
· porn	. **			.:	He Corporate tto	
, born	. **		 ::	 P.	He Corporate tto	
· ·	.*1	C W C		P.	He Corp.	
eter.	Geservist	G. W., Sur	na Valley I	aght Hore	He Corp.	
eler, l	Reservist olunteer	C.J.E I	R. Volunte	aght Hore	fie Corp.	
der, l	Geservist Olunteer Olunteer	C.J.E.I	R. Volunte Br. B	aght Hore er Rafles B. and C. I	fie Corp. tto tto es	
der, l	Geverwist oluniteer , Volunite	C.J.E.I er W. 2nd er C. 2nd F	R. Volunte Br., B	aght Hore er Lifles B, and C. I R. Volunte	fie Corp. tto tto es	

, ,			No
			128
Pew, Volunteer S. F., O. and R. R. Volunteer Rifles			129
Peacock, Corporal A , Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	***		200
Little Itonier C 2 Trotte ett mental monster same	•••		290
Price, Trooper W. N., Northern Bengal Mounted Refles			20)
Peters Corporal F. G. Nagpur Volunter Rifles		•	223
		•••	290
Peters Volunteer C C . Ditto ditto	***	***	493
Peters, Volunteer C C, Ditte ditto Petree, Corporal W. R. 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles		***	200
Palmer, Corporal W. Ditto ditto	•••	***	290
Prince, Volunteer T. G., Simla Volunteer Biffes		•••	290
Pitts, Volunteer A. H., E I. R. Volunteer Rifles		***	290
Pover, Volunteer E. Ditto ditto	***		220
Povey, Volunteer E. Ditto ditto			
Presswell, Volunteer H E. Ditto ditto	***	***	590 501
Presswell, Volunteer T G., Ditto ditto	***	ر التسدوور	290
Paul, Volunteer S. H. Lucknow Volunt er Rifles	of Cores		290
Parkes, Volunteer J. R. 1et Bo. G. I. P. R. Volunteer J.	line Co.p.	•••	210, 365
Perrs, Captain T H, Hombar Volunteer Ritles	Rift.		2.0
Prior. Volunteer H. G. 2nd Bo , B B and C. L. R. Vol.	do-		203
			233
Peters, Volunteer J. 2nd Bn. M and S. M Ii 1 1 1		***	290
Pereira, Volunteir J. C. ditto disco		***	290
Pinto, Volunteer J. B. ditto ditto	ditto	***	290
Pascal, Volunteer F J, Upper Barma Volorieet Refles	***	•••	500
Poole, Voluntser W 11sto ditta	. ***_	***	500
Peters, Volunteer H E., 1st Bo., B. N R. Volunteer Ri	Ila Corra	***	. 290
Pybus Volunteer A., 2nd Bn , duto ditto	Marce.	***	-
Phillips, Colour-Sergeant W., 2nd (Presidency)	Bn., Cale	af.te	296
Volunteer liges	***	***	290
Price, Corporal A. W. ditto ditto	ditto	***	290
Platel, Corporal J W, ditto ditto	ditto	***	200
Faul, Volunteer P, ditto ditto	ditto	****	290
Paul, Volunteer D. R., 2nd ditto duto	ditto	•••	233
Pinch, Volunteer J. B. ditta ditto	ditto	•••	485
Datanta of the best of the lifers			455
			152
tcht Horse		744	455
Volanteen		•••	453
woutnern Provinces Mounted	Piffes		. 485
Peters, Volunteer W. F. Nagpur Volunteer Rifles		V	445
Porter, Volunteer F S. ditto ditto	***	***	483
	, ,	***	485
Prayer, Volunteer W. C. ditto ditto			455
Piner, Volunteer J. J., Simla Volunteer Biffes			455
Pughe, Sorgeant E L. E. I R. Volunteer Haffes Plucknett, Lance-Corporal E. C. E I. E. Volunteer I			495
	***		485
		***	455
Pana Volunteer W. detto ditto	Rifle Corps	***	495
Pope. Volunteer G. Ist Bn. G. I. P. R. Volunteer			455
Top of Country organit D, Morlingin Volumeer Lines.			455
Paters 1 at a Comment D 7 Ct and a section Politic	· · ·	***	495
Peters, Volunteer X., Let Br., B B, and C. I. R. Volt	nteer Rifles		,
Transfer an 16t Dh. B B. and C. L. A. 10.	-		

d tto

ds to

dto

d tto

Penn Lance Corporal C Burma Ralwaya Volunteer R fles

d tto

d tto

d tta

d tto

d tto

Park Volunteer G

La I Volunteer F

Lark no Volunteer W

Parker Volunteer I W

1 atterson Volunteer J A

IAO No

48.

48

48

480

485

485

485 495 48.

Tatterson volunteer a r d tib d tto	488
Padbory Volunteer J d tto 1 tto	488
Patterson Lance Sergeant T A S I R Volunteer R fles Pedro Lance Sergeant E A d tto d tto	495
Pe e to Volunteer C d tto d tio	480
I bill ps Volunteer J dtto dtto	495
Parer To unteer I detto critic	485
Pears Volunteer W S I P Volunteer R fles	480
1 eroo Sergeant P Slalabar Volunteer R fles	485
leazo d Volunteer G Il 1st Bn M and M R R fles	48a 48
Preston Blunteer J ditto dito di fo	48 48
Leters Pergeant S East Coast Volunteer R fles	450
Lere a Volunteer F d tto d tto	49,
R	- 0
	
Ruegg Inentenant and Quarter no ter A J S mla Volunteer R ff s	198
Randow Corpo al V and Bo B is and C ! R volunteer P fies lose Volunteer J I dito ditto	198
I ose Volunteer J I date ditto	18
to a man a wart na	198
	308
	18
•	18
^o nd	, ,
•	18
	20)
	90
	40)
	990
	200
	ĐO
	990
	30
4	90
	990
loke Volunteer F A dto dtto	9 0
Roffey Vol teer H R S mia Volunteer R fles	990
liodge s Volunteer J R d tto d tto	29)
l obert on l entenant F E E I R Volunteer P fice	*90
Rob pson Volumer P d tto d to	40
i oberts Capta n J M Mu come to nateer P fee	4 0 991
Polottom Co our Sergeant R Il Inchnow to unteer Refles	791
Pob ne n Ser cant J C 1st Bn. G I P 1 Volunteer 1 fie Corps	91
Ronch Corp ral B dto dtto	200
Ramos Volunteer E d tin d tto	290
	400

ı I.A O

Ν'n

481 480

485 453 195

485

45

485

193

495

*** 1

•••

Ray, Volunteer CR . 1st Ba ,	A T D 11	1f-1 t.o. D.	A. Carre			290
Dalama Valentan O	34.1.1	A Offither, Ter	diffe	•••		290
Rougers, volunteer C.	U 1.0		Jitto	•••		290
routigues, vo.nureet vi	GILLO		Landson D.			200
Rodgers, Volunteer C. Rodrigues, Volunteer M.		and C 1 11 10	im feet wir	es		293
		ditto	•			290
		ditlo	***	***		290
		ditto				295
	2	nd Bs, B ?	f R Volu	nteer		
Rifle Corps			•••			297
Pyan, Volunteer E., 2nd Bn , 1	BNRX	olunteer Rifle	Cerrs			2 0
ที่ได้ สูง " สำคัว "		~ 1 1	Volunteer	Riffes		290
•.		1	unter Riffe	4		299
•		. 1	lifle Volun	terrs		200
			ditto			29)
		7	tfle#			290
				•••	2	200
			Volunteer l	ides.	(4	290
			701411000			290
•						290
•			fles	***		240
			63	• •		290
	-	11	rs 4	•••		290
			rfles			495
	•		teer Rifles	• •		290
		• 5	ECSA Trines	••		290
i dia ala		3	***	•		290
Ross, Volunteer C C.	ditto	ditto	***	11		495
I'Ann 14s Cidnes a re 1 201		Rifles		***		485
		3 Volunteas C	orp3	1 14		48)
•		olunteer Riff	5	•		483
•		ditto	T 0	•		455
		R Voluntee	1011191	• •		485
		ditto				485
Moners Colour Sergeant C 5.	Hyderaba	d Volunteer Rif	ies.	>**		485
Rolfe, Corporal W, ditto		ditto		• •		485
Righty, Volunteer A. S I R	Volunteer	Rifles				4%
Rodrigues Volunteer H .	ditta		•			485
Rolling ies Volunteer J,	ditto		• •	•		4-2
Rolingues Voluntees L F.	ditio		***			195
Rolfe Volunteer, F	ditto		•••	•••	18-	485
Radgers, Volunteer J . 1st Bn .	If and S	M R Rifles	•••	•		481
Lowlands Volunteer J,	ditio	ditto				485

Rostrio, Voiunteer D ditto ditto
Rawlin, Volunteer D L, 1st Bn, B N R Volunteer Biffs Corps
Resten Lance Corporal P, 2nd (Piesnlency) Bn, Calcutta Volunteer

ditto

Rochn Velunteer C. M. A B P W

Byan, Volunteer S. T. ditto Liebmond, Volunteer E J. Madras Volunteer Gaards

Robertson, Troop Serge out Ma

Luidell, Sergeant W . Assam

holand Ashwin 'ergeint C J,

	I A O No
Re d Volunteer A A Vagpur Volunteer R & S 1 yen Volunte r A d to d to d to Rickett Volunteer E B, d tto d tto ance Volunteer B d tto d tto d to Volunteer B d tto d to Rebro Volunteer L P d tto d tto leed Volunteer L C d to d to leed Volunteer W C d to d to leed Volunteer W O d to d tto loudeau Volunteer W O d to d tto lowe Volunteer V d d to d to Rolr gues Volunteer F D 1st Bo G I P Volunteer F n Corps Rolgers Volunteer F D alo G I P P Volunteer R & S Rolgers Volunteer F D alo G I P P Volunteer R & S	48-0 48-0 48-0 48-0 48-0 48-0 48-0 48-0
8	
Swasbrook Volunteer S. L. Bangalore Volunteer P. fles Se ley Volunt er O. E. I. R. Volunteer R. fles Sud ngton S nela r. Vel Su h. Volun Sur p. Volun Sur p. Volun	128 1 3 1°8 1 8 1°8
of nteer ff. es d to nt er Rifles Bo Celeu to Lolunteer	128 1 9 1°8 1°8
Saw Lestenret R. W. F. L.; t.C. & Lobant et J. Sec. Sabal 14(1) at lett Off et Calcutto lott Deserce Volunkers brever Lestenant C. W. B. bar Left Hor. St. th. Proper G. M. dt. Studer Lestenant J. S. Assum Vall y L. ght Ho. e. Studer Lestenant J. S. Assum Vall y L. ght Ho. e. b. n.tl. Ircoper C. dtto	1°8 128 990 990 990 290 290 290 290 290 290 290

ditto

ditto

datto

ditto

ditto

ditto

ditto

ditto

ditto

Spears, Corporal A. P.

Sullivan, Volunteer S.

Spooner, Volunteer J .

Sturt, Volunteer C.,

T. A. O.

	No.
Simpson, Captain J. A., Calcutta Light Horse	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
•	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	483
	485
	485
	493
	485
	485
	185
	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	485
	495
	485

• •				
In				I. A. 0
Thanavalla, Quartermaster S Tulloch, Captain S 'S G, 1s Toundorf, Sergenn K D	SFOODS 47 -			No.
Tulloch, Captain S S G, 1s Toundorf, Sergeant K. D, Tripp, Sergeant C.	Pennt H D, Poo	na Volunteer Pri	fles	290
Toundorf, Sergeant K. D.	LU B N R. Vol	inteer Rifle Corn	3	290
Tripp, Sergeant C.		ditto		290
	ditto	ditto	***	290 290
	litto	ditto	•••	290
Tychicas, Volunteer A	ditto		***	290
	dittu	1.44	***	290 290
Thompson, Trooper G. Chot Traylen, Honorary Captain a	" Angpor Light He	rse	***	290 485
	Paymester, G	D. Bombay Vo	Junteer	400
Thomson, Gunner W.	***,		audicer ***	485
Tyler, Trooper H II F M .: Tatt, Sergeant A H . Nagpur Thipthorne, Voluntary	South and ditto	ditto	***	495
Tatt, Sergeant A H , Nagpur Thipthorpe, Volunteer H L	Inhant Provinces	Mounted Rifles	***	485
Thipthorpe, Volunteer H L.	munteer Kiffes	522	***	485
		***	***	485
Twoods, Volunteer T H P	I. Latter	***		4S5
		·		183
Tall Sergeant W. 2nd R.	ditto	***		495
Tarner, Sergeant W. 2nd Bn Tall, Volunteer P. Fole, Volunteer L. (1) and D.	lute P R Volunt	eer Rifle Corps		491
Tole, Volunteer L O and R I Truss, Volunteer De W. Had Truss, Volunteer De W. Had	2 Pal di	itto	,,,	495
Truss, Volunteer L O and R I Trodd, Volunteer De W. Hyd Tucker, Volunteer L A	erales Rifles			455
	tolunteer I	ifies		485
Thacker Valanteer W	ditto	, ,,,	***	48.
Talont to I dinnicer R L S I	R Valente D diffe		***	45.
				48:
Tilon Congeant A W. Ist Re-		. D. C.	***	481
Tylor, Captain H II F McD Thompson Voluntees A	Last Coast Value	r Milles Corps	***	495
			• •	
Thompson Volunteer A, Thompson, Volunteer C E, Travers Drapes, Tilmpatte, D.	ditto dit		•••	185
Travers Drapes, Trumpeter E 1	A Southern D.	man 31	٠	6.5
	· ~ variatin E 101]	mees mounted R	111.68	485
Ungeforen Da	υ.			
Ungeforen, Reservist Corporal I Upton, Volunteer C.	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	undare Dr. 4		100
, volunicer U.	ditto	intel Killes	•••	129
		dieto	•••	290
Viegas, Volunteer T M. 2nd Bn Vyse, Seigeant J C, 1st Bn. Ca Von Geyer, Volunte, 1	V.;			
Vyse, Seigeant J C 31 . 2nd Bn	N W P Valuates	r Reffee		128
Vyse, Seigeant J C, 1st Bn. Ca Von Geyer, Volunteer F L, 1st 1 Valladares, Lance Corporal E, 1st 1 Vanderputt, Volunteer I	lentia Voluntees Puf	les .	***	128 290
Valladares, Lance Corporal E. 1st 1 Vanderputt, Volunteer H J O a	Bn G L P R Volu	nteer Ruffa Corne	· · · ·	290
Vanderpuit, Volunteer H J O a Vint, Volunteer H C 2nd Bn	Bu B B and C I	R. Volunteer D. S	As	290
Vint. Valent. Tracet H J. () o	nd R R Volunteer	Riffes		290
and the training the same of t	1 and 0 35 11 47 1			290
Victor V. Corporal E B .				290
Valles Valuetati II. 1	5 . 5			290
Viovare Souther F La and				290
Vallalle Factor V . Bladras Pois	nto- a		,	290
Vallally, Lance-Corporal H A P. Vanderputt, Volunteer R, S I R Vail, Volunteer A	R S D Vi-1	. (485
Vail. Volume rolunteer R S I R	Volunteer Defe-	Rifles 1 **	•	483
Bhoereen, Voluntary ditte	diffe	, ,		195 183
ditto	ditto			185 185
	-11440	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	

Whaley, Volunteer Williamson, Volunteer	E . E. I. R. teer A . 2nd	Volunte Bn , N	er Riffes W R Volunteer Riffes er Riffes	***	128 128
V. 1. L. V. 1	T 1, 5, 1, 15	. 37	JC M D D a	۳.	128 128
				5	129 128
	•			;	290
				•	290
				4.4	290
	1		-,		290 290
	24	-	•	- :	290
	·				290
	•				29¢
					390
					390
					190 190
					390
					190
					190 190
					190
					190
					!90 !90
					100
					100
					390 390
					390
					390
					.190 290
					190
					190
					190 190
					190
					19)
					290 290
					190
					390
					200

0 / 1				I. A O.
Waske, Volunteer A , 2nd Bn ,	RNP Vale	ntern Puffe Corns		290
Walton, Volunteer A. L.	ditto	ditto	***	290
Wilson, Volunteer C H	ditto	ditto 1	•••	290
Weimar, Volunteer H.	ditto	ditto		290
Williamson, Corporal W. T, 2	ad (Presidence	Ba . Calcutta	Volonteer	
Riffes	- (,, ,, ,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	***	290
Weber, Volunteer H	ditto	ditto		• 290
Wallsce, Volunteer P.	ditto	ditto		290 290
With Garage Street	~ ·	fle Volunteer	***	1 485
•		Valley Light Ho	0158	485
		• •••	4	485
•		* 14 TT	,	485
		ey Light Horse,	•••	. 495
		anted Rifles '. "	, ,,,	485
• • •	_	Rifles		483
		tto		455
		itto •	. t.	185
•		Voluoteer Rifles		485
		olunfeer Rifles		485 485
Hatts, Corporat to H	ditto	litto _	- '	485
Walker, Voluoteer T G, 2nd	Bn, G. I P	R Volunteer R	ı£les ູ⊷⊷	485
Milliams, Volunteer T	ditto	ditto		950
Winn, Lance Corporal D , 2nd Riffes	(Presidency)	Bn , Calcutta V	olonteer	485
Woodward, Volunteer E C . 2x	d (Presideocy	Bn , Calcutta	r Di Gallicoa	485
Whittenberry, Volunteer A P	A_ ditt	dit	to !	483
Waltord, Lance Cornoral A 11	Park Court Y	Junton Diffee		495 495
Walters, Volunteer A H, Ass Welsh, Volunteer E G, 1st B	am-Bengal Ra	lway Volunteer E	ifles	485
Welsh, Volunteer E G , 1st B	n. B B. and	O I R. Volunteer	Ruffes	485
				465
Wells, Sergeant C, 2nd Bn, E Warner, Reservist A.	B und C I	R Volunteer Ratt	8 5 •	485
White, Reservest W	ditto	ditto ditto		h 485
White Volunteer C R D	ditto '	eer Corps ditto	-	485
•		eer Corps ditto		J- 485
•		Volunteer Rifles	,	485
		ditto		485
•		ditto, !	••	485
Were Volunteer I O In	unto	dutto'		485
Were, Volunteer J. O and R Workman, Volunteer H			•••	485
Woollen, Volunteer A W Hy	itto ditt	Delas	li i	485 485
Woollen, Volunteer A. W., Hyd Whittle, Volunteer C. E.	itto Air	TEON TRINGS		485
	& Volunteen I	lilles	. 1	11 485
	itto ditti	, (1)	() "	.! 485
Winstatey, Volunteer A	itto ditte		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1) (
)			listin/	15. 11
			ta mi	136, 64621
, 1)		Dib	te (£ 3	, ,, , , ,

X.

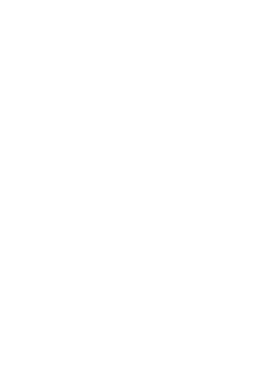
Xavier, Volunteer M F , A,-B R Volunteer Rifles	***	***	290
Y.			
\eiland, Sergeant N, Kolar Gold Fields Volunteer Riffes Yates, Volunteer R W, Cawapore Volunteer Riffes Young, Yolunteer E E, O and R. L. Volunteer Riffes Young, Yolunteer S, S I B Volunteer Riffes	* * *	***	290 485 485 485
Z.			
Toward Valabian C and D. N.W D Valentage Diffe			



MOMINAL INDEX—INDIAN OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS
AND MEN, INCLUDING SUB ASSISTANT SURGEONS.







A.

A.			
			140
			No
ALL THE SECOND STREET,			15
•			15
•			15
•	***		15
			15
			15
			15
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			15
	***		15
• •	***		15
			15
•	-	***	15
• •		••	15
· · ·	•		15
• • •			15
•	••	***	15
		***	15
	Column Royal	Horse	
Artillery			15
Amir Hamza, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon			15
Ahmed Khan, Sowar, 19th Lancers			15
Atma Singh, Naick 20th Infantry	***		15 15 15
			15
			15
<i>1</i>	***		15
•		***	15
. Marie 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997	••		15
		***	15
		6.06	15
		***	15 15 15 15
			15
•	•	***	15 15
			15
			15
	ntry		15
			15
			15
	***		112, 15
	* •••	***	15
			15
	***	***	15
	••		15
	***		15 15
	***	***	127
Amorata i arte, cer oy, in the hismattica	•	***	
Akbar Khan, Sepoy, 18th Infantry	•••		15
ARDER AREAS, Copoli rotti intentif	•••	•••	15
В.			
Bhawal Khan, Lanco-Dafadar, 1st Lancers			15
Barkat Ahmed Khan, Lance Dafadar, 1st Lancers	***	•••	
E9AG		***	9

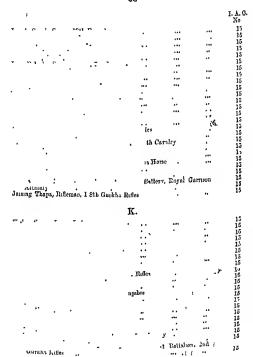
•				
				I.A O
Burhan Din Co				No
Durngn IIIM C ** * _				
	***	***	***	15
	•••	•••	•••	15
Baix Ali Sone Court toth Lancers	•••	. ***	***	15
Baz Ah, Sepov, Corps of Guides Bhagwan Singh, Sepov 2711	•••		•••	15
Bhagwan Singb, Sepoy, 35th Sikhs Balbir Thaps, Riffemen, 2 5th Gurkha Bishan Singh, Sowar, 6th Canada	***	•••	•••	15 15
Bishan Singh, Sowar, 6th Cavalry	Rifles	•••	***	15
Birhal Sana Dowar, oth Cavalra	****	•••	•••	15
		,	***	15
•			***	15
			•••	15
Daginaunt auspa, Naick 2.1 et ft .1	•••		***	15
Did a to the second providing to the	es	***	***	15
	• Riffrs	•••	Co	112,15
	ıBes	***		15
•	· Riflen	~**		15
	•••	•••		15
	;iment	•••	***	15
• •	***	*** ,	***	15
Bibari, Sepoy, 44th Manupura Reciment	•••	***	•••	15 15
Burn, Sepoy, 44th Merwara Infanty	***	••••	•••	15
. ,	:**	1-0	•••	13
i	***	***	•••	15
	***	144	***	15
Bhura, Sepoy, 43rd Empura Regiment Bale Ham Singh, Narch and	••	•••	,,,	15
Bale Ram Singh, Naick, 96th Berar Infar Babn Mabadesar, Havildar, 105th Mena				15
Dann Mahedone Vi Cota Berar Info	ntry		***	15
	ta Light Inf	antry		15
Balnak Bhagnak, Private, 103th Mahrat Bir Sing, Naich, 12th Pioneers Baba Khan Private Pioneers	a Light Infac	try		15
Babu Khan Pilvate, 79th Carnatic Infan Bhagwan Singh, Sepoy (Lance-Nauk) or	••• • .		•••	15
Bhagwan Singh, Sepoy (Lance-Naick), 95 Bhagwan Singh, Sapper, Ist Sapper, and	trv	••• `	•••	15
		•••	***	15 15
Bhangu Dawn, Rillaman (Armonres) 7	Minera	Yt.Com	•••	1,
Bir Sing Lobat, Rifaman (Armones), 1-5 Bir Sing Lobat, Rifaman (Armones), 1-5 Birkbir Pun Naick, 2-3id Gurkha Hifles Balbbadar Khattr., Rifaman	eta garawn	1411193	•••	15
			••	15
	Liffes		Fr1	15
Baldhadra Saon, Rifferna 2 9th Guilla R Bhaguran Shinram, Dium Mane 1144		,		15
Linguram Shinram, Dium Major, 114th M Bir Sing, Sepay, 9th Bhopal Infantre	tfles 1		•••	15
Bir Sing, Sepoy, 9th Bhopal Infantry Liadhawa Singh, Sepoy 2 Infantry	abratias ,		***	15
Jiadhawa Singh, Sepoy, 22nd Panjahis	, '	, ,	•••	15
	' 	Y 1.	••	15 16
	••• •			15
dinda Singh, Naick, 48th Pioneers Bijana, Sepoy (Musican), 34th Poone Horse Bijana, Sepoy (Musican), 34th Poona Horse Baran, Sepoy (Musican), 34th La	y ••• '171 i	r	/	15
	(117		Î5
				15
Bhagwan Singh, Naick, 54th Sikhs Babal, Rokar, Private, 117th	-	442.1	•••	15
	J 3 6			15
Jahrattas	3		11 1,1 1	D

			I.A.O
			No.
י מיוים מיוים די			15
the first term of the second			15
			15
	٠.		15
		•	15 15 15
		•	16
			16
C			
U			
Chattan Singh Sowar, 14th Lancers		***	16
Chowdri Naich, 69th Punjahis		***	15
Chatara an Chant D A m 7 Cth C white P A 4		***	15
	•••		15 15 16 15 15 15 15 15
• •		***	15
			15
•	•		15
4 11 6 6 6 6 8 11			15
•			15
•			15 15
		**	15
D			
		1	15 15
	***	•	15
•	les	•••	15
	•••		15 16 15 15 16 16 16 15 15
	•••	141	15
	•••	***	15
		***	15
		•	16
			15
	try		15
Dews Singh Sapp r 1st Sappers and Miners	٠		15
61 6 1 6 1 1 1 P - 1 .		***	15
		***	15
	•		15
			15
and the second second		ï	15
the state of the s		-	15 15 15 15 15 13
111 1111 1111			15
		•	16
E.			
Filappa Dhonds, Naick, 3rd Sappers and Miners			112,15
t trainer tructure states and publicate more partners	***		244,150

ī

0.

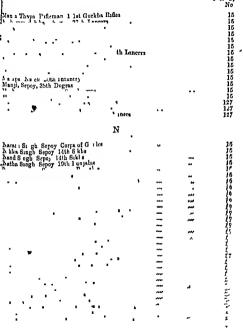
-		I A. O
Gardit Spagb No cl. 27th Panjalus	ı	15 15 15 15 15 15
lery Ghulam Nab Khan Dafadar Oth Deccan Horse Gurditt Singh Lance-Na ck 34th Pone r.		15 15 16
\mathbf{H}		
Hasho at នៃ Quartermoster Dyfadar ប៉ុន្តិ Vule Corps		15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1
I		
Ibrahım Naick 21st Purjab		15 15 16 16 17 18 19
Janahgul, Banck Corps of Gu des		
Jiwan Singh Sepoy, lith S'kha		15



	No
Karu S ng Burathola Na ck. * 2nd Cu kha P fles Ke ar Pana Na ck. 3rd Gurkha I fles Kas sam Thapa Na uk * Sik hi ou kha I fles I stranbahadur Khatt. I sifeman (Lauce Na ck) 19th Gurkha P fle	1 1 1
he-har Sug Sab P fleman (Lunce Vach) 19th Gurkha F fles Kumbha ng Gu uno R flem na 28th Gurkha R fles Ahemmann Colour Har dr a 48th P oneers Kale M an Camel Sawa 12th Caralty Kutah Dal Sepop "And I unjab a Aalandar Vack 2 od I unjabas	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
•	1: 1: 1: 1: 1:
	1 111 1 111 111 111 111 111
Ŀ.	
T . * 90 k. D	• 10 15
• •	1a 1a 15
· ·	127 1°7
м	
Mahmud Lauce ack to 6 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison	
At Hery Milan Sugh Driver to Signatur Batify, Royal Gamon Art Hery	15
Mel nga Sugh Innce-lack lo. 90 (Heavy) Battery Poyal Garmon	15
Artillery Milhon Pam \aich ho. 10 (Heavy) Ratery Foyal Carrosco	15
Ant llery Mana S n b Sepoy "4th Punjabis Mund A n ck "7th I mijabis	15 15 15 15
Mahna hingh Sepoy 24th Punjaba	7.5

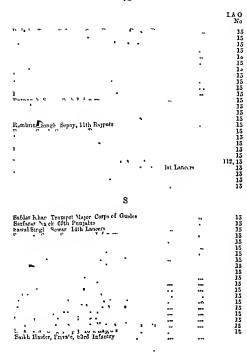
30.43 cf.	•	-		I, A. O.
				No.
Walter 0 3 A				15
		•••	• •••	15
		. "	****	15
			•••	15
		••		15
		••	- :-	15
		•		15
	•			15
			***	15
•		i i		17
			•••	11
			•••	18
			•••	15
			an 4	15
			··· (C)	15
				15
			***	15 15
				15
1				15
•			***	15
Manual Name and Same and	_		•••	15
Mahip	u-1	*** ` -	***	15
Mohar		•••		15
Mohar	jabis Rifles	***	. 6	15
Makin I	. Printer	**	***	15
Maghai Singh Sowar 99-1 Com	***		***	15
Mehr Bakhah, Colour-Hamildon 1. C	. 1 35lmare			15
Mehr Bakhsh, Colour-Havildar, 1st Sapper	2 BBG Princis		***	15
	Infantr		***	16
"	[Interior	,	·	15 15
			***	15
ï.			•••	15
				15
		***	···.	15
No.		•••		15
		***		15
Muhammad Variational John Intentry				15
Muhammad Yasin Khan, Sepoy, 96th Infantry	2try			15
Mir Wajid Ali, Lance Dafadar, 2nd Lancer Manzur Ali Sowar, 8th Const.	£ '			11
	. Îrv		to an	15
:	. Iry		`:	15
				15 15
				15
				15
	••		; ,	15
		A 11 .		15
	'		12	15
	• . •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	15
	'h' 1	***) (1.00	,

IAO,



IAO

	Nο
Narain Singh Sepoy, 72nd Punjabis	15
Marayan Singh, Lance Naick No 2 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison	15
Artillery Nand Singh Na ck 27th Mountain Battery	1>
Nabi Bur Bullock Driver No 71 Heavy Battery Poyal Garrson Artillery	15
0,	
Obai, Naick, 71st (Heavy) Batte J. Royal Garrison Art llery	15
Р.	
r ~ ~ ~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15 15
1	10
1	15
	15 15 15 15
	15
, , ,	15
j v	10 15
	10
. ~	10 15 15 15
1	15
	10
•	16 18 18 18 18
•	i
	15
ancers	10
Louissawmy Dunock Driver /2nd (Heavy) Battery Poyal Garneon	1:
Artillery Patan Din Bullock Driver 86th (Heavy) Buttery Royal Garrison Artillery	1
Padair ttan Havildar 2nd Q V O Sappers and Miners Pir Muhammad Khan Sowar 15th Lancers Pai Wali Khan, Sowar 36th Horse	127 11
Q.	
Qalandar Aban Trumpeter 33rd Cavalry	15
R.	
Rashu Fife Major 20th Infantry Rur Singh Naick 35th Sikhs	10



				I A O. No.
Sham Singh, Naick, 90th Punjabis				15
Shaikh Budan, Sepov, 97th Infantie	***	***		15
Shaigh Phullah, Sepoy, 97th Infantry	•••			15
FRAIKh Abbas All, Sepay, 9th Infantes		•••	•••	15
onan Wan, Private, 113th Infantry			•••	15
Shakar Khan, Sowar, 38th Horse	•••		•••	15 '
Saiyed Hussain, Private, 63rd Infantry				15
Santokh Singh, Naick, 90th Panjabie	•••	•••		15
Shaikh Dost Muhammad, Sepoy, 98th Inf.	antry	•••	•••	15
Sant Singh, Natck (Lance-Dafadar), 19th	Lancers	•••	•••	15 15
Shaik Kallu, Trumpeter, 38th Central Indi- Shiwaji Rawut, Private, 103rd Infanter	ı Horse	•••	•••	15
Eultan Khan, Nack, 119th Infantry	***		***	15
Sant Singh, Forar, 18th Lancers	***		•••	15
Sundar Singh, Lance-Dafadar, 18th Lancet	•••	•••	,_	15
Sambhudatt Singh, Sepoy, 8th Rajpu's		•••	··· /) is
Mar Singh Lance March, 8th Dainete		•••	•••	15
Satnarain Paude, I. O. M., Nasek, 1st Sapp		liners	•••	15
	ers and	111110		15
Dher Khan, Sowar, 4th Carales	•••		***	15
Shaikh Abdulla, Private, 73rd Infanten			•••	15.
Dhalkh bulalman, Pricate ghth Inforta-	-	***	***	25
Subrahmani, Sapper, 2nd Sappers and Mine	rs	•••	***	15
Sundu, Sepoy, Oth Jat Light Infactry Shaikh Sillar, Private, 73rd Infactry	***	***	***	15
Shark Mar, Private, 73rd Infantry		443	***	15
Shaikh Mahmood, Private, 83rd Infantry Sayyid Ahmad, Sepoy, 94th Infantry	***	•••	***	A
Sher Khan, Sepos, 103th Infantry	34.4	***	***	15
Shiupal Bhat, Rifleman, 123rd Rulles		•••	***	15
Saif Ali, Sepoy, 89th Punjabis	***	343	***	วัธ
Subdar Stock, Sence 92nd Daniett.	•••	***		15
Onnien Zamran Alt, Lange Natel 199nd T.	fantre	,,,,		15
	-tancaj		***	15
Sungar Singh, Naick, 56th Panishin		•••	•••	15
Saida Khan, Naick, 55th Bifles		••		15
Sahah Die, Naick, No 1 Mountain Battery,	Royal Gar	rison Artille	ry	15
			ery	15 15
Shakar Khan, Gunner (Lance Naick), 32nd Sayed Hussain, Sowar, 29th Lancers	Mountair	a Bat tery		10 15 15
Sundar Singh, Sepoy, 54th Silhs		•••	•••	15
C / - [-0] - Ind blady		•••	. ***	. ,,0
T			,*	
Talb Khan, Naick, 62nd Funjabis				15
Taja Khan, Private, 112th Infantry Talab Din, Naick, 25th Punjabia Tulsi Sirish Samue Ott	***	···-		15
Talab Din, Naick, 25th Puniabia	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		15
	•••		***	15
				15
		•••	***	15
Tungal Klan, Sowar, 32nd Lancers		•••	•••	16

·		1 A O. No.
am Gepal, S pay (Larce-Vaich), 119th Infantry Inn Fanle Sepor, 9th Infantry Garkha Riflas thalur Gorung Naich, 28th Garkha Riflas	::	15 15 15
U. Such Sover, 25th Cereity SERL Stroy, 13th Sibb philater) 10th Lancers SERL Stroy, 13th Sibb philater) 10th Lancers in Sharef, Sower 2th Carety in Sharef, Sower 2th Carety SERLY GRAIN, Riffers (Mair so), 2-39th Garhwal Riffer SERLY GRAIN, Riffers (Mair so), 2-39th Garhwal Riffer		15 15 15 15 15
V. katappa, Sapper, 2nd Bappers and Musers V.	•••	15
*Khin, Sapor, S2nd Penjabis im:Bugh. broot, 23nd Pinjabis im:Bugh. broot, 23nd Pinjabis illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd Panjabis illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. Lauce-Nach. 20nd illam Bujumh. 20nd i	001 100 11 11 110	- 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
Y. Yaqub Markhan, Sowar (Ward Orderly), 33rd Infantry Yar Muhammed Khan, Sowar, S5th Horse Z.		18 15
Zina, Kot-Dafadar, Supply and Transport Corps Zahnr Alt Khau, Gordary, Corps of Guales	 	15 18 15
Zanf Khan, How Park		

C1 C1	AT. L OALL	Don't L'g				` ***

	•	-	7	***	***	•••
			ry		***	***
			-3			***
C1 4 277		. 17			-,-	•••
		•	-		***	***
	٠.					•••
	••				•••	***
	** * * **	40,500		7. 7	•••	•••
			•			

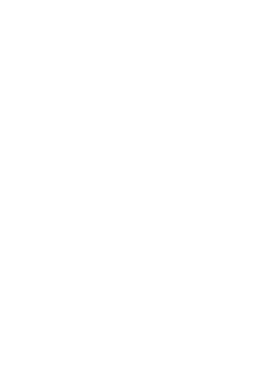
	•		_			
Sant Singh,	Sovar, 18th	Lancers		***		*** 1
			•		***	
	•			***	***	•••
	5.0				***	***
•				M bus e-	iners	***
				***		***
		•		,	***	***
					***	***
			•	•••	***	•••
			•	•••	***	***
	•			***	***	***
		' .			***	•••
				***	•••	
	1	٠.		***	***	***
٠.				***	***	***
				***	***	***
				***	•••	•••
				***	***	
		. * .		fantry	•••	
				444		
				***	•••	***
e Libe	N.1.1 W. 1			_ D I (3a)	rison Artill	
			Ptn. 0 P. n.	~ 0 UII	arrison Arti	lerr
				I G	n Battery	
				atai		
•	٠.		•	•		
•				•		
				T.		
m-13 m	÷					
Talle Khai	Naick, 82n	d Lunjabis		•••	***.	
Talah Dia	Private, 112 Naick, 25th	in Infautr	y			***
Tulai Sunta	h. Sowar, 9th	runjabis		•••	•••	
Tor Gal. F	cpoy, 58th R	Con .	•••	***		
likhu. Na	ick. 67th Pn	niabis		***	:	
Tungal Ki	an, Sowar, 3	2nd Laure	•••			•••
-		Juneci	-	•••		

		I.A.O
in Eam Paule Sepor, 9th Infantry Bhalur Gurung Na ck, 2 Sth Gurkha Rifes	••	 ?'o. 12 15 15
υ.		
ia. Singh, Sower, 28th Cavalry	nl Biffer	 15 15 15 15
v .		
entatopps, Sopper, 2nd Esprers and Miners		 15
W.		
Tir Khin, Sepoy, 28nd Punjahis Tant Singh, bepay, 22rd Puncers Villam Reprain, Laper-Mack, 9nd Punjahis Villam Reprain, Laper-Mack, 9nd Punjahis Wah Gul, Sepoy, 7nd Punjahis Wah Dyl, Nack, 22nd Montain Battery Wal Dyl, Nack, 22nd Montain Battery Wal Ullah, lat Class Sab-Assistant Sargeon	***	 15 15 15 15 15
· _Y ,		
Yaqub MKhan, Sowat (Ward Orderly), 33rd Infantry Yar Muhammed Khan, Sowar, 35th Horse		 11 15

•••

z.

Zama, Kot-Dafadar, Supply and Transport Corpa Zahnr Alı Khan, Sower, öth Caralry Zanf Khan, Kot Dafadar, Corps of Gundes



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th August 1915.

431 _The London Gazettes of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 42 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th and 21st July 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th August 1915

432 Appointments-Regimental-The Commanderin-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments

99th Decean Infantry,—Major I D Davidson, Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, rece Licuteant Colonel E N Davis, appointed Commandant, and to remain in his field service appointment

Major C ded Luxmoore, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, eige Major 1, D, Davidson, proceeded on field service Dated 29th April 1915

433 Leave — All spi leations from Divisoral and Jorgade Commanders for the grant of leave under the terms of India Army Order No. 131, current, should be fromed in the Military Secretary to the Commander in-Cine for a parent by Hir Facellency

434 Quarters—The Government of Tre's and the

435

Army Department letter No. 23451/1 (QMG 3) 16th Aug. dated 29th July 1915 1915

per mensem

Department, shall, while employed with the Army Veterinary Corps, be provided with free quarters by the State, or compensation in hen at the rate of Rs 10

ŧ١

435 Pay and Allowances - With reference to India Army Order 91 of 1915, it is notified that military officers in Army Department No receipt of pay and allowances under H 6683 dated 30th July the provisions of paragraph 1 (A) of 1915 that order should be allowed the option of drawing either their civil rate of salary under the next below rule or the Military pay and allowances of their rank and appointment

436 Pay and Allowances -It is notified that the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No H o799 dated 24th Army Order No 286 of 1914, paragraph 1, in so far as it relates June 1916 to service which should count towards increase of pay dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service, shall apply to Territorial Officers serving in India with retrospective effect from the date of issue of that order

2 The Government of India, however, have been pleased to waive the recovery of any amounts that may have been wrongly admitted and drawn by such officers up to the 31st May 1915

437 Pay and Allowances -With reference to bindia Army Order 20 of 1915, notifying sanction to the adoption in India as a permanent measure of the 4 company organiza tion in lattalions of British Infantri, it is notified that the ation the employed of such

hat with when the 1st July 1915, a soldier may be so employed when the strength of a company or detachment exceeds 200 and shall receive extra duty pay at 6 annas per diem

(3) Name

(4) Squadron or company

appointment or department

442

16th Aug 1915 (5) Battalion, Battery, Regiment (or other unit) staff

and should be addressed-

- (a) if the addressee is a member of the Indian Expeditionary Force, 'Base Il Indian Mediterranean Expeditionary Force, Alexandria, Ecvet".
- if the addressee is not definitely known to be with the Indian Mediterranean Expeditionary Force articles should be addressed 'Indian Expedition ary Force ----, c/o Presidency Postmaster, Bombay, ' the blank being filled up if known,
 - (b) if the addres ce is not a member of the Indian Mediterranean Expeditionary Force, "Baso L Mediterranean Expeditionary Lorce, Alexandria, Tgypt"

Il lat may be sent

Unregistered letters, postcarde newspapers, book packets and registered and unregistered parcels (private and service) not exceeding 11 lbs in weight, may be posted in India for delivery in the Field

Il hat may not be sent

No insured or value payal ic article is allowed to be sent to the field No money orders or registered letters are neces ted for delivery in the Field Parcels exceeding 11 lbs in weight will not le accepted f r despatch

Prepayment of periage compulsory

I all prepayment of postage at Indian Inland rates is com pnisory on all articles.

___ tions for

16th Aug. ants.-In -

it is notified that for the future, to secure consideration of llowance for their dependants,

to then commanding officer hin one calendar month from

the date of their enlistment.

- (2) In cross in which a soldier dies before the above period has elapsed and no application has been made by him, claims can only be considered when it is shown that the soldier was prevented by circumstances beyond his own control from making the application, and if the dependant applies within a month after the date of the soldier's enlistment,
- (3) In the case of coldiers serving on or before the date of this order, claims will be considered if an application has been received not later than 31st August 1915.
 - (a) by the commanding officer from the soldier (on Army Form O-1838) if the soldier is serving in India.
 - (2) by the Divisional Disbursing Office: from the dependact if the soldier is serving out of India. (In this case decision on the claim will be deferred until reference has been made to the soldier)
- (i) In cases in which the soldier has died before the date of this order application must be made not later than 31st August 1915
- (5) Commanding officers will take steps to ensure that the contents of this order are carefully explained to all noticommissioned officers and men under their command and that newly-collisted men are informed, as soon as possible after joining, of the procedure necessary in order to obtain separation Monance for their dependants

-444 Forms -India Aimy Form C-532-Requisition for regimental necessaries, British troops

^{*} Istued as a Special India Army Order, dated 27th July 1915.

Ponding a reprint the following corrections will be earried out in manuscript .---

444 18th Aug. 1915.

Delete the following stock numbers:-Stock No. 2430, bars, kit, Infantry

Dittor 1.0: 2100; dago; and mindary

" " 2131 " " mounted services

" " 2433 " " waterproof

, , 2434 , , hook for

" " 2437 blacking tins

and insert the following :-

Stock No 2429, bags, kit, universal.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

443

443 * Separation Allowance-Time limit for applications for separation allowance for soldiers' depend 10th Aug. ants -In continuation of India Army Order 266 of 1915, it is notified that for the future, to secure consideration of applications for separation allowance for their dependants, soldiers must make application to their commanding office. (on Army Form O-1838) within one calcudar month from the date of their onlistment.

- (2) In cases in which a soldier dies before the above period has elapsed and no application has been made by him, claims can only be considered when it is shown that the soldier was prevented by circumstances beyond his own control from making the application, and if the dependent applies within a month after the date of the soldier's enlist
- (3) In the case of soldiers serving on or before the date of this order, claims will be considered if an application has been recested not later than let August 1915 -
 - (a) by the command no officer from the soldier (on Army Form O 1835) if the soldier is serving in India.
 - (1) by the Divisional Discursing Officer from the depend ant if the soldier is serving out of India |In this case decision on the claim will be deferred until reference has been made to the soldier)
- (4) In cases in which the soldier has died before the date of this order application must be made not liter than 31st
- (6) Commanding officers will take steps to ensure that the contents of this order are carefully explained to all now commissioned officers and men under their command and that nearly enlisted men are informed, as soon as possible after juning of the pocedure necessary in order to oftun s-paration allowance for their dependants

444 Forms -India Army Form C-893 - Requisition for regimental necessaries, Br tish tro pa

^{*} Isoned as a Special Ind a Army Order dated 27th July 1912.

438 Officers - With reference to India Army Order 438 No 165 of 1915, it is notified for information that the 16th Aug. No 201 of 1915, are made applicable to Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers

Army Orders -Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1st June 1915 -

No 206-Marking of identity discs (see India Army Orders No 403 of 1908 and No 110 of 19101

No 228-Territorial Force Regulations, Amendments .

No 231-Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (Reprint 1914) - Amendments .

No 236-Field Service Pocket Book, 1914, Amendments

Also-

VI -Pay Warrant -- Amendment, dated the 9th June 1915

\ -Territorial Force Regulations-Amendments. dated the 15th June 1915

440 Transport-Establishments -The Government of India have sanctioned the grant to transport artificers of Army Department letter the revised rates of pay shown in Ac. 1003-7 (QMG 7) the subjoined table, in lieu of those call the 28th Joly 1915 laid down in Army Branch laid down in Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraphs 925 926

2 These rates will have effect from the date of the Govern ment sanction

.440 16th Aug. 1915.

Recised peace rates of pay for transport artificers with Scruce and Local transport both organised and unorganized.

. ,,	All Divisions and Independent Brigsdow, except those specially mentioned	Late Western Command ercept Belgann Jansi & Jubbulpore Brigades	Lower Barms.	Upper Burma	Quetta Division except Karachi Brigade	Aden Brigade
Transport Corps and Cadro- Carpenters	18	18 (4)		(a) (1)	18 (b)	T
Blacksmiths	19	18 (d)		18	75 (6)	
Hammermen		8 (*)		18 (a) (1)		,
Bellowsmen	7	7		8 7 (a)		
Shoeingsmithe	18	18 (e)	-	1.7	7	
Eaddlers	, .,,]	10 (+)	ī	(a) (1) 18	18	
Palanmakers and Palan-	14	14 (J)		(e) (t)	14 (6)	
Other Transport Units- Carpenters	18 (c)	18 (4)	18	8 (a 1	в (ъ) 18	(n)
Blackemiths	18 (c)	18 (d)	1	8 (a) 1	- 1	-
Hammermen	8	8 (e)				13
Pellowsmen	7	7	7 (4)	a) (1) & 8 1)(m) (b	8)(m) (a)	8
Shoongsmith	19 (2)					(n)
Saddlers	23 (1)	10 81	18 (7) (18	18 1	8
Palanmakers }	14	11 (5)	4 (1)	14	(a)	(A)

⁽a) Plus free rations
(b) Plus compensation in hen of rations
(c) Plus local allowance Re. : per menson for exponers and blacksmiths
are Rearn

441 Legal and Judic al -The following Notification issued under the Governme t of India, Foreign and P litical Department, No 1178 I B, dated the 18th Jane 1915, is re 16th Aug. published for the information of all concerned. in continuation of India Army Order No 164 current -

441 1915

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 30 of the Court bees Act 1870 (VII of 1879) as applied to or as in force in the areas specified in the schedule hereto annexed, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make in the said areas the remissions hereinafter set forth in the fees leviable under Articles 11 12 and 12 A of the first schedule of the said Act as so applied or as in force, on the property of any p rson subject to mulitary law either under the Army Act (47 and 45 Vict. e 58) or under the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1011) who is killed or dies of wounds inflicted. accident occurr ng or disease contracted within twelve months before death, while on active service in the present war. namely -

- (a) Where the amount or value of the property in reneet of which the grant of probate or letters of ad ministertion is made or which is specified in the certificate under the Succession Certificate Act 1883. as antilled or as in force, d es n t exceed Rs 5,000 to remit the whole of the fees leviable in respect of that property.
- (b) where the said an ount or value exceeds Rs 5,000, to remit the alole of the end fees in respect of th first Is 5 000 and
- (c) where at a property passes more than enant e ton nerce of each deaths, to remit to the en second and subsequent successions that said fees musicetine of the value or 1 1 0 . 1 ro, er's
- 2 The Govern r General in Cornel i for exercic of the same p were to r - t. fees chargeable under Arti la l . schedule of the sail Ac', on app a . names in respect of the property of a se-

16th Aug. 1915.

SCHEDULE

The railway lands described in the Notification of the Government of India in the Poteign Department, No 784 I B dated the 9th April 1918, as subsequently amended, and in the first and second columns of the schedule annexed thereto

2 The Buroda Cantonment

- 3 The Administered Areis in Control India, as described in the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 2365-I B, dated the 14th November 1912
- 4 The Administered Areas in the Hyderabad State, is described in the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No 582 I B, dated the 22nd March 1913
 - 5 The Civil and Military Station of Bangalore
- 6 The Abu Arca, as described in the Notification of the Government of India in the Poreign Department, No 679-I B, dated the 2nd April 1913
- 7 The British Reserve, Manpor, as defined in the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 533-I. B, dated the 12th March 1909
 - 8 Berar

442 Postal Arrangements—Mediterranean Expeditionary Force—The following instructions regarding cor respondence for the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force, are published for the guidance of all concerped, in supersession of ludia Army Order No 363, dated the 12th July 1916—

Mode of addressing correspondence

Articles intended for members of the Mediterranean Espe ditionary Porce should include the following particulars —

- (1) Regimental number (if known)
- (2) Rank.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BI

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Samla the 23rd August 1915

445 The London Gazettes of the 22nd 23rd, 24th, 4 ** 28th 27th, 18th and 29th July 1915 were received at Army 23rd Head quarters on the 16th August 1915

446 Appointments - The Commander-in-Coief in India is pleased to make the following appeintment -

Licuteriat H W Markwick Ind an Army to be Supply and Trinsport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1910

447 Appointments - Regirental - The Comman lerin Ch of in In ha is I less d to make the following appointments -

7th Harrina Lauerts - Major G P O Caroegy, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command rice Captun M II. Simonds relieved Da el 25th July 1915

Jith I meets (Billeth Morse) — Coptain A E S Scott, Squalron C immander froiters, to be temporary Second in-Co immid, e of Li thank C lonel F L Vincent, appointed temp rary 1s istim Q partermissier General, 5th (Lucknow). Diries in Dated Ith July 1915

16th Rappate (The Ire's so Reposert) — Captain B S. A l' Greville, Double Company Comminder, to be temporary Second in Command, ere Lieutenaut-Colonel G. R. Van'enen, argonied tenp mrg. Assistant Quartermaster-General, 5th (Vilny) Division. Dated 26 h June 1915.



remaining will be as under .-

451. Ordnance Department—Establishments—Consequent on the temporary milidrawal from India of two 23rd Augs Ordnance Department (Inspects of 23rd Augs Ordnance Machinery) the near of responsibility of the three

Hen lan erters	Davis onal Accas
to 1, I was tinds	Nos 1 2 and 1 Directors, Fanne, Derajet and hobot Brigades, also harachi Defences
20 2, Intuition	Nes 3, 7, 8 and Barms I sessions, she fleghli and Rangeon Defences
No 3, Kirle	Nes 5 8 and W libras one and Aden Brigade, also Blombiy and Aden Const Defences

The distribution slown in India Army Ceree No 408 of July 1911 is cancelled

452 Dress-British Officers - Samples of drab flat nel collains, drab flumel material for shirts, and drab silk toplin for tree, as pre-oribed flower with receiver dress by officers of the British Service under Army Regulations. India, Volume VII, purgraphs 21, 87 A and 47, respectively, are available for inspection in Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Hadquarte s, Army Clothing Pactories, and Headquarte s, Bombay Brigade.

20

453 Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914, the Government of India have decided that compensation, until the limit of the Army Department letter to 11 4745, dated 2nd August 1974. The Price List of Clothing and Necessaries, shall be almost able to Terratorial troops in lice of issues in kind of boots, and, in the case of men are in possession of the Infl presented scale in a good serviceable condition. Having received compensation is the properties of the price of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the Influence of Influence of Infl

448

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Iunjabis) - Major R & St John, Double Company Commander, 23rd Aug to be officiating Commandant 1100 Lieutenant Colonel C 1915. Rattray, appointed officiency Assistant Quar ermaster-General. Dated 28th July 1915

> Pay and Allowances -It is notified that the Army Department letter Government of India have decided No II 6 60 dated 3rd Au that, with effect from the 3rd August gust 1975 1915, and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject £10 shall be the outfit allowance admissible to ie red commissi ned officers of the British and Indian Services (including Indian Medical Service) it em ployed on the Indian is ablishment

449. Pay and Allowances - With reference to part graph 151, Army Regulations India, Velume I, it is not A my Departme t letter fred that the Covernment of India No H d ted oth Sib laguet have decrared that with effect from the 1st January 19 5, and for the period of the war the command allowance of Ra of per meneem, authorised for the command of a depôt of a british Infantry Regiment on field service, stall le increised to Rs 50 ner mensem

450 Pay and Allowances -It 1 notified that the Army Department letter Government of It die have decided No. 2"828 1 (1 G) lated 4th August 19 5 that Military subordinates who suffer a loss of emiliments on promotion to warrant rank shall be granted, under the o dets of the General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades and subject to the usual au lit check, such reisonal allon incre is will corpensite them for the loss sustained, with effect from the date on which the loss in each cis actually commences. This of culture Army Department letter is not applicable in the case of sub-not 2015 5 (QMO 9) critical of the Wilitary Farms Department who are already provided for by the marginally noted orders

451. Ordnance Department-Establishments-Con- 451
sequent on the temporary withdrawal from India of two-
Officers of the Army Ordnance Department (Inspectors of 23rd Aug.
Ordnance Mac' mery) the area of responsibility of the three
remaining will be as under

Headqu erters.	Dir a onal Areas
No 1 Pawal Linds	Nos 1 2 and 4 Dirimors, Panny, Derajat and kohat Bugades, also harachi Defences
No 2, Tutbalpore	has 3, 7 8 and Burma I teraions, also Hughli and Rangoon Defences
No 3, huter	Nes 5 6 an (19 Day a one and Aden Brigade, also Hombay and Aden Coast Defences.

The distribution shown in India Army Criter No 495 of July 1911 is cancelled

454 23rd Aug. 1915.

454 Accounts—It is notified for general information and guidance that in order to ident of all receipts and charges, both in India and in the field, relating to the Indian Detachment, Mediterranean Force, I eng shown separately in the iccounts—all venchers connected with such receipts and charges should be the rip enfaced. War 1914—Indian Expedit oners Force (G. ")

455 Forms -The following form has been introduced -

A Ferm O 838—Declaration by an unmarried soldier (or videner) who desire to obtain reparationallonance for a dependent

The form will be supplied to Officers Commanning, British units 'as required'

The following form hab on revised -

A Form O-1531-National Insurance Act, Neval and Army Insurance Fund, Claim for Materially Benefit

The re-used form will be taken rule use at once, and copies of the cli form wested

The fo'll ming forms have been cancelled -

India Ar no Form A .695—I orecast f probable relation between preliminary and final figures of receipts and charges

India Army Form (, 1086-Reg ster of collective practices, In han Army, (tool s of 50)

India Aimy form O -1159-Summary of annus Crinfident al reports

The following extractions are made it India Army Form Z 2001 -

Pager 11 and 15 - Against A. F. C-2121, in the Remarks Column insert "50 covers and 50 refills are to be maintained as a reserve at Aden"

Pages 18 and 19 - In first column smeet "A P O-1832" in the second "G." in the third "Declaration to be made by an unmarried soldier (or widower) who d sires to marks column "supplied to Officers Commanding British urits as required " 1915. Pages 64 and 65 .- Delete all entries agrinst " A .898."

Pages 86 and 87 .- Delete all entries against "G.-1088."

Pages 106 and 107 .- Delete all entries against " O .- 1459."

P. J AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

nv

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th August 1915.

456 The London Gazettes of the 30th July and the 3rd and 4th August 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th August 1915

457 Appointments -The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments -

Lientenant-Colonel H. P De la Bère, Royal Scots Fusiliers, to he temporary Inspector of Guns and Rifles. No 1 Charge, Ordnance Inspection Section, Islapore, with effect from the 17th August 1915, tice Major C J. D. Freeth R. A. vacated

Captain P Heffernan, I M. S, to he Specialist in Mental Science with effect from the 9th June 1915.

458 Appointments-Regimental-The Commanderin Chief in India is pleased to nake the following appointments -

21st Payabis - Captain H J Doveton, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, tice Major A D Cox, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 15th March 191a

24th Punjabis - Captain H C McWatters Double Company Officer 22nd Punjabis, to be Double Company Commander tice Major H. W F. Cooke, killed in action : and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Assistant Military Secretary to his Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India

459 30th Aug. 1915,

98th Infantry — Lieutenant Colonel C C Renton, Second-in-Command and Major V F Tregear, Double Company Commander to be Commandian and Second in-Command respectively size Lieutenant Colonel T. M Ward, vacated Dated 5th August 1915,

122nd Rapputana Infantry -- Major A Melville, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, size Major P C R Barclay, proceeded on field service Dated 7th October 1914.

(That portion of Northern Army Ordet No 148 of 1914, relating to the appointment of Major Melville, is can colled)

124th Dichess of Connarght's Ocn Belachestin Infantry—Captana O A Chaldecott, Double Company Officet, to be temporary Second in Command, etc. Captan A E Stewart, relieved Dated 16th July 1915

459 Corrigenda—Appointments—Regimental—In Irdia Almy Order No '283 of 1915, with respect to the appointment of Lieutenant-Clonel 1 H Boome as Commandant 102ud King Edward's Orn Grenadiers for "18th May 1915" read "19th May 1915"

In India Army Order No. 347 of 1915, with respect to the appointment of Major P H. McB Fenn, 119th In fantry, for "18th May 1915" read "19th May 1915"

460. Appointments—Station Staff—It is neighed for heavy Department information that sanction has leen accorded (for 5 a lated 1111 to a state) of a Station Staff Officer, 2nd class, at Rights of a Station Staff Officer, 2nd class, at Rights

^{461.} Leave — The leave granted to Major-General C V P. Townshend, C B., D S O., British Service in Ludia Army Order No. 126, dated the 9th August 1915, is extended by one mouth and S days

462. Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal—In 462 the annexure to India Army Order No 292, dated the 7th July 1915, under Baugalore Rifle Volunteers, for "Quartermaster Serjeant W. Reed," read "Quartermaster Serjeant W. Telon."

463. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

464. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India
Army Department have sanctioned the issue of 48 "Bags,
No 601-L1 (0 1)
dated 12th August
1915.
BL, and BLC. guns, for practice camp
Dutroses

465 Establishments—British—The Government of Army Department India have decided that the non-commission of British units who are, dated 12th August or who may be in future, employed at the 1915 various prisoners of war caups in India, shall be considered as seconded in their own units from the date they leave their units to take up such employment, and that promotions may be made to fill the vacancies thus caused

466. Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order No. 161 of 1915, eilling the attention of all concerned to Army Order XV, dated 19th January 1915, on the subject of lodging and fuel and light allowances for families of married Quartermisters of the Territorial Force, must be claimed by

India through the C

467 30th Aug. 1915.

Army Pepartment letter No H 6914, dated 11th August 1915

India Army Order 561 of 1914 it is notified for information with the approval of the Government of India, that Indian Officers, noncommissioned officers and men of Indian uni's:-

بتغو

- (a) who, whilst borne on the rolls of a unit in the field, are-
 - (1) sick,
 - (2) wounded.
 - (3) missing,
 - (4) prisoners of war, and-

- (b) who on retorn to India from field service, are- stck.
 - (2) wounded,
 - (3) prisoners of war on parole,

will not be eligible for promotion until they are again available for duty.

an field service are 2. (Ann (com -1 considered desirable, antho non commissioned promo officers and men who have returned from field service with another next and who have, during their absence, been superceded in their own units.

With reference to the 615 of 1914, scale Annexure hat non commessioned " A ", foc officers of territorial units in possession of a si ceial instructor's certificate for physical training and bayonet fighting may, while in Indra, wear the badge prescribed in Army Regula-tions, Indra, Volume XI, Appendix VIII, for assistant instructors of physical training, except that, in embroidered badges, silver embroidery will be substituted for gold embroidery in the case of units not permitted to werr gold lace. The badge will be worn in the same manner as prescribed in Army Regulations, India Volume XI, Appendix XI.

469. Officers.—It is notified for information that His 469 onth Aug.

wir, all Indian Army will be seconded in their units after an absence of six months, under the provisions of

470 C . The investment of the bomble notified that Territorial . either on hire

paragraph 303 (111), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

471. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar —Intimation has hen received from the Treasnry Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of August 1915, will be one shifting and nine pence farthing at Hong Kong and on the China Stations

472 Accounts - Insert the following at end of India Army Order No. 293, dated 17th Jane 1915 :-

"In exceptional circumstances (e.g., if ill health, or the distance of his home from the nearest treasury renders it

sent to him by postal money order, the charge for the money order commission being borne by him."

,

-

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMA ORDER No. 493 OF 1915.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Forto who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal —

Bikar Light Horse

Corporal F. H MAYNARD

Punjab Light Horse.

Quartermarter Serjeant SIDNEY HERBERT SWALES

Sergeant ROBERT LANCELOT BRISTOW.

Corporal WILLIAM GEORGE CLARKE

Serieunt WILLIAM CHARLES GOW.

Trooper HARRIS PERCIVAL ROBSON.

- GEORGE WHINSTANLEY PRICE.
- .. CHARLES HENRY JOHNSTONE.
- " HARRY THEODORE CONVILLE.
- " PHILIP OSWALD MEAKINS.
- " JOHN WILLIAM WALTER FAIRLIE
 - SYDNLI HUGH GLACKEN.
- " JOHN MONTGU MEALINS.
 - FRANK TANGRED.

Assait Falley Light Horse

Troop Serjeant Major HERBERT PEARCE BROWN.

Trooper THOMAS HARRY ENOLLES

" WILLIAM SOLOMON LEMON.

Trooper WILDIAM ALEXANDER MACKEITH.

, ALFRED JAMES PERCY.

Reservist HERBERT MORRIS.

1st United Provinces Horse.

Serjeant C. T. ROBBIE. Trooper E. G. HILL.

.. W. C C TRANCIS.

Chola Nagpur Light Horse.

Troop Serjeant Major F, S. Mc NAMARA Serjeant H. M. BULL

C. A. FORBES.

Lunco Serjeant E L BARNETT.

Corporal G. C K. MEARES.

" A P. COURTENAY.

Trooper A. JONES.

" W. BOSWELL

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.

Squadron Serjeant Major R. H. CARTWRIGHT. Serjeant W G MOTT. Trooper W. G. DINGWALL.

W. TROOD.

Southern Province Mounted Rifles.

Lance Serjeant F. CHATTERTON. Trooper H. CAMPBELL. Rangoon Port Defence Polunteers.

Company Serjeant Major G. A. DUBERN.

Company Serjeant Major D GOODWILLIE,

Bombardier G. O. WADE.

Gunner II. S. SMITH.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant A E GAME

Corporal V GODFREY.

Volunteer J W LEYLAND.

.. T. GLACKAN.

1st Battalion, Punjab Volunteer Rifles,

Colour-Serieant J. SHORTRIDGE.

Volunteer C. TRESSLER.

.. G. N A PERRY.

W. DAVIES.

.. W. MILLS

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A J COWARD

_ 1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles

Captain J. W THURSTON.

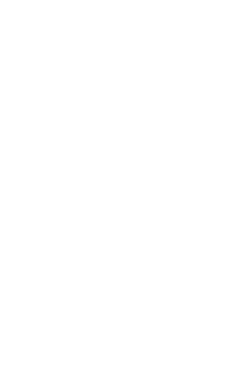
Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Captain J. R. CAMPBELL

Lieutenant T. R. HILL Volunteer ARTHUR BINNY.

" C. A. CORDERY.





41Š

Bombay, Baroda and Contral India Railway Volunteer
Refles.

Lance-Serjeant II. W. COLLINS

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.

Rifleman G. FISHER.

" G. S VERTANNES.

L E MATHIAS.

Burma Railnays Volunteer Corps.

Serjeant T. CARROLL

Lance-Serjeant F M CRISP.

*

Lance-Corporal C J. LASKEY. Volunteer L. H BROWN.

" R CLAMP. . '

" C. COOPER.

P. D'ATTAIDES.

D T. DAVID.

" A E. Dr'SILVA.

II J GOODGER.

" G R GREENE

" G. W. GRIGGS.

" J. RODGERS.

" C. STEPHENSON.

" J. TALBOT.

" T. A C TRUTWEIN.

" A. WEIR.

" W. E. ZILLHARDT.



Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serieant D I SMITH Coloral T A KOOP

Volunteer G PANIOTY.

D M GORDON

1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle
Gorps 1.

Captain A R HILL

Corporal H A. ROBEY

Volunteer R ANTHONY, and it is the

M GANDOLI

" M CARROLL.

, A. JANSON

" H O SHÄRLING.
" A HUSSY'LIW "

E L RAWLINS

2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Folunteer Rifles

Colour Serieant Instructor MusLetry R EDWARDS

Serjeant H. GRIFIITHS

Eastern Bengal Lalunteer Refles

Volunteer JAMES BENJAMIN ALLEN-

Kolar Gold Field Right Folunteers.

Volunteer J. E CARPER

J R A. BELSHER.

P J MLMER, Mayor-General,

Adjutant General in India

..

931AO-8,211-26-8-16-GCBP Elmla



1st Charge Sect on 40 1 A A

"Abetment within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code of an offence punishable under the Indian Army Act, in that they,

at Lahore Cantonment, h tween the loth October 1914 and the 15th May 1010 to ether engaged in a conspiracy to cance a mutiny in the 23rd Cavilry (Frontier Force), in pur nance of which conspiracy bombs were made, telegraph wires were cut, and meetings were held at which plans for the mutiny were concerted, and thereby abetted within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code an offence punishable under section 27 (a) of the Iodlin Army Act"

Of the above mentioned non e mmis sound officers and men, the following were also arranged on the olternative charge et forth below -H

No 1526 Sawar Bishen Singli

No 1940 Sowar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh

No 1345 Lance-Duffadar Buta Singh in i

No 1328 Sowar Kehar Singh

No 1827 Sowar (Acting Lance-Duffader) Nand Stogh

No 1308 Sount Natha Singli

No 1375 Sowar Tara Singhit

No. 1042 Duffadar Wadbawa, Singb

" Knowing 2nd Charge, (alternative to the 1st) the existence of a conspiracy against the State and failing to give informa-Section 2"(c) 1 1 4 tion thereof without delay to his comman hing or other superport officer mor officer.

in Ibat be.

at Lab a "artonment, I cheen the 15th O tober 1914 and the lath Max 1913, being AWAN if the existence of a self-user by members W the eithbor "(Mutiny) party to erroll with the with the stablished in British creed ou the theremorning by lan established in British lada, in parent lada, in parsuance of which compute y certain non-commme regime n many I me processes give infor

to mee in open it tint without delay to b

other supr





INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B 3.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th September 1915.

473 The Loodoo Gazettes of the 5th, 6th. 7th. 9th. 10th and 11th August 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the dist August 1915

473 6th Sep. 1915.

- 474 Appointments .- The Commander an Chief is please ed to make the following appointments .-
- Major J. H. Robioson, R A. M. C, to le Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), 2nd (Rawilpindi) Division, with effect from 9th August 1915.

Captain C G Sherlock, R. A. M C, to le Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Samtary), 7th (Meerut) Divisional Area, with effect from 7th August 1915

Captain W K Cook, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 27th August 1915

- Captain T F. Brook, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 3rd September 1915
- Appointments -The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment .-

Lieutenant J. Golden Bell, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 6th August 1915

Appointments-Regimental-The Commanderin-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments .-

17th Catalry .- Major R. C Barry-Smith, Squadron Com. mander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Licutenant-Colonel 6th Sep. 1915.

J M Wikeley, transferred to the 28th Light Cavalry Dated 25th March 1915

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse) — Lieutenant-Colonel A E Barnard, Squadron Commander, to be Second in-Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C R Elliot, viscated Dated 8th July 1915

74th Punjabis — Capiain J Ardoino, Double Company Commander, pro tem, is confirmed in that appointment, vice Major A G Cowan, deceased Dated 2nd June 1915

112th Infantry — Capiain F D R Seaton, Double Company Commander, pro-tem, is confirmed in that appointment to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain seconded

Ist Battalion, 7th Gurkka Rifter—Major S Bazett, at tached from Civil Employ, to be temporary Second in Command, viz. Leutenant Colonel W B Powell, proceeded on field service Dated 1st August 1915.

477 Leave - The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India

Lieutenant Colonel G. R. Cassels 3oth Sikhs, temporary General Staff Officer, let. Gride, for 2 months and 18 days on medical certificate under Army Department letter No. H 1774, dated the 10th May 1915

478 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 202, dated the 7th July 1915, under 2nd Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps for Volunteer "A Glein," real "Volunteer A Green"

479 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.—The Unformment of India are pleased to sanction the payment by the payment

pathe followers who return invalidation to find a from field service and die in hospitals in this country from the effects of such service. This sanction will have re trospective effect from the commencement of the war.

480 Pay and Allowances - With reference to India Army Order No 241 of 1915 at is notified that engineer and armament pay will continue to be credited to officers who are Army Department No prisoners of war, or who are interned or renorted missing dispare the little and the little

remod for which regimental pay is issuable, irrespective of whether this period exceeds the 61 or

91 days for which the continuance of such pay is normally admissible for officers when not employed on the duties of their Corps I ngineer and nimament pay will be credited at British rates in cases where the officers concerned are in receipt of British pay of rank, and at Indian rates so long as an officer 19 in receipt of Indian pay of rank

2 After 61 days, flying pay at Rs 6 per diem will be drawn by British and Indian Service officers of the Flying Corps in addition to the pay adm sable under the provisions of the India Army Order referred to in paragraph I nhove

3 Command pay and the staff pay of regimental staff and any additional pay granted for the performance of specific duties will cease to be is uable to officers from the date on which they become I risoners of war, or are interned or report ed missing

Equipment-Artillery -The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of a third Army Department letter to 1618/11/2 (O i) late t set of ' Melometers G S" to each hattery of British and Indian Moun-201 July 1915 tain Artillery Indents should not be submitted until called for

482 Clothing-British Army-The Government of Indra have sanctioned the mainte-Army Departme t letter nance by the General Officer Com-August 1515 manding Bombay Brigade, for issue when necessary to British troops returning from field service of the following stock of articles -

Personal Clothing

Boots, rairs Helmets Jackets khakı complet with buttons Tronsers kbakı pairs

Necessaries

6th Sep. 1915. Braces pairs

Loras

Knives, tablo

Spoons

Shirts flannel

Socks worstell pars

Towels

2 Issues made in Bombay will be treated as advance is nes under Army Regulations India Volume XI, paragraph 128 (11, and will be street if charge there by the General Other Communding and bronght on their books by Officers Comminding epots or units concerned on the usual expense voucher, copies of which will be furnished by the General Officers Commanding to the Controller and Officers Commanding units or depots cour ined The value of such issues will he neovered fr un the amounts to be credited to the men under Army Regulati as India, Volume XI, paragraph 123 (a), ud copies of all oriers au horing such credits should be communicated by the a thority canctioning the payment to the Central War Coast Hor, who will debit the expenditure to His Wajesty's G , rament, with reference to Rule 18 of the instructions issued with Linence Department (Military) letter No 430 Accounts, da'ed 3rd May 1915

483 Establishments—Territorial Units—The crow-Army Ceptriera letter to 281-1 (4 0) dated to Asymptotic between the Territorial units of the Territorial to field service from India shall be governed by the following orders.

(*) Units serving in Inlia — In accordance with War Office letter No 9 Gen No 1271 (AG 1), dated let Tetrary 1915, i.e., all appaintments, shall be acting 9. Ter Class occasioned by examilies shall be filled at once through

the casualty may involve temporary absence only Class II warrant and non-commissioned officers thus appointed will receive the emoluments attach-

India in place of Class II warrant officers and noncommissioned officers detached.) The e-orders will have effect from the date of the War Office letter quoted above

- (11) Units which have proceeded on field service from India—In accordance with the conditions given in it e encleaver to War Office letter No 9—Gen No 4274 (A G I), dated 24th April 1910, it, nacancies in the ranks of warrant officers, Class II, and non commissioned officers, shall be filled by promotions to substantive tank when the vacancy is due to the warrant or non-commissioned officer baying—
 - (a) died,
 - (b) been discharged from the service,
 - (c) been made a prisoner of war and reported officially as such,
 - (d) been declared missing and reported officially as such,
 - (r) been sent home or to India wounded and sick, and being likely to be away from duty for not less than a month,
- (t) been sent h me or to India as mefficient in the field

These orders will have effect from the date of the War Office letter quoted above, previous to that date the orders in (i) above will apply

2 Men of drafts sent from units of the Territorial Force serving in India to reinforce units in the field are r garded

484 th Sep.

484. National Insurance Act—The following draft
Regulations are published for the information of all concerned:—

NATIONAL INSURANCE.

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE,

Draft Redulations, dated 26th April 1915, proposed to be made by the Insurance Commissioners under section 65 of the National Insurance Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. V, c. 55).

The Insurance Commissioners in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by Section 65 of the National Insurgice Act, 1911, hereby make the following Regulations.—

- 1 These Regulations may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Navy and Army Pund) Regulations, 1915
- 2 -(1) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires-
 - "The Fund" means the Navy and Army Insurance
 - "Member of the Fund" means any person entitled to benefits pryable out of the Fund under pragraph (4) of sub-section (3) of Section 46 of the National Insurance Act. 1911
- (2) The Interpretation Act, 1859, applies to the interpretation of these Regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament
- 3 The contributions paid by or in respect of every person, who is or becomes a member of the Fund, shall, se from the date of his discharge from service, he paid into the Fund.
- 4 Every person who is or becomes a member of the Fund shall be, and shall be deemed always to have been entitled to benefits out of the Fund as from the date of his discharge from service.

485. National Insurance Act.—The following Provisional Regulations are published for the information of all concerned.

485 6th Sep. 1915.

NATIONAL INSURANCE.

National Health Insurance

PROVISIONAL REGULATIONS, DATED 28TH MAY 1015, HADE BY THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE JOINT COM-MITTEE UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE NATIONAL INSURANCE (PART I, AMENDMENT) ACT, 1915 (6 Gro. V, c. 29).

The National Health Iusurance Joint Committee hereby certify under Section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, that on account of urgency the following Regulations should come into operation immediately, and in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by Section 83 of the National Insurance Act, 1911, and of every other power enabling them in this behalf, hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith as Provisional Regulations.

- 1 These Regulations may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Navy and Army) Regulations (No. 2), 1915.

to 1915, shall be the first day of March, 1915, or the date as from which a pension in respect of total disablement suffered in consequence of the present war is granted to him, whichever style later

Given under the Scal of Office of the National Health Insurance Joint Committee this 28th day of May, in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

R. W. Harris,

Clerk to the National Health Insurance Joint Committee. 486

1915,

Casualties .- It is notified that the procedure for reporting deaths of Officers, as Inid down in Item 283, 6th Sep. I. A. F. Z.-2000, is also applicable to Indian Army Reserve Officers; the attention of all concerned is directed to the orders in force.

487. Books,-The Indian Soldier's Pay Book, Army Book

64 (Modified for India) with waterproof cover is now ready for issue, and Officers Commanding and others are directed to apply to the Superintendent, Government Printing, for the number of copies of the book they require and return to that Office the paper-covered books they have in stock.

India Army Order No 320 of 1914, substitute the following :-"Within the 6th (Poons) Division-from the Assistant Superintendent of Stationery, Bombay"

Stationery Supplies - For the second clause of

F J. AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant- General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

n1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Herdquarters, Simit, the 18th September 1915

489 The London Gazettes of the 12th, 1°th, 14th, 489 16th and 17th Augus 1915 were received at Army Head- 13th Sopquarters on the 7th September 1915

- 490 Appointments -The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased tom he the f llowing appointments -
- Major W W Browne, RAMC, to be Deputy Assist. ant Direct r of Medio I Services (Sanitary) 9th (Secunderabad) Divis on with effect from the loth August 1915.

Major J H Robinson, R A M C, to be Deruty Ascestant Di ector of Medical Services (Mobilization), 2nd (Ravalindi) Division with effect from the 18th August 1915

- 491 Appointments-Regimental -The Commanderin Chief in India is pleased to make the following aprointments -
- 4th I rance Albert Victor's I apputs Lucutenant-Colonel A C Ralph, Second in Commant 11th Rappits, to be Com nandant esce Lieutenaut-Colenel A Il Harvey. Vacated Dated 2oth August 1915
- 11th Rapputs Lieutenant-Colonel G Watting, Second-in C mmand, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rapputs, 14 transferred in the same capacity, sice Lientenant Colonel A C Ralph appointed Commandant, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs Dated 25th Angust 1915
- 15th Infantry Ciptar , C L D H Whitaker, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, pro tem, in an existing vacancy; and to remain seconded

492 1915.

Contain to Man : . . I able Company Officer, to 13th Sep. vac. ~ be :• gro tem, in an existing

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force) - Captain O L Ruck, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, 1 to tem, 11ce Major C L Storr, secorded for employment under the Wat Office Dated 22nd August 1971

492 * Indiais " . " -mary Gensucceeding mmis-toped others and men, allel aging to the 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force), ne e arrangued on the charge set forth below :-

No. 1205 Sonar (Farrier) Abdulla

No 1608 Sower Bhagat Singh

No 1394 Son n Budh Sugh

No 1775 Sowa Channan Singh

No. 1651 Sonat Gujat Singh

No 1431 Sou ar Indar Singh

No 1679 Sowar Indir Singh

No. 1269 Sowar (Acting Lance-Duffidar) Jetha Singh

No 1417 Soure (Acting Lance-Duffadar) Lachman Singh

No. 1247 Sowar (Acting Lance-Duffidar) Mota Singh No 1526 Sowar Bishen Singh

N . 1915 Sow ir (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh

No. 1 113 Lance-Duffad ir Bula Singh

No 1528 Sowar Kehar Suigh

No 1327 Sowar (Acting Lance-Doffa lar) Nand Stogh

No. 1393 Sowar Natha Singh

No. 1 178 Sowar Tara Singh

No. 1042 Duffadar Wadhawa Singh

Publ s) ed as a frecial India Army Order, dated 4th September 1015

1st Charge

"Abetment within the meaning of the Indian Penal C de of an offence punishable under the Indian Army Act,

492 13th Sep. 1915.

in that they,

at Lahore Cantorment, between the 15th October 1914 and the 15th May 1915 to ether engaged in a conspiring to cause a multiny in the 25rd Cavilry (Frontier broce), in pursuance of which conspiracy lombs were made, telegraph were were cut, and meetings were held at which plans for the mutury were concerted, and thereby abetted within the meaning of the Ind on Ponal Code an offence punishable under section 27 (a) of the Indian Army Act.

Of the above mentioned none mmissioned officers and men, the following ware also trangued on the alternative charge set forth below —

No 1526 Sowar Bishen Singh

No 1945 Sowar (Trumfete) Bi hen Stigh

No 1313 Lance Duffadar Buta Singh

Ne 1528 Sowar Keliar Singl

No. 327 Sonar (Ac ing Lane, Duffadar) Nand Singh

No 1393 Sowar Nath Single

No 1375 Sonar Tira Singh

No 1042 Duffadar Wadaawa Sm_h

2nd Charge 'alternate to the la') 'Anowing the extense of a conspinery agricultion therefore the State and failing t give information therefore without delay to his commanium or other superior officer.

in that he,

at Lahore Contonment, Ie ween the 15th O tober 1914 and the 15th May 1915, being aware of the entere c of a conspiracy by members of the 'Ghadr' (Mining) party to overthrow the Government by law established in British India, in pursuance of which conspiracy e-rtain non-commissioned officers and men of the same r giment had agreed to me in open mutury, failed to give in' mission 'deserve without delay to his commanding or other superior officer'

493 13th Sep. 1915. Finding —The Comt found that all the accused, with the exception of No 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh, were guilty of the first charge, and found No 1945 Sowar (Trumpter) Bishen Singh guilty of the second charge

Sentence -The Curt sentenced each of the accused, with the exception of No 1935 Sowar (Trumpeter) Binhen Singh, to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he be dead, and sentence? No 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Bisheo Gogb to suffer transportation for hife

Confirmati n - I e afirming the findings and sentences of the Court on the 26th Argust 1915. His Excel leng the Commander in Chaf was plotsed to commune the sentence of death it to one of transportation for life in the case of each of the following —

No 1775 Sowir Channan Singh

No 1516 Sowar Buhen Singh

No. 1528 Sewar Kehar Singh

No 1327 Sowar (Acting Lance Duffadar) Nand Singh

No 1393 Souar Natha Singh

and, in the case of No. 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Pishen Singh, to miligate the sentence of transportation for life into one of transportation for the years

The confirmed sentences of death were duly carried into execution at the Civil Juil Untalla, on the third day of September 1915.

493 Rewards—It is notified for information that it has been decided that solders who, Gard 2005, dated 20th Jack 1918.

493 Rewards—It is notified for information that it has been decided that solders who, Gard 20th Jack 1918.

Service and Good Conduct, and who have subsequently re-calleted for the duration of the war, cannot be considered as eligible to be recommended for the grant of this distinction.

Inc'nding the neual pro-port on of Lance Naicka I for I IN OTETT 4

494. Supply and Transport -The Government of Industration the employment of 13th Sen. 600 mule drivers over and above the present anthorised establishment

494

These surplus drivers will be designated "B complement mule drivers," and will be cagaged under the following special terms -

- (a) they will receive the same pre and concessions as the permanent establishment except that they will not be granted good conduct may unless transferred as in (d) below .
- (b) they will be attested for the period of the war only, but will not be allowed to claim their dis - charge until 3 months after expiration of the war .
- (c) they will not be hable to be sent overseas, but will be a tested for general service in India, or on or across the frontier of ludia .
- (d) they will be eligible at any time for transfer to the normal complement, and when so transferred. will coult their previous service to the 'B" complement towards gratuity and good conduct pay under ordinary conditions.
- (e) if not transferred to the normal complement they will, on final discharge, recoive n gratuity of one month's pay for one year's service or less, two months' pay if the service is over one year but less than two years , and so on

AD No. 19th August brought out to India and transmit them as soon as possible to the local nuditors of commands in which their peace headquarters at home are situated

Army Orders -Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 22nd June 1915 -

No AIII -Continuance in the Service under the provisions of Section 87 (3) of the Arm, Act

No XIV -Re engagement of S ldiers of the Territorial Force

493 13th Sep. 1915.

Finding.—The Court found that all the accused, with the esception of No 1945 Sewar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh, were guilty of the first charge, and found No. 1945 Sewar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh guilty of the second charge.

Sentence. -The Court sentenced each of the accused, with the exception of No. 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh, to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he be dead, and restance! No. 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Bishen Singh to suffer transportation for life.

Confirmati n.—In c narring the findings and sentences of the Court on the 26th Argust 1915, His Excellency the Commander in their was pleased to commute the sentence of death to one of transpration for life in the case of each of the following —

No 1775 Sowar Channan Singh

No. 1526 Sowar Bishen Singh

No. 1528 Sewar Kebar Singh

No 1327 Sowar (A ting Lance-Duffadar) Nand Singh

No 1393 Sonar Natha Singh

and, in the case of No. 1945 Sowar (Trumpeter) Pishen Singh, to miligate the rentence of transportation for his into one of transportation for his years.

The confirmed sentences of death were duly carried into execution at the Civil Jud, Umballa, on the third day of September 1915.

Was Diffee letter No. 68
oak N 2007 AO 30, dated
on July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1215
oak July 1

service and Good Conduct, and who have subsequently re-enlisted for the duration of the war, cannot be considered as tigible to be recommended for the grant of this distinction.

⁴⁹³ Rewards -- It is notified for information that it has been decided that soldiers who,

494. Supply and Transport.-The Government of Irdia serction the employment of 13th Sen. bethere some troremen of Lane Narchs. 60) mule drivers over and above the Mal R crery & 1915. present authorised establishment. Thee surplus drivers will be designated ' B complement mule drivers," and will be engaged under the following

srecial terms :-(a) they will receive the same pay and concessions as the permanent establishment except that they will not be granted good conduct may unless transferred as in (d) below :

4.00

- (b) they will be attested for the period of the war only, but will not be allowed to claim their discharge until 3 months after expiration of the war .
- (c) they will not be hable to be sent overseas, but will be atte-ted for general service in India, or on or across the frontier of ludia .
- (d) they will be eligible at any time for transfer to the normal complement, and, when so transferred, will count their previous service in the "B" complement towards gratuity and good conduct
- ray under prdinary conditions : (e) if not transferred to the normal complement, they will, no final discharge, receive a gratuity of one month's pay for one year's service or less, two months' pay if the service is over one year but less than two years ; and so on.
- 495 Equipment-Territorial Units-All territorial AD. No. H-7145, dated of clothing and complete their accounts of clothing and complete their accounts brought-out to India and transmit them as soon as possible to . the local anditors of commands in which their peace headquarters at home are situated.

496. Army Orders .- Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 22nd June 1915 :--No. XIII -Continuance in the Service under the pro-

visions of Section 87 (3) of the Army Act. No. XIV .- Re-engagement of Soldiers of the Territorial Porce.

497 13th Sep. 1915.

497 Recoveries from the estates of deceased Indian
2. ranks— Erratum—The Griefment of India have been
No. 14 7261, dated 24th
August 1915

No. 177, dated 19th April 1915.

Line 4, after "pry" delete the words "taken in the field".

ı

F J AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COM-1 ANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th September 1915

The following notification which was published in the Gazette of India, dated 11th September 1915, is republished for information —

"No 888 With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to senetion the following new rates of Indiat pay of rank, armament and engineer 123 for officers of the Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery and Royal Engineers Theorates will have effect from the lat April 1915 and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance—

Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Fagineers
ler mensem	ler mensem Rs
275	275
	325
	350
	450
1	490
Armament Pay	Eng neer Pay
20	50
45	135
60	160
	Royal Garrison Artillery 1 er mensem P, 275 325 325 350 450 480 Armament Pay 20

B HOLLOWAL, Mojor General, Secretory to the Government of India"

F J AYLMER, Mojor-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

441A1)-3 240-14 9 15-GCBP Sizla





INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Arnj Healqua ters S mla the 14th September 1915

Furlough and Leave-Indian Army -It is notified f r inf smation that the Officer Commanding a regiment er depôr on the recommendation of a single Medical Officer (when the convening of a Medical Board for this page) is inconvenient laving due regard to the public service, may g ant sice leave to Indian soldier, (including Suh-Assistant Surgeons) who have returned from active service overseas

2 Indian soldiers including Sub Assistant Surgeons, who have returned from active service overceas may, even if they

in the case of all other Indian soldiers As in the case of sick leave, such men should not be taken on the strength of their unit until after their return from convalescent leave, those who have already been taken on the strength of umts may similarly be granted this leave

3 Men proceeding on the convalescent leave mentioned in paragraph 2 above will not be counted in the percentage had down in India Army Order No 178 of 1915

4 The convalescent leave mentioned in paragraph 2 cannot be combine I with the sica leave mentioned in paragraph I and neither can it he combined with the special sanctioned in India Ar ny Order No 178 of 1916

5 The leave granted to Indian ranks under paragraphs 1 and 2 will cutitle them to a free pas age to and from their homes once in any one year It will not count against the ordinary me dence of furlough when the war is over

F J ALLMIR Major-General, Alyutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

RY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th September 1915

498x The London Gazettes of the 18th, 19th, 20th,

498

21st 3rd, 14th and 25th August 1915, were received at-Army Headquarters on the 14th September 1915 20th Spp.

Appointments -The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment -

Major A H Hayes RAMC to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), 8th (Lucknew) Division, with effect from 11th August 1915

- 500 Appointments Regimental The Commanderin-Chief in ludis is pleased to make the following appointments -
- 39th King George's Own Central India Horse Major A.S. Capter, Second in Command, to be Officiating Commandant Capter, Second in White, Squadron Officer, to be Officiating Second in Command, rice Lieutenant Colonel W D Daunt. Dated 17th August 1915 granted leave
- Sikh Pioneers Vapor G C Hodgson, DSO. Double Com

and Captain to be tempora

Brigadier Gc

Bugade Commander, Jhelum Bugade Dated 7th August 1915

191st Proncers - Captain F T W. Baldwin, Della Coinpany Commander, pro tem, to ue temporary he on I in Company Commander, on Lieutenant-Col nal V. A. Anterwand, rece Major (now Lieutenant-Col nal) V. A. Anterwanter proceeded on field service. Dated 10th December 1414.

501 1915.

Captain J. C. Hathornthwaite, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain F E. W. 20th Sep. Baldwin, relieved. Dated 6th April 1915.

> 1st Battalron, 10th Gurkha Refler .- Captain H. R. Williams, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Secondin-Command, 12ce Captain W. B. Baker, relieved. Dated 30th July 1915.

> 2nd Bartalson, Ist King George's Own Gurkka Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) - Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, CI 15, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W I. Ryder, vacated. Dated 21st August

> 501 Equipment -The Government of India have sauc-Army Department No 5221-3 (O 4) dated the 26th August 1915 troned, the issue of " Bando'rer equipment, pattern '08, belts, waist" in the proportion of one per telephone on charge of all Royal Herse, Royal Field and Heavy Artiflery batteries and then Brigade Headquarters, and all regiments of British and Indian Cavalry.

502 Pay and Allowances -It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Honourable Army Department No. II 7393, dated 90th August the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as a special measure during the pre ent war, and with effect from the commencement of the war, the staff pay of the apps intment f squadron or double company commander shall be available for four officers serving with a tegiment sinhe field, even though there may be a squadron or double company commander on the strength of the regiment serving at the depot

^{503.} Clothing-British Army -India Army Order No 355 of 1915 is cancelled, and the following substituted :--

The following amendment to Army Regulations, India,

Volume XI, has been approved -

Appendix IV, page 43 In the column 'Remarks " against the first entry " Rifles crossed, and crown, gold," add the word " Indian " before " Infantry," and insert the following as a new entry immediately helow --

20th Sep.

"Rifles crossed, 16 per nut in which British infan and crown, g ld" all the companies try have executed the annual course

504 Army Orders -Attention is directed to the following Army Orders dated let July 1915 -

No 265 -Territorial Force - Notification of Casualties affecting the issue of Separation Allowance and Al Iments of Pay

No. 266 -Territorial Force Regulation -Amendment

505. Army Orders - Special Army Order No XIII. dated 23rd July 1915, is to jublished for the guidance of officers and others proceeding to France -

XIII .- British Goll at the Front -It having been brought to notice that gold is not infrequently taken to France by officers and others proce ding on active service, it is notified for general information that such a practice is both nuneces sa v and highly undesirable Ample official facilities exist for the provision of funds to troops ou landing. If it is co sidered neces ary to take some money, it should be ver lite , and prescrably notes Money so taken th t. d b excualing through an officer of the Arm) Pay De, witness no the their concentration camps in France their will be vi at an officer of the Army Pay Department for to 1 -1 excl anging English money for Fren - thit a officers should apply to the cushier at the for o ation

General Officers Communding and apraunits will take special steps to ezz, brought to the notice of all ranks

501 0th Sep. Captain J C Hathernthwaite, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain F E W. Baldwin, relieved. Dated 6th April 1915

Ist Battaleon, 10th Gurkha Rights—Captain H R Williams, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Secondin Command, 1ster Captain W B. Baker, relieved Dated 30th July 1915

2nd Basialson, Ist Kung George's Own Gurkha Reflet (The Malaun Regement) — Lieutenant Colonel E D Money, CIE Second in Command, to be Commandau', vice Lieutenant-Colonel W I. Ryder, vacated Dated 21st August 1915

501 Equipment—The Government of India have sanc-ATMY Department vo. the ned the issue of "Bando ser a 1-3 (0-4) dat d the 20th equipment, pattern (03, bells, water" in the proportion of one per tele-Artillery batteries and the 1 Brigodo Headquarters, and all regiments of Bistish and Indian Cavalry

502 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that, with the Army Dept and Nagus the Secretary of State for India, the India and Argus the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided effect from the american at the war, the staff pay of the apprintment of four officers serving with a tegiment — the field even thing is the disk and the company commander shall be available for officers serving with a tegiment — the field even thing is the many bit a squadron or double company commander on the strength of the regiment serving at

The following aimendment to Army Regulations, India,

No 355 of 1815 is cancelled, and the following sub-

below -

Appendix IV, page 43 In the column 'Remarks " against the first entry 'Rifles crossed, and crown, gold,' add the word " Indian " before " Infantry," and insert the following as a new entry immediately

coth Sen-

"Rifles crossed, 16 permut in which British infan and crown, g ld" all the companies try bave executed the annual course

Army Orders -Attention is directed to the fol lowing Army Orders dated let July 1915 -

No 265 -Territorial Force - Notification of Casnelties affecting the issue of Separation Allowance and Al timents of Pny .

No. 266 -Territorial Lorce Regulations -Amendment

505 Army Orders - Special Army Order No 1111. dated 23rd July 1915, is ie jublished for the gu dince of officers and others proceeding to France -

A 111 - Bestseh Gold at the Front -It have so been brought to notice that gold is not infrequently taken to France by officers and others proce ding on active service, it is notified

an officer of the Army Pay D partment for the purpose of exchanging English money for French currency Individual officers should apply to the cushier at the port of disembark ation

General Officers Commanding and Officers Commanding units will take special s ers to ensure that this Order is brought to the notice of all ranks under their commands

506 20th Sep. 1915.

- 506 Passages With reference to India Army Order No. 46, dated 1st Pebruary 1915, as the accommodation at Bombay is restifficing for any more effects of deceased British officers and rank and file, awaiting despatch home they should be retained at regimental or other deptis until room on transports can be found by the Embertation Commandant, Bombay, from whom instructions should be obtained direct.
- 2 Effects for despatch from Karachi can still be forwarded to the Lmberkatton Cormandant who will hand them over to the Dastern Express Company in accordance with their offer of free transit as notified in India Army Order No. 202, dated 3rd May 1015.
 - 507 Passages—Regulations.—With reference to paragraph 83 (t) (2), Army Regulations India, Volume X, it has been decrded that for more-tender 1915 tender 1915 the outbreak of the present war, officers transladed o India from field services (melading operations on the frontier) etail be allowed—
 - Free conveyance for baggage on the temporary duty scale laid down in paragraph 101, 1611, and
 - (44) lying down accommodation by rail on the conditions mentioned in Latingraph 158-VII, when necessary in the opinion of the despatching medical officer

508 Guards and Escorts—As there appears to be some misapprehena in on the subject it is notified fir interpation that men comprising a gound, whether found by Canalry, Artillery Supers and times or infantry, will inversably be armed with rifles and carry the ammount in laid down in paragraph 8 14, 1 rmy Regulations, Indio, Volume II.

P. J. MIMER, Mojor-Ceneral,
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th September 1915

509 The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th, LO9 28th, 30th, 31st August and 1st September 1915 wife 27th fisp. received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1916, 1916.

510 appointments—The Commander in-Chief in India is please on make the following appointments —

Major R D Saigol, I M S, to be Spreadust in Ophthal, mology with effect from the 26th August 1915

Captain F R Coppinger, R A M.C., to be in charge of the Bugade Laboratory, Aden, with effect from 21st August 1915

Captain A G. Dyce, 22nd Cavalry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 29th August 1915

511. Appointments—Regimental—The Connactor reto-Clust in India is pleased to make the following appoints ments—

19th Lancers (I anc's Morre) — Lieute ant-(') and (',), Gregory, Second-in-Command, to be ('minimalent and Major D ff. McNeile, Squalron Command, e.e. her freugh) in-Command, e.e. Lieutenant-Colonel A. () Medity, ymatel, Dated 28th Aurent 1918.

20th Indie of Cambridge's Own Infantry (from minu's Pungalus Major R S & John, India (2001) my Commander, to be temporary Commanden, size if indigenity Colonel C Rattray, appointed temporary Academi (indicated termater General Dated 6th Beftender 1917).

42nd Deols Regiment - Major A. (1 M Hings, 1) mil in Company Comman ler, to be temp sary from the min in h

man existing variety Date I little for let I stir, 83rd Wallejabbad Light Infinite Welm W. J. W. Brackenbury, Double Company Common by 43rd July Regiment, to be a my early be added to miningly, ph. 15414-318 G. D. S. LeMessurier, rellevel. 11st of 16th, September, 1916.

512 Ist Battalson, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifter

Thi Sep. Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, pro tem, 11ce Major C Bliss, C I E., killed in action Dated

23rd December 1914.

In hea of the third ordinary
try Schools in India, promil10 of 10th January 1915,
the Government of India have

t Covernment of India. Army Department, letter accorded sanction to the substitution No. 11640-5 (COS), dated of the following t

	916	September 1915	, (-çu	0,	L er	10 1	U431	,,,,,	- E		
		DATES	;	431	,	C	GAL.	ILA.	T	8141	Lg.L	<u>.</u>
No !	dlasketry	Machine Gue	Bel ab officers	Bryt sh non commis	Indian reals	British officers.	Digish 203-comma	Indian ranks	British officers	British pos-commis	Indian ranky	Ermvake
1	Brd to 2712 September	28th September to	-	-	-	'	_			.,	.,	
2	3rd Beptember	18th to 30th Orto-	1	1		,-	i	5	3	,	, ,	11
3		10th September to	12	12	12	£.	ĺ	١.	۱	{ ~	{~!	Special machine gon
4	10th Beptember 10 28rd Octor Let	35th October to Bib November	٠.,	}-		25	25	23	1		}	Ordinary course for regular units
4		sih to 25th October	, 12	12	13]	-	}	}-	}	-	
٩	15th October to 816 November,	Set to 2"nd Acrem	1	-	-	}	}	}-,	27	17		For afferrated non complete and off core 43rd 4th and 40th decreases
,	415 to 2715 Nos	2014 Actes to	1 22	رو (1_		ļ	1	١.,	1	1	Las Dello.
	ember en	220d November to	1	1		12.	122	m	1	-	Н	Special mact longers
		19th December to 19th Accember to 17th December.	-	1	-	-	-	-	25	} >>	33	Ditto
		Totale 5	20	21	76	57	87	37	īī	13	\$5	
		1000	FZ	84	Ι,	-	-		24	01		
		GRASD TOTAL	40	69	23	37	37	27	56	00	15	

I Helf of Raus! Findl.

(The state entries refer to courses for Territorial units)

[&]quot; level as a Special India Army Order, dated 20th September 1915.

Notes with reference to the above -(a) Allotments for the various courses will he made hy 27th Sep.

- the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in 1915. direct communication with divisional commanders
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs -

12 to 447 84 to 117 Musketry Regulations, Part I. 7 198 to 276 | 1909 (Reprint 1914). 296 to 306

- (c) Officers and non commissioned officers attending the special machine gun courses should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of -
 - (i) Theory of rule fire, especially as affecting collective fire Musketry Regulations, paragraphs 164 to 198
 - (15) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets
 - (iii) They should all be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts.
- 513 Clothing-Indian Army .- The Government of India sanction" the following ar-Army Department to H 75°6 dated tth Septem rangements in connection with the ber 1915. provision and maintenance of kits of transport reservests who have been embodied for service during the present war -
 - (i) On embodiment the Lits of the men will be supplemented under corps a rangements by free mones at the public expense according to the scale noted in the annexure to this order.

1st Battalson, 1st K: 512 (The Malaun Regiment) -27th Sep. Double Company Comma 1915. pro tem , 22ce Major C Bli

23rd December 1914

*512 Musketry Cour

course of mucketry at the gated in India Army Ord + Government of India Army Department letter No 11640 5 (C G S) dated oth Sentember 1915

	PACE MARU!			
Mucketry	Machine Gun	Brit sh officers	Dritsh on comms	-
September	25th September to 12th October	-		_
to 26rd Octo ber	Pth Novemb r .	[-	12	١,
	3rd to 27/d September	5rd to 27th 28th September to September to 12th October to 15 th October t	Muskeity Machine Guo	Munketry Machine Gud 15 8 8 9 5 5 8 9 5 5 5 10 27/12 200 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

Sth November 41% to 271% A . 20th Averager to 14th December 21nd November to 10th December 29th November to ٠, Totale 72 GRAND TOTAL ...

! fleld at Rawal Pind! (The stalic entries refer to c ur Jeriel as a Special India Army Or

re-emp) Order 2

- (a) Allotments for the various courses will be made by 27th Sop the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs —

12 to 41 \$4 to 117 Mosketry Regulations, Part I, 193 to 276 290 to 306

- (c) Officers and non commissioned officers attending the special machine gun courses should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of
 - (i) Theory of rule fire, especially as offerting collective fire Mask-try Regulations, paragraphs 164 to 196
 - (ii) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets
 - (sti) They should all be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekemeter under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts
- 513 Clothing—Indian Army—The Government of

 * Army Department No. Ind. as anothon* the following arringements in connection with the
 provision and maintenance of kits
 of transport reservists who have been embodied for service
 during the present war.—
 - (i) On embodiment the Lits of the men will be supple mented under corps arrangements by free 1883 at the public expense according to the scale 1 in the amexure to the order. 1915

514 27th Sep. 1915. (ii) Renewals of any articles during the period between the dates of embodiment and mobilization will be made at the public expense by the commandant, subject to the minimum periods of duration noted in the annexire. Condemned articles will be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

(iii) On mobilization the kits will be completed to the field service scale.

(or the grant of 1 jersey and 1 pair of pyjamas, warm, in anticpotion of the risue to which the men will be entitled on mobilization. Should the men not be gwobilized the articles of warm elothing will be withdrawn at the commencement of the hot weather and he jerseys and pyjamas disposed of to the best advantage, the blankets being returned to the Supply and Transport Corps.

(it) On demobilization action similar to that prescribed in the latter half of (iii) above will be taken. Should any of the other articles included in the scale noted in the onnexure be unserviceable, or deficient, they will be replaced at the public expense by the officer commanding, training unit, in accordance with the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 170.

2. No clothing allowance will be drawn during embodiment, and any that may have been drawn should be refunded

514. Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Array Department No Government of India have approved in the Company of the grant of a special allowance and the company of the grant of a special allowance area of the grant of

ntonal Amy

Order No. 392 of 1915.

Utilist tang). The provisions of India Army Order 186 of 1915 also The itan to Territorial O , and retired officers of Lynd can count ' I'm Army of pay.

17

515 Pay and Allowances—Signal Service—It is 515 notified for information that the Government of India have 27th Sop Army Pensymmet No sanctioned, as a temporary measure 1915.

Army Department to a second of the war, the continuous rate last received by the olders undergoing instruction at the Signal Service Depth. Poona, with a view to proceeding as removements to Indian Signal Units on service until such time as they become qualified for Engineer pay according to eignaling qualifications. Professions pay thus drawn will be in addition to the rates of regimental pay admissible to British ranks of the Indian Signal Service.

516 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order Ao 323 of 1015, it is notified that the Government of India have desided that be 1919 and the 1919 and the 1919 and the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the protection of the 1919 and the 1919 are cent field allowance

*517 Pay and Allowances—The following notification which was published in the Gazette of Ind a, dated 11th September 1915, is republished for information—
"No 855 With the approval of the Right Honograble

the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sinction the following new rates of Indian p of the R ruson Artillery and Royal E April 191/2 and will, as at present, carry exchange compensations.

sation allowance -

	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Eng neers
2nd Lieutecant L'eutenant	ler mensem. Re 276 325	1 er men•em Rs 2°o 32o

I Iswed as a "pecial India Army Order, dated 14th September 1915

1015 p,		
_	Royal Fie'l and Poral Garries Arl Lery	Poyal Engineer
Lies temant after 6 years serv ro Captana nature for two lyong fears service in land and Captana fear for two lyong fears service land to Levelena to Levelena to Captana fear through years service land and leveley years service B HOLI freely grant service from the land and leveley fears service land and leveley fears service from the land and leveley fears service land and leveley fear service from the land and leveley fears service from the land and leveley fears service from the land and leveley fears fear for leveley fears for leveley fear fear fear fear fear fear fear fear	Per mensem Fs 359 450 450 Annament Pay E 00 00	Fer mensen Be 550 459 459 450 Figures Par 550 550

*518 Furlough and Leavefied f r inf rmation that (1 Office or depôt on the recom nen | ton of when the convering of a Medical is mean ement having due regard t grant s ok karo to Indian soldiers Surgeons) who have telurned from a

2 Judian soldiers, including Sub hase returned from active service over hate letterned from active service of each lay be grant to been toported fit for duly be grant and the first lay be grant lay be gr have been reported no der duty, or grade the Officer Commanding the unit or de the Univer Community in the unit of ue of He months in the case of Gurkin se of 45 months in the case of Gurkha se in the case of all other Indian soldiers, soldiers, in the cisc of an vine than source, sick leave, such men should not be taken sick leave, such men should not be viacen their until after their return from there time main trace; after the story those who have already the father on t

may similarly be granted this leave

in paragraph a above will the consulements of the same and the consulements of the con in form stay a state now will not be want I add down in India Army Order No 174 J

a laucel as a Special Ind a Army Only day 1241.

mentioned in paragraph 2 canave mentioned in paragraph

ied with the special leavo No 178 of 1915

ranks under paragraphs 1

519

27th Sop.

and 2 will entitle them to a free pasage to and from their homes once in any one year It will not count against the ordinary incidence of furlough when the war is over.

519. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.-The note below is substituted for the note to clause (2) of Rule 11 of the Rules regulating the General Pro-- vident Fard published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 113, dated 2nd August 1915 -

Advances, though not confined rigidly to the objects laid Army Order . (a) to (c) above, will be made with due regard to the Army Department 10 C H 7-44 dated 7th Espies. ber 1915

ments will on home t "I many Pour - Prato Agunnan,

*517 Pay and Allcient is therefore made to India Army which was published in t_

tember 1915, is republiv Presidency Postmaster, Bomhay," in-

the Secretary of Stat

Council is pleased tudence for Indian Expeditionary Force Indian pay of rank, may be sent care of Postmaster, Karachi, of the Royal Field ses where that route is quickest" Royal Engineers ,

April 1915 and wif

sation allowance lange on the Mexican Dollar - Intimation ved from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong the official rate of exchange on the Mexican "he month of September 1915 will be one shilling ence at Hong Kong and on the China Station.

Legal and Judicial-Indian Army.-The followcorrections to the Mannal of Indian Military Law have

523 445 been approved and will be published in the Appendix to 27th Sep India Army Orders, January 1916 -1015.

The correction made by July Appendix 105 to India

Page 249.-

I'or the corrections made by July Appendix 105 to India Army Order 1916 substitute the following -

"After clause (C) insert the following new clause -

(D) Each depôt of Indian Cavalry and each depôt of Indian Infantry shall be n 'corps' for the purposes of sub section (1) of section 76 of the said Act "

In line 7 of the note to rule 161, after the "detachments, suser t the following -

'The bodies specified in classo (D) are corps the purposes of section 78 (1) only," Page 250 -

The correction made by July Appendix 105 to Inc.

523 Forms -The following form has been intro duced _

Army Form A 3 - Form for Assembly and Disceedings of Field General Court Martial on Active Service The following forms have been revised -

India Army Porm M -1211--Health Certificale.

To Lo taken into use at once, copies of the old form

India Attmy Potts S-1525.—Sea Rations and Equip-

nding a reprint the following alteration should be ed out in manuscript -

In Table 5, "Ration scales for animals" against
"Horses" under ' Hay and dry fodder" for "10"
substitute "12"

India Army Form Z 2011-Memo Book

.e revised form provides in re than double the writing of the old firm

ie following fo m lins been cancelled -

India Army I orm G 1055-Regi ter of Individual Target Practice, Indian Army (books of 50)

to following alterations are made to India Army Form

1968 2 and 3 -Insert in the fir t three columns -

G | I orm for \s embly and Proceedings of lield General Court Mart alon Active

Service'
un the Remarks Column inser! Supplied to General

Officeri Commanding in the Field as required."

iges 85 and 87 - Delete all entries againet G 1005.

1 J AYLMER, Major General,
Aljutant General in Indian



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 518 OF 1915.

Scale of kit for transport reserves's embodied for service.

Artule:	1	Scale to be raintained.	Period of dura-	
Blanket			1	1 year,
Boots, ankle (or shoes)		[1*	9 months.
Brush, boot			1†	First lane
Dubbing tin .		ĺ	11	First lance only.
Havresack			1*	1 year
Kemarband, khaka 'only ing it)	by ran	ks w ar	3.	1 year
Kullah khaki (if worn)			1*	8 mortie.
Poggii khaki		,	1*	6 months
Putties khoki		- 1	1.	5 months
Suits, khaki drill		I	1*	Pananta
Ration receptacle	"		27	Pire sons cale

Already in possession.

F. J. AYIM . P., Ilyur eru

Adjustin's condition to the

461AO-3.255 - 27-2-15-5137 - ACC

[†] The g ant of Re 1 3 0 to each reserving for "> 7 A. . 13 m articles is allowed



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

9/10/15

RY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th October 1915

524 The London Gazettes of the 2nd 3rd, 4th 6th, 7th and 5th September 1915 were received at Army Head-quarters (the 28th September 1915

524 4th Oct. 1915.

525 Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major D G Carmichael R A M C, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, from the 10th Suptember 1910

Captain H C Buckley I MS, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 25th August 1915

526 Appointments-Regimental -The Commanderin Chief in India is pleased to make the following appoint ments -

19th Punjabis — Major H C D Jarrett, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, the Major F T Dhhan, tilled in action, and to remain in his present field service appointment

32nd Sith Pioneers—Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. S. Cobbe, V. C. D. S.O., A. D. C., Second in Command, to be Commandant, tee Colonel, temporary Brigadier General) F. H. Peterson, D. S.O., vacated, and to remain in his present field service appointment.

87th Punjabu — Major G H Prevost Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, rice Lucutenant Colonel D R Adys, appointed Commandant, 198th Infantry, and to remain with the 2nd (Provisional) Battahon, 67th Punjabis, 527 4th Oct. 1915 121st Pronests — Lacutemant-Colonel F. A Andrew, Second in Command, to be Commandant, rice Licettasht Colonel F. C Laug, vacated Dated 11th September 1915

Major I N Heale, Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, tree Licentenant Colonel I A Andrew appointed Commandant, and to remain in his present fill service appointment

1st Batt sten, 10th Gurkha Rifts — Major I D Coming ham, 2nd in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, the Luculennat-Colonel H W R Senior, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division Dated 16th November 1914

Major II S Gale, Double Company Commender, to be officiating Commandant and Captain W B Eaker, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second in-Command, its Major I D Comingham; employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division Dated 1st July 1915

(Hast portion of Southern Army Order No 3 of 1915 relating to the appointment of Major F L Coningham, let Battahon, 19th Gurkha Rifles is cancelled)

527 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—The Gocriment of India have been placed to sanction others commanding depots being given a pein unent advance sufficial to cover the cost of mancy other com-

No. 11 73" dated 27th

mission on remittances under monthly on account of family allouncuts of Indian ranks, the actual amount monthly from the Divisional Dis-

incurred hoing recovered monthly from the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned on India Army Fore A 115 and the claim Long supported by the Pest Office 782 pts

The absence will be obtained in accordance with the rel s in paragraph 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume III

Arms Begardner t iter
Arms Department t ter
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Department The
Arms Depar

"Bi gum" will be issued on the scale now authorised for Gum Arabic as soon as the exiting stock of the latter is ex- hansted

529 4th Oct. 1915.

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India"

529 Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 639 and 660 of 1911, attestations of individuals enlisting or re-enisting in the Regular Army for the duration of the war, will be carried out on the new shortened form of attestation, Timy I orm B -2500, the notice paper being Army Form B -5050.

Supplies of these forms have been despitched to Generical Areas, addition all concerned for India Forms

530 Army Orders -- Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 1st August 1915 --

No 281 National Health Insurance Act, 1911-Maternit Benefit

No 282 Territorial Force-Enlistments into Regular Arm; etc.

No 301 Rate of Exchange-Expeditionary Force

No 305 King's Regulations-Amendments

531 Pay and Allowances—S M D—The Governmer of Indir sanction the grant of sub-charge allowances und arraysh 937, Army Regulation India, Volume I, on the scale authors to Sul-Assistant Surgeon in Saltantia (Surgeon in Saltantia)

medical charge of Field Ambulances, Stationary Hespitals (100 beds or over, and 2 or more Sections of Clearing Hopitals

527 4th Oct.

17

121st Proneers—Luentenant-Colonel, F. A Andrew, Second in Command, to be Commandant, tice Licuterable Colonel F. C Laung, vacated Dated 11th September 1915

Major E N Heale, Double Company Commander, to be Second in-Command, vice Incutenant Colonel I A Andrew appointed Commandant, and to remain in his present field service appointment

1st Battaleon, 10th Gurhha Refles — Majot F E Coning ham, 2nd in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, eve Ineutenant-Colonel H W R Senior, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucl now) Division Dated 16th November 1914

Major I. S Gale Double Company Commender, to be officiating Commandant and Captain W B Eaker, Double Compuny Officer, to be officiating Second in-Command, size Major I L Conningham; employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division Dited 1st July 1915.

(That portion of Southern Army Order No. 3 of 1915 relating to the appointment of Major F. E. Coningham, let Battalion, 19th Gurkhy Rifles, is cancelled)

527 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—The Gucument of India inve been phased to sanction officers comtaining depots being given a permuent advance sufficial to cover the cost of money order comtain Digital relater with the cost of money order comtaining the cost of the cost of the cost of the cost of \$117327 det d 27th mission on reinitfances made monthly

i sui 1915 dat d 27th mission en remain allotinents of an account of family allotinents of an account of family allotinents of incurred being recovered monthly from the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned on India Army Lore A - 13 and

the claim being supported by the Post Other respectively. The advance will be oftened in secondance with the rules in paragraph 41, Army Regulations, India, Volume III

528. Stationery — Field Offices.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of India have sanctioned the issue of India have sanctioned the issue of the form Arabic and the regression of the Gum Arabic and gum bottles with serve tops at Jresent supplied as articles of field office equipment. The

"Bi gum" will be issued on the scale now authorized for Gum Arabic as soon as the existing stock of the latter is ex-

529 4th Oct. 1915.

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to the "Tables of Books, forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India"

529 Recrusting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regnlar Army—Vith reference to India Army Orders Nos 639 and 600 of 1911, attestations of individuals enlisting or recenisting in the Regnlar Army for the duration of the war, w 10 be carried out on the new shortened form of a testation, Trimy I orm B -2500, the notice paper being Army Form B -2500.

Supplies of these forms have been despitched to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Divisional Areas, additional supplies can be obtained as required by all concerned from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms

530 Army Orders - Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 1st August 1915 -

No 281 National Health Insurance Act, 1911-Maternity Benefit

No 282 Territorial Force-Eulistments into Regular Army , etc.

No 301 Rate of Exchange-Expeditionary Force

No 305 King's Regulations-Amendments

531 Pay and Allowances—S M.D.—The Government of ludia sanction the grant of sub-charge allowances under paragraph 937, Army Department letter, No. II 7780 dated 18th rised for an Indiun General Hoppital to Sub-Assistant Surgeons in Sub-

medical charge of Field Ambulances, Stationary Hespitals of 100 heds or over, and 2 or more Sections of Clearing Hospitals

532 4th Oct. no 1915. at th

532 Discipline—Indian Army It has been brought to notice that consect rable recommence is caused to the police authorizes by the omission of commanding officered notify the police, when desertes from the Ludius army have rejoined their units or cease to be hable to apprehen ion

The attention of all meaned is called to paragraph 40, Army Regulations, In 1 a Volume II, the provisions of which should be structly adhered to

Attention was drawn to this matter in India Army Order No. 671 of 1910

533 Fands—Indian Services—The affention of Officers conceined is finited to the report on the Valuation of the Associate and Indianties are nig under the Indian Mintary Service Painter Russian Regulations as on the 31st March 1911, which as each the Gravite of India Part I, died 21th July 1911.

2 Non-substitutes can obtain copies of the Gazette of India on payment 1, applying to the Superintendent, Government Printing Civitia

534 Arms and equipment — Warrant officers and Staff Sovjernes & dismounted units and Warrant and Non Commissional where of the Endry Unstached List will not be simed with the say of ou active service. The former will be equipped with the same accountements as the rank and the last r being armed with the parts only

ed on service will retain the equipment of the as t to which they belong

535 Accounts—Receivable orders granted by Miliser is the Co Cau tary Officers—The attention of all
are is the first of the control of the control of the control
althorouses (I A F Are 20) for paraint into Cost treasure
to India for credit to the unitary department, is drawn
to India Army Orders Nov 217 and 127 of 113 Care
must be taken to enter in the order the correct Controller

of Military or Marine Accounts by whom the credit is adjustable. In case of doubt the nearest Controller of Mili a tary Accounts should be referred to

536 4th Oct. 1915.

As the receipts granted by Treasnry Officers for such exce Note at foot of payments are not always * forwarded by the depositor to the officer resulting the recentable order, the latter officer will be held responsible that the treasury receipt in support of each recentable order assisted by him is promptly obtained and passed on to the Account Officer concerned. In order to ensure this, he will use the counterfoil of the recentable or let (I A F. A. 907) as a means of one. long the receipt of the treasury receipt and calling from that have not received him.

536 St John Ambulance Association —The following Challenge Troplies will be competed for at Calcutta on 3rd January 1916:—

within a week or so of the date of the receivable order

granted

- (a) Cup presented by His Highness Major-General the Maharaja Scindia of Gwillor, G.C B, G C.S I, for competition among British units of the Regular Army
- (b) Cup as above for Indian units of the Regular Army;
- (c) Shield presented by His Highness the Ruja of Denas (Junior Branch) for competition among units of the Imperial Service Troops,
- (d) His Minjesty the King Emperor's Shield for competition among volunteer mate

CONDITIONS FOR (a) AND (b)

1. Any British (or Indian) unit of the Regular Army may send a term

2 A team must conset of four men, all being effective and borne on the strength of the corps they represent, and either holders of the St John Ambalance Association's First Aid Certificate or regimental stretcher bearers trained in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and the King's Regulation.

CONDITIONS FOR (c)

- 4th Oct. 1. The competition is open to all units of the Imperial 1915. Service Troops
 - 2. A team must consist of four men, all being holders of the St Joho Ambulance Association's First Aid Certificate
 - 3 No uniform is to be worn by any member of a team, but they may all be dressed alile, provided no distinguishing badge 18 worn
 - 1 Members of the team which wins the Challenge Smeld ire debarred from competing for the next two years

CONDITIONATION (d)

٠

- I Any volunteer corps other than railway volunteers to whom a shield has already been allotted for competition, may send one or more teams
 - 2 As for competition (c) condition 2

CONDITIONS COUNTY TO ALL

- I lach corps wishing to enter a team must notify the same not later than Is December 1910 to the General Secretary, St John Ambulance Association (Simla, till 30th October 1910 after that date Dullit
- 2. The teams will be indged throughout on the basis of the Indian Manual of Israt did and the Intian Catechism of I was As 1

The Judges will be careful not to go outside the se le of the above manuals

- 3 The competition will be divided into-
 - 4 Tears Test consisting of stretcher drill first on to the injured and wounded, and carnage of the sick and mjured
 - In infinitral Test in the treatment of the wounded, Jose bar borugat
- 4 The t fal number of marks available will be 1,000 which will be allofted as follows

Team Test 500

500 (12: fr each In level sal Test competitor)

536 4th Oct. 1915.

- 6 Competing teams must bring their own stretchers.
- 7. No one except the officials conducting the competition or persons introduced by them may be present at the tests.
- 8. The challenge trophy will be beld by the winning team for one year.
- 9 The challenge trophy, silver badges and Rs. 100 will be award to the winning team, whilst bronze badges and Rs. 50 will be awarded to the rinners-up.
 - 10 No person holding a medical degree or diploma is eligible to compete
- 11. Instructions for competitors and railway concession tickets will be issued as soon as possible after the 1st December 1915
- 12 The Indian Railway Conference has granted the following concession to competitors—On production of a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Meeting or General Secretary of the St John Ambulance Association, competitors travelling to Calcutta to take part in the All-India Ambulance Competitions can obtain return tickets available for one month, which shall be granted to (a) Euro-

ın

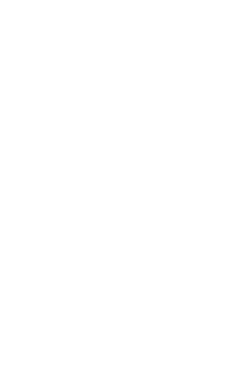
NOTE This concession dees not apply to persons who may be entitled to

13 Competitors must make their own arrangements for accommodation and messing at Calcutta

I'. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.

to a storou



SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

В¥

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th September 1915

Musketry Courses —In hea of the third ordinary course of musketry at the Musketry Schools in India, promulgated in India Army Order No 10 of 10th January 1915, the Government of India have

Government of India, have Government of India have necorded sanction to the substitution of the following.

th Ferromer 1915

D	1121		ACF.		Cp G	ALI	•	6	AT48	4	
Mu-betry	Yachina Gua	fir tiab officers	Lettish ton comm s	Indian racks.	British officers.	British perseemmin	Indian ranke.	British officers	British nen-commis-	Indian canke	Ben's sie
3rd to 87th September	2914 September to	-	-		-	-	_	87	87	Ξ	For officers and non communicated affi
1	15th to 37th Octo				-					43	errs 43rd 44th and 45th die stour Ordinary course for Indian ranks
	10th September to	13	13	13	1		-	-	1		Special mechine gun
10th September to 23rd Octor ber	2"th October to		-	-	15	25	122	ı	-		Ordinary course for regular mails
,	4th to \$5th October	13	112	13	-	1	۱-	ļ		-	Ppseis! mschine
1814 October to 8th November	gek to Tred Youem ber		ĺ	-				77	27		Eur officers and non- tommissioned off acre 43rd, 44th and
til to Sitt Nos	14th December	'n	31	-	-	-	!	-	-	_	A5th d visions Ditto
1	22nd November to	-	1-	1	121	12	122	1	-		Special machine gan
1	17 h December to	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	13	Ditto.
	Totals 5	24	24	1	37	37	37	11	12	53	
	1	87	34]	۱_	-	-	u	ы	ا۔۔ا	
	Gatab toter "	40	19	14	7	37	37	65	co	55	

f Held at Bawat Pind!

(The stalic entries refer to courses for Territorial units)

Notes with reference to the above -

ı

- (a) Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketty, in direct communication with discional c minanders
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs -

- (c) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the special machine gain coar es should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of
 - (i) Theory of rife fire, e pecially as affecting collective fire Marketry Regulations, paragraphs 165 to 196
 - (ii) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of a sung fre orders and indicating targ ts
 - (iii) They should all be able to take ranges quiel to and accurately with the inchometer under service conditions, and be alle to prepare range cards and key range charts.

P. J AYLMER, Majer-6 Dil, Adjutent General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BΥ

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEP IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th October 1915

PURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

The following extra concessions as regardaleure are introduced from October 15th, 1915 to Pebruary 15th, 1916 --

Britist Officers—In addition to or in combination with any leave granted under India Army Order N. 121 of 1915, detrict or temporary leave for a period of 15 days, within 48 hours recall, may be granted to all British Officers, at the discretion of Georal Officers Commanding Districts, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades and without reference to the limit per cent had down in the above quoted India Army Order.

Indian Ranks—In addition to the leave sanctioned by India Army Order No. 178 of 1915, an additional beper cent per unit may be allowed district or temporary leave up to a maximum of 15 days.

> P J. AYIMP, Major-General, Adjutont-General in India,



SPECTAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

RV

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 11th October 1915.

Army Headquarters' Camp Offices .- The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below will open at Delhi on Tuesday, the 2nd November 1915, a correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season :-

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

All communications, except those for the Translation Officer, relating to war, internal accurity, disturbances, raids, and connected subjects.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

All questions relating to the Terri torial Force.

Cadet Colleges.

Ceremonial.

Pay and Allowances, I. A.

Ecclesiastical, I A.

Followers.

Interior Economy, I. A.

Indian Cavalry.

Discipliae, I. A.

Including telegraphic reports of descritons, and monthly return of descritons.

Discharges, I. A. All applications for animary dismissal or discharge of Indian

```
Rewards, I A | | Including recommendations for -
                            (1) V C, I O M, I D S
M, Military Cross
                             (a) O B I 1 11 10 1 11 1
THILL
                          (Cart) Courtesy Tules
                            (11) Grants of lind
                            (i) G C'and M 'S'Medale
            7
    Organisation, I A
    Recruiting, I A
    Reserves, I A
 I MPrafts and reinforcements for Units in the fich
         Volunteers, Indran
     Reserves B A
     Recruiting, B A
     Drafts from Home
     All questions pertruing to the mobiliertion of combatant
         unite, British and Indian
     Sulphy ef combatant supervising personnel, etc
     Progress rep rts on the mobilisation of units
                                                   11 /
     Allotment of units
     Ra s ng of Velunteer Det el ments for spéc al sérvice
     Artillery
     Mol ili ation
     Res tres
     R A. Meese and Irst tut ons
     All ref rane s in r gard to que tions relating to Casual
          ties it b t nounded the mes mines I spedi
          tion are Lorers will be m de to Sifala ?
                 ITHILASTIC BUNKEL! BE CALL
                                                   deride ta
```

"Judicial, I.A.

I'n 12 0'5 (Budget estimates, Grant 4 (excluding Farms)

all and problem a a mandal therewith.

TTTA THE Budget of TE 17

Reappro-חוד ארכ עחים a un' Popert-Officers British, and British ranks, Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, 1 on ecimmissioned officers and men of Transport. All appointr ents in connection with ", Army Lit, General, Medale; Memorials and petitions , Organisation ; Training Establishments, Rawalpendi, and courses of instruction Supplies I Run Par ethod forem tal 1 - 1/07 10 - 25 terns, scales of issue, acquisition by contract purchase and other means, maintenance of articles Iransport gear of Sopply and Transport supply, including requisition and maintenance of reserves Lept an supply charge. Acquisits n and despatch of articles of Supply and Tran port Corps supply required in the field : Compensate in for dearness of food and of forages admiristration be Grant 13. Transport All que to ne directly meiden al to the Warf 17, Alot the flitte of Transport, semfircements etct, but excluding Mechanical Transp rt , que-tions relating to purchase and disfibnlich al temport animals, Budget questions relating to transport animal , Pat Ind Clothing of ela Sind) de disentant plleorrepondence connected therewith

All urgent corre pondence regarding clothing, dress and necessaries British and Indian Army, or linery correspondence on the esubjects should continue to be addres ed to Simla

All r mount (Horse and Mule) questions Re no inte contected with War-1914 and Accounts and Budget of t e Army Remount Depart ment

MEDICAL BRINCH

Ambulance Transport

Army Bearer Corps

Movements of Indian Medical Service Officers

Questions relating to Pri and Allowances, and move ments of Sub 1e 1 tint Surgeons

Med al Mobili ation and Intell gence

Mel cal Organisation and Equipment for War

Perm nent Cad e app intments I M S War (all questions except statistics, the conveyance and

disposal of sick and wunded in India a d sanitary appli ances War Gifts of all descriptions

Red Cross Gifts St J hn Ambilance Water Ambulance

GENFEAL

Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be secured in Simb as under —General Staff Branch -Lyening of 31st October 1915

Med cal Branch -To 12 noon on 1st November 1915 Adjutant Gen als and Quarter To let November 1916

master-General's Branches F J ALLMER, Vajor General,

Algutant General sa Indis.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CATT

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th O-toler 1919;

55 London Gazettes of the 9th, 16th, 1 and 4th September 1915 were received at 1r 7 for ters on the 5th October 1915

538 Appointments—Regimental—II . Correlation Chief in India is pleased to make the following ments.

1st Duke of Iorl's Oin I ancers (Skinner's 11 inc Visjor II B Cheyne, Squadron Commander 170 to be be temp rary Second in-Command, sice Major I) 1 Macaulay granted leave Dated 2nd July 1917

Major D I M Macaulay, Squadron Commanier, 4, be temporary Second in Command, tree Major II & Cheyne, relieved Dated 7th July 1915

539 Leave -The undermentioned Officer is grant !

Second Leutenant R O Harvey, 4th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, Special Service Officer, graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, for two months and 15 days on medical certificate under Army Department Letter No. H.-1774, dated the 10th May 1915

540 Rewards-Meritorious Service -- His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to approve of the award

of the silver medal and of annuities for mentarious service as under —

l ank	Name	Appointment	Award	From what date
Pensioned 1st Class Ser yeart I i strictor	Frederick Grimmer	I ato 1st Class: Serieant Is structor Coorg and Myeoro Piffes	Annuity in ereased from £5 to £10	FIGURE SET STATE TO SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET
Acting Ser jeant Major	George lo ell	A t ng Serjeant Major, Oudh nl Rolul khund Paulkan Volunteer P fles	Silver Medal with Appu ity of £ 5	5fl July l'u tu complete estat hen n'est

'541 Furlough and Leave —The following extra concess in as regards leave are introduced from October 15th, 1915 to Pubruss 15th, 1916 :-

Bittish Officers—In eddition to, or in combination with any lave granted under Indix Army Order No. 181 of 1915, district or temporary leave for a period of 16 days, within 15 hours' recill may be granted to all Bittish Officers, it the discretion of General Officers Commanding Dixsions, the discretion of General Officers and Without reference to the limit per cent laid down in the above quited Inlin Yuns Order.

Indian Hanks—In addit in to the leave are it red by India Arms Order No. 178 of 1915, an additionary of the cent in trunk my L. allowed district or temperary seave up to 1 maximum of 15 days.

542 Officers - Equipment - The Government of India
then the trainer S base rectioned the free issue of a
11 to the 1912 of the state of

[&]quot; Introd as a Special Int a truny Order lated 0 h Oct Lor 192"

to officers posted to British Cavalry, Lield, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, and Sappers and Miners and Signal Com-11th Oct. panies

543 Stationery Supplies-Erratum -In India Arms Order No 320 of 1914, for the last sentence read "All othersfrom the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta"

544 Works Company -The Government of India have decided that sub overseers and the trmr lepartment letter No II 7508 dated 8th account int and clerks with the Works Company or any similar September 1915 engineer unit, in the Persian Gulf shall it silowed personal servants on the scale noted in the One servant for two margin with effect from the dates of subordinates their proceeding on field service

Organization-Signal Service-The following instructions are issued in amphilication f India Army Order

A non-commissioned officer or unn of a Butish unit attached to a signal unit on feld service will be considered for promotion in that unit

No 619 of 1914

In the case of promotion to 2 id Corpo al the taul will be temporary but promotions to other ranks will be permanent

I on commissione I officer on the instructional staff of the Signal Depôt will be eligible for promoti n up to rank of Serieant within the sauctioned establishment of the instructional staff of the Signal Depot any such promotions being made by the Oil cer Commanding the Surn I D 16

On rejoining his own unit either at the end of the War. or for any cause at an earlier date a non commis sound officer will carry with him the permanent rank hell in the signal unit and will be absorbed into the first vacane in that rank which occurs in his own muit

546 11th Oct. 1915.

546 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order No 122 of 1915, it is notified for information Army Operationed letter that the outfit allowance of Rs 60) No 41 7837 dated 17th mentioned therein is not admissible

September 1915 to multrary officers who revert, or have reverted, to military duty temporarily during the present nar from the Survey of India and the Cintonneol Magnetrates! Departments, or to officers of the Royal Finer neers and the Indian Medical Service

2 Recovery of any allowances which may have been already paid to such officers under the provisions of the Government orders promulgated in India Army Order No 12' of 1915 will, however, le wired

547 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance—It is notified that, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned, as a special care, the grant of teparation allowance to the families of warrant officers of Indian Departments invalided from India during the war

548 Regimental Records—It is notified for information that the Army Council consider it important to charge that offer here 121 that argust alton in the suljects referred to in hing's Regulations, pargraph 1931 (iii), (ir), (e), (or and (r) shall to at the disposal of Commanding Officers at the cond of the war in order that the lasternial of the conditions of the condition of t

tours! records of units may be brought up to date.

The Council, therefore, have decaded that the duplette copies of war diaries kept in secondance with Tield Service Regulations. Part II, Section 140, shall be for raised to Officers in Charge Records for rafe custedy, as constantial documents and for processing to the custed at the end of war to the Officer Commanding the unit. It will thus be possible to despen with the necessary of calling consists in the field for reports under pragraphs 1920 to 1932, king's Regulations and at the same time to intain the objects these paragraphs have in view.

As lowerer, Comman ling Officers frequently desire to refer to recent cutties in their diames they may retain the duplicate copies for a period of three months before sending them to the Herond Office. 549. with the Service information that the pamphlet in Urdu, sanction of Govern at the same scale as that authorised for the vermoular edition of Physical Training Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India,

549 11th Oct. 1915.

Calcutta

unnecessary.

The fact that they wear uniform meets all requirements.

Officers and fleet that mer desire to be recorded as belonging to seligious denomination other than the Church of Dogland and the Roman Catholic Church, have experienced difficulty in obtaining accurate registration of this kind

- 2 The attention of all Commanding Officers is accordingly instituted to the provisions of lardgraph 919, King's Regulations. Whenever on attestation, for the marking of idea titte discs, or for any other purpose it is necessary to obtain info@zera as to a soldier's redgion, his own statement of the point should be taken without any attempt to influence him, and should be acted upon without question.
- 3. In any cases in which mea express a desire for the correction of an existing inaccurate record regarding the r_1p^1 gious denomination, such correction should at out $b^2 = a_0 c_1$ out.
- 4 Applications for chang should, however, be supported Minister concerned.

552 ; 552 Bands and Messes—The following are the rites

11th Oct.
1016.

Indian Army, who are prisoners of war with the enemy, or
reported as message—

(a) For the first sixty-one days, the full rate of sibscrip tion pay ible under pringraphs 589 and 598, Army Regulations India, Volume II

(b) Thereafter, when drawing either Indian Army leave pay, or

fuel and hgl tion as woul allowances, Regulations, India, Volume II

553 Interior Economy—Indian Army —"Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry, 1901," is neverted as follows —

Paingraph 7 (c) is reconstructed as follows -

"To furnish officers in charge of funds on the 1st of each mouth with a memo of any sums to be pull in by officers on account of advances, etc."

Parigraph 10 for the words "by the Adjutant through his cost account" in line 4, adstitute "by the officer in charge of the fund concerned on the nuthority of a regimental order,"

Delete the words "13 the Adjutant" in line 5, and after the word instructions, in the last line, old "[see paragraph 7, clause (s] ?"

Paragraph' 22 to 26 are cancelled

Purgraph 27 Substitute "Double Compositionmummeder for the words "Commanding Officer" in line 1

Paragraph 28 is cancelled

Paragraph 35 is recon true ed as follows -

'This will be Lept in India Army Torin A 125 by the Adjutant On the receipts such all cash or the fues received will be shown, and on the pay ments side avery payment made by the Adjutant Vest and other bills and subscriptions will not be recovered through the medium of the Adjutant As officers receive their pay direct from the Divisional Disbursing Officer all sums due by them should be paid in direct to the Presidents of Officers in charge 11th Oct. of funds by a date to be fixed every month by the Officer Commanding the regiment

554

Paragraphs 36 and 37 are cancelled

Paragraph 39, page 6 -Si batitute " paybill for ' muster roll in the last line

Paragraphs (1 and 66 are cancelled

I orm 'G' is cancelled

سحنه

554 Forms -The foll wing forms have been intro duced -

India Army Form \ 670 Monthly comparative state ment Pay Section Supply Circle

India 1rm; Form A 670(a) Monthly comparatine statement Dairy I arms Sub section Supply Circl

Ind a Aimy Form A 670(6) Monthly comparative statement Clothing Section, Supply Circle

India Army 1 orm 1 C70(c) Monthly comparativ st tement Remount S ction Supply Circle

India Army I orm A 670(1) Monthly comparation stytement Medical Section Supply Circl

India Army Form A 670 e) Monthly e my art is statement Arsenals S etion, Supply Circl

Ind Army Form 1 670(t) Monthly a mpan 3

India Army Form A 670; tatement, Railway Sect

India Army 1 orm M-12 Confid ntral Reports

The last named is for of Service only, and will January 1016



SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

19/11/14

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{Y}$

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th October 1915.

Pensions—Officers—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army October 1915

October 1915

Republished below

Order No. III* dated the 12th July 1915, shall be applied in their

Re-published below entirety to British Officers of the Indian Army, continuous service Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers and to all British officers serving in India.

ARMY ORDERS.

WAR OFFICE,

19th July 1916.

III .- ROYAL WARRANT.

Temporary rank of officers counting for Widow's Pensions, etc.

GEORGE, R. I.

in the same manuer as it it were permanent rank;

Widows 639

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that if, during the present war, an officer dies, or is wounded or injured, while holding temporary rank, any resulting grant of pension and grantiny to his widow and children or other dependants, of wound pension and gratuity, and of half-pay or retired pay awarded in consequence of medical unfitness caused by the wound or injury, may be made at the rite appropriate to the temporary instead of the perminent rank.

It is our further Will and Pleasure that these provisions shall be extended to the case of officers granted temporary promotion retrospectively with dates anterior to that of this Our Warrant

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of July 1915, in the 6th year of Our Reign

> By His Majesty's Command, RITCHENER

I J AYLMER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

Special India Army Order, dated 11th October 1915.

Army Headquarters' Camp Offices - Delete the instructions contained under "General" and substitute the following :--

General Staff Branch—All communications on the above subject and urgent cummunications on any matter will be received in Simla up to the evening of the 31st October 1015. Ordinary of produce on other subjects will be received in Simla up to the afternoon of the 28th October 1015.

Adjutant-General's Branch.

Quartermaster-general's Branch. Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects dotailed above will be received in Simla up to 1st November 1915

Medical Branch.—Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 12 noon on lat November 1915.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjulant-General in India,

114th Mahrattas - Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant and Major 18th Oct. H C Steen, Double Comrany Commander, to be temporary 1915. Second-in Command, we Lieutenant Colonel A W Andrew appointed to the temp rary command of the Jhelum Bugade Dated 20th February 1915

> Lieutenant-Colonel 1 P How, Second-in Command, to be temporary Communda at and Major W A Light, Double Company Commander, t be temporary Second-in-Command, tice Lieutenant-Colonel A W Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade Dated 29th Petruary 1915

> Lieutenant-Colorel A P How, Second-in Command, to he temporary Commandant and Major W A Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, esce Lieutenant-Colonel A W Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelam Brigade Dated 18th May 1915

> 123rd Ontram's Rifles - Major R W C Blair, Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, sice- Inentenant-Colonel I: E Bousfield, deceased. Dated 28th September 1915

> 558 Clothing-British Army -The Government of Il 7803 dated 24th Sep Indra have decided that the spine pads seened to territorial troops in tember 1915 India shall be classified as articles of public clothing.

2 The rads will be condemned by, and replaced under the orders of, officers commanding units, and when the nits leave India, except for field service, the articles will be returned to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Pactor, When the pads thus returned to store are no longer required for re issue ther will be dispo ed of to the best advantage

559 Pay and Allowances-It is notified that the Army Department letter Government of India have decided before 1915 that an officer of Royal Fingmeers holding an appointment below that of Colonel on the Staff, whether drawn from the Military

Works Services, Sappers and Miner Pablic Works Department, or any other Civil Department shall receiv, while emplyed on the normal duties of his corps on field service, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragiaph 145, clause (ri), the emolumints which the Director-General of Military Works certifies that an officer of his rank and length of service might be expected to draw in the Military Works Services in peace time

560 18th Oct. 1915.

- 560 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Deportmet latter Army Order No. 392 of 1915, it is No. H 8 35 deated the South September 1915 Duth September 1915
 - (1) The grant of the special allowances should be regulated under the general rules governing the issue of pay proper,
 - (2) The allowance is inadmissible to officers extraregimentally employed and in receipt of staff jay, except in the cise of subaltern officers employed as Station Staff Officers, 3rd Class.
 - (3) The allowance is admissible to boys of Territorial units.
 - (4) Terntonial non commissioned officers and men extra regimentally employed within the meaning of the note to paragraph 521, Aimy Regulations, India, Volume I are not entitled to draw the special allowance
- 561 Followers The Government of India are pleased Anny *Enric at let or anntion the grant of leave to Theorem 1970 dated 2°ad September 1916 their stations, with free Pursages both ways, to all public the presence of the pursages both ways, to all public the stations with free the presence of the pr
 - the relations, with free pissages both ways, to all public followers under orders for active service beto d the sea (with the exception of the s specally entertained with view to their ultimate employment on active service, unde Army Department letter No II -5067, dated 22nd May 1910]
 - The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Central Waj Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions.

, 563 in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430 Accounts, 18th Oct.
1915, that may be issued on the subject

562 Promotions—Field Service—In continuation of India Army Order 225 of 1915, it has been decided with the approval of the Government of India that vacance a mong warrant officers, Class II, of Cavalry, Artillery and Inlanta, will be filled by promotion to substantive runk when the Vacancy is due to the warrant office, Class II, having—

- (a) Died
- (b) Been discharged from the service
- (c) Been made a parsoner of war, and reported efficially as such
- (d) Been declared missing, and reported officially as
- (e) Been sent home, or to India, wounded or sick
- (f) Been sent home, or to India, as inefficient in the

Artill will be filed of Caralty, Artill will be filed of may be fourly promotion to substances or three months from the occurrence of the vierney, the neces ary application to the Record Office considered for the posting of a warrent officer being made in suffice ent time to admit of this

568 Army Orders Attention is directed to Army Order No 804, dated 1st August 1915, 'Corps of Army Schoolmasters''

⁵⁶⁴ Equipment—Artillery—It is notified for information that the printing of removing the number from

buy ugain no the side hars. This streem in

rannels to narrow and they therefore have to be combinment before they are worn cut by in went and them Officer Commanding Batterie and America a Column & 2 1 1 1 19th Cot. special matructions to all emerged that the practice made cea e, otherwise unite will homes labe in the Carrage can ad

533 1915

Arms-Infantry Umts Territorial Forms-Paragraph 3 of India Army Order 157 c. 1910 rearranged as follows -

A suitable soldier, provered if profile com montaring knowledge a ould be estefully what form each Interior and for a short course in the care and repair of are . and machine gons He chould be and to the Driveral towns! to undergo the cours, in companient a mil the Assura-Director of Ordnance Store On his ming a second min should be selected and east for a dirt over

Men already trained under the above Ind a Army Onder should be again sent to the Prost and Are all the areas course of instruction in the car and n pare! matter grant

Should a traused man at any time tower a meditation a further selection will be made and the man ent to andere the complete course

Organization -With a come to pure and 5 of India Arms Order No 20 and paragraph 10 of India Arms Order No 351 of 1915, it is r thed that it has been decided that the term " Double Company" shall re leaner be need to den te a company of Briti h Regular er Terratorial Infantra under the four e mpane organization. The instructions is sued in the above orders in regard to the use of the term Double Companies' are accordingly canciled.

⁵⁶⁷ Organization-Indian Army-It is notified for n formati a that the Government of India have decided that At H-41 8 died 2-1 offers who become empressioned for the state of the during the war will, after this join the runits or depits for daty, be absorbed into the fire vacancy that occur in the class to which they belong. Until so al orbed they will remain supernumerary to their rank.

568 Organization-Indian Army -The following amendments are made to clause (1) of India Army Order 568 18th Oct

561, dated 12th October 1914, as amended by India Army Order 100, dated 8th March 1915, relative to promotions of 1915 Indian ranks in uoits on field service -

- (1) For "These promotions will be permanent" read "These promotions may be permanent
- (2) For "Temporary promotions in these three cases will be made in the cas real ' Temporary ma, be made in officers "
 - (3) For "Temporary promotious cannot be made in the case of Indian Officers, but vacanores due to clauses (c), (d) and (c) will be filled by permanent promo-tions after the lapse of one month," read "Tempo rary promotions cannot be made in the case of Indian Officers, but vacancies due to clauses (e), (d) and (e) may be filled by permanent promotions after the lapse of one month"

- amendment 569 Foream Y --of Foreign as made to the asted with Languages for Indra Army Order No 507 of 1914 -

Tor line 3 of the footnote to priagraph 15 . Istitute 'nic chgible for any grant admissible for requalifying under those regulations"

170 Field Conduct Sheet-British Troops -With reference t India Army Order No 200 of 1911, paragraph I, it is notified for the information of all concerned that a fresh supply of Army Ferm B 122 is now available, indinte ted in future to the Superin , India, Calcutta and not to 571. Forms —Attention is directed to the Justinicions on page 148, India Army Form Z 2001, regarding indents for Army and India Army Forms

571 18th Oct. 1915.

Where scales are laid down, they should be adhered to and no indents should be submitted in excess of prolable require ments

572 Forms -The following forms have been intro-

Army Form B -2505 Shortened form of attestation for

Army I'd. B -250uA Notice paper, short service, for the duration of the war

The following bool and forms have been nevis d -

Army Bool 142 Musketry small book

On page 4, for 'Those who obtain 135 points and up ward' read 'Those who obtain 130 points and upward''

(Phis is a correction of a Press error only)

India Army 1 orm S-1672 Monthly roll and forage certificate

On page 3 Table B, after the last stem ald -

Barcom | equivalent in standard | ration at 35 20

India Army form \-1856 Instructions for local board of examination and candidates, Hindustani

Paragraph Is (c) After ' India Arms Form X-1854" in line I, insert ' (in duplicate) "

Paragraph 15 (111) After the second sentence, muert
On recupt of the results, the Bragade Commander will
forward the duplicate copy of India Army Form X-1854 to
the Central Board for record"

The above corrections are to be made in manuscript

The fellowing forms are cancelled -

Army Form B 2035 Attestation paper, short service of S years with the colours

572 18th Oct 1915.

Army Porm B -2065-A. Notice paper, short service of 8 years with the colours

The following corrections are made to India Army Form

2-2001 ---

Pages 6 and 7 - Against Army Form B -122, as inserted by India Army Order No 261 of 1911, in the Remarks column for "Adjutant-General in India" read "Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta".

Pages 10 and 11 ensert -

Army Form B. 2505 .. | G. | Shortened form of attestation (For the duration of the war)

Aimy Form B-2505-A | G. Notice paper, short service (For the duration & the war)

In the Remarks column enert " Issued as required." Delete Army Form B -2065 and Army Form 2065 1, and all connected entries

Page 177 -Insert the following -

"16 The following scales of forms are authorised fr Improved Signal Units -

70	AFC	A.F	C 2121		IAF
Unit	398.	Covers	Pa fills	A B 119 Refills	1871
Dayisional Signal Com	1 500	26	500	300	200
Brigade Signal Sec.	\$ 00	19	1,20	75	75
Cavalry Brigade S gnal Troop	200	9	60	20	, 70

F. J. AYLMLR, Major-General, Adjutant General su India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS



BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th October 1915.

573 The London Gazettes of the 22nd, 28rd, 24th. 25th, 27th and 28th September 1915 were received at Army 25th Oct. Hendquarte on the 19th October 1915

573 1915.

574. Appointn ents -The Communder-in-Chief India is pleased to make the following appointment -

> To Compilerand Indian Army Reserve the Inspector of Royal 1 1915-16 Dated 5th

October 1915.

Appointments -The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps -

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class

2nd I _____ W K BRFTHFRTON Dated 28th July 1915. H. D PETTERS , 30th July 1915.

G R ASHTON " 31st July 1915 M J J CORLETT

Lieutenant ... 4th August 1915 2nd I senter ant W ZOBFL .. 5th August 1915.

C A TICE .. 9th August 1915 F T CHEVALLIER .. Ith August 1915

O JAMIESON . 16th August 1915

V P. WAINWRIGHT ... 1753

7

				2/40	
576	2nd+!	ientens	into A TRAVERS		Datel 2 sh August 1915
25th Oct. 1915.	•	**	II K HEAD		, 21st August 1915.
	Lieut		у новревл		" 28th August 1915
	2nd I	deutena	ME C HOWLAND		., 28th August 1915
	,		O A HARVAN		, 30th August 1915
	,	,	V D COLP		" 1st Soptember 1915
	\$9	,	M GEOR E		, 3rd September 1915
	"	•	T A INGLIS	•••	" 15th September 1915
	1,	n	AGTILL		, 16th September 1915
	ю	17	3 S THORPSON	••,	, 22nd September 1913
	31	**	T F T DAY	**	. 23rd September 1915
	**		H & Mables	***	" 25th September 1915
	•	,	G BREWIN	244	" 1st October 1913
	*	,	I R THOUSE		4th October 1917.

Appointments-Regimental-The Commanderin-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appoint-

12th Caraley - Major S M. Tahourdin, Squadron Commander, pro tem, is a number in that appointment, the Major W. H. Pennington, killed in action. Dated 10th September 1 115.

25th Catal y (Irontier Force) -Captain H Squadron Commander pro ter, is confirmed in that appointment, sice Miles R M Hall, deceased; and to remain in his present appointment as Officiating Inspectic, Officer, Imperial Service Cavalri

99th Deccan Infantig .- Major II J. Cotton, Double Company Commander, pro tem, is confirmed in that appointment, vice Major 1 D. Davidson, app.inted Second-in-Command

106th Hazara Proneers - Major C. L. Peart, Double Company Commander, pro tem, is confirmed in that appointmeet, to fill an existing vacance, and to remain in his present appointment as Instructor in Urdu, Cadet College, Quetta

116th Mahrattas -- Captain A P. Harrison, Double Company Commander, pro tem, is confirmed in that appoint- 25th Oct. ment, to fill an existing varance.

577

121st Proncers -- Captam F. L W Baldwin, Double Com, any Commander, pro tem, is confirmed in that appointment rice Major B N Heale, appointed Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Dejuty Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Presidency Brigade.

577 Furlough and Leave-Warrant Officers -The andermentioned Warrant Officer is granted combined leave out of Indra on medical certificate under the rules of 1889 ---

Sub-Conductor W Weston, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquaiters , for eight months (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

578 Rewards-Volunteer Long Service Medal -In the annexure to India Army Order 163, dated 30th August 1915, under " Rangoon Volunteer Rille", for "No 5968 Rifleman L L Fathias", real" No 5968 Rifleman L M. Lyzato"

579 Pay and Allowances-Advances -It is notified for reformation that the Government of Indra have decided that when a British unit proceeds out of India in the ordinary course of relief to the United Kingdom, or to a colony or foreign station abroad, an advance of pay may be made in sterling o all ranks The amount of advance to each individual should not exceed the sum due to him for the period of the verage

580 Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that the of the British of the British n India at the and were re-Home estab581 " 5th Oct. 1915. in accordance with paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and have received staff pay up to the date of relief, shall be granted the staff pay of their new appointments from the date of departure from India, and shall current to the date of departure from India, and shall current to that of leaving India. No change will, however, to made in officiating allowances admitted to the officers who officiated for the departing officers.

2. This decision will apply to any similar cases arising during the continuance of the present war.

With reference to the last
Army Order No. 268 of
Arm Department No
1018
Continue to be obtained for each
2018
continue to be obtained for each
quarter subsequent to the first issue. In Supp rt of claims for
especiation allowance under the provisions of that paragraph

582. Clothing—Terratorial Treops—With refutence to India Army Order. No 615 of 1914, it is notified for the formation that the periods of wear of articles of periodicibing land down in "attement" \" published as an annexure to that order, refer to one garment only, and that the date on which renewals fall due should be calculated from the date the garments ore actually issued to the mea.

583 Military Expenditure—The following la fr. fr. m

Amm Operaturat Asthe Secretary to the Government of
the Secretary to the Government of
India, Army Department, is published
of for general information—
of for general information—

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty's Governon the Nation
ores in order to
of the war, the
means required to carry it 'to a succe-ful conclusion shall be
always forthcomium.

584

25th Oct.

This warning is especially applicable to India in cases where the expenditure on any measure or operation is debitable to the Imperril Government. The necessity for economy in matters connected with army expenditure debitable to Indian revenues has already heen pointed out in Army Department letter. No. H-968, dated the 19th September 1914, to which attention is again invited, in order that the Imperial aspect may not be overlooked.

2 In time of peace the interests of economy, while entireted in various degrees to administrative and other officers, are also safeguarded by various checks and limitations During war, however, not only are these limitations to a certain extent removed, but the total expenditure is on a vastly largeriscale. The possibilities of economy open to officers are consequently increased, and the climination of private of the control of the contr

3 The Government of India therefore desire to impress upon General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independont Brigales and all heads of departments the need for the

administration, is to be avoided and the Government of India confidently rely on all General and other officers to cooperate with them to this end

584 Engineers—Warrant and Non-Commissioned
Army Department to Officers—The Government of India in Extra-vited 4th October have approved of the following rules for the promotion of Royal

Figures uon-commissioned officers serring in Sapper and Miner units (other than Defence Light Sections) on field service to the rank of Company Sergeant-Major, Royal Engineers, an I Company Sergeant-Major of Sappers and Miners, as a temporary measure during the war —

Permanent promotions will be made in the following

(a) On definite information of a death vacancy.

585 25th Oct. 1915.

- (b) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war.
- (c) After the lapse of one month, should a vacancy still exist, in place of a missing man.
- 2. Should a vacancy in the rank of a Company Serjeant-Major occur on service, it should be filled by the promotion of a non-commissioned officer on the roster maintained at the headquarters of the Sapper and Miner Corps concerned, and such promotion, under these rules, will not involve a change of station, unless on account of trade or other special qualifications.
 - 3. It is not intended that these orders should use way agained the power of the General Officer Commanding a force in the field to promote a Royal Engineer non-commissioned officer for decine and a Royal Engineer for decine and a Royal Engine and a Royal Engineer for decine and a Royal

company of company of scale of promotion. A non-commissioned officer promoted in these circumstances to the rank of Company Serjeant-Major in the Sappers and Miners, will be borne supernumer are in his rank until absorbed.

- 565 Transport—Vetorinary.—The Government of Army Department letter India have decided that Transport No. 23,655 (2 M G.?). dated 17th represent 1915. and Transport Corps, who, are at present eligible for pension under the Civil Servick Regulations, shall in future be pensionable under military rules and shall be allowed returner, invalid and superannuation practions, and gratuities, on the scale had down for sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in paragraph 1015 (a) (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- 2. The above decision will not apply to present incumbents, who will remain pensionable under the Civil Service Regulations.

586 Army Orders — Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 13th August 1915 —

586 25th Oct. 1915.

No IV, Territorial Force Regulations-Amendments,

No. V, Indemnification for Loss of Kit.

587 Reserves—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Government of India have decided that Indian Army reservists employed in Army Department letter Government Departments, and who No II Si32 dated 30th on recall to the colours have been initiary diff), shall be allowed o take any privilege leave due to them under civil rules, and draw full civil pay in addition to military are and allowances, for one month after their recall to the colours and half civil pay during the privilege leave admissible in excess of one month irrespective of whether a substitute is engaged or not.

2 The Covernment of India have also decided that such reservists shall be considered to be seconded during the period they are returned with the colours in order that they may retain a lien on their appointments in Government Departments

588 Passages - Railway - Several instances have occurred in which Indian solders, when proceeding on the Special War Furlongh sanctioned in India Army Order No. 131 dated 29th March 1915, have here Infrashed with railway warrants (India Army Porm T-170). The correct procetare is that laid down in paragraph 2 (c), Army Regulations, India Volume N. 121, that both the tackets for the outward journey which must be paid for in eash, and the coupons for the return journey, should be obtained on requestion on India Army Form T-1720.

This will be followed by all despatching officers in future

589 Books—Publications—"The Classified Last of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the 590 establishment of the Military Works Services" for the half year ending 30th June 1915, may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to desartments etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla

590 Erratum—In Special India Army Order, dated 11th October 1915, under "Medical Branch," hos 10, delete the word "statistics"

*591 Pensions—Officers—It is notified & information
Army Department letter
Ao II 81°6 dated the 2nd
Cetober 1915
† Re published below
Indian Army, continuous service Royal Artillery and R yal

Lugmeer officers and to all British officers serving in India ARMY ORDERS

War Oppios 12th July 1915

III -ROYAL WARRANT

Temporary rank of officers counting for Widow's Pensions, elc

GEORGE, R I

22

Widows

639

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that temporary rank conferred npon an officer shall count during the precent war fr widow's pensions and certain other non effective emplaments in the same manner as fit were permanent rank,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that if during the present war, an officer dies or is wounded or injured, while hilding temporary rank, any resulting grant of pension and gratuity

[·] Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 14th October 1912.

to his widow and children or other dependants, of wound pension and gratuity, and of half-pay or retired pay awarded in consequence of medical unfitness caused by the wound or injury, may be made at the rate appropriate to the temporary instead of the permanent rank.

592 25th Oct. 1915.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that these provisions shall be extended to the case of officers granted temporary promotion ratrospectively with dates anterior to that of this Our Warrant.

> Given at Our Court at St James's, this 2nd day of July 1915, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

> > By His Majesty's Command, KITCHENER

*592 Army Headquarters' Camp Offices,-The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below will open at Delbi on Thesday, the 2nd November 1915, and correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season .-

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

All communications, except those for the Translation Officer, relating to war, internal security, disturbances, raids, and connected subjects

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

All questions relating to the Territorial Force.

Cart Colleges

Ceremon131

Pay and Allowances, I. A.

Ecclesiastical I A

Followers

Interior Economy, I. A.

Indian Cavalry

[·] Isrcel as a ", wild India Army Orde- dated 11th October 1015, and entenquently amendad by a conferedam

481 Including telegraphic reports of 592 desertions, and monthly return 25th Oct. of desertions. Discipline, I. A. 1915. All applications for summary dis-Discharges, I. A. missal or discharge of Indian Officers. Judicial, I. A. .. Ideluding recommendations for :-Rewards, I. A. (i) V. C, I. O M., I. D. S. M., Military Cross. (ii) O. B. I. (iii) Conriesy Titles. - (it) Grants of land. (v) G. C. and M. S. Medale. Organisation, I. A. Recruiting, I. A. Reserves, I. A. Drafts and reinforcements for Units in the field, British, Volunteers, Indian Reserves, B. A. Recruiting, B. A. Drafts from Home. All questions pertaining to the mobilisation of combatant units, British and Indian Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc. Progress reports on the mobilisation of units. Allotment of units. Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service. Artillery. Mobilisation. Reserves R. A. Messes and Institutions -ll references in regard to questions relatin; to Casualis ties and about wounded and sick men in Expedi-'ionary Forces will be made to Simla.

QUARTERNASTER-GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Movements All war questions melading all movements except normal reliefs, Railway Transport and Railway Transport Establishments; Embarkation and Embarkation Establishments, Movements and Quartering Establishments, Postal Services

Supply and Transport Establishments Accounts and Budget.

Budget estimates, Grant 1 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith, 112, Accounts, Ledger, Ordinary, Reapproprintion, Schedule, Special Services, etc.

Officers British, and British ranks, Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connecti n with " War-

Army List, General, Medals; Memorials and Petitions, Organisation; Training Establishments, Rawalpindi, and courses of instruction

Supplies

purchase and other means, maintenance of mobilisation, fort and other reserves of these articles

Transport gear of Supply and Transport supply, including acquication and maintenance of reserves kept in supply charge.

Acquisition and deepatch of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply required in the field.

Compensation for dearness of food and of forage;

592 th Oct. 1915. Trusport All questions directly incidental to the Wat, see, Mobilisation of Transport, reinforce ments, etc., but excluding Mechanical Transport, questions reliting to purchase and distribution of trusport animals, Badget questions relating to transport animals.

Ciothing All questions of manufacture and despatch of clothing in connection with "Wsr-1914," Budget Estimates, Grant 6 and Home (Clothing) Estimates and all correspondence connected therewith

All urgent correspondence regarding clotting, dress and necessaries British and India. Army; ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla

Remounts All remount (Horse and Mule) questions connected with "War-1914" and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department

MEDICAL BRANCH

Ambulance Transport

Army Bearer Corps

Movements of Indian Medical Service Officers.

Questions relating to Pay and Allowances, and morements, of Sub Assistant Surgeons

-

Medical Mobili ation and Intelligence

Medical Organisation and Equipment for War

Permanent Cadre appointments, I M.S

X-Ray

War (all questions except the conveyance and disposal of sick and wounded in India and sanitary appliances)

War Gifts of all descriptions

Red Cross Gafts

St John imbulance Motor Ambulance

GENERAL

Adjutant-General's Branck.

Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 1st November 1915.

-Quartermaster-general's Branch.

Medical Branch.—Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 12 noon on let November 1915.

F. J. AYLMER, Major. General,

Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1915

593 The London Gazettes of the 29th September and the 1st, 2nd and 4th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th October 1915.

593 1st Nov. 1915.

594 Appointments — The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major B G Patch, R A M C, to be Specialist in Otology and Rhinology, 5th (Mhow), 6th (Poona) and 9th (Sceunderabad) Divisions, with effect from the 1st July 1915

Licutenant Colonel H M M Brooke, Indian Army, to he Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 20th October 1915

Major A W D Harington, Indian Army, to be Snpply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 19th October 1915

Captains C M T Western, R C Clarke, R C Beck and W. F Bird, Indian Arms, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1915

595 Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased — make the following temporary appointment —

Lieutenant C L Foreman, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Supply and Iran-port Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 9th October 1915

596 Appentments-Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in Inda is pleased to make the following appointments—

21st Penne ellert Victor's Orac Garalty (Frontier Force) (Party's Horac Mayor A B Souttr, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, rice Major P. A Jackson, releved. Dated 2nd October 1915 571A0

5	97
19	Nov

Comman to fill an existing

appoints cond in (from the Order No 476 of 1915

598 Leave — The have granted to Lieutenant Colonel R. Cassels, 35th Sikhs in India Army Order No. 477 curn is extended by 11 days

599 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Services India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss Helen Edi Autor Unput need letter Augusta Tottecham was permit for 2016 2 (D.M \$ 2) to resign the service, with effect fre the 18th September 1016

600 Pay and Allowances—In continuation of Ind
Army Department better
No. 11 8 600, dated 10th
February 1918
Government of India have notified
for the le
player
for te
intent
compensatory character, but
of a remnneralite mature, s
R. 20 per mensem dansen.

601 Passages — All individuals granted not entitled passages by transports to Massellles will deposit with the Sumbarhation Commandant: the following sums for their rai fares for the journey necess Furne before embarhation.—

1st class passengers

£5.0.0

2nd and Crd class passengers ...

£1-10-0

any balance for their expenses en route

The money will be handed over to the Officer Commanding troops on board and, on arrival at Marseilles, given to the Disembarkation Staff Officer, who will purchase their rail 1818 tickets for the onward journey and hand over to passengers

602

602 Passages-Regulations -- Officers of the Indian Army Reserve, who resign their commissions in circumstances beyond their control, will be granted Army Department letter No H. 8377, dated 11th free passage to their antended place October 1915 of residence in India

603 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar -Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong family Kong, the but he official - " for the month of Oct pence half-penny at Hc

-604 - Forms - It is notified for information that the snnual is no of A F. C-2121 to units, etc, will be on the fo'lowing revised scale

Unit	Covers	Refills of 100 forms
Brit sh Cavalry	10	(3
But sh Infantry	15	93
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Moun-	1 3	20
Royal Herse Arti'lery Ammun tion Column	1	8
Royal Field Artillery "	2	16
Royal Garnam Ar illery Compagnes	.] =	16
Ind an Cavalry	13	110
Guides Caralty	13	110
Indian Mountain Datteries	. 3	27

ì Unit Refille of Covers. 100 forms. Indian Infantry 13 110 ••• Aden Troop 3 . 22 Fort Armament Offices 2 13 Detached Wing British Infantry 1 Nepal Escort 1 ... Depôts 1 ••• Divisional Signal Company 166 1500 ••• Royal Field Artillery Brigades (in Field Army) 3

The necessary correction to India Army Form Z-2001 will issue in due course

605. Reserves-Indian Army.-It is notified for the Army Pepartment letter information of all concerned that No. Ei 8412, dated Simla, 12th October 1915 the Government of India are pleased temporary promotions authorised for Royal Artillery units by paragraph 1030, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the training of their reservists, and in order to prog. an adequate staff for the training of the extra establishment in British and Indian Mountain Butteries, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery remaining in India, extra temporary promo-tions on the scale of I Havildar and I Naick for each complete 20 men actually with the unit (including reciults and embodied reservate) in excess of the ordinar, peace establishment lishment of the units noted above

^{?.} These extra promotions, though temporary, not earry

606. Army Orders -The following is republished for information:-

606 1st Rcv. 1915.

Army Order No XIII, dated the 25th August 1915.—
Officers from Reserve Baralands of New Armies as Reinforcements—Officers detailed from Reserve battahons of the New Armies as reinforcements for Regular or Territorial battalions, or for units of Overees Contingents, will be gazetted to Regular units of their regioents as holding temporary commusions, and their names will be shown in the Monthly Army Inst in these units, acc ring to the precedence conferred by their temporary commusions.

They will, if recommended, he eligible for promotion part pasts with officers of Regular battalions

607. Army Orders—At ention is directed to Army Order No XV, dated the 2-1h August 1915—Present Commissions in the Regular Army (Cavalry, Royal Articley, Infantry and Army Service Cops)

F J AYLMER, Major-Green, Adjulant-General is Inches



INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 8th November 1915.

quarters nn 2nd Navember 1915

608 The London Gazettes of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th and 12th October 1915 were received at Army Head-

608

8th Nov, 1915,

609 Appointments —The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased in make the following appointments — .

Major A B Wakelin, Army Service Corps, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 4th October 1915

Captain A. A McNeight, I M S, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services, (Mobilization) 9th (Seconderabad) Division, with effect from the 14th October 1915, rice Lieutenant-Colonel C N C Wimberley, L.M.S., vacated.

Lieutenant W. M Marshall, 37th Dogras, to he official interpreter in Persian, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating in the Study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, published with Iudia Army Orler No. 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army 1915, rice Major V. G. Menzies, 97th Deccan Infantry, vacated.

610 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

1st Brakman - Licutenant Colonel W. B. Donglas, Second-in-Command, 3rd Brahmans, in be Commandant, rice Locutenant-Coknel N. A. H. Budd, vacated. Dated 7th October 1915.

98th Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. R. Adys, Secondin-Command, 87th Punjabis, to be Commardant, tice Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Renton, deceased. Dated 3rd October 1915.

Ist Battalten, 10th Gurkha Riftes—Major F. E. Coningham, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Mayor E S. Gale, Double Compung Command; to be temporary Second-in-Command, tice Lieutenaut-Colonel H W. R. Semer, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 1st October 1915.

611 Rewards—The Government of India have been pleased to canction the grand of a special money reward of Army Department letter No. II \$457, dated or sanad, to each of the following, in 14th October 1915 recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the present war.

- 1. Dafadar SIS RAM, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).
- Pensioned Driver AHMAD SHAH, formerly of the 24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- 3 No. 1123 Lance-Naik SIS RAM SINGH, 9th Bhopal Infantry
- Pensioned Sepoy MIR ZAMAN KHAN, formerly of the 22nd Punjabis.
- 5 Pensioned Havildar MIRZA KHAN, formerly of the 46th Punjabis
- 6 No. 1279 Band Havildar INAYATULIA KHAN. 89th Puntabus.
- Pensioned Scroy HUSAIN ALI SHAH, formerly
 of the 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)
- 8. Havildar SULTAN SINGH, 95th Russell's Infantry.
- 9 No. 2493 Natk NARAYAN SINGH, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.
- 10. Havilder RASAL, 113th Infantry.
- 11. Pensioned Naik KARIM DIN, formerly of the 125th Napier's Riffes.

612

1915.

- 12. No 3555 Lance-Nack SHERBAHADUR BURA, 1st Battalion, 2nd Kmg Edward's Own Gurkha 8th Nov. Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)
- 18. No 1784 Havildar HARKBIR THAPA, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Riffes.
- 14 No. 1930 Havildar BIRAJIT GURUNG, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles
- 15 No. 1355 Rifleman BIHWAL SAHI, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles
- 16. No. 3483 Havildar KARAKBIR THAPA, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.
- 612. Rewards -The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of a sword of honour and a khillat Army Department letter which may take the form of a gup, Na Il 8155, dated 11th robe, watch, etc., not exceeding Rs 300 in total value, to each of the October 1915 following Indian officers, in recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the present war -
 - 1. Risaldar MARDAN KHAN, Ist Duko of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)
 - 2 Riealdar-Major RAMJI LAL, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers
 - 3 Pensioned Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain LAL SINGH, Sarder Bahader, formerly of the 1 th Murray's Jst Lancers
 - 4 Researder KARIM NAWAZ KHAN, 15th Lancers (Curton's Multane)
 - 5 Risaldar MALIK SHER BAHADUR KHAN. 39th King George's Own Central India florse.
 - G. Subadar-Major AKBAR ALI, Bakadar, let King Gorge's Own Sappers and Miners.
 - 7. Subadar-Major FATEH KHAN, Bakadur, 19th Punishes.

- Pensioned Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain NATHU SING SUNWAR, Sardor Bahadur, formerly of the 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.
 - 9 Subadar DALPAT SINGH, 97th Decem Infantry
- Subsdar CHIMAJI GARUD, 105th Mabratta Light Infantry.
- 11. Subadar MIRCHI SINGH, 112th Infantry.
- 12. Jemadar GANGADHAR SINGH, 118th Infantry.
- 13. Jemadar ZIARUDDIN KHAN, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.
- 14 Pensioned Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain HANWANT SINGH, Sardar Bahadar, formerly of the 3rd Skinner's Horse.
- 15 Pensioned Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain MANA KHAN, Sardar Bahadur, formerly of the 33rd Punjabas.

613 Pay and Allowances—Gratuity on discharge or transfer to the Reserve or on disembodisment.—The Government of India have decoded that the provisions of Army Order No 427 of 1914 shall be applicable to India. The order will not, however, apply to volunteers who receive han allowance on being released from actual inilitary service under paragraph 140. Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, nor to those who have been specially enlisted for service overessawith the Volunteer Mohile Battery, Volunteer Maxim Gun Company, or Volunteer Amounced Trata Detachicia, who receive a special gratuity under the terms of their enlistment.

rate of separation allowance Free rations are madmissible for families of departmental warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached Lin-t in receipt of consolidated rates of pay The Government of India have, however, been pleased to deude that recovery of the value of any rations that may have been issued prior to the date of this order shall be waived

8th Nov. 1915.

615 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the War Army Department to Office have sanctioned the issue of H 8006 dated 19th October field allowances of one shilling per deem to warrant officers, British

units, serving in Indian Expeditionary Force, from date of embarkation for active service

616 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that all departmental officers with bonorary rank and warrant and non commissioned Army Perartment to officers of the Indian Unattached

Army Petartment to officers of the Indian Unattached
II 8000 dated 10th October
1915

Unattached List including those officiating in
Unattached List in prointments, in
the Acceptant System Company

well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, serving with the various Indian Expeditionary Forces eball receive, while suck or wounded, the full pay which they were drawing before heing struck off duty, for a period of three months and thereafter, the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian regulations

2 This decision has effect from the date of the outbreak of the wor

617 Pay and Allowances -It is notified that the

Army Department No. II 5118, dated 27th September 1918.

and warrant and non-commissioned officers of dejartments and services, at the margenally noted in the periods during which becomes unto 1.5 a day they were, or may in future be, defaunted in India: es route for defaunted in India: es route for

field service overseas

Non-commissioned afficers.

Rs. 2 a day

recipients of the allowance were or are not necommodated in government buildings or in tents during the period of their detention

618 Postal Arrangements—British Expeditionary Force—The following instructions regarding correspondence for the British Expeditionary Force in Europe are published in substitution of "II" of India Army Order No. 325, 1915

Correspondence for the British Expeditionary Force by Europe.

These instructions do not apply to British units forming part of the Indian Expeditionary Force

What may be sent

Postcards unregistered letters, newspapers, book probets and parcels may be sent to members of the British Expeditionary Force

Wat may not be sent

No insured articles value pavable articles, legistered letters or money orders may be sent

Method of address - The address of articles intended for members of the Lapeditionary Force should include -

- (s) Regimental number (if known),
- (e) Raul ,
- (iii) Name,
- (11) Squadron or Company,
- (i) Battalion Battery, Regiment (or other unit), Staff appointment or Department,
- (cr) British Lxpeditionary 1 orce
- (cii) C/o General Post Office, Loudon, Lugland.

The following is an example of the correct mode of addressing a letter to a soldier serving with his own unit ---

618 8th Nov. 1915.

633, Private J Smith,

B Company,

1st Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, British Expeditionary Force.

Stillsh Expeditionary Force,

C/o General Post Office, London, England

Special care should be excreased in addressing articles to officers, non-commissioned officers and men who may be detached from their units and employed in other appointments. The following example is given—

2615, Corporal R Brown,

20th Hussars

Attached 1st Divisional Staff.

British Expeditionary Ferce,

C/o General Post Office, London.

England

In order to ensure delivery the following particulars require to be inserted -

- (c) Infinity Number of battahon as well as name of regiment
- (ii) Artillery -Number of battery If the battery is -lettered the number of the Brigade is necessary
- (iii) Ciralry -Letter or number of squadron and name of regiment
- (ir) Royal Ingineers Name and number or letter of company, section, squadron or troop
 - (r) Royal Army Vedical Corps Number and name of ambulance, hospital, section or squadron
- (ri) Army Service Corps, Army Ordnance Corps \umber or name of company, section or other unit.

Except in the case of letters, etc., for men or sections attached to Headquarters, the inclusion of the name of the brigade or division in the address on correspondence for Infantry and Cavalry is unnece sary and more likely to cause delay than to be of assistance in delivery.

In no case may the name of any place be inserted in the address.

RATES OF POSTAGE.

Full prepayment of postage is compulsory at the following rates.—

. . .

Letters		1 anna p or par weigh	t of 1	tbat	
Postcards		I anns.			
Nemapapers and book packets	•••	anna ounce of that	or I	part	
Parcels					
		Rs	4.	ъ.	
Weight not more than 3 lbs .		1	3	0	
Weight over 3 lbs and not more than 7 lbs.		2	0	c	
Reight over 7 lbs and not more than 11 lbs		. 2	13	0	-

^{619.} Chelsea Pensions—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to accord approval to the provisions of Army Orders Nos. 296 and 297 of 1915, being made applicable to India

^{620.} Family allotments—It is notified for information
Army Department letter
No. 10010 1 (A.D.) detel
20th October 1915
wife through the nubbs accounts
wife through the nubbs accounts

621. Engineers—Mobilization—The following is substituted for India Army Order No. 31 of 1915, which was promulgated as a Special India Army Order, dated 8th June 1915—

621 8th Nov. 1915.

With the approval of the Most Houtble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of State for India, the Government of India sanctions the reorganisation of Lindia sanctions the reorganisation of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners, as a temporary measure, during the war

- 2 The new establishments to be maintained-
 - (a) In India,
 - (6) On active service,

are detailed in Tables I, II and III annexed

- 3 Trom the establishment to be maintained in India, after deducting the number present with the field companies, 25rd Fortress Compani, defence, light, and other special sections remaining in India, depot companies, each of the same establishment of fighting men and followers as a field company of Sappers and Miners, will be formed in accordance with the following instructions
 - 4. The present depot companies ("B," "D" and "F") will, after adjustment to the new establishment of a depot company, be called
 - "R. 1" (Depôt) Company, let King George's Own Sappers and Miners
 - "D 1" (Depôt) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners
 - "F 1" (Dep5t) Company, 3rd Sapper, and Miners
 - 5 The bindring train, purting and photo-litho sections, 23rd Fortress Comjany, and defense high testions will be in addition to the depth companies, and if present at hadquarters will be regarded as separate units but should be attached to depth companies for administrative consumence.

621 8th Nnv. 1915,

subrdar will procused

6 Of the 150 sappers and 18 drivers in such a depit company, all except 10 should be recruits. These 10 are those required for the duties of storemen, clerks, assistant to armourer, and schonlmasters, orderlies, etc. oute India Army Order No 587 of 1914. At the discretion of the commandant the number of trained suppers per depot compuny may be increased to 20 when necessary

7. As soon as the establishment of a depot company as above, is exceeded by the arrival of recruit, a second depot company called "B 2," "D 2" or "I 2," as the case may be will be started. This company shruld again have the same establishment as a field company and should like 'R 1," "D 1" and "F 1," have all its suppers recruits, except a maximum of 20 trained men for the duties pre viously menti over those icq half the full commissioned and, as soon a

8 As soon as the second depot company is complete another ("B 3," "D 3, "I 3") will be formed under the same conditions as the second depot company, and the formation of additional companies will be continued until the full necessary number of rocculs is provided for

9 A new depôt company may be formed without a driver establishment if the full number of drivers is either not wanted or not forthcompar

10 The establishment of each depth company will include two British officers and two British non-commissioned officers if a validate. The company commander and one British non-commissioned officer will be appointed as soon as the new company numbers 10 recruits, the company officer and the junior British non-commissioned officer being indied when the number of recruits has risen to 120. Staff pay as company commander and company officer respectively will be admirable for the two officers.

•	
1 Subadar Major	sa s subadar.
1 Jemadar Adjutant	as a jemadar
1 Havildar Major	as a havildar
1 Armourer	as a havildar
1 Schoolmaster	as a havildar

- 12 The Indian officers appointed in order to complete establishments with the permanent primotions. The Indian non-commissioned officers in "B 1," "D. 1" and "F 1", companies will be permanent promotions, but those in the additional depth companies will bold temporary rank only, but will drawfull pay of the rank. The permanent non-commissioned officers of "B 1," "D 1" and "F 1," companies may at the discretion of the commandants be distributed through the other depth companies.
- 13 Pensioners may be employed, at the divertion of the Officer Commanding Corps of Sippers and Miners, to fill the position of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers or trained spipers in the depth of impanes or reserved until for each work, mix be retained
- 1: If owing to drafts brying been talen from it a field company remaining in India surfar strength to the extent of one section, the non-commissioned officers of one section or as man of service muspuny as parto one germ
 - field company when a field empany remaining in Ind a has been reduced to half its cribinary estable himen
 - depôt companies down fer
 - 1 Offer Commanding the Peper (may, or may not, be the Commandant)

621 8th Nov 1915

1 Adjutant

1 Surerintendent of Park and Instruction

1 Warrant Officer

I Regimental Sergeant Major

1 Regimental Quarter Master Sergeant

2 Quarter Master Sergeant Instructors

Note—If both the Superintendent of Pirk and Superintend at of Instructive happen to remain at headquarter, they shall dominize to dirat pay as such. The staff pay of the Superintendent of Pirk and Instruction will be as laid down for the Superintendent of Park or Superintendent of Instruction.

16 India Army Order No 557, dated 26th October 1911 is cannelled with effect from the date on which the new of ganization is frought into force in each corps of Sappers and Miners

17 It is to be clearly understood that drafts for outrees ence they have left headquarters or an outling company art to be excluded from the cetabli himent in India now had down recruits being enlicted in their place

Men returning to India, invalided from overseas the n to be taken again on the establi himent, although they may be temporarile at headquarters, until they are finally repeated for dut.

16 Any men of the Maler Kotha Sappers and Miners with the 3rd Sappers and Miners of n ton the floating surplu are to be included without the estal lishments facil down in Table III annexed.

19 Extra duty pay at Rs 5 per menorm is authorised for I Havilder Instructor for each depot company in excess of "B 1," D 1" nad ' 1 1'

នដីខ្លីដូច១៩ដ

2,020

Establishment, partment No 31st May 1915

tide Army De-

	Бля	ut #da	on lo faioT beard ashai lo ino	55555555555555555555555555555555555555	2 075	
		90	Total entitos no letoT	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	671	l
	ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SABVICE	(FP-D	a arT yarybrid i	£-168	23	
	Усти	ADEN	I L old Company	-40558444B	8	
	EVT ON		2 Proto Lithe 980-	00	80	ŀ
	LISH	ĩ	2 Printing Sections	*	®	1
	EstraB	IEF~A	qoosT List 1	************	33	
			3 Erel I Comi suice	4446844448	8	١
Tree	Lana'		Total	- # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	1401	1
;	Establishments Typia		a 411 gaiglerff	50 - 11	22	1
	trum.	**	Delence Lught Sect	684E	7	١
3	Estab	enjd	2 Field Compani	-44684rru	1 340	1
and delines on		_		1 11 11::	•	l
			Hanks	Pobeders Jamelen Theolian	Total	
			•		•	,

*! Supernmerery to establishment * 1805; dated 29th December 1914.

214 Queer Fictorics Own Sappers and Meners (Indean ranks only)

TABLE II

			508		
		DCT0350	I watto tanut	418	
	цвт	ldaltal trestr Juon	1 -22t-22t-008	1368	
		,fatoT baart		150	_
,	NA 1CE	fata"	Can Tangana al	931	_
6	FREARCIANMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE	Field Park	. ~~	1 "	
	w Acr	Photo Latha.		_	
	I NAT	Princing ! gottos?	, 411	-	Ì
	t fam 9	Theid Troop	# # # 1	3	ļ
	Fars	Paules Com	64425544448	8	l
	ž.	1ctoT	- 24 E 2 2 2	1 223	l
3	LIGHT .	Light See Light See	-4448 1 t	F#	
	PATABLICHMENT IN INDIA *	othed oboust paracrit ban mostroed	100		
	-	Compan es	-=====================================	1.88	
			117 1 1 1	~	
			3 f	7 65	
		Rate	٠. إ		
			shikar shikar shikar shikar thers there and chelles fard coletius fard coletius fard coletius fard coletius fard coletius fard coletius fard coletius		
_	•		25年記での日本では		

Phore -It ellerna Company is enabled from this table. He establish werd as authories I beaters to that shown beroin

TABLE III
3rd Sanners and Unners (Indian ranks only)

	Increase		8	-	8	98	229	6	7	, ,	2	g	ē
	dsildalaH IneserT Inem		_	*	9	82	135	**	_	_	_	108	1 445
		fatoT bass0	º	តី	6	114	1 684	ř	92	10	=	180	2130
~	LA WICE	Trotal	*	•	25	#	626	es	•	*	•	72	F00
s only	SHALL	1 Field Pa			_	-							e.
rank	OK YO	I Presut ng and odial-otod I		_	_		90	_			_	1	8
Indsa	BHKKY	pa 36 11 1 ataiT				_	a						22
11618	Establi	Transfer of the Company of the Compa		90	.	\$	8	•	•	•	•	12	
y and H	4.014	[rtoL	9	91	\$	12	1 056	92	9	9		108	1336
3rd Sappers and Brneis (Indian ranks only)	Esta LIABHEVT IN INDIA	Delence Light	Γ 	61	**	-	37						\$
tr3	TA LIAB	Fortres Com		-	•		3	-					3
	1	2 lell Com lense live Depat	-	=	£	3	3.6	=	•	•	-	108	120
	Bate		.hadara	randare	at Idara		: :	rt tertTenepoters		*			7



India Army Form K-1162-A. Enrolment Form, Combatants, special for the period of the war

625 8th Nov. 1015.

With reference to India Army Order No 703 of 1914, this form will be taken into as for enlistments in the Indian Army for the period of the war, and will be issued as required

The following forms have been revised .-

Army Form B-213-M. Field return.

Second footnote on page 1. Delete the words "the names being shewn in A T.A .- 36."

Pending a reprint, the correction will be made in monneeempt.

India Army form V-1766.-Requisition for Annual Veterinary supplies from Medical Store Depots.

The revised form will be taken into use at once.

India Army Form W.-1779. Agreement form, temporary establishment.

On page 1, after the first clause of the conditions of service, add:-

my be dispensed with at e of serious misconduct or part, and otherwise after one month's notice, of on payment of one month's salary in hen of notice.

If persons so employed wish to resign, they must give a month's notice of such intention, and if they love without such notice, they will forfeit a month's pay"

The revised form is to be taken into use at once, comes of the obsolete form being destroyed.

The following amendments are made to India Army Porm Z-2001 :--

Pages 4 and 5, insert -

A F B 103 A G Register of prisoners of war in hospital,
A F B 103 B ... G Register of enemy's deal.

A 1 H 213 W | G I, retu n

A 1 L 214 W | G I ase and decrease return

1 I II 231 M | G F d et te

Pages 10 and 11 1 1 1

A 1 B 2009 | G | G | and office report feld service column --

Against each of the bie ix forms, rosest in the Remarks

I suced in acce, dance with the scale laid down in Natle f I she I in and Stationery to be tal en into

Pages 14 and 15- 1 unst A P C 2121 For the pre enters in les Designation of form such Merca, explands and he'd telegraphs Crondents of 100 ferm

for the present entries in columns 1 to 32 substitute

Page	18	and	19,	ensert	٠

A F C 1759 M G Application for increase of pay for army schoolmasters army schoolmasteress, etc.

And in the Remarks column, susert -

" I sued as required "

Pages 90 and 91, swert -

E 1102 A Combatante, special for the period of the

In the Remarks column, susert -

" Issued as required "

626 Corrigendum-Army Orders In the second line of Indri Army Order No 563 of 1915, for 804 read 301

> F J AYLMER, Major-General, Adjutant-General in India



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th. November 1915.

627. The London Gazette of the 5th October 1915, 627 was received at Army Headquarters on the 28th October 15th Nov. 1915.

The London Gazettes of the 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th November 1915

628. Appointments-Regimental.-The Commanderin-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:-

E Hitchins,
mandant and
Commander, to
eutenant-Colorel
minimand of the
Jacca 1918 July 1915.

Licettenant Colonel H. E. Hitchins, Second in Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major H. T. Marzhall, "mporary Second-in-the Budd, vacated.

H. Budd, vacated.

Captam H. V Laus, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, size Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Hitchius, appointed temporary Commandant, Dated 22nd September 1915.

25th Punjalis.—Captain B. C. Penton, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Scoond-in-Command, vice Captain C. N. Steel, relieved. Dated 14th October 1915. 11 11 10172

32nd Sikh Proneers .- Major A. V. W. Hope, Double Company Commander, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, to be Second-in-Comth Nov. mand, sice Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. S Cobbe, VC, C.B., DS.O, A D.C, appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd October 1915.

Major A V W Hope, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, see Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S O,

relieved. Dated 23rd October 1915 Major G. C Hodgson, DSO, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, sice Captain

H S. Mitchell, relieved Dated 23rd October 1915 46th Punjabu - Captam E H. Lewin, Double Company

Commander, pro tem, to be officiating Secondar Command in addition to his other duties, sice Lieutenant Colonel 1. J. Fraser, granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 7th August 1915

75th Carnatre Infantry - Major L H. R Ames, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in Command, tice Major C D Field, employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 1st July 1915.

629

1915.

87th Punjabes - Captam S M. H. Bailie, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, sice Major G H Prevost, employed with 2/67th Punjabis. Dated 3id October 1915.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malann Regiment) .- Captain H Holderness, Double Company Officer, to be temperary Second-in-Command, esce Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, C.I.L., appointed Commandant. Dated 21st August 1915.

629. Indian Lines-Hutting -The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, No. 2, has been revised as followe :--

President.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Boudier, 17th Cavalry.

Members

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A Luck, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (l'routier l'orce).

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Chaplin, 8th Cavalry.

Waiting Vember

Lieulenant-Colonel W W G Griffith, 32nd Lancers

630 15th Nov 1915.

Rewards-Good Conduct -The silver medal for 630 Long Service and Good Conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, named in the list jublished as an innexure to thus order

631 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that all British soldiers who have been, or may be, retained Army Department to ra India beyond their normal period of army service on account of the October 1915 war, and who are not qualified for proficiency pay, shall be granted such pay nuder the conditions laid down in paragraph 492 F, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for serving soldiers on mobilization This decision has effect from the 16th August 1914

632 Pay and Allowances - Separation Allowance -It is notified that Special India Army Order dated the 27th July 1915 (India Army Order No 443 of 1915) is cancelled

633 Clothing-Indian Army-The Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the 18th January 1915, and in heu of the initial Army Department letter No 11, 2537 dated 16th October 915 allowance of Rs 1-3 0 per reservist authorised under Army Department letter, No H. S 292 of that date, the grant to embedded Indian Army reservists of a nonthly allowance of Re 0 8 0 each, for the provision and maintenance of such small articles of necessaries as may be considered

634 Pay and Allowances -It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the Aden garrison shall be treated as a force on field service overseas for the purpose of the grant of separation and other

amily allowances

necessary by commanding officers

'635 635 Postal Arrangements—Mediterranean Expedi 16th Nov. August 1915, page 395,

Under (a) delete the word "Mediterranean" in line 2, and insert the letter "G" after the word "Force" in line 3

Under (b) delete the word "Mediterranean" in line 2, and for the letter "L" in line 2 substitute the letter 'Z"

636 Re engagement, Territorial Force—As some doubt has arisen on the terms of the declaration of a soldier

of the Territorial Force on re engagement, the Army Council
War Office letter ho p
the Silfs (F P)
detellists September 1918
only bound for the duration of the

will he discharged with all convenient speed, and his obligation does not demand his retention in the Territorial Force for any length of time after the end (of the wai unless he elects to stay longer There is however no objection to the Army Form W-\$126 heing altered in manuscript, with the soldier's consent, to make his portion quite clear, by indesire, but on no account is any other amendment to be made on the form.

Army Form L 611 may continue to be used, but only for a man who elects to reengage for the full period of four years without any proviso

F J AYLMER, Major General,
Adaptant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 630 OF 1915

Award of the silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

Without Gratuity. THOMAS > Sulta Conductor SMITH Ħ Sub-Conductor William BEHENNA Indian Ordnance Department. Sub-Conductor JOHN THOMAS FALLON Sub-Conductor JOHN WADE, 1 Sub-Conductor William HAYES Ernest Sub-Conduct ir SMITH Sub-Conductor George J. BROWN Sub-Conductor George HOLMES H. Sub-Conductor Percy MARSHALL. · Sub-Conductor F. C HORSEY India Miscellaneous Sub-Conductor WILLIAM Later GREEN.

Conductor H. JOYNER

, 01,4
list Class Assistant Surgeon William H. THIPTHORPE.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon John C. MILBURN.
liam J. P. MARTIN.
lst Class Assistant Surgeon, Reginald W. PETTIGREW.

Indian Suhordinate Medical Department

lst Class Assistant Surgeon Edwin A. PICACHY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon, Gil; , bert H. PERKINS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon A. W. DYER.

With Gratuity.

Staff-Serjeant Walter I, FRIES-7 TON (2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Archihald GIBSON (Royal Arthlery). Staff-Serjeant William R. JAMES (Royal Arthlery)

(Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Matthew HORGAN

(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Samuel C. SEALY,
(Worcesterships Regiment).

(Worcestershire Regiment).
Staff-Serjeant Henry J. CHEE-

THAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Ernest F. R.

DOWNES (Royal Artillery).

Indian Ordnance De-

Supply and Transport

Staff-Serieant Oswald H CESTER (2nd Battalion, The Black Watch) Staff Serjeant William J. BROWN (2nd Battahon, Supply and Transport Roval Irish Lusiliers) Corps Staff Sericant John F NAPIFR (1st Battalion, Border Regiment) Staff Serieant (now Sub Conductor) Reuben ROOKES (Royal Fusiliers) Public Works Department Staff Serleant Francis C BALL (Leicestershire Regiment) Staff Sergeant William CHAPLIN Military Works Ser-(Royal Engineers) 11008 Staff Serieant Thomas COOMBS (Royal Eng neers) Barrack Department Staff Serreant John R (Royal Engineers) Staff-Serieant Christopher J A MITCHINSON '1st Battalion. Roves Irish Regiment) Staff Serieant Herbert J. BIRD (2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment) Staff Serieant Charles STOVIN /7th Husgars). India Miscellancous Litat Staff-Serjeant William BETTS

(1st Battalion, Bedfordshire

Regiment

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Wil-) liam H. THIPTHORPE.

let Class Assistant Surgeon John C. MILBURN. 1st Class Assistant Surgeon

liam J. P. MARTIN. 1st Class Assistant Surgeon Re-

ginald W. PETTIGREW.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Edwin A. PICACHY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Gilbert H. PERKINS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon A. W DYER,

Subordinate Indian Medical Department

ž,

IFith Gratuity.

Staff-Serieant Walter L FREES-) TON (2nd Battahon, Dorset Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Archibald GIBSON (Royal Artillery) Staff-Serjeant William R (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Matthew HORGAN

(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Samuel C. SEALY, (Worcestershire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Henry J. CHEE-THAM (Royal Artillery).

Indian Ordnance De-

partment.

Staff-Serjeant Ernest F. DOWNES (Royal Artillery).

and Transport

Staff-Serjeant Oswald H LEI-CESTER (2nd Battalion, The Black Watch)

Staff-Serjeant William J. BROWN (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers)

Staff Serjeant John F NAPIFR (1st Battalion, Border Regiment)

Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor)
Reuber ROOKES (Royal
Fusikers)

Staff Serjeant Francis C BALL (Leicestershire Regiment)

Public Works Depart-

Supply and Transport

Corps

Staff Serjeant William CHAPLIN Military Works Ser-

Staff Serjeant Thomas COOMBS (Royal Eng neers)

Staff Serjeant John R TARR
(Royal Engineers)

Barrack Department

Staff-Serjeant Christopher J A
MITCHINSON '1st Battalion,
Roy Army Clothing D
partment

Staff Serjeant Herbert J BIRD (2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment)

Staff Serjeaut Charles STOVIN (7th Huscars).

Staff-Serjeant William BETTS (1st Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment) India Miscellaneous

Staff-Serjeant Thomas TERRY (1st Battalion, South Wales Borderers)

Staff-Serjeant William H SLO-BOM, (2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment). List

India

Miscellaneous

Colour-Serjeant Ernest HART-LEY, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade) Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Band of His Excellency

Serjeant Albert MULLETT (8th Hussais)

Serjeant Henry LANGLEY (Norfolk Regiment)

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Mad

gal

Private and Senior Musician James H CARR

> Corps of Mulitary Staff Clerks

Serjeant Thomas FLOYED
(Royal Artillery)

Acting-Serjeant-Major William BIGBY, (1st Dragoon

Guards)

Punjab Light Horse

Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor Sydney GRUNDY (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment)

۶,

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor George BUCKINGHAM (lef Battahon, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry)

2nd Battalion Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volun teer Rifles

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Charles
W CLARK (2nd Battalion,
Worcestershire Regiment)

Color Serjeant Instruct r Arthur 10DD (2nd Battalion, I ist Kent Regiment)

South Indian II dway Volunteer Ruffes

Acting Sericant Major 1 rederick J P171 MAN (Royal Artiflery)

Bombay Volunteer Artiflers

Colour Serj ant Instruct r Thornas BROADBF\1 (2nd Batta hon, Cheshire Regiment)

let Buttali n, Bou bay Baroda and Control India Rulway Volun teer Rules

Colour Serjeant Instructor Bun COOL (Past Forks Legiment)

Bombay Jolunteer Rifles 1st Battalion Creat

Colour Serjeant Instruct 1 Peter MACDONALD (and Batta from Cameron Highlander)

Indian Peninsula Railway Vluiteca Rific Caj Vldra ni Sutlira

Colour Serjeat In trust r Gere
T. DINCH (1st. Battalio R yal Dublin Lusiliero

Actug S rjeant Mijor. Albert. 1.)

M dra n I Sutl rn Mahrutta Rail R fles

IURION (loth hings)
Hins are

Equadron Steplant Major Instruc

21 d (Northern 1 egs mont) United Provin es Horse

tor Arthur I DLAN (7th Dragoon Guards) Colour Serjeant Instructor Arthur STALS (1st Battalion, Oxford

Agra Vo unteer Rifl s

and Bucks Light Infantry)

Company Serjeant-Major Instructor Arthur JOHNSON

Rangoon Port Defence

(Royal Artillery)

Colour Scrieant Instructor Hugh
MORTON (1st Battalion,

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles

Border Regument)

Colour Serieant Instructor Charles

G COOTE (4th Battalian,
Rifle Brigade)

Bur na Railways Volun teer Corps Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Horace W. MARTIN (1st Buttalion, Royal Scots)

Burma Railways Volunteer Corps

Squadron Serjeant-Major-Instructor Alfred W. WEARN (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers).

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles

Actiog Serjeant Major George L ATKINSON (2nd Battalion, East Yorks Regiment) East Indian Railway Volonteer Rifles

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Cyril R TWIGDEN (1st Battahon, Lancashire Pusikers). 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles

Farrier-Staff-Serjeant Henry HITCHINGS (17th Lancers) Subordinate Veterinary Department

Quartermaster-Serjeant Claude M LANGSHAW (4th Battahon, King's Royal Rilles)

Serjeant David ALLEN (1st Battalion, West Ridiog Regiment).

India Unattached List

Serjeant Charles FRANKLIN (1st Dragoon Guards).

Seijeant Henry J. PAYNE (7th Hussars)

T J. Albmer, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India

637

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd November 1915

RY

The London Gazettes of the 20th, 21st 22nd,

23rd, 25th and 26th October 1915 were received at Army gond Nov. Headquarters on the 15th November 1915

Appointments -The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments -Lientenant Colonel C H James CIE IMS, Civil

Surgeon, Simla West, and Captain H W Acton, IMS, Civil Surgeon, Simla East, to the Medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and e-tablishments at Simla residing in Simla West (including Elysium) and Simla East, respectriely These appointments are with effect from the forenoon of

the lat November 1915 during the absence from Simla of Major G Tate, I M S Lieutepant Colonel P T. Cooper, R A, Ordnance Officer, to he Assistant Director of Ordonice Stores, 8th Division,

Allahabad, with effect from the 9th November 1915, tice Lientenant-Colonel W C A Rad-liffe, R A , vacated

639 Appointments - Regimental -The Commanderin Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments -

27th Punjates - Lieutenant Colonel G H Bell, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, vice Lieutenant-C lonel G W Robinson vacated Dated 28th Oct ber 1915

109th Infantry - Lucatement-Colonel M T Elderton. Second-in Command, to be Commandant, and Major H P Strong Donble Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, race Lucutenant-Colonel C. B Baldock, deceased Dated 20th October 1915.

123rd Outram's Rifes - Captain J G Rae Double Company Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second in Command, ,

CITAO

640 tree Major B. G. B. Kidd, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 4th April 1915.

640. Leave. The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India -

Major-General R. Wapshare, CB, Indian Army, for 3 months on medical certificate under Army Department letter No. H -4774, dated 10th May 1915.

- 641 Volunteer Long Service Medal Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.
- 642. Promotions—Indian Units—With reference to India Army Order No 100 of 1915, it is notified that premotions will take effect from the date following that of the casualty and not from the date of casualty as therein stated.
- 643. Pay and Allowances —It is notified for information that India Army Order No 517 of 1915 does not alter existing regulations regarding qualification for the grant of armament and engineer pay
- 644 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance— The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Orders Nov 350 and 351 of 1915, and Army Order No IV of the 16th September 1915. Arrangements are being made to the issue to all concerned of copies of the Separation Allowance Regulations referred to in the first quoted Army Order.
- 2 The attention of all concerned is also invited to Army Order No V of the 16th September 1915, superseding the instructions contained in paragraph of India Army Order No 266 cf 1915, which should be amended accordingly.
- 645. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Honble the Hand Scarcing of State for India, the India have decided the Figure 1915, and the Part of India have decided that in supernession of the rate of India down in paragraph 13 (2), Army Regulations, India,

Volume I for the temporary field appointment of Brigade Commander all Brigade Commanders in the field below the 22nd Nov. rank of Major General shall receive with effect from the 1st December 19 5, consolidated pay at Rs 2 100 per mensem without exchange compensation allowance The sare rate of pay will al o be admissible to Colonels on the Staff com manding largades on field service with effect from the 1st October 1915

Clothing-Indian Army-The Government of India sanction the inclusion in the Ar v Dem tment let er seale of Lit nuthorised for embodied No H 8757 Wed 2oth Indian Army reservists in Army O tober 1915 Department letter No H-1817,

dated 6th October 1914 of 2 suits of underclothing per The articles will be supplied under reservist per annum regimental arrangements fr e at the expense of the State

647 Clothing-British Army-Bedding -The Govern ment of India have approved of a Arn y Departme t letter No 17506 2 (Q M G 8) new pattern of mosquito enriain for use by all services, to be assued in dated 14th October 1910 place of that approved in India

Army Orde No 360 of 1913

The new pattern curtains will be supplied by the Army Clothing Delartment at Rs 480 each approximately, but the rate s subject to modification in accordance with fluctuations in the market rate of netting

2 The specification for the new pattern curtain is given below -

Mesquite curtain made of me quite netting 47" wide

Measure nexts

Le gt! 1 de 2 19* Width

He ght (reluding longeloth h ad ng at top and bettom 13i inches)

3 Indents for the supply of mesquito curtains may be sent to the Army Clothing Factories at Alipore and Madras

648 22nd Nov. 1918.

648. Clothing—British Army—The Government of Army Perastra ent latter India have decided that the Ro. B. 8840, deted 2015 provisions of Army Department of the 1917.

fetter No. H. S. 50.4, dated the 17th March 1915, shall be male applicable to extensible of lifety re-culiving, as a special case, ruder the terms of India Army Order No. 660 of 1914, for employment in India. Untitached Liet soldiers (except departmental warrant offers and cay in receipt of consolidated pay, which includes clything allowance) should draw the rate of clothing allowance Liddown in Army Regulation. India, Volume XI, paragraph 67, item S7, and receive a free issue of public cithing under the provisions of Vrny Regulatiers, India, Column XI, paragraph 79.

649. Recruiting—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided as a temperature was measure, the form

Amy Perentues, letter No H. S.14 dirett's for emb- loff temp rary was measure, the term Recruiting parties mentioned in paragraphs 89 to 92. Army Regulations Indus Volume V, and para-, Iedaa Volume I, shall sentoner authorised by

Olivers to tring in

ILCILIE4

650 Army Orders - Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st September 1915 :- to

No Sin Promotion of Lieuterants of Royal Army Medical Corps, Special Reserve and Territorial Force;

No 3 6 Rate of Exchange-Expeditionary Force;

No 347. King's Regulation - Irrendments;

No. US. Territorial Force Regulati no - Americant.

F. J. AYLMER, May r General,

Adential-Gezera' sa India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 641 OF 1915

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

Bihar Light Horse

Regimental-Quartermaster-Serjeant L LEE,

Surma Valles Light Horse

Second-Lecutement II GILBERT Troop-Seijeant Major A F. STUART.

Serieant J G MASSIE TALLOR

Serieant-Farrier A McCREATH

Lance-Serieunt W R P. GUNNERY

Lance-Corporal L H HUNT ROSS

Trooper A R. HARVEY
.. W C G STOKER

R G MATHEWSON

" B C. CORRY SMITH.

, G. L BRYNING

Unite ! Provinces Horse.

2nd (Northern) Regiment

Captain H. G BILLSON Trooper F E MYERS

Chota Nagpur Light Horse.

Serleant W K MEARES

- 52.5 Bombay Volunteer Artillery.

Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermester H.

Cossspore Artillery Polunteers.

Corporal T. RAE.

J. CARRIE.

Gunner S W. SKINNER

" J McNiff.

Madras Artillery Volunteers

Bombardier A. ANSELL. Gunner V A D'GRASSA.

" W LAYBOURNE.

" J. B PAYNE

Madras Folunteer Guards.

Serjeant G A FITZHERBERT.

" T. HUNTER.

" G E SNEYD Reservet C. W. MOSS.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.

Lieutenant P. DAVIES Troop-Serjeant-Major A WOOD Trooper A D C PERDRIAU

" P F PLOMER V Volunteer W. T PETERS.

W. C. POTTER.

" K. PETERS.

Sımla Folunteer Refles

Volunteer A R PATTERSON

1st Calcutta Volunteer Refles

Colour-Serjeant I SOLOMON

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers

Captain A S ANDREWS

Colonr-Serjeant L HAYES

Serjeant J ST CLAIR POLLETT

Volunteer D DALLAL

. J PETER

" J REYNOLDS

" T DONAGHEY C FEREGARD

A D'COSTA

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles

Captain (Honorary Major) W J TOMES Serieant T C CORDELL

.. G E SIMPSON

Corporal L F C HI DE

Volunteer R D BACHWAN
G B BADIALI

P C BLACK

J W DENT

" W. FORSTER

" A E HARRISON

.. J H HOCKADAY.

Volunteer S. HORE.

J. A. IMLAY.

A. J. JUDGE

C. C. KINGHAM.

J. C. McCORD.

A. McGUIRE.

A. McMAHON.

A. MURDOCK.

W. NUGENT.

H. D. OEHME.

W. J. PATTERSON.

G. Sr. CLAIR PEDRO 13

H. C. PLATTS.

W. H. ROACH.

H. ROE. W

H. A. THOMSON. H. WATLING.

19 J. WINTER.

H WOOLMAN.

A. WORDSWORTH.

Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant H. W. BIGGIE.

Volunteer H. A. STONE

.,

C. BAILEY.

Naini Tal Polunteer Rifles

Serjeant A. V. JONES,

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Captain D. H. KEELAN.

Volunteer A D JONES.

.. P. E J. RUSSELL.

.. W. H. SABBAGE.

İst Battalson, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Serjeant B. R. SKINNER.

.. M J. SMITH

Volunteer R H MENASSE.

. P. SMYTH.

.. W A. STEPHENSON.

Moulmenn l'olunteer Rifles.

Corporal F. B LEGEOIS

Volunteer R A. HUTTON

P. WHITER

D SEBASTIAN

Bombay Folunteer Raftes.

Serleant N GEOROE.

خە

Caunpore Folunteer Rifles.

Volunteer J. W. HOWE.

P. V. WAITE.

C. A WATTS.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Barods and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles

Colour-Serjeant A BELL.

Corporal W ABBOTT.

Volunteer W S. ATKINSON

J A. L. HANVEY.

J. A HILL

, G LOBO

A M. STEWART.

, A. H ARMSTEAD.

L CATION.

G P. DAVIS

, s. harbour

F. H. ROBERTS.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles

Lance-Corporal P. G. BOUDVILLE Rifleman G. ELLIS.

P. A MONTEIRO

Agra Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer E. C. WALKER.

" E O WOOD ,

" W.J GOODMAN

Send Folunteer Rifles

Colonr-Serjeant B .P. BIRDIE Serjeant R W. SLARK.

Lance-Serjeant MANEKJI CURSET.

Lance-Corporal HORMUSJI MUNCHERJI-BHARUCHA.

Volunteer SETHNA ERACHSHAW RUSTONIJI. "KAIKHUSRU GOOVERJI KHAM-BATTA

Oudh and Robitkhand Rashway Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal A E. MATCHER. Volunteer W R IRVING.

Huderabad Polunteer Refles

Serjeant J. C TORRES

South Indian Railway Volunteer Refles.

Lance-Corporal A KENT

Volunteer R CORNER

, CE GILLON.

F M RAPSON

" A SALISBURY

" A E. J. TIMMS. J. WATTS.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Makratta Railway Rifles.

> Lance-Corporal F W. COCKBURN. Volunteer W D'SILVA.

> > . W. P. FANDERLINDEN.

. S. HUNTER.

" J. GIBBS

" W. H. VIONE

Upper Burra Volunteer Rifter. Lieutenaut C. B. SMALES.

1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifts Corps.

Corporal H. H. MOORE.

Lauce-Corporal C. BREWSTER.

Volunteer A. A. ROBB.

V. R. TULLY.

" F W. WOODHOUSE. て

2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifler. Volunteer J. W. GASPER.

East Coast Folunteer Rifles.

Major W. S. LINDSAY.

Volunteer H A. FURNELL.

.. W. HART.

J. R KENT.

Eastern Bengal Folunteer Rifles.

Major F. W. NEEDHAM.

Volunteer T. E. HARDING.

Kolar Gold Field: Folunteers. Major Γ. H. A. STEPHENSON.

Volunteer W. CARTER.

" J. R. JONES.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-Gen Adjutant-General 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

10/11/15

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-11 -CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Hendquarters, Simla, the 29th November 1915.

651. The London Gaze tes of the 27th, 28th 29th and 30th October and 1st November 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd November 1915 29th Nov.

1915.

Appo ntments-Regimental-The C mmander-India is pleased to make the following appoint-

> "rattis -- Major W J H Hunter, Double Lat mmander, to be Second-in-Command o tem, vice Vol Clorel J J P Quinn, deceased; and to remain

opuintments-Erratum - In India Army Order of 1915, against the name of on 1-Lieutenant ie. for "9th August 1915," read "al August

"Dr ough and Leave-Warrant Officers -The 1st Bment cue | warrant officer is granted an Atension of 2 hs' leave in India on medical certificate under the rules of

duct r R Kenny, Madras Miscellanecu I t, tempoattached to the Military Secretary's Branch, Army towarters, I day

65. Engi eers-Officers.-With the appr val of the army Department letter Right Hon'ble the Screetary of a. H 4065, david the let State for India, the Gavernment of . alg 1915. India have been pleased to sanction, with effect fr in the e-immencement of the War, the grant in Royal Premier officers awaiting admission to the blitter works for vector as well as to those who may herafter as well as to those who may herafter the works for vector as well as to those who may herafter the works for vector as well as to those who will be to the works.

able to officers on untments vacated

by officers absent on field service or emploita under the War Office, subject to the limit of the sanctioned number of poets in the Military Weeks Services

2 The officers thus paid will be regarded as on a temporary footing only and will revert to their former position on the return to India of the officers belonging to the present establishment unless in the meantime they sudceed to acancies on the cadre in the cellulary route.

656 Recruiting—Indian Army—With the approval
Army Department letter f the Government of India, clause
No. II S. 33 deced to 3th
No. II S. 33 deced to 3th
No. II S. 35 deced to 3th
No. when I S. 35 deced to 3th
No. who is seen to see the seen seen to the seen to see the

"A British officer whenever possible, by mg allowed to necompany each recruiting party when more than 20 of a class are wanted. In the case of Artillery units a party, a British officer may accompany the recruiting rate is whenever more than 20 recruits are required whether this number is exidently on the control of the samber is exidently on the control of the co

657 Reports and Returns — With reference to item 377 of India Army Form Z 2000 the atter to item to corned is invited to India Army Order No \$\frac{1}{2}\$ to item to

Army Department letter in and their families account of the following second class account of the families account of the fami

659 Exchange-Foreign Money - With Indicate the India Army Order No 393, that 25th July 1015 it is notified for information that arrangements sum 1 fac to the c

at Bombay for the exchange of Englished Francischer introduced at the Karachi control offect from the 11th October 1915

4.1.

2. The rate of exchange now varies from man's and French money will be accepted and from the fixed by the Secretary of State.

660 Exchange on the Mexican Dullate of the has been received from the Treating Cast of the Kong, that the official rate of exchange of the term of the month of November 1915, will be state of the nine peace we farthings at Hong-Kong state of the Stations.

661 Army Orders—Attention is Army in Order No 345, dated the 1st September 1971—102. Royal Artillery

662. Rewards-Good Conduct.-The Show and ment is made to India Army Order No. 2004.

In the annexure, under Ordnance Department, and March, (2nd Batta's p, E,) is ladian Ordnance Department reasons and March, (2nd Battahon, R yal Fee in , I,).

663 British Army.-With

664. Forms-Erratum -0 Order No. 625 of 1915, m : issues of Army Form C-2121, f.

J. M. Wr.

4 .1.

63IAO-8,25I-



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

RY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th December 1915

665. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th,

Headquarters on the 3rd December 1915.

665 6th Dec

666. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

6th, 8th and 9th November 1915 were received at Army

1915.

Major W. T. McCowen, I M S., to he Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services, (Mobilization), 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 18th November 1915, vies Major W. H. Leonard, I M S., vacated.

Major F. W. Cotton, R.A.M C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mohilization), 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Arca, with effect from 5th November 1915.

Captain D. T. Richardson, RAMC, to charge of Brigade Laboratory, Colaba, with effect from 10th September 1915.

Lieutin at T. S. Jobson, 27th Light Cavalry, to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated the 5th November 1915.

667. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commanderin-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

16th Civalry.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Thornton, Scoond-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel (temperary Brigadier-General) H. L. Boberts, MrV-O., vacated. Datel Sch October 1915.

668 6th Dec. 1915 Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Holman, C.M.G., D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, etce Lieutenant-Colonel C D Thornton, appointed Commandant, and to remain an his present field service appointment.

2nd Battalion, Ist King George's Own Gerkha Rifes, (The Malaun Regiment).—Major A B Tillard, DS.O., Double Company Commarder, Ist Battalion, 3rd Gueen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present field service approximent.

668 Military Works Services—The undermentioned officers are confirmed in the appointment of zoistant Commanding Royal Engineer—

Lucutenant-Colonel T. C. Watson, VC, R.E. Lucutenant-Colonel A H B Hume, R. E.

GGO David At

668. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. According to 1 Jane Gray, and appointed Nursing 115

list arranged in regimental order of the officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below—

Rank and Name	ŧ	Corps
Major A D MURRAY Captain E D CARE-HARRIS • Major H. D BELGRAVE Captain M MAGNIAC [-	Royal Garrison Artillery Royal Engineers Royal West Kant Regiment. Lancashire Fusiliers

		670 -
Rank and Name	Corps	6th Dec. 1915.
Captain H B DIXON*	Notis and Derbyshire Regiment	
Captain P L HANBURY	Shropshire Light Infantry	
Captain G CRASTER	6th Cavalry	
Captain O G E Willi, V C	Corps of Guidas	
Cap ain H O WILMER	14th Sikhe	
Captain A. G C HUTCHINSON	23rd Proneers	
Capta n A M BROWNs .	47th Silha	
Captus M E S JOHNSON	45th Pioneers	
Captain S B. POPE	68th Itifles	
Captain & D B MURRAY	59th Rifles	
Bt Major B E ANDERSON	59th Rifles	
Captain D W McPHERSON	60nd Punjabis	
Captan N OGLE	67th Ponjobie	
Cartain N E. HOWELL	62nd Ponjabis	
Capta n WG PALMER	113th Infantry	
Captum P C WILSON	114th Mahrattas.	
Captan H L SCOTT	let Gurkha Riffee	
Captain C M T HOGG	4th Gurkha Rife;	
Capta n J D CPOWDI	5th Gurkha Riffes	
Captain R F CONINGHAM .	10th Gurkha Rifes	

668 6th Dec 1915

Lieutenant-Colonel H C Holman, CMG, DSO,
Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, etce
Lieutenant Colonel C L Thurnton, appointed Commandant,
and to remain in his present field service appointment

2nd Battalson, 1st Kung George's Own Gurkha Reflet, (The Malaum Repument)—Major A B Tillard, DSO, Double Company Commander, 1st Battalno, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Second to-Command, to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present field service appointment

668 Military Works Services—The undermentioned officers are confirmed in the appointment of girstant Commanding Royal Engineer—

Lieutenant Colonel T C Watson, VC, RE Lieutenant Colonel A H B Hume R E

669 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service Finna Jane Gray, and been appointed Nursing the 1915

670 Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates—A list arranged in regimental order of the officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below—

		0
Rauk and Name	i	Corps
	_	
Major A D MURRAY	ļ	Royal Garrison Artillery
Captain F D CARR HARRIS	•	Royal Engineers
Major H D BELGRAVE		Royal West Kent Reg ment
Captain M MAGNIAG		Lancasbire Fumbers

[&]quot; Brnce demased

Rank and Name	Согрв.
Captain H B DIAON	Notts and Derbyshire Regiment
Captain P L HANBURY	Shropshire Light Infantry
Ceptain G CRASTER	6th Cavairy
Captain G G E WILLI V C	Corps of Guides
Capain H O WILMER	14th Sikhe
Captain A G C HUTCHINSON	23rd I soneers
Captain A M BROWNs .	47th Silhs
Captus M E S JOHNSON	4°th Pronects.
Captain S B POPE	55th Rifles
Captain K D B MURRAY	59th Riffen
Bt Mejor B L ANDERSON	50th Rifles
Captain D W McPHERSON	6°nd Panjabu
Capta n N OGLE	67th Canjabie
Captein N F HOWELL	82nd Poujalia.
Capta n W G PALMFR	113th 1=5=+
Captain P C WILSON	Hill Palace
Captain H L. SCOTT	If Grins Edge
Captain C M T HOGG	4 Grantie
Capta: J D CPOWD1	Sife a FFe.
Captain R P CONFIGHAM	Internal Trans

e ret l'eren

671 6th Dec.

671 Rewards-Good Conduct -The following addition is made to the nunexure to India Army Order No 680 of 1915 :-

Against "It dran Suboidante Medical Department" add the name of '1st Class Assistant Surgeon, (now Senor As 1st-nrt Surgeon and Honorary Lieutenant) G. C. F. Holmes"

679 Army Orders — Attention is directed to Army Order No IX dated the 29th September 1915—Bates of Exchange —Expeditionary Porce

673 Pry and Allowances—It is notified for information that the resisted rates of pay for majors of British InfanArmy Department No try on promotion, promulgated in
477,114,6 Pt. dated 12th India Army Oxler, for 13, dated
Norwhele 1913. the 11th January 1915, do not inclade hirse ellowance, which is necondingly admissible for one
charger, as a separate item, with effect from the 1st January
1914, the date from which the revised rates of pay had
effect

675 Equipment—Silladar Cavalry—The Govern-Army Propries No. ment of India have sancti and with 420 % dated itch effect from the year 1916-17, the Automote 1218. provision of the following stores for Silladar Cavalra Regiments—

(o) Fits, periments— No.
(o) Fits, periment reverable ... 12
Collar, head, Maik IV ... 12
Heade brideon ... 12
Pens, bit ... 13
Streps bt attachmen ... 14

(8) 10 se's of Packsa'dlery, G S. I P

The articles at (a) above are for use as leading gear for the 12 horses used for carrying the machine guns, and will be borne on charge as peace and molilization equipment

676 6th Dec. 1915.

The Packaddlery is for the 8 grass miles used for the carriage of intrenching tools and pioneer equipment, and for the 2 grass it ules required to complete the spare miles on service to 10 per cent. This will be borns on charge as mobilization equipment.

676 Amminition—Rates to be charged for payupersession of India
rates chargeable to
imministing in annexure to the

01461

677 Military Training.—It has been decided that memoranda on the truning of the army in India, for 1914
15, will be issued

678 Legal and Judical —It is notified for information that all departmental warrant officers on the retired list,—I depa warrant office 1914

679. Dassages—Regulations—The following correct tion to Army Regulations, India No. 15054-1 (Q.M.G.-1), Volume X, has been approved.

Paragraph 42 is reconstructed as under .-

p a ne conceinment rate for the necommodation to

which he is entitled Those entitled to return

680 6th Dec. 1915, passage, will be granted the cost of the return ticket unless passage by a Government ves el 1s available for the return vojage. Exc pt in the case of general officers tracelling on inspection duty with cannot be conveniently arranged to fit in with the sullings of the Birt al Indus Steam Navigation. Om any ships, a hourse so us the male by British Indus Steam Navigation (Company's slip and claims fransage in new will be supported by a certificate to that effect.

680 tay and Allowater Congendum—For the authority quatel in the nation to Inda Army Orler No 583 Otto or 215. Army Department lett r No 8148, dated 1st

681 Forms -The following form has been intro-

India Army Form K-1162-A Fnrolment form, Comhatauts, special for the period of the nar

With reference to India Army Order No. 702 of 1914, this form will be taken into use for enlistments in the Indian Army for the period of the war, and will be issued as required.

The following forms have been revised -

India Army Form A 366 Ordinary Indian family

In the Instructions on the reverse of the form -

In paragraph 1, for 'I A F L 926" substitute "I A Γ.

Expunge paragraph 5, and re-number paragraph 6 as 5. The amendments should be carried out in manuscript

India Army Form G -1094 Musketry place statement, Indian Army.

Under the heading "The prize grants are," in item (c)

after the words "Military Railway Companies"

add "Defence Light Sections and"

The amendment should he carried out in manuscript

681

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z -2001 :---Pages 68 and 69 .- Delete A -769 and all connected entries.

Pages 90 and 91 Insert -

sional).

K-1162-A. Lag. Enrolment form, Combatante, special for the period of the war.

and in the Remarks column " Issued as required "

J. M WALTER, Bigadier-General, Adjutant General in India.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 678 OF 1915.

Rates chargeable for small arm ammunition on payment.

- 1		RATES	CB	ARG	EABL	E T	۰-
	Per	Tro	opt		81	ad	
	1,000		_	- 1	-	-	-
. [•	1 5	ð	٩ľ	11	U	U
- 1				1			
Į		ł		- {			
	" (s)	25	0	0	€8	0	0
- 1	(6)	52	0	0			
1		59	0	0	77	0	0
	4	81	0	0	110	0	0
1	.,	59	0	0	77	0	0
	,,	81	0	0	45	0	0
	-	25	0	0	£0	0	0
	١ ٠	32	0	0	42	0	0
		67	D	0	52	0	0
		83	0	0	51	0	0
		25	D	٥	81	0	0
	l	j	_				
		1,000	1,000 S	Troops 1,000 S S P S (c) 25 0 (5) 82 0 84 0 1,59 0 1,59 0 1,59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0 1,7 59 0	Per Troops 1,000 S 8 0 9 8 0 (e) 25 0 0 (5) 82 0 0 84 0 0 1,59 0 0 1,59 0 0 1,59 0 0 1,59 0 0 1,59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0 1,7 59 0 0	Troops Office oth Car	Troops Officers and others are also as a second

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of-

18 700 rounds per battalion of infantry or Regiment of Cavalry in the case of British Troops.

12.100 rounds per Pattalion of Infantry, Regiment of Cavelry or Corps of Suppers and Miners in the case of Indian Troops symed with 203-inch syme

400 rounds per 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of batteries of Boyal Art Hery in India.

100 rounds per Volunteer : and 50 rounds per Volunteer Reservist

(b) Fall price in excess of the above

1 t		SATES CHARG	ZABLE TO-
Description of ammunities	Par	Troops	Officers and others
Cartridges small arm-			
Blank-	-		
M H or Snider rifle or carbine Mark IV	1 000	80 0 0	89 0 0
303 inch without bullet Mark V	-	80 0 0	89 0 0
r Pistol, Webley Mark II		1 35 0	59 0 0
Do. do powder I P Mark I		23 0 0	30 0 0
M L 2) drachma		24 0 0	31 0 0
) Buckshot-	ì	54 0 0	7100
B L 476 bore	1	43 0 0	58 0 0
Smder I P Mark II	}	52 0 0	63 0 0
MH. do.		61 0 0	80 0 0
M L. 3 d achma	•	50 0 0	66 0 0
M L., 21 deschma	1	27 0 0	85 0 0
Dummy Dr 11 S03 inch riffes or carbines I F Mark I	'		1
Dummy Inspectors Mark III	l	43 0 0	0 0
Chargers 303 inch party dges Marks I and II		18 0 0	81 0 0
Gunpowder R F Q	100 lbs	85 100	1

J M WALTER, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd December 1915

Complimentary—His Excellency the Commander in-Chief directs the publication of the message helow from His Majesty the King-Emjeror to the troops of the Indian Army Corps leaving France which was delivered by His Royal Highness the Pince of Wales on November 26th

'Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army Corps, more than a year ago I summoned you from India to fight for the setty of my Empire and the benour of my pledged word on the hattlefields of Belginm and France The confidence which I then expressed in your sease of duty, your courage and your chivalry, you have since then nobly nustified

I now require your services in another field of action, hut hefere you leave France I send my dear and gallant son the Prince of Wales, who has shared with my armies the dangers and hardships of the campaign, to thank you in my name for your services and to express to you my satisfactor.

British and Indian comrades in arms yours has been a fellowship in toils and hardships, in courage and endurance, often against great odds, in deeds nobly done in days of ever memorable suffer. In a warfare waged under naw continuous and in pecularly trying circumstances you have worthly upheld the honour of the Empire and great traditions of in Army in India.

I have followed your fortunes with deepest interest and watched your gallant actions with pride and estisfaction. I mourn with you the loss of many gallant officers and men Let it be your consolation, as it was their pride, that they freely gave their lives in a just cause for the boautroff their Sovereign and the safety of my Empire They died as gallant soldiers, and I shall ever hold their securice in grateful remembrance

You leave France with a just pride in the honour of deeds already achieved and with my assirance of confidence that your proved valour and extended while continuite to further victories in the fields of action to which you go

I pray God to bless and guard you and to bring you brek safely, when the final victory is won, each to his own home there to be welcomed with honour among his own people'

J M WALTER, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant General in India

1

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd December 1915

National Health Insurance —1 From 3rd Jaruary 1912—the commencement of the next insurance half year), stumps and circle will cease to be used for insurance contributions of soldiers, but all stamping outstanding for any pe sold before that date will be completed

I - Soldiers other than those serving with the Expeditionary

Torces.

- (a) The soldier's contribution (11d for each week) will be rec vered from him by a stoppage through the pay and mess book, India Army F rm A-1, or A-1(a)
- (b) The deductions will be made by account period, and one cutry will be made in the appropriate column for each in ure min, representing the entribution for each week on the methods of which he is in the payment of the company
- (c) The total of the stoppages for contributions will be shown on the errolt side of the Statement of Recents and Exp putture (from 3) under the head '(2) Health Insurance Contributions," and, as the inner; is not actually pad by the empany officer, a contractive will be made on the Dr. side u der "(3) Other items due to the public," "National Health Insurance Commission" The pay and mess book [In its Army Form A-1, or A-1 (a)] will be suitably amended when reprinted

t tu

(d) It will not be necessary for company, etc, commanders to make any entry in Form 3, Statement of Receipts and Expenditure of the pay and mess bonk in respect of the portion of the Health Insurance contribution payable by the Government of India

(e) In cases where a pay and moss hook is not used, the stoppages for contributions will be dealt with similarly

through the pay list or pay bill.

(f) The total amount of stoppages as shewn on the debit side of the Statement of Receips and Expenditure, Form 3, total clause (c) above] will be credited by the Divisional Dishurang Officer as a receipt under the head "His Majesty's Indian Government, Landon" "Nations. Liesalth Insurance Contribution" in the Abstract of Receipts and Charges, India Army Form A -651.

An equivalent amount on account of the Government contribution will then he charged in the same form under the head 'Government Contribution, National Health Insurance 'and a per contra credit taken on the recept side under a similar head. These credits will in the ordinary course be a similar head. These credits will in the ordinary course be passed on to His Majesty's Indean Government and in support thereof a list of the contributors should be sent in the first instance, any modifications thereto heing intimated with subsequent remittances.

This hat, which should also show the amount of the remittance, should be endorsed with a certificate to the effect that the amount remitted represents the total contribution payable for all insured men under this section

II - Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Torces.

(a) The insurance of soldiers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Enrees will continue to be dealt with by the Disbursing Officer at the Base, who will charge the amount of the contribution against each sudder's pay account.

(b) When a soldier proceeds to an Expeditionary Force, a note of the date to which recovery has been made through the pay and/mess book will be made in his pay account, in order that the charge in the end of the halt year may be correctly assessed. When he returns from an Expeditionary Force recovery for the broken period will be made in his pay

eccount from the beginning of the balf year up to the date from which deductions begin to be mede in the pay and mess book (or pay list if there is no pay and mess hook) of the unit to which he is attached for pay. In the case of a soldier beerming non effective, recovery will be made in the month in which the soldier's pay account is closed. In all other cases recovery will be made belf yearly at 30th June and 31st December.

(c) The totals of the amounts recovered from the soldiers, together with the Government of India contribution, will be dealt with as in paragraph (2) (I) (f)

III - General

- 3 All no ed insurance stamps in possession of company, ctc, officers will be returned to Treasuries, who will give credit for the full value
 - 4 All unstamped cards will be wasted In the exceptionte hlank circle have been
 for any period before 3rd
 the company, etc., com-

mander should apply for a card specially to Army Head-Quarters

1V -Recruits

5 Officers communding companies, etc., will take steps to insure that each recruit on first poining in farmshed with a special posterid (Army Form O 1847), on which he should report his enlistment to the screety of which he is a member, or if he is not a munder of a secrety to the Insurance Commissioner's Jondon S W

Applications for supplies of Army Form O -1947 should be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Lerms, Calcutta

6 Any recent specially enletted for the period of the war in the New Armies, or any recent in the Territorial Force, who was not neurch before enhanced will be given an opportunity for exercising his of ton to remain unincured (reading Original STS of 1913). If he ele is to remain unincured be should write across the frent of the pestcard (Army Force O.1547), 'Not incured. Do not wish to be insured', all this signature and return the eard to the company, etc.

commander, who will send it to the Insurance Commissioner.
London, S. W. [This cancels paragraph? of the memorate attached to Adjustant General's letter No. 285601 (A. G.) dated the 27th Iebrary 1915, to all General Officers Canandamy Distribute, Distributed Areas and Independent Engades)

V - Discharge, desertion or death

- 8 Death or desertion—Similar cards (Army Form O-1844) will be prepared by the officer comma ding the company, etc., directly the death or desertions—c.a. solder is notified, and forwarded through the Divisional Dichorsing Officer to the Insurance Communisatorers—London S W

VI -Eremptions

9 Any exemption claimed under pragraph 6 of this India Army Order or under regulations previously in force will be noted again at the soldier's name in the pay and mess book (or pay list or pay lill if there is no pay and mess book) of the company, etc, with which he is serving, if not forming part of an Lapeditionary Force

10 If the soldier is transferred the exemption will be noted on India Army Form A -443, for the information of his new company, etc., commander.

11. In all cases the exemption will be conspicuously recorded in the pay and mess book and pay list [India Army Forms A-1, or A-1(a) and A-8 or A-9]

VII.—Amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the Application of the National Health Insurance Act to Serving Soldiers in India

Paragraph 9—The clauses beginning "In the case of men on the Unattached Inst" and "In the case of men employed in the Civil or Public Works Department" are cancelled >achte following substituted—

"In the case of men on the Unattached List or employed in the Military, Civil and Public Works Departments, the man's contribution of 14d per week will be defineted from list pay and this turn plus a further sum of 4d per week, represe ting the contribution payable by the Government of Indian Government'.

In the clause beginning "In the case of men sent to England for ducharge", after the comma after "certificates" in line 4 into a full stop, and delete the remainder of the clause.

For the last clause of this paragraph substitute the following "In all cases of men eent to England, whether on Inflough or for ducharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, narrang 14502 will be made to deduct contributions up to and for the week in which the men deembark in England In the case, however, of Indo-Colonial reliefs or any other in which the pay for the period of the voyage is beroe by Impenial revinues, contributions will only be made up to and for the week in which the men embark ". Further amendments at the above Regulations will be made in due course

J. M. WALTER, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simlo, the 13th December 1915

682 The London Gazettes of the 10 h, 11th, 12th, 18th, 15th, 16th and 17th November 1915 were received at Army Healquarters on the 7th December 1915

5

682 13th Dec, 1915.

683 Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Brigadier General J. MacN. Walter, D. S. O., British Service to lo temp ray. Adjustint General vi. India sice Major General I. J. Aylmer. V.C., C. B., British Service Date 125th November 1915

Litutement M L Tres'on 1 MS, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 11th November 1915

634 Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the follows g temporary appointments —

Second The mants P B Backhouse and R O Hagan, Inlain Aim, Re erre of Officers (stacked to the Supply and Transport C ris., to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Clis with effect fr m the 16th November 1915

⁶⁸⁵ Lave -The un lermentioned officer is granted leave in Irdia -

Lieutenant Clanel C Bailey, Indian Arra, temporary Assistant Quarternus'er-Gene al, fr2 months and 12 days on medical certificate under Arma Department letter to 11-4773 dayed the 10th Was 1915

686 13th Dec. 1915.

*686 Complimentary—His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs the publication of the message below from His Majesty the King-I migroy to the troops of the Indian Army Corps learnog France which was delivered by His Royal High ness the Prince of Wales on November 20th

"Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indan Army Corps more than a year ago I summoned you from India to fight for the safety of my Empire and the honour of my pledged word on the lattlefields of Belgium and Frace The confidence which I then expressed in your sense of duty your courage and your chivalry, you have since then nobly justified

I now require your services in another field of action, but hefore you leave I race I send my dear an! gallant son the Prince of Vales, who has shared with my some the dangers and bredships of the camping, to think you in my name for your services and to express to you my satisfaction

British and Indian c mandes in arms yours has bee a fellowship in tools and bandships, in courage and endurance often against groat odds in deeds nobly done in days of eve memorable conduct. In a warfare waged under new conditions and in jeculiarly trying encumstances you have wotthly upheld the honour of the Empire and great traditions of my Army in India.

I have followed your firtunes with deepest interest and watched your gallant actions with piido and stusfaction. I mourn with you the loss of many gallant officers and mean Let it be your consolution as it was their pride that they freely gait of their lives in a just cause for the bosour of their Sovereign and the safety of my Empire They and a gallant soldiers and I shall ever hold their sacrifice in grateful remembrance.

Non-levic I runce with a just pride in the nonour of deeds already achieved and with my assurance of confidence that your proved valous and expendence will contribute to further victories in the fields of action to which you go

I pray God to I less and guard you and to bring you lack safely, when the final victory is won, each to his own home—there to be welcomed with bouour among his own prople?

[&]quot; Issued as a Spec at Inla Army O dr datel tie 2nd D've nier 1915

687 Volunteer Long Service Medal -The following additions are made to the annexum to India Army Order 13th Dee. No 641 of 1915 -

687

Under ' Last Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles" ensert the name of " Volunteer F G Pereira"

Below "Sind Volunteer Rifles," susert ' 1st Bat'alion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles," and ald the name of "Volutteer J I' Rittman"

688 Pay and Allowances -In continuation of India Army Order No 392 of 1915 it is notifed for information Army Department letter that, with the approval of the November 1315 State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of a special allowance of one rupee per dien to Lieutenants Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Force and Special Reserve, while actually within Indian limits, with effect from the dates on which these officers landed in this country

Pay and Allowances -It is notified for information that with reference to Indra Army Orders Nos 75 and 3 of 191 , sick or wounded officers Ar y Departne t ar entitled for three months, to the seu ber 1915 full | is they were drawing before being struck off duty If an flicer was holding an officiating or field at mtment at the time of being struck off duty, the pay of such up intment is a lmissille for three months

690 Pay and Allowances -India Arms Order No 615 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the I llowing substituted -

It is notified for information that the War Office have agreed to the some f feld allowance (under the same conditions as laid d wit f narrant officers of anits on Brigh 131) to war ant off . . . di ce I and II, Butte's units serving with the Indian I spediti are I ice The allmance will be admit the fram the date of embarkation for artise service, or from date of app intm it, if later In the case of warrant effeere class II, the allowance will not le admi e'ble lefere the date of the creation of that rank

691 13th Dec 1915.

Volume I --

691 Bands and Liesses—It is notified for informat h. Amp I eparate at letter that the Government of Ivida have the 1950 dated 18 h. of the following tenter 1916 mees allowances in addition to these specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, Irida.

(a) Bruish Crealry and British Infantry Regiments -

For each officer of the Indian Army Re erre present -Ra 10 per mensem

(b) Depôts of British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments on service -

For each officer present in excess of 100-Rs 10 per mensem

(c) Indiao Cavair, and Indian Infantry Regiments in India

For each officer present in excess of 15 (including the Medical Officer)—Re 10 per mensem subject to a maximum of Rs 150 per mensem

(d) Depôts of Indian Cavalry, Suppers and Miners and Indian Infantry Regiments on service —

For each officer present in excess of two-Rs 10 per meneem

2 These allowances will be admissible with freet from the 4th August 1914, and for the duration of the war

⁵⁹² Engineer.—Mobilization—The following table.

Army Pepaliment 1 there showing the establishment of Indian

No. 11 S-100 dated 95t1 rank of the left King George's Dum

Settles 150 Sapres and Miners is issued in

substitution of that promulgated with India Army Order Ac

enit enterimo	
degab. Listenen II.	77527
<u> </u>	
	3
٠	٩
111	10.0 11
:	=
	•
-	-
1	
	1.3
22 22	L

1st King George's Oun Sappers and Miners (Indian ranks only).

693 3th Dec, 1915. 693 Passages-Regulations -Civilian

Army Department No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 1915 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 1915 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 1915 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 25:10 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 25:10 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 25:10 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 25:10 and No. III dated 25:10 ctobr 25:10 and No. II dated 25:10 a

The case of civilian subordinates of the departments referred to, will be governed by paragraph 83 (w), Army Regulations, India, Volume X

*694 National Health Insurance.—1 from 3id Jan uary 1916 (the commencement of the next insurance laff-year), stamps and cards will cease to be us insurance contributions of solders, but all stamping outstanding for any period before that date will be completed

2 The procedure for recoiding the contributions will then be as follows

I -Soldiers other than those serving with the Expeditionary Forces

- (a) The soldier's contribution (14d for each weel) will be recovered from him by a stoppage through the pay and ness book India Army Form A 1, or A 1(a)
- (4) The deductions will be made by account periods, and one entry will be made in the appropriate column for each insured man, representing the contributions for each week on the Monday of which he is in the payment of the company
- (c) The total of the stoppages for contributions will be shown on the credit ede of the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure (I orm 3) under the head "(2) Herlid Insurance Contributions," and, as the money is not actually pad by the company officer, a continentry will be made on the Dr side under "(1) Other thems due to the public." Notional Herlid Insurance Commission." The lay and mess book [India Army Perm A -1, or A -1 (a)] will be sintably amended when reputated

[·] Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 3rd Dec miser 1915

(1) It will not be necessary for company, etc., commanders to make any entry in Form 3, Statement of Receipts and -I xpenditure of the pay and mess look in respect of the 13th Dec. p rtion of the Health Insurance c atribution payable by the Government of India

694 1915.

(e) In cases where a pay and mess book is not used, the stoppages for contributions will be dealt with similarly through the pay list or pay hill

(1) The total amount of stoppages as shewn on the debit side of the Statement of Recup s and Expenditure, Form 3. [ride clause (c) above] will be eredited by the Divisional Disbursing Officer as a receipt under the head " His Maiesty's Indian Government, London" "National Health Insurrance Contribution ' in the Abstract of Receipts and Charges, James Army Lorm A 6:1

contribution will then be charged in the same form under the head " Government Contribution, National Health Insurance" and a per e tra credit taken on the receipt ende under a sim lar head these ciedits will in the ordinary course be passed on to His Maj sty's Indian Government and in support thereof a list of the contenhutors should be sent in the first instanc , any molifications thereto being intimated with sub-equent remitt it

An equivalent amount on account of the Government

This list, which should also shew the amount of the remit-"ect that payal le

11 - Sol liers serving in the the Free Istionary Torces

- (i) The insura I soldiers serving with the Indian I xpe litionary lorces will continue to be dealt with by the Distursing Of er at the Base, who will charge the amount of the cert must be not rest each soldier a pay account.
- (t) Wi nose districteds to an Papeli mars Force, a note of the date to win here or a has been made it much the pay and a resiliant will emide in his pay account, in or let that the charge to the end of the half year man be e reads a cord. Whinhe retires from an Papeditionary I ce tee very I rite !- ken period will be made in lie pay

694 1015.

account from the beginning of the half year up to the date from which deductions begin to be made in the pay and mess book (or pay hat if there is no pry and mess book) of the 13th Dec. unit to which he is attached for pay. In the case of a soldier becoming non-effective, recovery will be made in the month in which the soldier's pay account is closed In all other cases recovery will be made half-yearly at 30th June and Jist December

(c) The totals of the amounts recovered from the soldiere, together with the Government of India contribution, will be dealt with as in paragraph (2) (I) (f)

III - General

3 All unused insurance stamps in possession of company, ete, officers will be returned to Treasuries, whether give credit for the full value

All unstamped cards will be wasted In the exceptionof erse where it is found, after the blank cards have been disposed of that contributions due for any period before 3rd Tanuary 1916, have not been raid, the company, etc., commander should apply for a card specially to Army Head-Quarters

1V - Rectuels

5 Officers commanding companies, etc., will take steps to insure that even recruit on first joining is furnished with a special posterid (Army Form O 1837), on which he should report his enlistment to the society of which he is a member, or if he is not a member of a society to the Insurance Commissioners, London S W

Applications for supplies of Army Poim O 1917 should be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta

6 Any recruit specially enlisted for the period of the war in the New Atmiss, or any recent in the Territorial Force, who was not insuced before enlistment will be given an opportunity for exercising his of tion to remain uninsured (see Army Order 378 of 1914 If he cleats to remain unincured he should write seroes the front of the postcard (Army Form O 1847), Not insured Do not wish to be insured, and his signiture and return the card to the company, etc, commander, who will send it to the Insurance Commissioners, London, S W [This cancels paragraph 7 of the men oranda att ched to Adjutant General's letter No 25860-1 (# G-1), dated the 27th February 1915, to all General Officers Commanding Directions, Directional Areas and Independent Brigades 1

694 13th Dec.

V - Discharge, levertion or death

7 Descharge -In order to ensure that the sollier on discharge is in a position to claim the benefits to which he as entitled under the Insurance Act, it is nice sary that he shall have discimentary pro f that e utabutious have been paid during his period of ervice. The stamped card formerly handed to h sends charge provided this evidence. As this will not be available in future a separate card his been desig ed (Arm) Form O 1815) showing briefly the period of his service and that insur nee has been said up to the date of discharge Thes cards will be prepared by the officer commanding the company, etc., in every case in which a man has been insured during service, and send with the man's last par certificate (India Army P rm A 143) to the Divisional Dishursing Officer for trace nussion to the officer carrying out the discharge, to be passed to the soldier with the di charge certificate (Army 1 cm B 2079) A car i will not be issued in the case of a man wh was not ins ired before enlistment and has ale tel to remain uninsured during FCT VICE

8 Death or lesertion - milar cards (Arm) Form O. 1514) will be trefared by the offer commanding the common to directly the death or descrion of a soldier is n tified, ad f swarfed through the Divisional Pi bursing Off cer to the Insurance Commis a ners, London, S W.

\ I -- / x mate va

a. Injecution caimed under pregraph 6 of this In he Aims Order or un by regulations press to by in form will be n ted against the s 'due's name in the par and mess look (or par lat o | at lil if there is no par and mess took) of the company, e.c. with which te is seri ng, if n t forming part of an I sped timpsey I cree

10 If the soldier is transferred the exemption will be noted on India Army Form A 143, for the information of he 3th Dec. new comp ny ete co man si

1915.

11. In all cases the ex mitton will be considered record ed in the pay and mess to L and pay list [India Army Forms A -I, or A -1(a) and A -8 or A 9

VII - Amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the Application of the National Health Insurance Act to Serving Soldiers in India

Paragraph 9 .- The clauses beginning "In the case of men on the Unattached Lat" and "In the case or men employed in the Civil or Public W rks Defariment" are cancelled and the following substituted -

In the case of men on the Unattached L' me employed in the lil tary, Civil and Public W rks Departments, the man's contribution of 11d per week will be ded cted from his pay and this sum plus a further sum of 1d per web, represe ting the contribution payable by the Government of India will be semitted in the usual course to His Majesty's Indian Government"

In the clause beginning "In the case of men sent to England for discharge", after the our man after "cerificates" in line 4 into a full stop, and delete the remainder of the clause

For the last clause of this paragraph substitute the follow ing "In all cases of men sent to England, whether on fullough or fer discharge or tinnsfer to the Army Reserve, arrangements will be made to deduct contributions up to and for the week in which the men dicembark its anglaid In the case, however, of Indo Colonial reliefs or any other in which the pay for the period of the vo)age is borre by Impenal revenues contributions will only be made up to and for the week in which the men embark." ments to the above Regulations will be made in due conrec

J M WALTER, Beigadier-General,

Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Arm | Headquarters, Simla, the 20th December 1915

695 Appoirtments - The Commander in Chief in India

695

44

13 cleased to mike the following appaintments —

Colonel D St J D Grant I M S to be desistant Director, Medical Service 6th (Poons) Divisional Area, with effect from the 27th Accumber 1915

20th Dec. 1915

Colonel W. P. Mould to be Assi tant Director Medical Services 1th (Quetta) Division with effect from the 28th November 1915

Mijor L Cook IMS to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery with effect from the 22nd November 1110

696 App tments -The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temperary appointments -

I tenter at B 'I C Tyler, Inlan Arma Reserve of Office (titached t tie Sujih and Transport Corj) to be Sijih at I Fransport Officer, oth Class with effect from the 18th Notember 1915

I leutenant J. P. Kennedy, Indian Arms Reserve of Officer, attached to the Supply and Tran port Corps), to be Supply and Tran port Officer. Sh. Class. with effect from the 4th Notember 1915.

20th Dec 1915. Our WHILAND PLEISURE IS that, notwithstanding any thing contained in the Regulations made under the Warrati of Her late Majesty Gueen Victoria, dated the 30th day of August 1893, as amonded by subsequent Warrants, the following Regulations shall have effect until Our further will and Pleasure is made larger.

I In the case of active service the Commander in Chief of thin Forces in any area of operations may appoint a standing

to deal with the local

while subject to military law, in lieu of any Committee of Adjusticut already provided by the Regulations

- 2 The operations of such a Committee may include any of the duties already imposed upon Committees of Adjustment by the Regulations or may be limited to—
 - (a) Securing the effects of the deceased in the and area,
 - (b) Ascertaining the amount of preferential charges on the property of the deceased.
 - (c) Paying the preferential charges or local debts as the as practicable out of any cash belonging to the deceased's estate.
 - (d) Transmitting my balance of each to the Paymaster,
 - (c) Transmitting any articles of personal property for custody to such place as the Secretary of State may approve or direct
 - (1) Rendering a report to the Secretary of State through the Paymaster showing what action has been taken by them and what preferential charges or debts I nown to them have been 1 and or left unpaid, with a view to payment being made or secure 1st no cessure.

The operations of the Committee may be still further limited it necessary

d In such a case the Paymester may present of any sums coming into his bands or under his control due to the deceased a estate any preferential charges or local debts left

1915.

unpaid by the Committee, and shall remit or credit any halance remaining to or as directed by the Secretary of State 20th De for War, the Secretary of State for India in Council, the Secretary of State for the Colonies or the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, as the case may require or as may be directed, and shall at the samo time render a statement of the transactions which have taken place in the case and forward the report of the Committee of Adjustment

- 4 The power of appointing a standing Committee given ly these Regulations shall not affect the power of appointing Committees of Adjustment in accordance with the former Regulations where thought fit
- 5 Any standing Committee appointed under these Regula tions m time be dissolved by the Commander in Chief, and the nature of its operations may from time to time be altered or defined by him
- 6 The former Regulations shall apply to any standing Committee of Adjustment appointed under these Regulations save in so far as may be inconsistent with these Regulations
- 7 Where within the area f operations any per on subject to military law de erts or is found in the prescribed manner to be meane these Regulations shall apply in the same manner as if he had died in r through the campaign at the time of his desertion or in anity as the case may be

Given at Our Court at St James', this 10th day of At ril 1910, in the oth year of Our Reign

By Ht. Majesty's Command

KITCHENLR.

Selediary Instructions to the Legal Warrant, to meet the requirements of India

With regard to paragraph 2 -

- (d) Any balance of ca h of the deceased's estate will be transmitted to the Field Distursing Officer
- (4) Any articles of fere nal property will, in the case of deceased persons serving with the Overseas Lapediti many l'orces except herce "A" be disposed of at the discretion of the Committee of Adjust ment.

20th Dec. 1915

- (7) With the exception of Lapelitionary Force 'A," the report of Over cas I speditionary I rees will be made to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Delartment, through the Field Dis bursing Officer
- 2 As regards paragraph 8 —
- " Field Disbursing Officer" will be substituted for " Paymaster "
- 3 The disposal in India of estates real and personal of Bri tish Officers Warrant and Non Commis uned Officers and men, who die on Active Service out of India, will continue to be governed by the regulations under the Regunental Debts Act of 1893
 - 4 There will be no charge in the existing procedure with respect to the estates of British Officers Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men who die in India

701 Pay and Allowances-Proficiency Pay-In view of the impracticability of carrying out the regulation tests for qualification for Class I proficiency pay mider notive field service conditions, it has been decided, that in the case of troops serving with Julian Forces on fell terrise the classific to the classification to the clas tions, a Arms Regulations. India with fir the period of the · iciency shall be issued by commanding efficers) ? .

2. All non commissioned officers who are not qualified by ranl for Class I professioney pay, and all men el gible by reason of length of service to receive professional pay, and also these who will complete their service qualification before the let May of the following year will be rated by their comanding officere it comment dat a between let May and John Seitember (fer 1915 16 the date mis be extented to Het January 1910 Arnyl rm A -18 c of their commanding

higher tale In for will take as his sta arm of the service on active service. The qualification of all men already in receipt of the Class I rate will also be reviewed and only those whom the commanding officer considers fit to 20th De

702 1915.

retain the rate will be it cluded in the list. Men in receipt of Class I service pay will be similarly dealt with, the remainder will be clas the I as Class 2

3 A man will not be certified by his commanding officer as qual fi d for Class I ir ficiency pay until he Las completed 2 months' service in his unit A special certificate will be given in the ease of men who in con equence of this rule have not been rated by the 30th September, when they have been 2

menths in the ent 4 Those who are certified as qualified for Class I will draw that rate as from 1st July in the year in which the certificate is given provided that they had then completed 2 years' service (including or ervice as defined in Army Order No. 96 of 1915 and In ha Army Order to .. 01 of 1913; If not so qualified on the 1st July they will draw the higher rate from the date of completion of 2 years' service. Similarly these who have been in receip of the Clas I rate and are not certified as gralified will recert t the lower rate, Class ?, as from the 1st

20th Dec. 1915

703 Pay and Allowances — India Army Order No 320 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

It is notified that the Government of India have decided

that Batish Army reservists who were employed in Civil

Arny Department No Brattenent State Railways and who have been recalled to the colours shall, if desired, be allowed the pecuniary benefit of

any privilege leave due to them under civil roles, and that their pay and allowances shall be regulated as follows —

While in India — Privilege leave pay up to the date of

mustration, or to the amount due, slus army pay and allowances, including separation allowance if admissible nucleus runy rules

While on service out of India or on completion of printlege lease period of them in India—Furlough pay of permanent eiral appointment plus army pay and allowance, including equivation allowance it admis sible under army rules

704 Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers—The Government of India have decided that the form then terminal Proportion of class D quarters to be

*Sam Dept treed lette, No 27818-1 (Q.V.G.3) Catt d 27th *Orember 1996 Catt d 27th *Orember 1996 Same as that of Class B quarters, as said down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.II. Appendance

2 The necessary amendments to the regulations will be

2 The necessary amendments to the regulations will be mide in due course

705 Legal and Judicial —The attention of all concerned is similal to the fact that paragraph 493 (11 o) and (11 th, 13 paragraph). Along a Regulations, chould be bracketted as shown in time Order 20 of 1912

706 Postal Arrangements — It is notified for information that all corresponding for the 2 4th Battahon, Somerset Light Infantry should be addressed —

Clo of the Presidence Postmaster, Calcutta

707 Books -Tue following amendment to Musketry 707
Schools Regulations, India, has received the sanction of the 20th Doc.
1016.

Paragraph 31 ald as 2nd chuse -

"The Commandants of the schools at Pachmarhi, Changla Gall, and Satara may rest the headquarters of divisions or independent hirgades, from time to time, at the dis retion in the Commandant, Central Schol, fir the purpose of discussing questions connected with masketry with the General Staff of the e formations."

708 St John Ambulance Association —The competitions notified in India Army Order No 536 of 1915 will not take place

709 Forms -The following forms have been intro-

ertion

Army Form O.1845, (Modified for India), Certificate that a soldier was insured for the jurposes of National Health Insurance up to the date of discount age (or demobilisation)

tems Form O.-1947, (Modified for India), Pest eard in lieu of Army Insurance Card.

The above forms will be supplied " as required "

One capy of the form concerned will be required in each

The following form has been cancelled :-

Irdia Army Porm O-1837, Equipment ledger B L & inch Gun Batteries.

The following corrections of made to India Army Form

Pages 18 and 19. Insert .-

0 1844	6	Certificate that a sold or was insured for the pur poses of National Health I wirance up to the date of 1
	{	Death or desert on
O 1F45	6	Certificate that so dier was neurof for the pur loses of Dational Hea the Insurance up to the date of 1
	1 1	Discharge (r demol lisation)
O 1847	a,	lost Cird in lieu of Army Insira co Ci l
	-	

In the Remarks column against each of the above easert " As required"

Pages 100 and 101 Delete all entries against O -1337

J. M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Semla, the 25th December 1915

The following gracious mes age from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor is published for the information of the Army in India —

ت

BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

23rd December 1915.

Another Christmas finds all the recources of the Empire shall engaged in war and I derive to convey, on my own he shalf and on behalf of the Queen, a feartfat Christmas greeting and our good withes for the New Year to all who, on sex and land, are uphoblouge the honour of the British name

In the officers and men of my Navy, on which the security of the Empire depends, I tepose in common with all my subjects, a trust that is absolute

On the officers and men of my Armies, whether now in Frince, in the Last or mother field, I rely with an equal faith of confidence il at their develops, their valour and il or reli-armies all, under God's guidance lead to rictory and an honourable para.

There are many of their comrades now, also, in hospital and to these I rave men also I desire, with the Queen, to express our deep gratitude and our carnest prayers for their recovery.

Officers and men of the Navy and of the Army, another year is drawing to a close, as it began, in toil, bloodshed and suffering, but I rejoice to know that the goal to which you are entring draws nearer into night

May God bless you and all your uadertakings

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message, on this date (the 25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

ET

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th December 1915.

Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 592 of 1915, it is notified for information that correspondence on the following additional subjects will be addressed to the Adjutant-General in India, Dethi, during the remainder of the writer months:—

Pence Establishments of British Units and Establishments of Staff Offices.

Questions concerning the service of Pritish soldiers. Engineers—Organization.

Engineers-Mobilization.

9

Prafts and re-inforcements for Signal Units, and for Units of Sappers and Miners in the field.

> J. M. WALTER, Najor-General, Adjutant-General in India.





712 17th Dec 1915. 116th Mahrattat.-- \text{`}
pany Commander, to t
Major A. F. Stewart, approximately
114th Mahrattas. Dated 19th November 1915

712. Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Lieutenant I. Hurst, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st December 1915

713. Military Works Services.—The undermentioned efficers on promotion from the rapks have been posted to the Military Works Services—

2nd Lieutenant G. C. Farmer, R E.

2nd Lieutenant H. G. Holmes, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant J. Parselle, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant A. P Battman, R.B.

2nd Lieutenant A. F. Pearson, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant T. W. Abbott, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant J. Heenan, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant G. Brown, R.E.

714. Corps of Sappers and Miners.—The undermentioned officers on promotion from the ranks have been posted to Sappers and Miners, as shown against their names—

2nd Lientenaut H. J. Wogan, R.E., 1st Sappers and Miners.

2nd Licutement W. J. Lyall, R.E., 1st Sappers and Minors.

and Lieutenant A. E. Stevens, R.E., and Sapport and

715 Rewards —The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 630 of 1915 —

715 27th Dec 1915

Againt' Supply and Transport Corps" for "Staff Serjeant E I' R Downes," read "Staff Serjeant E F F Downes".

Against' 2nd Battalion Bombay, Baroda and Central India

Against, ' 2nd Battahon Bombay, Batova and Critical India Railway Yolunteer Rifles for 'Squadron Serjeant Major Sydney Grundy, 2od Battahon, Lescestershire Regiment, read "Colour Serjeant Instructor Sydney Grundy,' 2nd Battahon, Lescestershire Regiment

716 Correspondence—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Government of India the spelling of the name's Gooms', in the 6th (Mhow) Divisional Area has been changed to "Guna" This latter spelling should accordingly be followed in future in all official correspondence

717 Organization Divisional Signal Company—War Establishments—It is notified for information that the Government of India have cacetioned a revised War Estab-Government of India Army Depart cut interva 7395 St C G S) dated 20th October 101:

2 The Letablishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this der

718 Drill and Instruction-War Training of Terri tornal Infantry in India —It is notified for information that the standard for war trausing of Territorial Infantry units in India, introduced by India Army Order 670 drtel 14th December 1914, will be cantacted for the current year.

2 Battalions will be inspected under the orders of general officers commanding responsible for training, in accordance with the conditions defined in paragraph 4of the above quoted India Army Order, and reports rend ed as therein directed OCCUPILITY TOTAL

2. This establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this order.

7720 British Army Reservists—It is notified for information and guidance that British Army reservists are not permitted to re-engage at present. They may continue serving for the duration of the war under the provisions of Army Order No. 252 of 1915; the matter of their being permitted to re-engage will be considered when the war is over

721 Books.—It is notified for general information that the War Office Priced Vocability of Stores used in Illia Magesty's Service, 1915, Provisional Issue, (War Office Army Order No 113 of 1915), will be taken into use in India from the date of receipt.

India Army Order No. 325 of 1913 will then be considered cancelled.

722. Rewards - Army Order No. 383, dated Li-October 1915, 18 re-published for information and guidance.

Restoration of forficited Distinguished Conduct and Wer Mediat of Re-emission Men.—1 The Army Council hare decided that, in the case of men who have re-emission in the August 1914, or may re-emist prior to the cessation of hostilities for scruce during the present emergency, distinct conduct or war medial forficted prior to such re-emistment may be restored, provided that on re-emistment the men in question declare truthfully the particulars of their former service, and provided also that stocene-emistment they have not again rendered themselves liable to felfoliure.

- 2 In the case of men re collisted without declaring their former service, medals will only be restored on the recommend - 27th Deo ation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief S. Medals restored under 1 or 2 will be re-issued after the
- 722
- conclusion of hostilities-
 - (a) To men whose forfested medals were recovered, free of charge
 - (b) To men whose forfested medals were not recovered. and are not in the possession of the soldier, on payment at the rate laid down in Article 1241, Pay Warrant In such cases, a statutory declaration as to the circumstances under which the medal was lost will be required from the soldier
- 4 In the case of soldiers who have been killed or have died from wounds or from disease contracted during the

all cases

- 5 Such restoration will be noted in the man's documents
- 5 Men whose medals have been noted for restoration under this Army Order will be entitled to wear the ribands.
- 7. The above conditions as to restoration of medals will not affect the regulations regarding restitution of service.
- In ne ring the terms of the above order to India the subsidiary instructions given helow will be followed-
 - (1) The authority to sanction the restoration of medals referred to in paragraph 2 above will be the General Officer Commanding the Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade
 - (si) With respect to paragraph 3 (t). Should the war medal to be restored bare been manufactured and issued in India the rates charged will be those laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 645.

723 27th Dec 1915 723. Army Orders — Attention is directed to Army Order No IX, dited the 18th October 1915, National Insurance Act, 1911-15, Materinty Benefit payable Abroad

Steps are being taken to rouse Army Form O 1834 (Modified for India), and meanwhile the amendments ordered by paragraph 2 at the Army Order [especially paragraph 2 (6)] should be carried ant in manuscript

The necessity amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British Soldiers serving in India will be made in due course

724 Passages—Regulations—With reference to India Army Order No 323 of 1914, regarding the grant of second Army Department litter No 32003 (Q M G-1) edited little December 1916 pay ranging between Rs 50 and Rs 100 per menseum, it is notified for information that the expression "Head of department" therein used, means the officer who controls the travelling allowance of the subordinate concerned

725. A to present above red will be observed, so rules contained in Musketry 27 and 30, in so far a and return to dust of officers) of the schools of musletry in India:

- (a) The Commandant, Central School of Musketry, is empowered, subject to the decision of the Chief of the General Staff, in consultation with the Adjotant General in India, to select, retain, or return to regimental duty at any time, any non-commissioned officer instructor.
- (b) A non-community and a man of a ld not necessarily unless it is

(c) Should the officer commanding a unit, for a particular reason, object to the selection of one of his 27th De non commissioned officers, or wish for the return to duty of one already employed at a school of musketry, he should apply, stating his reasons in full, to the general officer commanding the division in which his unit is situated

726

The general officer commanding will then, if he agrees

i opinion available

for employment, or retained at the school, the question will he referred by the Leneral officer commanding to the Chief of the General Staff, for decision

' ' valuahy the d while

their interests in the units to which they helong must be safeguarded, their services should not he refused, nor their return to regimental duty asked for, unless they are on the point of being promoted to a rank higher than that of serjeant or havildar, or for some other nrgent reason

726 Rate of Exchange-Expeditionary Force -Attention is directed to Army Order No XIX, dated the 28th October 1915

727 musketry Regulations - Attention is invited to Army Order 283 of August 1915, it has been decided to make the amendments shown in the above mentioned Army Order applicable to British Units, Cavalry and Infantry (including Territorials), serving in India. The new practice "20" will therefore be substituted forthwith for the old practice ' 24 "

> J M. WALTER, Major-General, Adjulant General in India

723 27th Dec 1915 723. Army Orders — Attention is directed to Army Order No IX, dated the 18th October 1915, National Insurance Act, 1911-15, Maternity Benefit payable Abroad

Steps are being taken to revise Army Form O-1834 (Modified for India), and measure the amendments ordered by paragraph 2 of the Army Order [especially paragraph 2 (b)] should be carried out in manuscript

The necessary amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British Soldiers serving in India will be made in due course

724 Passages—Regulations—With refrence to India Army Order No 323 of 1914, regarding the grant of second Army Department letter No 24002 (Q M 0 1) citylian subordinates in receipt of dated lith December 1915 pay ranging between Rs 50 and Rs 100 per mensom, it is notified for information that the expression "Head of department" therein used, means the officer who controls the travolling allowance of the subordinate concerned

725. A section will be observed, contained in Musketry Schools Regulations, India, paragraphs 27 and 30, in sofar as they relate to the selection, retention, and return to duty of the temporary staff (other than British officers) of the schools of innistry in India.

(a) The Commandaut, Central School of Musketry, 18 of the Chef of with the Adultain, or return to

regimental duty at any time, any non-commissioned officer instructor

(b) A non-commissioned officer should not necessarily

) he recalled on his unit being mobilized, unless it is
leaving the country

(c) Should the officer commanding a unit, for a particular reason, object to the selection of one of his 27th De c non commissioned officers, or wish for the return to duty of one already employed at a school of masketry, he should apply, stating his reasons in full, to the general officer commanding the division in which his unit is situated

726

The general officer commanding will then, if he agrees Central i opinion available

for employment, or retained at the school, the question will he referred by the general officer commanding to the Chief of the General Staff, for decision

tan c valuaby the d while their interests in the units to which they belong must be safeguarded, their services should not be

refused, nor their return to regimental duty asked for, unless they are on the point of being promoted to a rank higher than that of sergeant, or havilder, or for some other urgent reason

726 Rate of Exchange-Expeditionary Force -Attention is directed to Army Order No XIV, dated the 28th October 1915

727 musketry Regulations - Attention is invited to Army Order 283 of August 1915, it has been decided to make the smendments shown in the above mentioned Army Order applicable to British Units, Cavalry and Infantry (including Territorials), serving in India The new practice "20" will therefore be substituted forthwith for the old practice "24"

> J M. WALTER, Major General, Adintant General in India



0
- CT-
Ŏ
717
Š
ORDER
5
EMY
A
ă
Z
ō
H
E
IEX.
3
_

				Erziers								
	E				faunosts¶	2	81	12	42	1		_
	ATTACHED	1			Peck Mule	=	ដ	2	11	1	23	
	-	1		**	Or insuce Mul		#	#	3	1		
	- 1	VENERA		1	Me & Transpor							
	- 1	۱ ۶			Horee	-	#	=	12	1		
×	F	*	1		dla ter T	°	**		F		1	
A Divisional Signal Contany Wer establishment.		j	FOLLOWERS		Pablic	°	•	11	#			
IOLAL SIGNAL CON	Ì	ľ			lessT	=	8	£	191	1	7	
amai Ules				Inf on	old ban gasal	•	Ł	8	161			
r. Sr		PLR904NF		3	Hay lake	-	*	•		1	1	
To.		PLRSC	PIGETIEG KEE		ogcese Ogcese	-			"	1		
Divis			FIGET	_	leseT		'n	R	8			
4	- 1			3	old bea fors	<u> </u>	ន	22	25		1	
	+	-		Drittek	atnasiese Bafil atnasiese baa	"	-	**	-	1		١
	Į	_		L	Phsoa0	-	-	-	-	1	1	
	- 1					1	1	1	_	1	1	
4				Dream					Total	ı	1	
		ı		ē		Heedquariers	Divisional section	3 Brigade aections		448 for winter	Att for tents	

COLYO

				_	• -												
		Jirmane		(a) Unsmith	Plackemith and Armourer 1	Carj enter	Haddler 1	Site TB offi	1	1	(1) 2 am 1 alks who will be dis	tel Lel on circomatanore	-	(e) Will y mai at 11 e depot 11	thanks utillero	-	
		*5:	0rdos 0 Ma									_				_	_
11		-	or 21. T 11 V		-									est:	_		•
1			>~ n	Γ	**	-	_							_	_	_	
	1		5 6715 4	1	"	_					:	٠	1	_		_	
l	Var o		54		_						,		_	_	_	٩	۰
İ	1	,		Ì		-			=	-	=	_	_			_	=
1			s barters	İ							-	13	~		_	_	_
1 A		Jath	*ishbrelf	İ		_		ŧ	-	-	1		٠		_		_
1 1850	×		###J	Ī	•	-				,		1	1	•		ا	L
: -	GRETH		ግባ፤	Γ	-	,	-	=	-		ı	_		_	_	_	L
1	-		2 bes 1212	İ			_		Ē	ı		:	;	ر. ﴿			-
1	1	1	JEE' A LAP aleas when			1		-	z	1	_	1	1	_		_	
1_	1	1	oct.me	Ī	-	ī		•	ı	1	_	1	,		_	•	_
Γ				Т	1					ŧ	ŧ	•					
				Hanpquari	Communa dank (Caj a u)	Indamoffe ? (4 beim)	Carpater fers and Mas a	1 amarti pi r	1 1 10	Pay Hav Jar	Store Lan a Nath	An term (a)	Taprdfreif) ~	Of in most transports	Аттисвал	Bearing Army's seed of	TARI
	11 REOVAFF AKTULEA		Tourne are fearers 12 to 18 to	Annual An	Annual An				1	ALL AND ALL AN	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	AREA MALE 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			AREANNIT AREANNIT AND A COLUMNIT AND	

		Brusses		Nors - The distribution of the personnel of sections	raty with electrometrace	(3) Three cable lines 15		Total	1	fet Three ricanl Chritish Terminals Ludian	Transmitting (British 2	stations (Indian 6			
	L	•	Ordnance mult		1	•			,	_	: 			_	n
1 4			froje stjenik					•		ī					1
ANIMALE	-		Pon ce				1		;						1
			Mortel		•	-	ο .	•	ŧ	ı	*	•	ŧ	į	=
1	I	1	Patrite			•		1			ī	ŧ		•	"
	FOLLOWERS		e idoT	_		1		1	•			ı		ŝ	•
1			LeboT			-		n	•	•	22	•	-	:	8
1	1	١,	ela tos ánell		1	ŧ		n	٥	*	n	•	•		8
XEL		Jaffar	mabitrell			٠		ı	,	*1	=			t	-
PERSONNEL	1 3		ers mo	1	:		٠			1		_	:		1
٦	Fronting Mar		Total	1	-		۰	•	•	n .		1	-		F
	-	-	*) bondial	1		_	۴	•	_	-			-	1	8
	1	1	eines(rse finge	L		:		_	_	*		i	,	1	-
1			Off eth.	1_			ı	1	•	ı		ı		1	
					Hulm forg	Jems en	Manufed F. g. a. iv a	3 Cat . lets brente (4)	Yleus! signa. 1 g deta ! mente ()	Reperibling office	Papper drivers	Correte grand	*jan (/) ===	Put e Folower	Total Yo. I fection

	_			=	PEB OWNEL.	NEL,						ANTEALS	2		
			F	Picerino Kth	×				FOLLOWERS	ē					
11111		Bri it	-	-		Judton							-	•	Present
	OMeers	elnestee helb elnestres bits	. a d bus dass	fatoT	#100@O	Havildate	Tebb sod file	[cioT	stida I	Private	Horses	Ponies,	Mess Transpor	orduntee radio	
	İ	İ	Τ	t	t	<u> </u>	Ì	Ϊ	İ	Ė	i	Ì	Γ		
No. 2, 3 or 4 Seet on								_		_		_			(x) 5 per cent to replac
Febaltern			1	-		-	_	i	1	79	**		_	_	(g) 3 Cable lines Picking up party
Montted's gnallers	_		61	-			_			ť	*	ı	•	_	Total
3 Light eathe delact merits	_			•	_	<u>-</u>	n(g)	=	_	7	_				(A) Cooke
Variate grading detacl ments				*	_	_	•	0	_		_				Shether
Saperrang office		-	ī	-		-	**	•		ŧ		_			Total
Espet drivers		:	_	,	-	ī	4	•	,	•	,	_	,	•	
Paper pas d	1	,	_		_	i	-	-	•	_	_		_	,	
* (/)	٠		,		_		F	-	1	_		_	ı	•	
Publie Fo fowers	•	_	,			,	ı		40	y v					
Total No. 2, 3 or 4 Sector	1-	£3 m	=	[n	1	Ē	*	8	Ŀ	"				"	
Nors.—So long as the	Terest	1	- Fig	thurst	T and a	t uneba	pallar	Į,	mics v	ull take	the fi	Į,	ear ti	oge	Nora So long as the groent geato esisti thurent remaint unechanged companies will take the field as near it a above attength se possible

		1
(11) Transport.	A.—Company Transport	A co a c on

			Λ—00	lompany Transl	A.—Company Transport	ŧ			
	Heabqu	HEADQUARTE! 8	No 1 SECTION	ECTION	No 2 3 on 4	OB \$	TOTAL COMPANY	MPANT	
D fri	Ordnango	Dr vor	Ordance Davers	Davers	Ordinance D from	D Spen	Ordnance mules	Darees	Bemarks
	1			1					
Inriture Techr extequipment	ŧ	•	SI	8 8	•	•	\$	\$	Includes one Havilder
			B-At	tached	B -Attached Transport	늁			
					30 %	%0 2 3 OB \$	Total Court	OMPTHA	

No 2 3 OR 4 TOTAL CONTANT	- 1	Personnel Pack Personnel		1 Theindos Telegraph	-
200	328	Pack mules		•	-
o g a ov Section		Personnel		- -	:
MODELLA CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP		Park P		11	-
	PATER	Personnel		•	
1	1	Pack		11	
		Deta l	let I to	Teel uleal , gufp nent?	Pathals

ned coupping	carried in lat line	Topique	
3	-	-	
*	-	-	1
			Î

ŧ

Strichers

Total lat line

Medical equipment

Pakhals ...

	Remares			•		
TOTAL COMPANY	Personnel		ដ	ži,	1	
TOTAL	Pack mulcs	2 2 3 0	8	115	-	ន
No 2. Con 4 Secrios	Personnel		63			7
No.	Pack mules	H e1 00 e1		23		7
Vo I Section	Per-tonnel	~~~~	3	18		61
\$1 0%	Pa k mulos	ต ๓ ฃ	11	ខ	1	2
Ижаропантине	Personnel		5	15	,	e1
MEADQU	Pack	E	27	13	1	
	Detail	2.0 Linz Teeln cal quipment Cookingpols and rations Field Lits Other lurrage afores and rappine.	Total 2: 11no	Total Ist at 1 2nd line	Atl for winter	Add for tents

J. M WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant. General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 719 OF 1916 War Establishment of Wireless Signal Squadron.

			Brake.			"Warrunt Officer,		(a) Will remain at the	i .				(c) Without harness.	1 sweeper.	*
ì			Pack			_				٠			€ •	1	*
l	Boxers		s (goard									ı	(c)	î	61
l	-		Brding	•	•	-	n	_	*	-		40	n		82
ľ			Pervele		64					ı	_		_		•
1		FOLLOW SES	Public									_	-	2(3)	м
,	١		letel					_		-			ю		28
1			old b g xq43 (4157 367)					_	_	_	_	_	и	-	9
١		IXDIAN RANGE	AT 15 7,111/				_	_	,	_				_	22
,	PERSONNEL	Ixpra	Non Commission od Uducis.												
C	PERS		Ansomo —				1			-	-	ŧ	-		, -
1		į	Total			-	•	7	*		_		-	-	•
		Orfen Barren	Nank and file.						•	_	_	-	_	_;	0
ì		ا في ا	elnedtes Beig slanding bag	i	i	:	*		_	_		-	1	1	-
1		-	Officers Marrays Utilosite	i –	-	-,	i	ī	-	-	-	-	-	·	-
1		-		i	1	_	<u>.</u>	_	,	-	1	-	-;		<u>_</u>
١							E Ber								•
			Det all	į	der	Rgundron Reejeant Major	that Regest Instrument Bepairers.	•	ŧ		ı	ŧ	:	Ŧ	Total
			ă	Jestgs ceters	2 Million	il.	107					,		ŧ	۲
				~	Squarton Communder	758 A	Ť.	3	910	:	Ę	t mult	-	Pollow	
ļ					Š	Ryne	Ataff Re	Cirris (a)	Operators	Jemadar	Artifican	Shoring nuiths	Drivers	Public Pollowers	

	1		`						() 1 mosbi	1 bhisti 1 sweeper		
	-	Fack								g		ļ s
Horses		1dguria				_				۶		٤
		Reig		24	*		2	-		===		23
PERSONTEI	FOLLO WE'S	Dier 12		**						- 1	~,	"
		o id#9						1			3	
	INDIAN BANAR	Total				_		-	_	n		, ž
		Ra k and file (Drive w)			,					*		r
		#190GtHA		_	•					1		
		moles mmoD goW stoomO bs				:		-	-			*
		Ошерт		,	_	1				1	1	
	OTHER DATES	Total.			**	61	a					1.
		offi bas dasil	_	1		es	25	-				9
l		sinsoltod Beid Wester With State of Sta			m	,			٠,	-1		14
_		Officers	-	~		ı			1			
ł					ı	1		1		ŧ	1	1
Pda7			Cet II Trays	ı		1			i	ī	1	10 20
			1 5	Officer	1	ı	ŧ	ı	ı	i		
			-	qualren Officer	er]capts	orpora.	jenton	Javildars	Kelte	Drivers	Putlle Vo owers	

	1
	-General,
. 181 - 2212	J. M. WALEER, Major General,
1,11,21	100
	-\ 7.
	- [등
*	_ 🗄
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_\
	_\
n n = n = n = n = n = n = n = n = n = n	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	=
	_
	ig I
	2
	-
-11 ·1 / -1 /	-
1111	· 1
111111 2 2 1	1
	GALFS TOTAL
	۰ -
G. Dec farines of all forthers - includes - princludes - princludes - princludes - inclu	- '
2 2 0 0	

M. Wante and Alyatont-General on India.



INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

1915.

82TAO



INDEX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1915.

ACCOMMODATION—BEITISH.	I. A. 0 No.
Ingianiang at Dad LiTranega Wind advan - 4 -ed	208
	308
	288
ind	70
ACCOMMODATION-INDIAN.	
Hutting Composition of Indian Cavalry Lines Committee No. 2 Isolation block sanctioned for veterinary hospitals, Indian	628
Cavalry 2nd Sappers and Miners Rent to be paid when located in	29
Government lines Vetermany assistants Indian Civil Vetermany Department,	87
employed with A V D. Free quarters for	434
ACCOUNTS	
Expenditure for year 1914 15 to be brought to account by 31st March 1915	67
Expenditure in connection with Indian Detachment, Mediter-	
ranean Force Vouchers to be enfaced I E F "G"	454
Last Pay Certificates Prompt submission to M A. D of	
particulars for—	136
Necessity of economy impressed on all	583
Pay of Indian officers and men to be sent by R T R	203, 472
Port Office Savings Banks Precantions to be taken by soldier	
depositors	190
Lecepts for stores obtained from Civil Departments to be	
promptly submitted	213
Treasury receipts on a count of military receivable orders to be	
promptly submitted	535
ADMINISTRATION	
Designation of units of the Territorial Force 26, 85, 131,	189, 334
Designation of Nos 32 and 35 Physiconal Signal Companies ADVANCES	265
For perclase of chargers To subalterns of certain Departments	206
Permanent. Depôts Indian units	527
To Dritish units leaving India	573
APPOINTMENTS	5/3
Army Head Quarters 2, 49, 60, 107, 287, 272, 373, 401,	574 683
Army Liemount Department	ccc
Army Staffs	491
Divisional Staffs 2, 116, 219, 236, 345, 474, 490, 429, 609.	635, 625
laterger'er* 2. 73. 63. 267	421,600
Relaxation of rules regarding appointment of	67

APPOINTM	IFNTS—conold	LA O No
Medical—(I M.S)	16 49 88 107 116 247 306 316 346 424 457 510 5°5	
(R. A. M C)	100 FIG COE CEN 594	866 695
(Q A. M N S for I)	291 923 319 348	239 791 399 4 7
Military Works Services and Sappers: Ordinance Department — Recruiting Officers Appointment of	10 10 66	58 713 714 01 457 638 56
Regimental See Nominal India S S O 2nd class san Station Staffs — S S O 3rd Class	t aned for R salpur	460 276
Dacca	0.3	407 4 236
Su		11 40° 6 575
Ce whie Army Commands are in ab	eyanço	297
ARMS AND	AUMUNITION	
Athmunition Rates for payment and Infantry un ta Territor al Porc	Instructions consequent	076 137 565
	War and and Non v ces and Unattachel	534
AI M	ORDERS	4
Army orders	called attention to -	
No I dated 3rl December 1914 (No XII dated 11th December 1914)	(No 13 of 1915)	ნა 1 I
X deted 16th January 1916 (No., 503 of 1914 53 67 of 1915	61 of 1916)	119
333 of 1914 XV dated 10th January 1915 (I XV dated ""th February 1915 (VIII dated 18th February 1915	(No 103 of 1915)	160 161 190 204 205
" YI dated "4th February 1915 (1 Bt ef 1915 " XIV da.ed 17th February 1915 " 105, 118, 142, 145 of 1915	No 99 of 1910)	, 227 230 290

ARMY ORDER	S-concld.	,	I. A. O.
No.			No.
149, 152 of 1915		,	210.
VIII dated 25th April 1915 (No. 165 of 1	915)	··· }	336
XV dated 25th May 1915 (No. 211 of 191	5)	ز	414
II dated 5th June 1915 (No. 241 of 1915)			415
185, 188 of 1915			· 416
XIX dated 29th May 1915 (No 215 of 19	16)	***	378
205, 228, 234, 236 of 1915	•)	•10
VI dated 9th June 1915 (No 245 of 1915))	}	439
X dated 15th June 1915 (No 249 of 1915)	
XIII, XIV dated 22nd June 1915 (No 2	252 and 253 o	f 1915)	496
265, 266 of 1915		***	504
X111 dated 23rd July 1915 (No 286 of 1	1910)	***	505
231,282,301,305 of 1915 304 of 1915		***	530
IV. V dated 13th August 1915 (Nos. 322		r,	553,626
TITE d.ted 95th Appenet 1915 (No. 321 c	f 1915)	,	586
XIII dated 25th August 1915 (No. 331 o XV dated 26th A gust 1915 (No. 333 of	1915}	•••	506
286,297 of 1915		***	607 519
350,351 of 1915			
IV, V dated 16th September 1915 (No 3)	66 of 1915)	}	544
319,336,347,348 of 1915 .	***		650
345 of 1015			861
IX dated 29th September 1915 (No 371	of 1915)	***	672
159 of 1915		**	700
IX dated 16th October 1915 (No. 410 of		***	723
XVII dated 28th October 1915 (No. 418	of 1916)	***	726
BANDS AND	Macan		
Dan Do And	MESSES.		
Officers—			
Rand and Mess Subscriptions during	the war .		37
и и и ч розопет	s of war and m	isenpe	553
 A. O. No. 682 of 1912 cancelled. 			35
Mesa Allowances-Additional grants sand	10001 .	***	691
P roome and n			
EOOKS AND E	reoff 11025	·.	
Army (Annual) Act. Publi-ked			
	blubed	***	255
A second second			2-0
		****	297 0,58,3(9
Carrier Communication of the C	Parties " includ	es civilians an	u, no, satar it
and state of the s			613
A R 1, Vol II. Corrections		3,59,162	.303.357
Paragraph 14(1) l'overs of purisher (Indian Arms)	ent of O.Seen	Commending.	,,-,,
A P I Vel V Pencint constitued			83
A. R. I., Vol. VI. Corrections			377
A P T Yel VII Commune.		***	89
		-	. 33
•	•••	***	113,277

BOOKS AND REGULATIONS -concld. No. 970 880,398

I.A.O.

r. r. 1., vol. A. Corrections 34,35,44,08,88,175,210,020,000,010,000	3,679
	,3,010
Parsgraph 73 applicable to officers of I. A. R. O. called up	23
for Army service and their families	
Paragraphs 89 and 90 temporarily modified	4,933
I. S. M. D. not entitled to free conveyance of baggage when	
menable a such turner	280
	9,503
	254
Paragraph 85 applicable to Territorial R. F. A. 1	375
Paragraph 86 Territorials) d	1 808
A R. I, Vol XII Corrections 172,29	30
Army lables, Miscellaneona Services, Corrections	20
Dayonet Fighting. Instructions with the Service Rifle and Bayonet.	F 40
YEIDBUILE efficien published	549
Classified List, M. W. S and P. W. D. Subordinates, Published). 10	3,689
S. Manual, Medical Services, India (Provisional) 1915. Published	313
F. S Regulations, etc. Corrections to Junuary Appendi to	
I. A. O	244
, 10 M	80
10	327
A mendments	24.
· cents maintaining	253
Holse Minh. Amendments	200
Instructions for Practice, Lady To15-16) if	359
Khwab-o-Khayal. Revised edition	212
Mili anowing the Distribution of the . Verious . Indian War	_
Dall	195
the state of the s	522
	253
** * ** ** 181	9.420
	293
dobilization and Cincentration Regulations, Lucia. Amendments	7.27
dusketry Regulations, Amendment	707
Plusketrs Schools Devalations Amendment	10.
Notes on Man Reading for time in Reitish Army Schools. Revised ;	191
edition	292
Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment, Indian Supplement, 1915.	
	339
Children Verne James France Co. 1 1 2015 June 1	722
Addition 31	1,311
1. Amendments	553
Amendments	369
Autonomonta	
Selections from the Lower Standard Examination in Persian. Adopted	020
as text book	-
Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field.	528
Corrections	0.0
CASUALTIES.	
Indian fame Process Cod	143

CEREMONIAL.

Bribday of His Majesty The King-Emperor

CLOTHING AND NECESSAPIPS—BRITISH ARM	No.
All ranks required to wear uniform in France Badges for Assistant Instructors Physical Tra ning Territorial	550 469
Force	
Compensation admissible to Territorial Troops	453
For embodied Volunteers	229
Identity Discs Adoption of red vulcanised asbestos fibre discs	147
Issue of to followers	233
Issue of -to Terr tor al Troop	I45
Issue of a sw pattern mesonite curtain	647
Magazine clothing allowed to Territor at R F \ Men of P G A temporarily transferred to I F A Free	254
ssue to—	66
. " " .	50
	5 2
nt	31 341
naintai ed at	
. 4	45.2
banction of clothing a orn eo ti muent gular colliere	
re enlisting	618
Sp ne pads award to Territor at Force P bl c Clothing	558
By ne page indeed to destitot at a pro-	495
Terri orial clothing accounts to be submitted. Tritorial P k \ Cateriand Wellin ton boots t be publi	400
clothing	76 197
CLOTHING -INDLAN ALMY	
All ranks required to wes un form Far w Ivelet up shows on I mbod ed Ind an Army I every ste M Ivelet up shows on	550
renet and force	633
In luston of 2 and to interclotting in the of k tol-	U46
Identity dies Adopt o of red val an sed anbestor fibre dies	14*
I cane of - o followers	233
Transport Perervists embod ed for field service Provis on and	
ma ntenance of k1 =	513
ms utenance of at -	013
COMMUNICATIONS	
Certa n br dges on North We ern Railway Lules for 'raff	181
Contract for carr age of stores letw in Durga and Ch. sal	20.5
Consignment for I i lo ess sid ha ach to be all ressel to Kiama i	3.6
COMPLIMENTAPA	
Message from H s Majesty the King-Emperor to Ind an Troops	
leaving France	6-6
Vesuge from Il a Wayes v the Lang-Emperer Chr *mas	0-5
1915	"pecual date?

IAO No

Message from F M Sir John D P French G C B, O M G C V O, K O M; G	146
Telegrams between His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India and General Botha Premier and Commander in Chief South Africa	405
CORRESPONDENCE	
For Army Head Quarters Camp Offices 590 592 and I A O 22	Special dated 12 15
28, 14°	391 618 167 335 166 170 309 5 0 680 700
For 2 4th Somersct I. I Formerly addressed to G O c C Armies to be sent to Army Head Quarters 'Goona in 6th (Mhow) Director to be spelled Guna Nultriple telegrams How to conclude New Cautoment Dellin Des gration approved	267 716 3 378
DISCHARGES	
A F B 2088 Employment Sheet Term Exemplary rotto be used on- Br tish Reserv sts confirmed in Poheo Force may be discharged Supersion of d scharges	150 6 3 31
DISCIPLINE BRITISH ARMY	
	255 260 550 705
193	151 232,263
DISCIPLINE—INDIAN ARMY	
r array and men of	203
and men of Lardon for descriters Pasports out repliced on land mg in France Fowers of pun abment of Officers Continuand ng Return of directions to be not feel to pel on Remarks for capture of hearters	19° 650 53- 53- 363

DISTRIBUTION OF ARMY

Reners 1914 19	118
DRESS	
Departmental warrant offic rs Great coats for- Officers of British Se vice Samples of drab flannel and drab	33
silk poplin Where to be seen Uniform to be worn in France	452 550
DRILL AND INSTRUCTION	
(For Drill and Instruction Musketry see Musketry)	
Field Fir ng Allotment of Funds Signall ng 3: C British and Indian units sutherised to appoint	176
	309
· ·	152
	112
• •	718
regen ng 1214 to yea memotopagnin to be bad tener	677
EQUIPMENT	¢
Artillery Inspection by Inspector of Ordnance Machinery	354
Bags, sand common sanctioned for Territorial R & A. British and Non S lladar Cavalry Increased scale of buckets	464
British and Non S Hadar Cavatry Icereased scale of buckets British units Whether brought from England or issued in	188
India to be accounted for in L. A. F. O. 1347 Cavairy in possess on of Detonators Ao & Issue of certain	104
atores	413
Field Btaff offic s See Mcb liration	
Harness sosp sanctioned instead of soft soap for harness and saddlery	162
Ind an Infantry and Ammuntton Columns P 11 & R. F A	
Issue of stene l plates	354
infant Implements entrenching heads and belies not to be	
taken by re-inforcing disfits	233
Pioneer Tools Mekometers G S. Issue to Mountain Batteries	359 481
humush pannels on side bars and saidles. Hoof picks not to be	#3I
used to remove	561
Officers comm assented from the ranks and peeted to mounted units	
Issue of saddlery	543
Fa tern 1908 web infantry equ pinert, Indian Supplement, 1915	339
I' He and R. F. A. Ammunition Columns Issue of buckets.	
CATAITY	257
R. H. A. I. F. A., Heavy Ralleries I.r. a hard Indian Cavalre, Randolier equipment pattern 'C3 bella wast, Sanctioned	£01
and the present the contract of the state of the contract present the	
Ditte	213
E'laist Cavalry Foale of saidlery and pa & saidlery	C* 5
Tents for Terr tural Garry proceeding on Field Service	470
Territorial equipment accounts to be an mitted	
EZIAG	•



FORMS							IAO
							No
A B -64-M Ind	han Soldiera' Ps	y Book	Ready fo	or 1860e			487
A B. 122 Field	Conduct Sheet -	Time to	he object	n.l			570
I D D Soce T		- m	44 77				440
AFB 2066 E	mbrohment pne	er" fein	T E X81	zbiata.	not I	٥	
be used	••						150
AFC 2121 Re	wread scale annu	of stone	·F		-	-	601
A 11 10 2100	1			•			604
			•				• ,
•		•		•			
_		-					
•							•
					-		
		-			-		
			•				
•		FUN	DS				
3.							

General Provident Fund for Government servants-

Military Widows Fund British Service Accounts 1914Patriotic and Indian Hero's Fund—
Amendment to I A O No 500 of 1914

111, 283, 413 519 282 210 257 ... 257

314

£9

Furlough and plane	
Followers under orders for Full Service 15 days leaves abetioned 5 turlingwand leave during the war Bules 131 178 250, 433, 5	561
	541 518
ment employ Indian ranks proceeding on special was forlough Warrants not	557
Water and you commissioned Courts granted leave 940 304 con a	59
Warrant and non-commissioned Carry U L. recalled from	

GUARDS AND E-CORTS

All grands to carry now and ammunition

IAO

	494
Bromplement mule drivers Sanctioned British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on	203
British Infantis serving in Burma and Adeo Abolition of	200
Followers specially entertained for Field Service Allowances	324
Followers. Annual allotments for purchase of railway tickets	417
Indian infantry depots and non mobilised battalions	110,192 35
Introduction into India of Warrant Officer, class II Non commissioned officers, British, employed on transports during the war. (I A O No 635 of 1914) To be super	2:
Non-commissioned officers, British units employed at Prisoners	46
of War Camps To be supernumerary Non commissioned officer relieved by corresponding ranks from bome to be supernumerary till given passages	36
Promotione, British Army, in place of casualties R H and R F A, Ammunition Columns One Indian officer	33 30
sanctioned for each 120 men Saddlers, British cavelry Sappors and Miners British non-commissioned officers sent	15
to mobilised finite to be accounted	18
S, and T Corps Transport establishment rectuines	5 48
Territorial units Rules for promotion War establishment Territorial infantry on 4 company organi	35
ESTATES	ŧ.
Dotterio	177,49
Deceased Indian ranks Recoveries from estates of Effects of British officers and solders, killed or dying as result of	20
neid service Pree carriage to U A 101	20.
Passange has tak hart & & 1 ft har Tempas result of	161,11

exchange.

Trans or across sources.

Prohangs on the Merican dellar 52, 25 153, 214 270,333,418,171,521 603, 660
Foreign Morey-English and French money can be obtained at 203 650
Treasury, Bombay and Karachi ... 1 1 11

	<u>-</u>	
	FORMS	I.A C
		N
A B-61-	M Indian Soldiers' Pay Book Ready for issue	48
AB 122	Field Conduct Sheet - How to be obtained	67
AFB 2	066 Employment Sheet Term "Exemplary" not to	
be u		16
	121 Revised scale annual usue of—	60
A F U Z	121 UeAlaed beate gungat 112na at-	
THE STATE OF	1190 L marded a meaning A	2.0
C0116CC10	us to	• ;

0, 657, 654, 814, 6-3, 691

Introduced Revised .

FUNDS		
General Provident Fund for Government servants— Amendments to I A O No 431 of 1912	111, 283, 41	3 519 28
and the second second	***	21
The second of th		
		25
4 11 11 11	***	533
	•••	310
		CS
Payments from-		183
Accounts, 1914 15		301
R A Station Mess Fund-Balance sheet 31st December 1914		168

FURLOUGH AND LYAVE	
Followers under orders for Fiell Ferrie- 15 dars leave sanctioned	56
burloughand leave during the war Bules 131, 178 250, 433,	543
Indian ranks returned from field service Grant of sick leavs Indian Army Preservists recalled to colours from civil Govern	518
ment employ Indian ranks proceeding on special war furlough Warrants not	557
to te assued .	553
Rarrart and non-commissional officers grant-distance 249 304, 577, Warrant and non-commissional officers U.L. recalled from	C 51
leave liculeste to le recienci	£99

GUARDS AND E-CORTS

All guards to carry refer and ammunity m

1.4.0

Νo

Hindustanı Khwab o Khyal. Revised edition	243 _58
Military Glossary and Phrase Book I saued Language Rewards Admissible ito all ranks of the Home Army serving in India	133
Military and civil Upper Subordinates 11 W. S. Barrack Department, and P. W. D.	172
Officers of Indian units from civil employ and I A R O	29 0
Persian "Selection for Lower Standard Examination in Persian "Adopted as text book	229
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages Amendments	569
LEAVE	
(See also Furlough and Leave, and Nominal Index.) Leave during the war—Bules 131, 178, 259,	433, 541
Leave during the war-Eules Non continuous service R E officers bolding staff appoint	210
ments Officers granted leave 17, 84, 129 157, 272, 289, 331, 408, 426, 461, 4 598,	177, 539,
Officers recalled from leave How leave to be reckoned	333
LEGAL AND JUDICIAL	
	255
Army (Ann. 1) A Lo St 1 2	200 397
list ro-employed	678
Indian Soldiers (Latigation) Ordinance published	201 390
Manual of Indian Mil tary I aw Corrections	209 705
Persons subject to A A or I A A killed or dying as result of field service. Remission on fees on property of	164 411 705
Powers of publishment of officers communities Birtish Army Indian Army	89
Stoppages for support of family or allegit mate children Powers delegated to off cers in charge of records	161
LONDON GAZETTES	
7016	1

28th, 30th November 1014, 1st 2nd 3rd and 5th December 1914 5th 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th December 1914 . . .

LONDON'GAZETTES-concld.

			T	·V 0:
				No
12th	h, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18	in December 1914	***	15
			.::	28
			915	49
l.		7.	•••	65
				22
١.		• •	••	72 82
٠.				97
				101
:	.: • :		••	125
				126
:-		•		136
		••		155
:			101	170
:		··	124	183
:				198
				218
m+L	10th 10th 10th 11th 15th 4	ra ira Arai inic	•	237
l:		•		240
٠.				208
				290
١ '		. •		303
			***	315
	0		915	315
٠.			912	35)
				371
٠.				393
				400
		•	***	423
٠,			**	431
:				445
1				45,
Ĭ			•••	473
				4.3
				479 E09
				524
				£37
				255
÷.				873
:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2 3
Cib	b, 161, 8th, 9th 11th and 12th	O tcher 1915		1 B
8.4	6, 13th, 14th, 18th, 10th, 15th at	ad 11th O-titer 1915	-	€27
10	h, 21st 22nd, 23rf, 23th and 20	15 O-n's r 1015		€37
171	th, 2-th, 20th, 3 th Orister an	1 Ir November 1915		C52
Znd	d, 2rd, 4th 8th, 6 h 5th and 9 h th, 11th, 12th, 12th, 15th 16 h	Neverber 1915		66.2
16	th. 19th. 20th. 22nd and	24 1 1 17 Vest East 17.12		710
				410

ti i medale o i

(See Rewards),

, MEDICAL,	
A	I A O No 143 343 157
T **	TDI
I b M D not outsiled to free conveyance of baggage when	280
marching with troops	556,703
St John Ambulance Association—Competitions	158
Senior Assistant Surgeons Re distribution of Senior Sab-Assistant Surgeons, and Sab Assistant Surgeons, Charge allowance	
Charge allowance	252, 531 58
Services of Specialists Extent to which allowed Indian soldiers requiring	216
MILITARY WORKS SERVICES	
(See also ' Apparatments)	
Classified List, W W Services and P W D superdinates Published R E officers awaiting admission to M W. S Charge Pay	103, 589 655
MOBILISATION	61
hield Staff Offices - Replacement of arms, ele Porchase of yakdana	62 123 245 528
Bi-guin sanctioned	•
	21 621 692
urps	91
lace of those	4 149 358
nent	
Musketri	13
Annual Return, Recruits Territorial Force Courses, 1915 Qualifying courses, Pachmarlii Changla Gali	10 512
11813	22
Spe ial Mactine gun courses Field Liring Allotment of furds	17 (
Matalas As sometition	102
Officer Studente Berrice aushification dispense 1 mitta	720
Terr torial Artillery Course to be fred by non commissioned	132
cificers and men	, 104
- 100017 202 2000	- /

NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT.		
NATIONAL INSURANCE ACI,		LA O.
		No.
Abolition of stamps	***	694
Deposit Contributors. Adjustment of Accounts Order		180
National Insurance (Navy and Army) Ch Sl Act, 1914	re-	
published	•••	8
National Insurance (Part I Amendment) Act republished	***	278
Provisional Regulations under	9 .	370, 484, 485
OFFICERS		
	_	
Commissioned from the ranks and posted to mounted nuits	Is-	
sue of saddlary Indiau Arm, #2fficers extra regimentally employed. To be	•••	542
conded a six menths		469
Indian Army Rocers of Officers - How to rank with officers of		403
gular army		165,303,435
Pay and grading in S and T Corps	•••	174
Increase in. Correction to I A O No 539 of 1914	•••	196
Employed with M. W. S. Lay	•••	251,310
There is been seen to be an in the seen to be an in the seen to be a s	•••	76
	••	295
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••	486 602
India	***	290,409
Prisoners of war, interned and missing Pay of	• •	241,450
Retired Indian Army Officers recalled How to rank		211
Temporary commissions in regular army Grant of to vol	DD.	
teer officers		59
Territorial officers eligible for commissions in regular army		212
ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT		
Arms of Infantra units, Terntorial Force Instructions co- que on reports of Chief Civil Master Armourers	356-	
que on reports of Chief Civil Master Armourers		137
Consignity of for Superintendent Gun and Shell I actory, Co	\$ B .	
Distribution of Inspectors of Ordnanes Machinery	**	J01 451
Tents for Territorial Ferce Cors proceeding on field service		470
	•••	•
OEGANISATION		
Burnh lefartry serving in Parts and Adea. Alet dea	εŧ	
weighnen		200
Cavalry regimen's on fell service-Estra e fallalment for	۲,	
Price Deprised Indian Infartry regiments on feld service and a	• •	ເລ
net led to to the increased estat siment f	~Z.	770 700
Pierson al Signal Compan es-Ber sed Har Estal' abmerts	•••	117, 192 717
. n . I A. O be. 616 ef 1911 .m.	:12	• • • • •
enly to	•	ะร

LEDALS OF

٢

(See Rewards).

MEDICAL

(See also Apposalments and Nomirel India) Army Bearer Corps on field service Promotions Amendment to I A O No 629 of 1914 P SI Michelin Services: India (Provisional) 1915 I M S Pronoction of Lieutenants during the war I S M D not entitled for free conveyance of begages when march ing with troops I John A bulance A sociation—Competitions Sentor Ass stant Eurgeons Re distribution of Sentor Sid-Sussiant Surgeons and Sub-Ass stant Surgeons Charge allowance Services of Specialist Extont to which allowed Indian sold ers requiring	1 A O 143 343 187 280 536 703 158 4 23°, 531 83 216
MILITARY WORKS SERVICES	
(See also Appointments) Published R E officers awating admission to M W S. Charge piv MOBILISATION Field Staff Offices—Replacement of arms ofe Porchase of galdens Tentage and funniture B gone sand oned Non-commissioned officers of British units employed on transports during the war to be superconnearly Suppers and Minners—Peorphanistion of the three corps Sand T Corps Indian ratts Promotons in place of these proceeded on feld sorrices	103 689 056 61 123 245 678 21 34 5 671 697
Mosketr1	
Annual Return Recruits Territonal Force Courses 1916 Qualifus Courses Pachmarh D sigla Gain Sara Spenis Maccinne gun courses Field Firm, Allodment of faids Visteles No conjet then Offere Reduction Service qual ficution 1 appeared 1 ith Nati-1 ties for appointment etc. of instructors Territorial Artillery. Course to be fred by non commissioned offerers and men.	13 10 51° 1° 10 51° 11 33° 10 10 7 - 0

	LAU
	No
Abolition of stamps ***	694
Deposit Contributors, Adjustment of Accounts Order .	180
Deposit Contributors, Augustment of recours Charles	100
National Insurence (Navy and Army) Ch 81 Act 1914 re	8
published	
National Insurance (Part I Amendment) Act republished	278
Provis oual Regulations under	370, 481, 485
OFFICERS	
Commissioned from the ranks and posted to mounted units Is	
sue of saddlery	542
India . Asm Different autra remmentally employed. To be se	
conded and aix months	469
Indian Army Reserve of Officers - How to rank with officers of re-	900
	165 303 438
gular army	
Pay and grading in S and T Corps	174
Increase in Correction to I A O No 539 of 1914	196
Employed with 11 W S fay	251,310
Temporarily employed on staff Pay	.76
Language rewards admissible	295
n jira iran ian .,	436
	603
India	290 403
Pay of	211 490
How to rank	211
Temporary commissions in regular semy Grant of to volun-	
teer officers	59
Territorial officers eligible for comm scions in regular army	212
OF DNANCE OF PARTMENT	
An is of Jufantey unt s, Territorial Force Instructions conse-	
Willia D. Tallautes, gut e' restricter barte. Tuestractions 60286-	• • • •
	137

les i la sala	101
	451
	470
OI GANISATION	
016111101	
But th Infartry serving in Luma and Aden. Alci ton of	
weighmen	200
Caralry regiments on feld service-Estra establabment fir de-	200
24	£3
Depo act Inten Infant	
mo'il and	110, 192
Divis cral S gt.	

brganisation-concld

	140
Divisional Signel Companies Designation of Nos 32 and 35 Com-	No
Divisional Signet Companies Designation of the page	265
panies Four Company system in British Infantry units and Territorial	
rour Company system in British Intancty units and	25 351,566
battalions	135,226
Indian Cavalry Regiments-Increased establishment	
Promotions in units on field service—Amendments to I	100,568,643
A O No 561 of 1914	
Sappers and Miners, I A. O No 561 of 1914 extended to Com-	79
mandants of corps	421,476
inandants of corps -Instructions re I A O No 561 of 1914	
British non-commissioned dimesis	159
Signal S-rvice - Documents, etc., to be sent with men tr	412
ferred to the Signal Depot	
Promotion in amplification of I A. O	64 5
No 619 of 1914	
Supernumerary Indian officers and non-commissioned officers	567
	719
Wireless Signal Squadron-Revised War Establishment	
PASSAGES	

a sur a sur and also for followers	417
Annual allowance for purchase of railway tickets for followers	175
Extreen Burma and India by private vessel	893 673
	32
	33
	0.
from offect	
	903, 500 مرم بالم
Families of British warrant tand non commissioned officers and	969
men granted furlough to colonies	203
Fan ther of civil officers and subordinates ordered on field service	313
Allowances	861
Followers under orders for field service, going on leave	191
For Prisoners of War	602
Interpolation tent	12
	210
The state of the s	
pogle Warrants	563
I B M Department not entitled to free conveyance of laggage	250
Men of Irdian Army, S and I Corps, and A. B Corps, on each	LE
cccation when transferred to reserve	199, 420
Multary Traffe I ules and listes Amendments harkation	
Anner title I parages - hums to be deposited before embarkation	col

PASSAGES-concld

		140
Officers fan	d fam lies) of I & R O called up for Army Service	No 23 312
Otheers and	fa nilies lady nur ea depa tmental warrant officers	10 012
Rates	of passage money	44
	altifed from field serv es	507
	alled from lare on outbreak of war	367
of staf	cee ing on leave extending to term nation of tenure. I app intment To rec its travell ag allowance or	
Bresed	est if varating appointment	125
Refund of 1	sassing money for fa n les of cortain officers ordered	
to pro	oved overseas with Expedits mary Forces	311
Regarding	grant of second class fares for journeys by rail to	
	n aubord ates charges for damages to ra lway stock	724
	There is ited abroad	398
Subord at	of engineer units in Persian Gulf Personal ser-	124
Vanta Travell no	allowances for Br t sh and In I an coldiers when war	541
	and Government transport not available	25
Warrant O	B era class Il and the r families Lutitled to second	20
clasar		658
1 oluntrers	called out for m I tary service	622
	PAT AND ALLOWANCES	•••
Advances	British units levereg Ioda	679
	For purchase of charg ra	206
Allowances	Permanent Dep ta Ind an unita	527
Wildwantel	Aden garrion to be ena ferel as on feld service for purpose of certain	
	Bind and Mess	634
:	Capture of deserters Ind an Army	691
P	Clarge Re for S beArs at ant Sargeons	363 252
- 6	. Ech Assi to 1 Europe no	531
, –	Command Deput of Lin ab Iolastry on Field Ser	931
	vice	449
**	Detention, Irteh efferen mern t ng duty	656
.,	L To ke en evate for Le d service	617
	Bild Warnet officer intib me to with I E	622
•	Forms	-11-
	Four Company organ sats a. Pre sh Infantre	818,590
	n Territoral	25 437 351
-	L res Cort revet. Carairr and art Larence a	55
	Lorg of Intianility Fam es of marrel area.	33
	[F1][[1][F2]	161 456
-	Inderes dute Imbieltleer	203
:	Out t) i ter eller merler rees el	122,545
- :	Echang agaralams	413
-	Legal Land Con	30
	manufactured to the	51

ORGANISATION-concld

	IAU
	No
D vs sonal Signal Compan es Des gnation of Nos 32 and 35 Com	260
DAD 68	351 566
battalians	135 996
T	100 "
Ind an Cavalry Regiments—Increased establishments to I I remotions in units on field service—Amendments to I	568 643
Sappers and M ners I A O No 561 of 1914 extended to Com	79
mandants of corps	491 476
—Instruct one re I A O No 561 of 1914	.59
Brit sh non comm as once officer	*D1
mob I sed units to be seconded S gnal Service—Documents etc to be sent with men t ferred to the S gnal Depot	414
ferred to the S gnal Depôt	7.
Fromot on in amplification of I A O	54
No 619 of 10 4	
Supernumerary Ind an officers and non-comm ssound officers	56
	719
Wireless S gual Squadron-Revised War Establ shmeet	
PASSAGES	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
bata for followers	41 1-
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ลู้ก
	63
	3
	8
om effect	00 50
	, 0.00
Fam es of Brit sh warrant and non con m as oned off ce s and	36
me grante l furlough to colon es	- 41
Fa les of c v leff cers and subord nates ordered on teld sea.	31: 58
	19
Followers un ler orders for field service going on leave For trisoners of War	ĉo
In an Army I'e erre of Offe re on res gunt on	1
و کا سو فیسلام	9
longh Warrants	58
•	Do
I S M 1 ep remert not ent fled to free conveyance of leggage	29
wien march ng with troops	-
Men of Ind a Army b a d i Corps and A Il Corps of the	
ccca on with tran lerre I to reserve	13º 45
Il litary Traffe I ules and Lates Amendments I one title I passages burns to be depos ted before embarkation	ε
t out tite i banetta - Dates to be gelet ten perote amen-	u

Officer (and families) of L.A.R. O called on for Army Service

PASSAGES-estals.

IAG.

Officers and fa milles lady nur es, departmental warrant officere.	25,515
Rates of passego money	
	41
Officers inval Jel from tell service	507
Officers reca led frem lare en outbreak of war	367
Offerte preceding on leave extending to termination of tenare	
of staff appointment. To rec its travelling allowance or	
passage as if vacating appointment	125
Refund of passige money for la n les of certain officera ordered	
to proceed pressure with Espedits pary Forces	311
" ' . , a ' . ' . '	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	724
a	878
Servetta of 12 cere killed a proa 1	124
Subord et ef engineer anite in Persian Gulf Personel ser-	
rante	511
Travelling all menors for British and Indian sof hers when war-	
rente and Government transport not available ,	35
Warrant Officers class II and their families I ptitled to second	00
-1	***
	638
y old interest called out for military service	622
PAY AND ALLOWANCES	
Charles Parket and James Inde	
Advances British units leaving India	679
" For purchase of charg re	206
Permanent Depots Indian moite	527
Allowances Aden garrison to be considered as on field service	
for purpose of certain	634
Band and Mess	691
" Captura of desetters, Indian Army	363
" Charge Ser sor Sib Assistant Surgeons	252
bub Assi tif t burge na	531
" Command Depot of British Infan'ry on Field Ser-	***
Tice	449
" Detention, T-4 at R	656
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	617
n . n _ ' - ' - ' - ' - ' - '	622
" Field Warra	
Forces	615,490
" Four Company organisation. British Infantry	25,437
n n n Territorial	851
Lines Contingent Cayalry and actillary nata	55
Lodging fact and light. Families of martled quar-	33
termasters .	151,466
" Lodging and ration Embodied volunteers	293
Witht Whitery officer in every avender resulted	123,546
Betuel commissioned officer to comband	
	448
" Becruiting S and 7 Corns	30

BZIAO

PAY AND ALLOWANCES-contd.

	****	territo, Will	740 11 777	10.63-10711	ş.	I. A.O. No.
Allowances	Separation.	, 24, 65, 1	21, 141.	215, 266, 2	74, 391, 4	15, 443, 547,
	T		_	581. 6	11, 632, 0	636, 644, 67 4 636
•	Travelling.	Bertish of	licers on	recruiting d	uty	623
Discharge ou	Y	olunteers c	alled out	for military	service.	205
Punotal oras	rchase money	Refund	***	***	***	479
Gratuities on	oves, Indian	ants		. ***		418
Ingome to	discharge, re	transfer to	reserve	or dis amb	ndiment,	613,703
	Not to be lev					109
			e promp	.,,	***	136
Loss of emoli	ments ou pro	costnor.	omnens:	etion	• • •	450
- el or muzz	oo commander	s in the fic	1.8 ^			642
12 1 7.01.022	a reactifies to	alled to col	Otted			02, 320, 703
Britis	service office	d beffer as	oma from	otall	1	580,030
* " Cubio!	to and subalt	Pros P. F.	A P: G	A and R	E	17, 643
и и сариа:	us British Ser	TRICO Y COLUM	feer ofter	fants		13 53
N N E OUTON	ela epedanta l	or field cor	VICO.			321
· . Indian	Amny reserv	sts recalle	d from	Garernmen	em-	
proy	****				***	897
» » India:	rombatauts	end non e	mhatant	. T. E Forc	e "A "	429
* Tudista	DIDCOTA and v	non to be n	emitted l	TR T. B	ot 35 0	298
* *, Marco	Panks sent hos	na.	***	,	***	256
" " Disjore	British servi	ce			***	13, 53, 673
" " Wien ti	ansierred from	at one corp	to anot	her		414
te ti mrittige	T CICKE, OLLE	rfhan II.	L. On fi	els mervice	**	323,516
10 30 44113583	Ollicers to c	wi employ	-vecalied			91,435
\$5 10 MT 18	D and Barrae	k Depart	ment su	bordinates of	ı field	
*CTT	ou, etc. etc.				94.0	864
" " Officers	and men, Bri	tisk units.	with I 1	E Forces	• •	40
S 44 CHICGIA	LLARO	annaint ad t	. u w	8.		251,310 230
M M Orneal	Proported for	n the rent	4		-:*	
» " Officers	wounded or s	nralided fr	om feld	BCAA2CR	10, 27	3, 331,689
e L'eraon	subject to I.	A A repo	rted miss	· 20i	***	
H H LIBSTE	rs of war, inte	ened, or m	ssing_	. ***	***	559
e se li Li. ci	licers (below (clonel on th	he Statt)	on licid servi		514
	nal quarterma	sters	***	***	200 120	, 660, C85
DF /F FE	troops	***		***		414
	ri arisiners PZ	reeing to se	LEP MILL	any unu	•••	410
77 10 1 00 77 10 1 00	Appearant 1	•••	***	***	· 1	410
" " V. L. r	personnel siks, Telegrap	" n	c	.17	<u>.</u>	90 600
* * * * *	. Wounde	g at takejig	A From f	all service	•••	616
Arman.				applied to	204-	
Lient	chants.				***	160
a Charge, R	E officere tr	ider e anno	intesent!	to M W. S.	***	C53
			rual Ber	figt	**	163
3 - 2 - 100 - 1016	A. TERIOR FOR E	Tan:	***			231,701 831
	Pritica son	ners detant	el Levon	I normal part		204
- :	lickoning	of former	ervico	į ···	***	615
	Signal serr	ice		'	***	

For Staff O Zerri, I A R. O ape "-It's M V. For Staff O Zerri, I A R. O ape "-It's M V. For Staff O Zerri, I A R. O ape "-It's M V. For Staff O Zerri, I A R. O ape "-It's M V. For Staff O Zerri, I A R. O ape "-It's M V. For Staff O Zerri, I and Army Cheles peniors. Mode of payment of the process and gratifier, revised scales of the process of	PAY AND ALLOWANCES—c-sc'd	
Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to 1222227) Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to 1222227) Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to 1222227) Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to 1222227) Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to 122227) Forpage (Line 1 tory Late to		
Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages First to the second of the sec		¥.c.
Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages (In Terriforal Temps Late to 122272) Forpages First to the second of the sec	Par Staff Officer I A IL O ages felto M & 5	:::3
Ecpages Territorial trops late to 122222 For Territorial trops late to 122222 For Territorial trops late to 122222 For Territorial many PENSIONS British Officers, Induan Army PENSIONS British Officers, Induan Army PENSIONS British Army, Family, wound and majory personnean I gratuitier, reruced cales Transport Veternary Assistants, S and T. Corps, To be made; That army in place of excusition PENOUTIONS. British Army in place of excusition PENOUTIONS. British Army in place of excusition proceeded on feel service them in the proceeding of	tay that Cultiffe it specially goes at 1 to 1.5"	
Ecrpage Class Terricral twops Lave to 1222227 Formula to the state of the state o	10141	26,
Terriveral torge late to 122.22.2 To 27. 42. 27. 42. 27. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42	" " ye is the in the second of	58
Territoral Tory Late to 1222227 To Territoral Tory Late to 1222273 To 70 Sebernpiter		142
Terriveral torps Lave to 1222/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/		٠. د
Terriveral torps Lave to 1222/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/	Stormanes charge	
Februpiter Preserved was and rise	tible where the same	1:1
Subscription To Subscription PENSIONS Dritish Officers, Indian Army Chiles penions Mode of payment Indian Army, Fimily, acoust and analyst persons and gratuitier, remedicates Transport Veternary Assistates, S and T. Corps, To be under minitary rules for pension PHONOTIONS. British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British Army in place of casualties British arm commissioned cifficers see to mobilised units Promo- tions in place of Inspiratemental U. L. appointments proceeded on field service Supplemental U. L. appointments proceeded on field service Extra temporary promotions Isdam raths in It A. units """ Extra temporary promotions Isdam raths in It A. units """ Territorial units Boles To be supernumerary—I A O No. 633 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned difficers British units employed on transports during the war Tolkish and Indian non commissioned difficers employed on embarisation and transport duties FEGULTING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 25005 to be used for seen relusting for the doration of the war British Army reservation of permitted to re-engage Cartain classes of tradensors as non-commissioned officers, 720	Territoral from Latte to 1.	2,122,1/1
Subscription Prisoners of war and river 177 Subscription Prisoners of war and river 177 Prisoners Prisoners 177 Chiles penion. Mode of returned 178 Chiles penion. Mode of returned 178 Chiles penion. Mode of returned 178 Traigner Veternary Assistants, S and T. Corps. To be under military roles for penion 178 British Army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 British army in place of casualities 178 Territorial U. L. appointments proceeded no fell service 179 Chest temporary promotions 188 Territorial units 188 Terr	lio i tratefant dan manifest	
Subscriptions 174 Entropy of the many o	11 1	:::::
Subscription Privaters of war and river 127 PENNIONS PENNIONS C17 British Officers, Indian Army C21 Chales Penners Mode of payment C17 Chales Penners Mode of payment C17 Chales Army Firmily, wound and majory prepares and gratuitier, revised scales Theorem Provided and payment C17 Enter Penners Penners Penners C18 Enter Penners	, , , , , , ,	
Exherentiers Privaters of war and release Privaters of war and war and release Privaters of war and war and release Privaters of war and wa	" · Lo = +	
PENSIONS British Officers, Indian Army Chelless pensions. Mode of payment Tedans Army, Funily, account and major persions and gratuitier, retried scales Trapper Veternary Assistable, S. and T. Corps. To be under military roles for pension PROVOTIONS. British Army in place of examilities British army in place of examilities thous in place of: Providental U. L. appointments proceeded no field service Tepplacements to be on a temporary brass only for the pension of the war. Extra temporary promotions Indian stalks in It. A. units """ Territorial units. Bules To be supernumerary—I A O No. 635 of 1914 orteheded to non- commissioned officers British units employed on tractports during the war. British and Indian ton commessioned efficers employed on embarication and transport duties. EECHUTTING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2005 to be used for near substing for the doration of the war? British Army reterritis not permitted to se engage Certain classes of tradepages as non-commissioned officers. 720		
Drith Officers, Indian Army Cheles peniers. Mode of perment Indian Army. Fully, accord and import personnel gratuities, revised selections. The description of the ministry roles for peniers. PROVOTIONS. British Army in place of excellent British arm some memorabed efficers sent to mobilised wints Proint Departmental U. L. approsinence is proceeded on feel arrive Explacements to be on a temporary basis only for the period of the war Extra temporary promotions Indian raths in It. A. units """ Territorial units. Holes To be supernumerary—IA O No. 633 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned officers. Builtish units employed on temporate during the war Irilish and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarisation and transport duties. "ECULUTING—BRITISH ARMY." A F B 25005 to be used for seen relusting for the doration of the war British Army reservoirs not permitted to re-engage. Cartain classes of traderisors as non-commissioned officers. 720 721	Eubscriptier	
British Officers, Indian Army Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Funnis, accordance French and Cheless pennens and grainitier, French acades Theorem Cheless pennens PENUOTIONS. British Army in place of excellites British army in place of excellites British army in place of excellites Cheless in place. La pronounced in recorded on field service Cheless ments to be on a temperary basis only for the period of the war Extra temperary promotions Indian raths in It A. units Control and the control of the contr	" binonea er ant ged E hime	2::2
British Officers, Indian Army Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Mode of syment Cheless pennens. Funnis, accordance French and Cheless pennens and grainitier, French acades Theorem Cheless pennens PENUOTIONS. British Army in place of excellites British army in place of excellites British army in place of excellites Cheless in place. La pronounced in recorded on field service Cheless ments to be on a temperary basis only for the period of the war Extra temperary promotions Indian raths in It A. units Control and the control of the contr	PEXSIONS	
Cheless pennent. Mode of payment index a free process. The control of the control		
Cheless pennens. Mode of payment in the incident Army. Family, account and impart pressions and graticities, retraced scales Transport Veternary Assistable, S. and T. Corps. To be under military roles for pension. PEDOUOTIONS. British Army in place of exceeding a PEDOUOTIONS. British Army in place of exceeding the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property base only for the property of the war. Extra temperary promotions I advan raths an IR. A. units. Corp. Transport of the war. The property of the property promotions I advan raths an IR. A. units. Corp. Transport of the war. The property of the pro	British Officers, Indian Army *** ***	£31
Indica Array, Funit, a cond and mapary personant I gratislier, remedicales and anomaly produced and anomaly remedical and anomaly related to the military roles for personal productions. British Array in place of excellutes British array in place of excellutes are place of PROMOTIONS. British Array in place of excellutes and in mobilized units Protections in place of the commissioned collicers seed to mobilized units Protections in place of the var Explacements to be on a temperary bests only for the period of the var Exits temperary promotions Isolava raths in It A. units	Chelses pensions. Mode of payment	
Transport Veternary Assistants, S. and T. Corps. To be under military rules for periors PROUOTIONS. British Army in place of causalities British arm in place of causalities British non commissioned efficiers seed to mobilited units Promotions place of appointment in place of appointment in proceeded on feel service and of the war. Extra temporary promotions Indian rahks in R. A. units		
military rules for peason PROVOTIONS. British Army in place of easualities British non commissioned efficiers sent to mobilited units Proving thous in place of Proportionated U. L. appointments proceeded on field service Replacements to be on a temporary beats only for the period of the way Extra temporary promotions Indian stalks in II. A. units 216 217 217 218 219 219 219 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210	revised scales	2310214
British Army in place of easualities British non commissioned efficiers seed to mobilised units Frain- tions in place of Departmental U. I. appointments in recorded on field pervice Explacements to be on a temperary beats only for the period Explacements to be on a temperary beats only for the period Extra temperary promotions Indian raths in It A. units 227 Extra temperary promotions Indian raths in It A. units 277 Territorial units Endes To be supernumerary—IA O No. 635 of 1916 ortended to non- commissioned officers But lith units employed on temperature during the war Infilits and Indian non commissioned officers employed or embarication and temperature of Explanation and temperature of the Total Control of the	Transport Vetermary Assistants, D and T. Corps. To be under	
Britah Army in place of excelling Britah arm commissioned effects seed to mobilited units Protect those in place of Explacements to be on a temperary beats only for the period of the war Extra temperary promotions ledwa rathle in R. A. units 276 177 Territorial units Boles To be supernumerary—I A. O. No. 633 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned effects a British units employed on tractionist during the war British and Indian non-commissioned effects employed on embarisation and transport duties RECRUTTING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for seen reliating for the downton of the war British and cases of tradeparts as non-commissioned effects. 720 721 722 723 724 725 725 726 726 727 727 728 728 728 728 729 720 720 727 720 728 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 720	military rates for pension provious	C';
Britah non commissioned efficers sent to mobilited until Promo- tions in place of Departmental U. L. appointments proceeded on fell service Replacements to be on a temporary bests only for the period of the war Exits temporary promotions Isdam rahks in R. A. units 27. 27. 27. 28. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units Boles 70. Territoral units 70. Te		
Territoral units Boles Territoral units Boles Territoral units Boles Territoral units Boles Territoral units Boles To be supernumerary—I A O No. 633 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned officers British unit employed on transports during the war British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarisation and transport duties FEGURITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2503 to be used for seen substang for the downton of the war British and cases of tradeparts as non-commissioned officers, 720 Certain classes of tradeparts as non-commissioned officers, 720 Certain classes of tradeparts as non-commissioned officers, 720	Dritten Army in piece of estudiosa	73,51,277
Departmental U. L. appointments proceeds on field service Replacements to be on a temporary base only for the period of the war Extra temporary promotions Indian rahks in R. A. units 127. 127. 127. 127. 127. 127. 127. 127		
Replacements to be on a temporary base only for the period of the way Extra temporary promotions Isdawa raths in It A. units	Therefore II I. appointment a recognist on full content	, 353
of the war Extra temporary promotions Indian rables in It A units 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 1	Replacements to be on a temporary bests only for the round	
Extra temporary promotions Indown rathles in R. A. units 225, 225, 225, 225, 225, 225, 225, 225		***
Terntoral units Boles 70 Terntoral units Boles 70 Terntoral units Boles 70 To be supernumerary—I A O No. 635 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned efficiers British units employed on transports during 100 of 100 of 100 of 100 of 100 British and on commissioned efficiers employed on cubarbation and transport duties 200 RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for near selusing for the doration of the warr Builab Army reservats not permitted to re-engage 720 Certain classes of tradensies as non-commissioned efficiers, 720	Extra temporary promotions Indian rable in P. A. units	
Terntoral units Boles 20 To be supernumerary—I A O No. 633 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned officers Butlish units employed on tractports during the war British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarisation and transport duties 20 FECCURITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 25005 to be used for zera relusting for the doration of the war British Army reservation of permitted to re-energy Cartain classes of traderisors as non-commissioned officers, 720		
Territoral units Bales 70 No. 635 of 1014 attended to non- the beautiful to the second of the second		
Terntoral mante Bales To be supernumerary—I A O No. 635 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned officers Butlish units employed on transports during the war British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarication and transport duties FECHUTING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for zero relusing for the doration of the war British Army reservation of permitted to re-engage Crian classes of traderagen as non-commissioned officers, 720		
Terntonal unusis Roles To be supernumerary—IA O No. 635 of 1914 ortended to non- commissioned officers Builsh unusis employed on traceports during the war British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embraciation sulf innesport duties RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for rene substing for the doration of the war British Army reservats not permitted to re engage Criam classes of tradencers as non-commissioned officers,	and the second of the second o	0>6
Territoria tunis		20
be appendict and the second of	Territorial umits linles	
daring the war British and Indian non commissioned officers employed on embarisation and transport dates. 200 FEGURITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for zera relusting for the doration of the war British Army reservats not permitted to re engage . 220 Cartan classes of tradersors as non-commissioned officers, 220	To be supernumerary-1 A U Me. 635 bi 1915 ortended to non-	
British and Indian non commissioned officers employed on the employed and	commissioned onicers Dritten upits employed on transports	
embrication and transport daties RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for near relating for the doration of the war British Army reservats not permitted to re-engage Certain classes of iradenzem as non-commissioned officers, 720	British and Indian non-commissioned officers amales of	21
RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY. A F B 2505 to be used for zere reluting for the doration of the warf for the relating for the doration of the formulation of the contract of the formulation of the contract of the formulation of t		
A F B 2505 to be used for men cultsing for the doration of the war Bulub Army reservats not permitted to re engage Certain classes of tradences as non-commissioned officers, 720		203
British Army reservats not permitted to re engage 720 Certain classes of tradesizen as non-commissioned officers,		
British Army reservats not permitted to re engage 720 Certain classes of tradesmen as non-commissioned officers,		
Certain classes of tradesmen as non-commissioned officers,	W37 4:1 000 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 1	623
Sanners and Union and Defense Light Control	Dritish Army reservists not permitted to re engage	
manhora and minists and morante rught postrops 500	Sames and Hanes and Defense Late Continues of Colleges,	
	mathers and miners and werents ruling poetions	200

RECRUITING -BRITISH ARMY-coxeld.

Followers - Recruitment of Territornal moderts Re engagement To be supernumerary - I A O No 6"5 of 1914 extended to noncommissioned offi ers Br tish units employed

IAO.

141 636 21

on transports during the war	21
Dritish and Indian non commissioned officers emplyed on embediation and transport dulies in connection with the war	203
Followers-Recruitment f	144
Recruiting and Assistant Recruiting Officers-Staff pay and allowances for	94
Recruiting allow nee 9 and T Corpe	51 56
Recruiting Officer for Dogras Appoi theat revived Recruiting parties—Il ben a British offic rehould accompany	656
As renissiment of men discharged at their own sequest	15
sterruiting parties includes authorized configure and nonsioners	613
Travelling expenses of recruits-A R I, Vol X, paragraphs 89 and 90 temporarily modified	74, 333
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS	
Meat store sanctioned for British troops	203
REPORTS AND BETURNS	
Actual strength return-Attention invited to I A O No 640 of	657
Deaths of officers of I A R O to be rep sted	488
RETIREMENTS	
Officers permitted to reside in fout of; India on retirement	290,409
Warrant officers U L Suspendel	290,119
PEWARDS	
For capture of descrices Indian Army Language rewards Admissible to all ranks of Home Army	363
serving in India	193
Military and civil upper subordinates of M. W. S and P.W. D.	173
Military officers attached to Indian units from civil employ and officers of the Indian Array Heavis	203
Long Service and Good Londuct Medale-Grants of -11, 113, 120, 630	602,671
in a fir warran' and non-come must overloss control mon of feld service Pro-	173
codute	

lien re caluted for dura-

REWARDS-concid.

LAO.

		No.
or a distribution of	14 110	3 319, 510
Menterious Service Medal—Grants of	19, 210	, 500, 000
tion to Q. M. G., India		221
donto C. M. C. India	***	
Recruitment for Indian Army - Special rewards	***	611,612
Restoration of forfeited-of re enlisted men	•••	722
"The Military Cross -Institutions of	***	109
Volunteer Long Service Model-Grants of		, 292, 162,
-		3, 478,478,
	62	4, 641, 697
SCHOOLS.		
SCHOOLS.		
Tagang at a graph of the description of the control	~ .	
	•	201
	•	
• • •		191
behool during the way	***	119
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses detailed for Hill Station	25	350
SPECIAL		
Army Head Quarters Camp Office		692
and dated 27th Decomber	. 1015	***
(not reproduced) Correspondence for Northern and So	athern	
Armies		167
Court Martial on certain non-commissioned officers and	d men	
12th Cavalry and 128th Proneers	***	223
Court Martial on certain non-commissioned officers and	men.	
23rd Cavaley		492
The same A . C . C . C . Whole . C		26
•		25
and the second of the second o		313
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	131
4		101
		38
Indian combatants and non-combatants, Indian Expedi	Lonne	90
Force A Scales of pay	шопату	429
T-3 - 13 /T -4 /6 211	•	261
and Good	C	201
424 COOC	Con-	11
hiessage from r M. Sir John D. P. French, GCB,	A 35"	14
		110
Message from His Majesty the King Emperor to Tro		146
Indian Army Corps leaving France	ops of	004
Musketry courses in leu of third ordinary course		680
Nat and Health Insurance about -		519 604

BECRUITING - BRITISH ARMY-concld.	
	LAO. No
*	
Followers—Recruitment of Territor at southers Re engagement	636
To be supernumers y = 1 Å O Ao 6°5 of 1914 extended to non- commissioned offi ers Breitish units employed on transports during the war	21
emplifed in emberhation and transport duties in connection with the war	203
RECRUITING-INDIAN ARMY.	144
Recruiting and Assistant Recruiting Officers-Staff pay and	94
Eliovante 100	61
Recruiting allow nee S and T Corps Recruiting Officer for Dogeas Appeal tment revived	56 656
Recruiting parties - When a British officer should accompany	15
	649
Becruiting parties includes authorised c vilians and pensioners	V3*
Recruiting parties includes authorised vitinos and pensioners Travelling expenses of recruits—A R I Vol. X, paragraphs 89 and 90 temporarily modified	74, 333
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS	203
Meat store sanctioned for British troops	
REPORTS AND BETURNS	
Actual strength return-Attention invited to I A O No 840 of	657 456
Deaths of officers of I A B. O to be reported	630
RETIREMENTS	(0)
Officers permitted to reside in (out of India on retirement Warrant officers U L buspended	290,409
REWARDS '	_ 363
For capture of descrives Indian Army Language reversed Admissible to all ranks of Home Army	193
serving in India Military and civil upper subordivites of M W S and	172
Military officers attoried to Indian posts from civil employ	293
Long Service and Good Londuct Medals—Grants of -14, 118 130 630	562 671. Tlo
fer warran's and non-certs	
men of field serve. I to-	173
" is a Man re caleted for dura tion of war not el gible	163

REWARDS-concid.

'	No.
Mentorious Service Medal - Grants of 14. 118.	319, 510
-For Transport Personnel. Recommends.	
tion to Q. M. G., India	221
Recruitment for Indian Army - Special rewards	G11.G12
Restoration of forfeited-of re enlisted men	722
"The Military Cross "-Institutions of	109
Volunteer Long Service Medal-Grants of So,	202, 402,
	478,578
	611, 687
	, 041, 031
SCHOOLS.	
P'-en- a' are signed in managet and man commigatore, officers,	
The state of the s	201
HE HE THAN THE THE THE THE	191
t attend	101
tchool during the war	119
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses detailed for Hall Stations	350
	200
SPECIAL .	
Army Head Quarters Camp Office	892
and dated 27th December 1915.	002
(not reproduced) Correspondence for Northern and Southern	
Armies	167
Court Martial on certain non-commissioned officers and men	
12th Cavalry and 128th Proneers	223
Court Martial on certain non-commissioned officers and men,	
23rd Cavalry	432
to S. coults, was up to by Midwise \$1 4 S.m.	26
	25
	313
	131
1	
and gratuities	28
in Expeditionary	
449 194	429
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	201
and Good Con-	
	14
The second secon	143
,f	
	686
	512
· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	694
	57
	162
The second of th	13

Pay, family allotments and pensions of persons subject to I.A.A.

reported masing

Pensions, British Officers Indian Army

Employment of 600 extra mule dr vers sanct oned

Ind a trmy Reserve of Offers. Pay and grading

Promotion of Indian ranks in place of these proceeded on field

Transport stillicers I ev ced scales of pay Transport Reservists embodied for field stry ce-provis on and

Transport l'elemosty Assetsuis to come under military rules for

Increase of pay ofe to Tran port Personnel

Pecrait og sllowances, S and T Corps

maintenance of kits

SPECIAL-concld.

DAT No.

429

591

49.1

1"4

410

51

110

513

5°5

nt 149 308

D. Helad Otheris Innian Army	42	
Promotions of Ind an make of units on service		
	45	
THE TEMENT OF WATTANE OFFICER IT T. AMERICAN	207	
rates of nav	517 341	
Sappers and Miners Re-organization of the three corps	241	
Separation silowance-ter ous classes of warrant and non com		
t issioned officers and men	24 65,266	
Time i mit for applications	413	
Sick leave to Ind sn ranks returned from field service	518	
has pension of discharges	231	
Telegrams by discharges		
Telegrams between Commander in Chief in India and Geograf Botha	40b	
Territorial Artillery Muskelry course for non-commissioned	132	
	700	
Travelling expenses of recraits Indian Army Temporary modification of A. R. I. Vol. X, paragraphs 69 and 60.	71	
SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS		
Calabration of host day of the	938	
Celebration of birthday of His Majesty the King-Emperor	553	
	200	
Regimental Records Duplicate copies of War Diaries to be sent	545	
	049	
militious de montalion. Statemante of Men to he accental as		
	501	
St John Ambulance Association Compet tions	536 708	
Stationery Supplies - Amendment to I A.O No 300 of 1914	458 513	
. It		
STAFF COLLEGF		
Quetta-l'esul* of examinat on for admiss on	20 6*0	
Quelta-Perul* of examinat on for admiss on		
SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.		
Contract for some of the second	242	
Contract for carriage of stores between Darges and Ch trai	200	
Consignments for I E Torces as Karachi to be addre sed to hisman	36	

TERRITORIAL FORCE. LAO. No. 43 Annual Musketry Return. Recruits ••• V٩ Badees for Assistant Instructors, Physical Truc, ug.... Rand and Mess subscriptions 475 Clothing and equipment, Accounts to Leanbuilted ••• Compensation for Mitte, Home Divisional units Lit ••• No. 124. Designation of units ... 152, 334 115 Identity discs and cords. Free issue-112, 751 Infantry to be tra nel on 4 company system ... 193, 232,263 Leabs sty to stoppages for support of families, ele 152 31, L - - - -... 433 ... 317 4711 542 211 Price list of clotting and necessaries Quarter Masters-Grant of Re 1 per dien 611 ... Re-engagement-Torms ofţ C26 ٠., 4*1 251 18, 197 Rules for promotion 453 ... UNATTACHED LIST Departmental warrant officers re-employed. Seniority of -C:8 Departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and their families-Hospital stoppages in U.h. 299, 312 appointments proceeded on field service --Departmental Replacements to be on a temporary basis only for period 375 Swords not to be worn on active service ... Warrant Cours. Retirements suspended 534 VOLUNTEERS. Clothing for embodied volunteers-Lodging and ration allowance, volunteers called out for military duty Officers-Grant of temporary commissions an regular army to-20 683 Rates for replacement of horses for Berjant Instructors ...

ţ



NOMINAL INDEX OF BRITISH OFFICERS.

821AO

3*



NOMINAL INDEX.

Λ.

				1.40.
Abbott 2nd Lorent T W E F				No.
Acton Capt H W I M S	***	***	***	713
	***	***	***	639
Adve Lt Col D L. 98th Infantry	••	***	-m 5	26, 610, 711
Allan, In I Leut 1, I LR O	144	411	***	317
imes ling r L II L Toth Infantra	**	***	***	628
b krot, Lt ClA. M , Sist Property	***	•••	***	307, 385
Ar lee e lit Major B F , 59th Piffes	***		***	670
Anderson Major VI H 3 led Cavelry	***	44		363
An lerson, Cat. L. H. Hith Horse	***	***		330
Anderson, Lt. Col W C, latte E		***	141	330, 374
Inderson Capt W H , 37rd Caraley	••	***	***	
Anders n Major W M , I M E	•	***		362 18
Andrew Lt Col A W, 114th Mahmitas		•	•••	
Andrew, Lt Col F A 121st Proneers	***	-	***	557
Angelo and Lt W O. IA BO	***		***	500, 526
Arbuthnot Capt A. D S, RE	***	***	***	402
Arduno, Capt J , 74th Punjabes	***	**,	***	20
Armitage, in l Lt. C C. I A li O		***	***	,476
Ashton, 2nd Lt E M , I A R O	***	***	• •	317
Asl ton, 2nd-Lt. G H, I A R O	***	***	***	917
Atkinson, 2nd Lt. W , I A B O	•••		***	575
Aylmer, VC, CB, Major Genl, F. J, B	ninh Same	***	***	317
	Man per tich	***	***	683
;	В.			
Babington, Capt J. H W., IMS.	• •	244		40
Lackings 2nd Lt P B JARO	***		***	317, 684
Bulley, Lt. Col C, Indian Army	P14			
Hailey, Capt L. D. E.A M C	***	***	***	685
Barbe, Capt. S M II., 87th Purpales	***	•••		16
Baird, 2nd Lt R V. I A.R.O	••	•••	":	628 317
Baker, LtCol. H R , 73rd Infantry		***		
Baker, Capt. W B, 10th G E	***	***	***	318
Ballock, LtCol C. B , 108th Infantry		•••		600, 525
Baldwin, Capt F E W, 121st Proneers		***	***	639
Banks Capt. P d' A , Corps of Guides	• • •	170	• •	500, 5 ₇
Barelay, Major P. C R . 122nd Infantry	•••	***	100	.2
Farnard, Lt -Col A E 30th Laucers			***	45
Barnardo Major F A F. IMS		•••	***	476, 59
Barnett, 2nd-Lt W M. C, IARO	***		***	21
Barratt, Major E B., 198th Property		•••	***	317
Barrett, E C B , E C.V O , Lagut . General	Sir A A	***	***	220
,		***	***	331

	I.A.O. No.
	A78
Party-Smith, Major R. C., 17th Cavalry .	95 15 *** *** 316
Basevi, Lt Col. W. H. F , 91st Punjable.	" 715
Battman, 2nd Lieut A. P., R.E.	(** *** (*** 315
Haylar Ind-Louis E G I & D A	*** *** ***
Bazett, Major S , 7th G R.	374
Beadle, Capt. R. D., 46th Punjahia	" 116
	50
	. 67(
Belgrave, Major H D . R. West Kent Re	giment 63
Bell, 2nd-Lieut. H , I A.R O	317
Bell, Lt Col. H P, 44th Regiment	936
Bell, lacut J. G., I A.R.O.	317, 47
Bird, Capt. W. F., Indian Army	17 00
Birdwood, Bt. Lt -Col. H. B. 27th Cavals	248, 270, 310
Blair, Capt. O. L., 36th Sikhs	
Blaze Majow P W C 309-1 D.B.	50
Blal a Sua Francis	493
Blake, 2nd Lagut A. R. I.A.R.O.	51.
Blue, C.I.E., Major C, lat G. R.	
Bookin, Capt. L. F., 113th Infantry	288, 817, 45
Boome, Lt. Col. L. H., 102nd Granadiers	
Bousfield, Lt.Col. E. E., 123rd Rifles	300
Bowles Ond Capt. O., Army Service Corps	1 31 81
Boutflower, Capt. G., Army Service Corps Bowles, 2nd-Lieut. R. F., I.A.R.O. Brackenbury, Major W. J. W., 83rd Info.	
Brathant W. Major W J. W., 83rd Int.	antry 571
	676
Brewin, 2nd-Lacut. O G., I A.R.O.	
Brickmann, Capt. F 1. O , 119th Infan	try '281
British, Lt. Col T. X. 11sth Infantry .	99
	giment 47
Brook, Capt. T. F., Indian Army	
Brooke, Lt. Col H. M. M., Indian Army	
Brotherton, 2ad-Lieut J, B., I A.R.O.	1870 1870
Brown, Capt A M., 47th Sikhs	**
Brown, Capt. C. K V , 83rd Infantry .	713
Brown, 2nd IA G . R.E.	557
Browne, Lt. Col. A. J. W., 33rd Cavalry	
Browne, Col. C. A R . R E.	40
Browne, Major W W , R A.M C.	
Browning, Capt. E. R. L., 1st Brahmane	
Bruce, 2nd-Lient, B., I A.R O.	
Buckley, Capt. H. C., 1 M.S.	
Bust, M V.O. Major A. H., Corpe of Go	237
Bullock, Lasut, R. S., 27th Punjabis	udes, 73
Durnnin Col. L. A., Bettish Sarvina	184
Burrawes, Capt. P. W. 23th Carely	**** *** * *** * *** **** ****
Starton, 201-Lieut H. A T.A D.O.	
	330, 874
	\

41 A O No 117

o.	
(a cr il e i G S I A i O capper May r A S i i il is carer May W i J I A carer May W i J I A care i May w i J I A care i May r D G I A M C care j May r O I O 7 I la ceu care liarus Cap L i D R i t ter I I i i O I A R O carel May r M A i i I i sus coder May r M A i i I i sus coder May r M A i i I i sus coder May r M A i i I i sus coder May r M A i i I i i sus coder May r M I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
	ı

			I.	L .O.
				No.
n				476
Barry Smith, Major R. C., 17th Cavalry	***	***	***	318
	*14	***	149	713
Battman, 2nd Lieut A P. R.E.	***	***	***	317
Baxter, 2nd-Lieut E G. I.A RO.	***		***	
Bazett, Major S, 7th G R	***		414	476
Beadle, Capt. R D., 46th Punjabis	***			374
Courte Caper II 15" anti Lanlania	***	,		116
Beattre, Capt J O . 16th Rayputs	*** ;	- •		591
Beck, Capt. R. C , Indian Army	•**	***		670
Belgrave, Major H D , R West Kent Regiment	***		•	639
Delt 1st Col to H 27th Populos	***	***	***	317
Bell, 2nd-Liout H. IARO			994	330
Bell, Lt Col. H P , 41th Regiment			317	
Bell, I sent J G., IARO	4	41	317	591
Bird, Capt W. F. Indian Army	414	- 2	111	
Birdwood, Bt -Lt -Col H. B , 27th Cavalry	***	1.3	48, 270	318
Blair, Capt G. L , 36th Sikhs	*** 1	111	***	121
Mare Mare D. M. C. 101 1 2		,	***	557
Mair, Major R. W. C , 123rd Rifles	•	,,,		402
Blake, 2nd Lucut A R. IARO	411	***		511
Bluss, CLE., Major C, 1st G R.	490 2	***	7 ,,,,	2
Bodkin, Capt. L. F . 113th Infantry	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		88, 317,	459
Boome, Lt Col E II , 102nd Grenadiers	***			557
Dousnels, Lt Col E E . 123rd Rifles	.,,	114 1	467	306
Douthowel, Capt. G., Army Service Corne	,,,, ,		415	817
Dowles, 2nd-Lieut, R. F. T. A. R. O.	30 10			511
Alfackenbury, Masor W J W 22-3 Infanty	1,0	***	***	575
Bretherton, 2nd Lieut. W. K., I.A.R.O., Baswin, 2nd Lieut G. G., I.A.R.O.	***	111	**	575
Biewin, 2nd Taeut G to 7 A P.O.		***		20
Brickmann, Capt F. I. O, 119th Infantry	,			
Bistien, Lt. Col T. X . 11oth Infantry	• •,		140	288
Brook, Capt li W C, late Wiltshire Regiment	••			93
Brook, Capt. T F, Indian Army	***		***	474
Brooks IA O. 77 AT AT	114	***		501
Brooke, Lt. Col H. M., Indian Army.	.***			317
Brotherton, 2nd Lucut J, B., I A.R O	`*** 1 '	,.,	£1	670
Brown, Capt A M , 47th Sikhs	***			425
Brown, Capt C K V . 83id Infantry	314 5 4 . 1	144)	1	713
Brown, 2nd Lt G, RE.		145 (1)	557
Browns, Lt Col A. J W , 33rd Cavalry	19 34 84		***	290
Browne, Col C. A R , R E.	باكالتم		,	490
Browne, Major W W , B A M C		900 1 1	•••	73
Browning, Capt. E R L. 1st Brahmana	*** 1x	,	\$0.00	317
Bruce, 2nd, Lagert, R. I.A.D.O.	t t	*** }	***	236
Brunker, Cart J R. Indian Army	44 L	141	83.	625
Dickley, Capt II C. 131 S	1	A.,	610.	629
Hudd, Lt. Col N A H . 1st Rushmans	3 !	1		237
Built M V O , Major A. H., Corp. of Guides	*** 1.	***	*** 5	73
		***	p4.4	184
Burnside Col L A., Bretish Sawaca	1		***	317
		, '	P11	425
Burrowce, Capt P. W. 25th Cavelry	0.3	1,,,	***	317
Mulion, 201-Lieut, H. A. T. A. D.A.	***		****	
Butler, Major A. H., 44th Regiment	***		330,	014

Cameron 2nd Lieut G > 1.4 E.O Capper Major A S 32 h Hore Carpy Major W L.J 1.4 Carmichael Major D G 1.4 M C Carnery, Major G P O, 7th Lators Carrell Farris Capt L D., 5 P Catter 2d Leut P G, 1.4 F Catter 2d Leut P G, 1.4 E C Cavels, 10 Cd to 1 J 35th Salts Catel, Major L 4. Test Lators		
Cates, Major W J Inhan Array		_
	10-50-	
`	***	
	***	~
	•	-
Pa 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	**
		•
	••	~
	***	~
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		+
		*
	••	•

I.A.O.

					A. O.
					No.
				144	476
Barry-Smith, Major R. C., 17th Caval	rv	22 484	***		318
Basevi, Lt. Col W. H. P , 91st Punja	his	41	4+4	+11	713
Battman, 2nd-Leut A. P., R.E.	013111	***	144	***	317
Hauten Sad Toma Tr C 1 5 D C	***	•••	***	***	
Baxter, 2nd-Leut, E. G., I.A R.O.	***	***		***	476
Bazett, Major S. 7th G. R.	***	444	***		374
Beadle, Capt. R. D., 46th Puntable		64.6		***	116
Beattre, Capt J O , 16th Rajputs			•••	•••	591
Beck, Capt. R. C., Indian Army	•••		,	***	670
Balanana Walan 77 To The ser of Tr.	P-1-	-A	***		
Belgrave, Major H. D , R. West Kent	refitme	RE	•••	411	639
Bell, Lt -Col G. H . 27th Punjabis	544		***	141	317
Bell, 2nd-Lieut. H., I A.R O.		***	•••		330
Dell. Lt. Col. H P, 41th Remment		***	***	317	475
Bell, I seut. J G., I A.R.O.		1	**	11	591
Bird, Capt. W. F , Indian Army			***	6	
Bledg and Dt. To Oak DE D. offet A.			***	\$ 248, 270	, 410
Birdwood, Bt . Lt . Col. H. B., 27th Ca	rany.	***, }		,,,	157
Blair, Capt G. L , 36th Sikhs	***	***		***	557
Blair, Major E. W. C , 123rd Rifles	**	١.	100	***	402
Blake, 2nd Lieut A. B. I A.R.O.	444	181	***		511
Bliss, C I.E., Major C , 1st G. R.		1	* ***	***	9
Bodkin, Capt. L. F., 113th Infantry	.,.	1 1 1 1			
Boome, Lt Col. E. H., 102nd Grenad	144	,		255, 347	557
Pountail Ties of Little 11. 10:30 Gienau	ters	*** *	()	120	
Bousheld, Lt Col E. E., 123rd Riffes	ı	*** *		1	300
Boutflower, Capt. G., Army Service C	orps	****	,,,,,	1	317
Bowles, 2nd-Lieut, R. F. I.A.R. O.	٠.	4 104 13	15 ***		511
Brackenbury, Major W 4. W., 83:d Bretherton, 2nd-Lieut. W. K., I A.R	Infantry	1 44 1	****		575
Bretherton, 2nd Lieut, W. K. F A R	.0.	***		***	575
Brewin, 2nd-Lieut, G G , I A.B.O			*	>49	20
Brickmann Cont TI T A sand to	ć		3 416		288
Button T. O.I M. T. T. I T.	itabiry	****	****	1 494	
Britten, Lt. Col T. X., 110th Infant Brook, Capt. R. W. C., late Wittshire Brook, Capt. T. F. Indean	.ry		***	***	99
Dicor, Capt. It W.C., late Wiltshire	Regime	DE +++	•••	111	474
		647	4*1		691
prooks, Lt. Col. H. M. M., Indian Ar	toy	497	:"	1 ***	317
Brotherton, 2nd Lieut, J. B., I A.R.O.	1. ້	far e e	11.50		670
Brown, Capt A M , 47th Sikhs	***	11 7	J 44	. 6	425
Brown, Capt C K V . 831d Infantr	y		12. 443 . >		713
Brown, 2nd Lt. G , R.E.			L ett .	1000	557
Browne, Lt. Col. A. J W., 33rd Cava	t ***		tt 31	4 444 7	290
Browne, Col. C. A. R , R E.			Same L.	1 ***	490
Didwitt, Col. C. A. H. L. C.	***		14 +10	1 ·	
Browne, Major W. W , B.A M C	4+7			15000	73
Browning, Capt. E R. L , 1st Brahm	1815		31 (44)		317
Bruce, 2nd-Lieut, R., I A.R O.	*** (1		1 100	,	236
Brunker, Capt J. R. Indian Army	*** *		1. 495 .	83	, 525
Buckley, Capt. H. C. I.M S.	***	1 400 1 11	p. m.	Alto	628
Budd, Lt. Col N A H., lat Brahmar	TR	s, 444 3 1	,"", "		237
Buist, M V.O , Major A. II., Corpe at	f Gnides.	*** ***	£	••• .	73
Bullock, Lieut. R. S., 27th Punjable	- MANNEY	land.	1,400	, 205	184
Burnaide, Col. E. A., British Service			(949	317
			. , , , ,		
Burrowes Cost B SV using A.A.II	J			: '	125
Burrowes, Capt P. W. 25th Cavalr Burton, 2nd-Land H. A., I.A R.O.	y		13111	***	317
Bother Walnut TI, A., I.A EU.	***	494	***	330	374
Botler, Major A. H., 41th Eegiment	404	,**	144		

				I.A.O. No.
Holderress, Capt H., 1st G IL	***	***	•••	629
Holland Prior, M V O. Lt. Col P., 1st Lan	cers	***	***	299,310
Holman C.M.G., DSO, Lt-Cel H C, 16t	h Cavalra	***	***	667
Homes, 2nd-Lient H G , R E.	***		144	713
Home Cant J. F. Indian Army	•••		***	401
Home, Li Col J M , let c. li	***			330
TI the tree of an		***	***	629, 607
	***	***	***	557
			***	. 575
	***	***	***	317
· -ties			***	557, 711
Howell, Capt h F., 82nd Punjabis			***	116,670
mangla dan din mandi.				375
	***			659
•	***			122
ė.	***	***		317
. 🚅			•	65.
	***	***		317
Hurst 2nd-Lieut J. LARO	***			317,712
Hutchinson, Capt A G C , 23rd Pioneers	•••	***	***	670, 697
1	ι.			
Inglis, 2nd Lient T. A. I A R.O.		***	***	575
Ingram, 2nd Lieut G E . I A R-O		•••	***	317
Innie, Col B J , British Service	•••	***	***	184
	J.			
A				
"Jackson, Major F A , 21st Cavelry		***	***	596
Jackson, 2nd Lient H , I A R O		***	***	317
dackson, Capt. V L F. P. 27th Cavalry			***	270, 307
Jackson, 2nd Lient H, JARO Jackson, Capt. V L F. P, 27th Cavalry Jacobson, Vad-Lieut E J. H, JARO	••			317
			••	116
		**	***	374
• •				638
•				317
			***	575
•		***	•••	526
		•••	***	217
,		• •	•••	666
		***		670
		•••		185,248
	•	•••	• •	60, 362
	K.			1
Kay, Capt 11. C . 8th Cavalry				-
Keatinge, 2nd-Lieut G , I.A R O	*61	•••	***	425
Kelly, Major H N . 33rd Propagate	***	•••	***	402
Kendle, Major F. W , R.A.M.C.	***	٠.	•••	- 404
	***	•••	•••	29

				I.A O No. 288, 230
reshith, Major J G , 32nd Lancers	444	***	***	200, 237
Guillith, Lt Col. W. W C., 32nd Lencers	***	•••	***	28
tennang, Lt Col O. G., Soth Silbs		201	•**	34
Gwyer Capt V. L. 10th Jats		711	744	D31
H		4	1	
76		7		:
Maines, Lieut J B. 10th Jats	***	***	•••	20
Hall, Capt E C. 117th Mahrattas	***	***		347, 425, 571
Hall, Major R M , 25th Cavalry	***	***	\	381
Hallaran, Col W. British Service	**			300
Hamilton Capt H.W. IMS	•	***	4	491
Hammond, Capt W. P. 18th Infantry		•••	. <u>\$</u> t	670
Hanbury Capt P L. Shropshire Light Info Hardwarks, 2nd Lacut C I. I A R O.		***	12	317
Harngton, Migor A W D. Indian Army	•••	• • •		591
	•••	***		571
ll amen 2nd Loud O A. LARO	••	•	***	21
Uniter 2nd Lieut G . IA R.O	•••	***	***	676, 71
Hunson Capt A. P., 116th Mahattas Hurer, LtCol A. B., 4th Rapputs	••			40
ll uver 2nd Leaut R O, 4th Reserve Regis	-ont o		***	53
Hall outhwaite Capt J C . 121st Property	BURE D.	2 0 27 11.23	4 447	50
Hawking Lt Col G A Indian Army				27
Hawley, Capt W G B. I , 28th Cavalry	401	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		36
Hayes, Major A H , R A M.C			***	171, 49
Head, 2nd Lucut HK, IARO	٠.		***	57
Heale, Major E N 121st Proneers			***	520,57
Heenan 2nd Lieut JR C		574	•••	4.5
Hofternan Capt P IMb	***			40
Hendley, Col H , I M S	***	٠	***	288, 23
Hennell, Major A M , 32nd Lancers	***	***	***	31
Hei niker-Baness, 2nd Lient F W., I A.R O.		***	3-47	î,
Hopper, Capt A. W , RE	444	, *** >		9
Hicke Lacut, F C, 108th Infantry	***	`	**	31'
Hickie, 2nd Lieut. J C. I A.RO	***	•	***	31
Hickley, Lt Cot A. C., 3rd GR. Hill, Major H. C., 110th Infantry	***	el ·	•••	+ 28
Hill, Major H C , 110th Infantry	***			31
Hilson, Major R J , 91st Punjstas	***	•••		21
Hilseb, Major L. I M 8	••• ,	•		18
Herst, Capt O G , I M S		444		6, 95
Histop Major A. F. Indian Army Historius, Lt Col H E, let Brahmans	•••	١		62:
Hedge, Lacat H S . I A D.O	**.	***		317, 400
Hodgeon, Capt P F . 54th Popular	• •	, ,,	** ***	370, 600, 525
Hodgson, Capt P F , 54th Punjabas Hodgson, D 5 O Major G C , 32nd Proneers			:	511
111 IL Distor A. 41 Dt. 4"nd Regement	•••			670
urgg, Capt C M T , Mb G, R	***		***	424
Heig, Catt G F M , ludian Army	:		•••	-

Holderness, Capt. H., lat G It. Caralry 288, 310 Caralry 288, 310 Color Caralry					I.A.O.
Caralty	~ · ~ · ~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				No.
Caralty	Holderness, Capt. H., 1st G IC.		***	***	
713 401 625, 637 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 65			•••	***	
101 102 103	• '	Cavalty	•••	***	
330 623, 667 627, 657 657	•	***		***	
C23, 607 C75	•	***	•••	***	
10	•	***	•••	•••	
Solid Str.	•	***	***	***	
Howell, Capt N. E., S2nd Panjabus 116,670 125,771 126,670 127, 127 129	• .			***	
Howell, Capt N E., 82nd Panjabus	•	***	***	•••	
Howell, Capt N F., S2nd Penjabs 116, 670 1	1	***	***	***	
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Tr. D. o. v. D. C. Co. J. Daniel.	***	•••	***	
1	Howell, Capt N. L. Sand Punjaon		***		
129 1317 1	mining and the second		•••	•••	
Side				• • •	
11 11 12 13 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	` ` ·				
11 11 12 13 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18			***		
I. Inglis, 2nd-Lect. T. A., I.A.R.O Ingram, 2nd-Lect. G. E., I.A. R.O. Ingram, 2nd-Lect. G. E., I.A. R.O. Innis, Col. B. J., British Service J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J				• ••	
1.					
I. Inglis, 2nd-Lect. T. A., I.A.R.O Ingram, 2nd-Lect. G. E., I.A. R.O. Innis, Col. B. J., British Service J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J					
Inglis, 2nd-Leeut, T. A., I.A.R.O 10 177 184 Inglis, 2nd-Leeut, G. E., I.A.R.O 317 Inglis, Col. B. J., British Service 184 J. Jackson, 2nd-Lieut, H., I.A.R.O 20 317 Jackson, 2nd-Lieut, H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut E. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut E. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut G. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 318 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 425 Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kentenger, 2nd-Lieut, G., I.A.R.O. 425 Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis 402 Kendle, Major H. N., 33	•	***	***	•••	670, 697
Inglis, 2nd-Leeut, T. A., I.A.R.O 10 177 184 Inglis, 2nd-Leeut, G. E., I.A.R.O 317 Inglis, Col. B. J., British Service 184 J. Jackson, 2nd-Lieut, H., I.A.R.O 20 317 Jackson, 2nd-Lieut, H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut E. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut E. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jacobser and Lieut G. J. H., I.A.R.O 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 317 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 318 Jameson, 2nd-Lieut, G. J. L., I.O. 425 Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kay, Capt, H. C., 8th Caralry K. Kentenger, 2nd-Lieut, G., I.A.R.O. 425 Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis 402 Kendle, Major H. N., 33	•	¥			
Ingram, 2ad-Lieut. G. E. I.A. R.O. 317		1.			
Ingram, 2ad-Lieut. G. E. I.A. R.O. 317					
Innis, Col. B. J., Butlish Service J. J. Jellicon, Major P. A., 21st Cavalry J. Jechson, 2nd Linet, H., I.A.R.O. J. Jechson, 2nd Linet, H., I.A.R.O. J. Jechson, 2nd Linet, H., I.A.R.O. J. Jechson, 2nd Linet, H., J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J.	Inglis, 2nd Lient, T. A., I.A.ICO	***	***	•••	
J. Jeckton, Major P. A., 21st Cavalry 596 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest H., LA.R.O. 317 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest H., LA.R.O. 317 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest E. J. H., LA.R.O. 317 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest E. J. H., LA.R.O. 317 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest G. L.A.B.O. 317 Jamieson, 2nd Liest G., LA.B.O. 3217 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest G., LA.B.O. 3217 J. Jeckton, Zade Liest G., LA.B.O. 3217 K. Kar, Capt. H. C., 8th Cavalry K. Kar, Capt. H. C., 8th Cavalry K. Kay, Capt. H. C., 8th Caval	lugram, 2nd Lieut, G. E. L.A I.O.	***	•••	***	
Jackien, Major F. A. 21st Cavalry 596 Jackson, Zack Lieut, H., L.A.R.O. 20, 317 Jacobser S. Cape, V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry 270, 307 Jacobser S. Cape, V. L. J. F., 27th Cavalry 270, 307 Jacobser S. Cape, V. L. J. P., 27th Cavalry 270, 307 Jacobser S. Cape, V. J. J. P., 27th Cavalry 317 Jacobser S. Cape, V. J. J. P., 27th Cavalry 317 Jacobser S. Cape, V. J. J. P., 27th Cavalry 317 Jacobser S. Cape, V. J. J. P., 27th Cavalry 317 Kape, Cape, L. J.	Innis, Col. B. J., British Service	•••	•••	***	184
Jackson, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O. 317 Jacobson		J.			
Jackson, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O. 317 Jacobson	7 A 0 1 01 (0)				
Aschson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry 270, 307 Jacobser and Lieut E. J. II., LA.R.O 116 374 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 4	Jackson, Major F. A., Zist Cavalry	***	***	•••	596
116 374 374 374 375	Jackson, 2nd Lieut. H., J.A.R.O.	• •	***		317
116 374 374 374 375	dackson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry		***	***	270, 307
### 124 ### 125 ### 12	Asconse and Pient Training		***	***	317
Sameson, 2nd Lieut. G., LA.E.O			P==		
Jamieson, 2nd Lieut. G., LA.II.O. 317 575 526 686 686 686 686 683 60, 302 K. Kay, Capt. H. C., Sth Caralry Kestings, 2nd Lieut. G., LA.R.O. 425 Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 34rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 34rd Penjabis Kendle, Major H. N., 34rd Penjabis				•••	
Jamieson, 2nd. Lieut. G. I.A.II.O. 5718 5726 5736 5736 574 575 575 575 577 577 577 577 577 577	: :			••• •	
	Jameson 2nd Lieut, G. LA.E.O.	4			
247	autheron' Trid-Theate of Tanabata	•••			
Sept. Sept			-		
### 670 #### 6					
185,248					
K. Kay, Capt. H. C., 8th Cavalry K. Kentlenger, 2nd Lieut. G. J.A.R.O. 425 Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Panjabis 402 Kendle, Major H. N., 33rd Panjabis 402 Kendle, Major H. W. R.A.M.C. 402	•				100 000
K. K. Cspt. H. C., Stb Cavalry Restunge, 2nd Livet. G., I.A.R.O. 425 Relly, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis 402 Rendle, Major F. W. R.A.M.C. 404	• •				100,218
Kay, Capt. H. C., Stb. Cavalry Keaturer, Tod-Liest. G., I.A.R.O. Keaturer, Tod-Liest. G., I.A.R.O. Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C. 402		K	***	•••	00,362
Kestinge, 2nd Lieut. G., I.A.R.O. Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Penjabis Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C. 402					4
Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Panjabis Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C. 402	Kastings and Light C. I. 4 CO.	-61		•••	495
Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C.	Kally Major H N 32ml Panishia	***		***	
129	Kendle Major P W D A MC	***	***		
		***	' ·	•••	
	•				

riffth, Major J. G . 32nd Lancers	***	841	241
Guffith, Lt Col W W G , 32nd Loncers	944	144	894
tunning, Lt Col O G., Soth Silhs		,	414
Gwyer Capt V. E. 10th Jats			>**
н			
4.			
		ı	
Hunes Leent J B, 10th Jats	***	230	4**
Hall, Capt h G, lifth Mahrattas	***	***	347
Hall, Major R M, 25th Carely	***	•••	
Hallaran, Col. W. British Service	***	***	`
Hamilton Capt H W I M B Hamrar ad, Capt W P , 18th Infantry		•••	6
Hamrar ad, Capt W P, 18th Intantry		•••	<i>§</i> 1
Hambury Capt P L Shropshire Light In	ESDIE	/**	<u>س</u>
il adwicke, 2nd-Lieut CB. IARO.	***	**	
Hanngton, Major A W D, Indian Army	* ***	447	
Humm and Lieut O A, LARO	• •	••	***
Harper, 2nd Lieut G , I A R.O	***	,,,	
Hums u, Capt A P , 116th Mahrattas	••	141	
Hure Lt-Col A B. 4th Rasputs		f Claralty	
Il iver 2nd Locut R. O, 4th Reserve Regs	mens u	. Carray	144
Harlointhwaite, Capt J C, 121st Pronee.			
Halley, Capt W O B. I. 28th Cavalry	••	857	
Haven, Major A H , R A M C	•		141
Head, 2nd Lieut H K. I A R O.		***	***
Heale, Major E N 121st Proneers		***	• • •
Heenap, 2nd-Lacut J R D	••	101	•••
Heffernso Capt P, IMS			
Hendley, Col. II , I M S	***	,	•
Hennell, Major A. M., 32nd Lancers	+e>	• •	••
Henniker-Baness, 2nd-Lient P. W., I A.R C	١.	••	10%
Happer, Capt A. W. R.E	***	4**	1.
linches, Lacut. F C, 108th Infantry	••	•	
Hicker, 2nd Ineut J. C., I A.R O	***		
Bickley, Lt -Col A C . 3rd G R	***		
Hill, Major II C , 110th Infantry			
Hilson, Major R. J., 91st Punjabis . Hilson, Major L. I M S	,		
Harst, Capt G. G. I M.S	***		
Histop, Vajor A. F. Indian Army			
listchens, Lt Col H E, let Prahmans	•••	**	
Hodges Light H S. LARO			
Holgson, Capt P F . S4th Punishes			
Hodgson, D 5 O. Major G C. 32nd Phoneer	.		
Hogg, Major A G M , 12nd Regiment			
Hegg, Capt C M T, Hh G. R .	•		
Hogg, Cart G L.M., Indian Army			

			I.A.O No.
Holderress Capt H., let G ft.	••		6°8
aralty	•	P+0	289,330 667
		•	713 401
			330
			629, 697 557
	•		575
•			557,711
4			116,670
U IAC A DE DP			575 659
· ·			129
			317 00
	••	•	317
Hurst 2nd Lieut I LARO Hutchinson Capt A G C 23rd Pioneers			317,712 670,697
I.			
Tel out that the			***
Ingles 2nd Levet T A IARO Ingram, 2nd Levet G E IARO		•	575 317
Innis Col B J Br tish Service			184
J.			
Jackien, Major F A 21st Cavalry			596
			317 270 307
Jackson Capt V L r P, 27th Cavalry Jacobsond Lteut E J H I A R O			317
9			116 374
			638
•			317 >75
			596
			217 666
•			6.0
			185 248 60 36°
K			
Kay Capt H C 8th Cavalry Kestungs 2nd Lient C I & D O			436
Kestinge 2nd Lieut G IARO Kelly Major H N 33rd Punjabis			
Kendle Major F W , R.A.M.C	•	•	

1.7		1	
			1,4,0,
			No.
12 X			
Kennedy, 2nd Lieut. J. P., I.A.R.O.			317,696
For Call That M. T. A. D.	***	ţ≈ ,€ ‡	317
Ker, 2nd Lient T, 1 A.R.O.	***	3 454-4 (1)	600
Kettlewell, Major A. M., 39th Horse	***	1.11	639
Kidd, Major B. G. B. 123rd fiftes			
King Mason, Capt. A. R. L. 108th Infantry			270
Knox, Major E F . 36th Sikhs			318
Kunhardt, Capt. F. O . 71th Punishes	***	•••	697
realizated Capit. 1. U. 1152 Engisted			•••
		· ·	
1			
T.	<i>,</i>		
Laing, LtCol. F. C. 121st Proneers		•	526
Lane Cout II V 1.4 D 2	***	••• ,	628
Lane, Capt, H V, 1st Brahmans		144	*** 409
Lean, C B. Brig. General K E., British Set	FILE	111	7
DOCKY, COL H. St. C . Restan Spanica	***		··// 317
Leedham, 2nd Lieut, W. I A.R ()	***	***	
Leicester, Cart. B. late Cheshere Removant	•••	***	16, 60, 127
Lealessurier, Capt. O. D S . 83rd Infantry		***	325, 511
Leonard, Major W H . I M 8	***	***	116, 3(4), 666
Tourney Ond Trees 4 12 5 1 20	•••	47.	. 317
Learnond, 2nd Lieut. A S., I.A.R.O	•••	••	317
Lester, 2nd Lieut R . I A.R.O	•••	***	58, 629
Lewis, Capt E. H . 40th Punjabis	***	**	557
Light, Major W. A , 114th Mahrattas		***	107
Light, Major W. A., 114th Mahrattas Lancoln, Lt. Coi S W., Indian Army Lindsay, Lt. Coi H. A. P., Indian Army Lindsay, Lt. Coi H. A. P., Indian Army		***	316
Landsay, Lt. Col H. A P. Indian Arms		. 10	
	•	•	556
Lattle, Capt. E M., R. A.	•••	,	20
Llewbellin, Lieut N G. R , LA.R.O	•••	•••	271, 317
Libred, 2nd Tient & C. 7 & D.C.	***		317
Lloyd, 2nd-Lieut A C., I.A R O. Lloyd, Id. Col. W E. E. 97th Infantry	•	***	237, 711
Total A. Col. W E. E. 97th Intantry	***	***	317
	***	41.7	60
Locas, Lieut, C. A., 18th Infantry	•••	43 tree . (317
Linter, 2nd Lieat, W. F. I A.R.O.	***	13 12 000	432
and the party of the il. buth infantry		11. (1)	*** 1.287
Lyall, Capt. C. R. 36th Sikhs			
Lyall, 2nd-Lient, W. J., R. E.	٠.	, ,,,	714
7 and and the Co. 7 125	44.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
M.		•	
444.	•		
** * ** * *			188, 330, 538
Macaulay, Major D. I. M., 1st Lancers	'		283
Discussio, Maint 15. Indian Amou		d	317
Macdonald, 2nd-Lieut L. T. I A TO			
			271, 317
Mackenzie, Major K I. W., 62nd Panjabse Machelan, It. Col. T. P., 92nd Panjabse	***	1	711
Maclaclan, Lt. Col. T. 12 total Consisting	•••		385, 404
Miscmulien, Lt Col. F. C. K., 27th Cavalry	•••	*** ,	248, 270, 307
	***	ii. 11	220
Magniac, Capt. M. Lancushire Fusiliers	•••		317
Maleby, 2nd Lient, G. LARO, Markwick Mant II No.	•••		***, 446
	•••		62S, 697
Marshall, Major H. T., 1st Brahmans		J. 1866 C.	638, 001
		-	

Brans and La	JM RAMC cut A G JARO J J 1 1 1 0		I.A.O No. 171 676 288 317
Fa nce Major Fawcett 2nd I Fawcett 2nd I Fawcett 2nd I Fawcett Cupt. Fellows Major Fellow Major C Flashman and Foots Lt Col Ford Lt Col Ford Lt Col Ford Lt Col Fowler Capt I Fowler Capt I Fawcer Capt Fawcer 2nd I Facet Major For t Capt For Capt Capt Cop Fawcer 2nd L Freeth Major Capt For t Capt For	G 7th G R rett G C I F A DeL 9th I lastry cett A II I 1 PO C E W S PAMC C C S 1091 thantry II McD 11'91 labatry g Mapor W A 8th Cavelry i to 75 h Infantry L C L A L C A L C A L I R 3 L Punph i C L I A R O C I F W I I nd an Army	٠	20 718 257 317 421 217 429 117 429 318 6 8 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
24 100 Et C	G. F. C. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I.		.00
Gale Major I Gard ner 2nd Gatt Capt J Gayer 2nd L George nd I G bb 2nd Lac	GS 10tl G R II H L 8tb Curalry Lent P C IARO F RAMC out J H G IAPG out J H G IAPG out J H ARO rt J B IARO rt J B I ARO		520 (10 307 4 5 317 10 317 575 317
Gilbert, Majo C lehrest Caj Glasfurd Maj Godkin Maj Coodenough Gould no 2n	rL F INS oft P C 47th Paugabs for AIR 46th Paugabs or S R IMS Lt. Col H L 9°nd Paugabs d Lieut J M IAPO		107 283 288 421 300 317
Cruham Maj	or B. P. Corpe of Guides	**	_37 316
Crant Col I	SIJDIMS		EJo
Cray Capt I	Ol C I 19th Lancers	-	90
Gretton Can	t J C 1 6th Infan rv	pre	511 20
Grey Lieut	t. R. S. A. 16th Rapputs P. 18th Lancers		417

•••

...

E

..:

....

(,,

Crawford, 2nd-Lieut H., LA.R.O. ... Crawford, Major J. H , 32nd Lancers Cicalock, 2nd-Lieut W E W. I A.RO. ٠., Crowdy, Capt. J. D , 5th G. R 31th Pioneers Cullen, M VO, DSO, Lt-Col E H.S. Cumberlege, 2nd Lt. J. H., I A.E O Cutler, Major H C., 8th Raiputs ... D

D.d., Lieut C. K., 119th Infantry Dair, Col. J. T. I MS Davidson, Major F. D., 39th Infantry Davies, Ind-Lacut A , I A R O. Davis, Lt . Col E N , 99th Infantry Davson, Capt H J. H. 82nd Panyabis Daunt, Lt. Col W. D., 32th Horse ... Day, 2nd-Lieut. L. F. L., I A.R.O. Daytell, Capt W S, 72nd Punjabis De la Bère, Lt Col H P., Royal Scots Fusiliers Delauer, Major T. H , I.M S

Doing-Radelille, Capt A . 105th Infantry Dening, Capt H . 25th Cavalry ... ٠. Dickson, 2nd Leut A. G., I.A.R.O. ••• in son, Capt. H. B. Notts and Derbyshits Regiment Dubbie, It Col C. P , fith Infantry Dobbie, C. B , Brig General W. H. *** Dobbyn, Capt. G. H. W., R G.A.

Dopping-Hepenstal, Major M E., 1st G. R. Douglas, Lt. Col W. B., 1st Brahmans Doveton, Capt H. J., 21st Punjabis Duban, Major F T, 19th Punjabis Duke, 2nd-Licut. W. 8, I.A.R.O. Dunlop, Capt. W. B. Indian Army Dunn, Capt. W. J., R A.M C.

Dunning, 2nd-Lacut. H G . I.A.R O. Dyce, Capt A G . 22nd Cavalry Dyke, Major P H , 130th Baluchus Dyson, Col. T. E. I.M.S.

Earle, Major E B., 14th Sikles

Eadie, Capt J I , 97th Infantry

Uarp, 2nd Lt A. C. I A.R.O. Lesiment, Lt -Col. C. S. 3rd G. E. Lehersley, Col. E , British Service Edwardes, D.S.O., Col. S. M., 102nd Grenadiers ; Exerton, Capt. W. I.A.R.O. Elsterton, Lt. Col. M. T., 109th Infantry Elhott, Lt. Col. C. R., 30th Lancers

1 ***

...

...

...

... 1 ... د اار در. کد *** c } il'

ere \$1 Alteria di • 1 1001 4 5 of all deletes. 400 } 3273 500 3.4.300

> Lugar V ... 1 ... ,000 2 of 2 , 3 (400) 12 2 2 15 As 3,613, 11 11 . .

Ill oft, Capt. J M RAMC Erans and Locat A G LARO Tra Leut R J IARO

г

ans Cat. J G 7th G R Farmer and Leut G C PE

Fo sman Leut, C L I A R O
Fo teath Lt Col F W H Inda Army
Fowler Capt E G R G A

Fraser Capt A C Ind an Army

Gale Major E S 10tl G R Gale Major M H L 8th Cavalry Gard ner 2nd Laent P C I A.P G

OT A DA

Gatt Capt J F H PAMC

G

317 4.9 175 518 n 8

T.A.O Nο

171

575 983 317

20

713

257 317 431

317 401 2 70

395 317 595 269

70 494 0.8

40 4.7 41 จกัด

0°0 C10

307 4 5 317 j6

958 491 305

				T.A.O
				No
			***	288, 330
reflith, Major J. G , 32nd Lancers	444	***	111	237
G iffith, Lt Col W W C . 32nd Lancars	444	317	111	248
(maning, Lt Col O G., 30th Silha		,	141	317
Gover Capt V. D. 10th Jats		110	•••	
H		1.		
		,		
Haines I sent J B, 10th Jats	440	**	141	20
Hall, Capt L C. 117th Mahrattas	••	***	34	7, 425, 576
Hall, Major R M , 25th Cavalry	144	***		194
Il illaran, Col W. British Service	**	•	.)	206
Hamilton Capt H W . I M S		***	10	491
Hammond Cast W P 18th Infantry		***	§1	6,0
Il mbure Capt P L. Shropshire Light Inf	anter	***	٠٠٠	317
Il rdus ke, 2nd-Lieut CB, IARO. Harngton Wijos A W D, Indian Army	114	•		594
liarugton Mijor A W D. Indian Army	•	***		575
Hamin and Lieut O A. LARO		••		317
il uper 2nd Laut O , I A R.O	**		**	676,711
Human Capt A P 116th Mahrattas		**		431
	٠.,	* ***		539
Have 2nd Lucat B O, 4th Reserve Regu	meat c	or Cavany		500
line Bud Leat B O, the Reserve Regulation throat Capt J C, 121st Fromeer Hunkin, Lt Cel A Indian Army Huwley, Capt W G B I, 28th Cavaley	*	•		273
Hankus Lt Col & A. Indian Army	•	* .		362
Hawley, Capt W G B I, 28th Cavalry	~	444		171, 437
	• •	••	***	573
Head, 2nd Lieut H K , I A R O Heale, Major P N , 121et Proncers	•	***		520, 576
Heale, Major I' N , 121et Proneers	•			7,13
Heenan 2nd Locat JRE		•••		45î 40Î
Hellernan Capt P IMA	• •	ī		
Hendley, Col H , I M S	• •		***	299, 330 317
Hennell, Mayor A M. 32nd Lancors	***		1-211	19
Hen miker-Bances, 2nd-Lueut P. W. I A R.O	•		124	กิร
liepper, Capt A. W , R E	٠.	()		317
Hickie Lieut, F C, 108th Infantry	- 1.1		.10	319
lickley, Lt Col A C, 3rd G B			***	289
12.0 Moses II C 12001, Jufantes	•••			316
Hill Major H C , 110th Infantry Hilson, Major R J , 91st Panyshia .		111	111	217
Hilsch, Major L. I M 8		***	***	16
Harst, Capt G G , I M S	-	•	•	6,93
Histop Major A. F. Indian Army	***			6.3
Hatchins Lt. Col H E , let Pral mans	***	***	•	317, 493
Hodges, Lacut H S. IARO		***	f) **	30
Holegon, Capt P P , 84th Punishes			33	0, 800,629
Hodgwon, D.S.O., Major O.C. 32nd Proneer	ž			24.
Hogg, Major A. G. M., 42nd Pegiment	***	**	·	€70
Hrgg, Capt C M T, 41h G B	•		•••	121
Hep-, Capt G F M, Indian Army	•	***	***	

				I.A.G.
711 7 17 110 1				No.
Holderness, Capt. H., 1st G. 14		***	•••	628
Holland Prior, M.V.O. Lt. Col. P., 1st Land	ers	•••	***	288,310
Holman, C M G., D.S O., Lt. Cel. H. C., 16t	-	•••	***	667
Homes, 2nd Lient. H. G., R.E.	•••		•••	713
Home, Capt. J. E., Indian Army	•••	***	•••	401
Home, LtCol. J. M., lat R	•••	***	***	330
Hope, Major A V W . 32nd Proneers	•••	•••	***	628, 697
Hopwood, Major 11. R., 33rd Cavalry	***	•••	•••	557
Hornaby, Lieut. N., 1.A.R.O Horwood, 2nd-Lieut. J. C., 1.A R O.	•••	•••	•••	575 317
How, Lt. Col A. P., 114th Mahrattan	***	***	•••	
Howell, Capt N. E., 82nd Punjabia	***	•••	•••	557, 711
Howland, 2nd-Lieut C, 1.A E.O	***	• •	•••	116,670
Home, Lt. Col A, H. B., RE	•••	•••		659
Humirey, L. Col B J. H., Indian Army		•••	•••	129
Humphrey, 2 -Lieut, D A R., LA.R.O.		***	•••	317
Hunter, Ma. W. J. H., 117th Mahrattas	***	***	***	652
Burst, 2nd Lieut F. W., I A.R.G.		***	•••	317
Hurst, 2nd Lieut, I , I.A.R.G				317, 712
Hutchinson, Capt. A. G. C , 23rd Pioneers	***	***		670,697
		***	•••	0.0,000
, 1				
	•			
Inglia, 2nd Lient, T. A., I.A.R.G.	***	***	***	575
Ingram, 2nd Lieut. G. E., I.A.R.O.	••	***	***	317
Innis, Col. B. J., Dritish Service	***	***	***	184
, j	r			
	•			
"Jackion, Major F. A., 21st Cavalry	***			200
Jackson, 2nd Liant, H., 1.A.R.O.	***	***	***	596
Jackson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavaley		***	•••	270, 307
Jacobse and Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R O.	***		***	317
T-11-11 P TI TT 1001 T F		•••		' 116
				374
				638
•			,	317
		•••		575
		•••	•••	526
• •				247
		***	•••	666
			•••	670
		•••	•••	185, 248
•	•	***	•••	60, 362
	۲.		-	•
Kay, Capt. H. C., 8th Cavalry				
Keatinge, 2nd Liant, G., LA.R.O.	***	•••	•••	425
Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Punjabia	***		***	402
Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C.	***	•••	*** `.	404

				LÁ C
				No
				288, 330
terifith, Major J. G., 32nd Lancers	544	444	***	237
Guffitt, Lt Col W W G., 32nd Lancers		944	144	288
tennang, It Cal D G., 80th Silbs		422	544	347
Guver Capt V. D. 10th Jata		164	944	
•				
H				
**		h h	1	
				2
Hames I tout J B, 10th Jata	**	944	***	20
II ill Capt 1, (1, 117th Mahrattas	**	441	***	347, 425, 574
Hall Hayor R M, 25th Cavalry	***	447		154
Hallaran, Col W British Service		• •	1	306
Hamilton (ant 11 10 T M 2		١ ،	2	431
Hammond, Cart W P 16th Infantry	**	***	\$ [6.0
Hamicond, Cart W P 16th Infantry	nitt	34	32	317
If run ke, incolatent U is, i h is U	***	•		591
lisnugt m Major A W D, Indian Army	149	• •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	575
H min and I rent O A, LARO	٠			317
flarger 2nd Lucut G , I A R.O	+**	•		676,711
Harrer Lt C I A B 4th Rasputs	•	444	***	491
Harv Lt C A B 4th Rasputs	٠.			539
lluve 21d Lieut E O, 4th Recerva Regin	Jaen	of Cataul		500
Hatlpinthwarit Capt 3 C 121st Proper	8	• • •		271
Himlin's Lt Col & A Indian Army	461	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		362
Hawley Capt W G B I 28th Carshy		544		171, 479
llayes, Major A H RAMC	•		***	52C, 57G
Head, 2nd Lieut H R , I A R O	••			4 534,513
Heale, Major F N . 121st Propers	•		***	451
Heenan 2nd Lient J R E				401
Hefferson Capt P, IM 5	• •	₹.		299, 330
Hennell, Major & M. 32nd Lancers	***		***	317
Henriker Baness 2nd Lieut F. W., I A.R.O.	•••		4-49	19
Hopper, Capt A W. RE		. **	E.	98
linche Lacut I C, 108th Infantry		١.	***	317
Hickie, 2nd Lacut. J C , I A.R O	***		***	318
Hickley, Lt Col A C . 2rd G R	***			189
Hell Mayor II C , 110th Infantry	٠		•	318
Hilson, Major It 1 , Blet Pungelos	\$2	0.94	***	257
Hilseh, Major L. I MS		***	••	10
Hirst, Capt G G T 31 6	•		***	8,85
Halop, Major A. F. Indian Army Hitchins Lt. Col. H. E., lat Erahmans	•	15	1	6.3
Hitchins Lt Col H E , lat Erahmans	•	***		317.403
Hodger, Lacut II S LA HO			f e	
Holgson Capt F P S4th Punjabre	••			330, 600, 6±8
Il dgson, D 5 O Major G O 32nd Proneers	•			670
Hes. Capt & M. T. ab G B	***		***	124
the , Cart G P M , Indian Army	:	1		***
i	•			

				I.A.O. No.
Holderness, Capt. H., 1st G. IC	***	***	***	628
Holland Prior, M.V.O. Lt. Col. P., 1st Lone	ers	***	***	288,310
מיו העו וייין הפת היות "יייות	Cavalry	***		667
		••••	***	713
	***		***	401
	***		***	330
Hope, Major A V W., 32nd Proneers			***	623, 697
4	***	***	***	557
•	544	***	***	576
	4	***	***	317
1 14	***		***	557, 711
,	***	***	***	116,670
	***		***	. 575
	***	•••	•••	658
•	***	249	***	129
b	***	***	***	317
		***	***	652
	***	***		317
	***			317,712
Hatchinson, Capt. A. G C., 23rd Pioneers	***	***	***	670, 697
				-
· I				
•	٠ .		•	
Inglis, 2nd Lieut, T. A . I.A.R.O.				675
logram, 2nd-Lieut. G. E., I.A.R.O.		***		317
lunis, Col. B. J., British Service		***	***	184
• • •			•••	
, J	•			. '
Jackson, Major F. A., 21st Cavalry	***	***	***	596
Jackson, 2nd Lieut, H., I.A.R.O.	***	-		317
Jackson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry	***	•••	***	270, 307
Timber Water D T II TA DA				317
=	•••		***	116
	***		***	374
	• •••			638
James, 2nd Lieut F. S. C., I.A RO.	***	***	`	317
Jamieson, 2nd Lieut. G., I.A.P.O.	***	***	***	575
Jarrett, Major H. C. D., 19th Penjabis	***	***	***	526
Administration of the party of the second		***	***	217
			*** '	686
		. **	,	670
1.3.4		***	'	185, 248
	٠.	***	***	50, 362

.K.

425

402

404

29

...

...

...

Kay, Capt. II. C., 8th Cavalry Keatinge, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R O. Kelly, Major H. N., 33ed Punjabis Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C.

TAG

188 930, 588 289

ıŧ

3 f

317 271 517 711 355 404 248, 270 30 6 0

317

314 62B, 697

No. Kennedy, 2nd Lacut. J. P., LARO Ker 2nd Lacut T. IANO 317, 697 Kettlewell Major A M 39th Horse Kidd Major B G B 123rd R fea 317 330 639 King Mason Capt A R L 108tl Infantry 270 Knox Major E F 36tt S Lis 318 Kunhardt Capt F G 71th P med , 697 \mathbf{L} Lang Lt Col F C 121st Pioneers Lane Capt H V 1st Hal mans 506 Lean CB Bug bene at h E Brit h Server 628 Lecky Col R St C British Service 409 Leedbam 2nd Leut W I 1 R.O Leicester Capt B late Cleshi e Regiment LeMeseurier Capt O B 8 83rd Infantra Leonard Major W H IMS 435 511 Lesmond 2nd Lout A S I \ RO 116 3 U 666 317 Lester 2nd Let 1 IARO Lewis Capt L II 4 th Punjabis 317 188 8 881 L gbt Major W A 114th Mabrattas L needs Lt Col S W ind an Army 55" Ludeay Lt Col H A P Ind an Army L ttle Capt C T H PAMC 346 E56 L ttle Capt E M Il A 20 Llewhellin, Lieut N G R 1APO Lloyd 2nd Lieut A C I A RO Lloyd 1t Col W E + 9 th Infantry 271 31 317 297 713 Lockie Copt H E IAPO Licas Lieut C A. 18th Infantry 317 Lutter and Leat W & IARO ŧ 60 317 Lormore, Major C de J 99th Infantry Lyall, Capt C R 36th 5 khs 432 Lyali, 2nd Lient W J R F 287 714 ì M Macaulay, Major D I M., 1st Laucere Macdonald, Major H Ind an Army Macdonald 2: d Licut I T., IAPO

MarDongail Licut D LAIO
Mackernie Major K I V. 62nd Lunjahis
Malaclan, L. Col T R. 9 nd P 1915
Blacmullen LA. Col T C C 27th Cavairy
Magnac Capt M Lancashue Fuslers

Maliby and Lie t. G., I A I O Markwick Lieut. H W In an trmy

Marshall Major H T 1st Brahmana

				LAO. No.
Marshall, i seut. W. M., 37tl. Dogras				609
Masters, 2nd-Liout. H. F. I A.R.O				675
Martin, and Lieut E B. LA.R.O	••			. 403
Martin, Lt-Col E V, 5th Infantry			:"	895
Martin, Maj r F., 25th Punjabis	•••		***	270
Mawhinov, Lt. Col R. J. W., R.A.M.C.			***	
Maran Ballia t P.C. I I DO	• • •	•••	***	361
		•••	***	317
		•••	•••	318
		***	•••	666
		***	***	317
	•••		***	317
	•••	•••		374
ii .	•••	***	***	885
#15 X 1 "	•••	•••	i.,	2,609
		***	***	512
		***	'	070, 711
		***	***	185
		***		458
Manual At A V. Merten L. D. Bry Confirm		,	***	807
		`	•••	60
•			•••	511
		4 100 1		402
. "		•••	•••	458
			***	816, 405
			***	237
		,		609 711
			٠	402
•		•••		270
				424
		***		317
				0, 500, 628
•• .			***	270
		,	***	500, 628
				218
in in	Atmy	,	~1	60
			***	288
				556
Mr. and C and If I come in			***	. 33
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				296
**				4, 269, 095
				49
			***	288, 218
			•••	272
		,		287
::			•••	. 670
	37	· · · · · · · ·		070
Namela Maios E D. cont v. c.	N. '		,	
Nangle, Major K. E., 88th Infantry	***	· '		863
Nesbitt, 2nd-Lieut. E. A., LA.R.O.				317
Newton, Lieut, P. I., R.G.A.	***	***	·	20
		- 44	•••	20

		No.
		354
Nicholson, Lt. Col R W , Indian Army .		31*
Vissen 2nd Light T A IARO		14.7
Noake Cant A S Ind an Army		330
Norman Major W H , 11th Lancers		
0		4.23
•		317
Oakley Leeut C H I A R.O		31
O Connor 2nd Leut G B IARO O Connor 2nd Leut J C J 1A10		40:
O Conner Capt M S S IARO		157
O Donnell CH, DSO Major General H		317
Ogg nd Laeut. L. R. I A P O		6 0
Onto Capt N 67th Panjabas		317 681
O Hagan 2nd Leut B IARO		5 697
Oldfield Major G E B 74th Punjahis		A
		197
P		7
•	4	***
T		670 317
Palmer Capt W G 118th Infautry		306
Panckr dge 2nd Loeut H R I A.RO Parker Major G M G Indian Army		404
Parkes Major E E RAMC		949
Part Lt Col H O 4th Rapputs		713
Paraelle 2nd Leut J RE		287
Patch Major B G RAMC		5.0
Peart Major C L 106th Proneers		713
Pearson 2nd Lout A 1 RE Peck Lt Col A W 2oth Cavel y		817 345
Pecl Capt B G Sist P oneers		570
Penn ngton njor W H 12th Cavale		6 8
Peuton Carta a B C 5th Pumpabs		347
Perreau Mator G A 4th G		330 500 5
Petreau Major G A 4th G Peterson DSO Brg General F H Indian truy lette s, nd I out H D lARO		6, 3, 60
tette s, nd I out H D IARO		313
Ih Il ps 2nd Leuf C H W IAIO		17
lill ps 2nd Lout H I IAIO		181 219
Pisison Col S C B tsh Service - Pke Capt W R I sl Hno Fus less		317
Puch 2nd Lacut J deC IARO		£0
Poole Capt I M C Ind an Army		27
Pope Cant I I lat Brahmans		17
Pope Capt. 8 B 58tl R fles	**	1 7
Potts Capt G RAMC	**	340
Powell Lt. Col W B 7th G R Lratt Lt W W RA W C		237 -11
Presion Major W. J. P. 67th Infantry		5 0 6"5
I revost Major G H. 8"th Punyates		~37
Price Lt. Col C U 180th Baluchia		287
Priest Capt. R C. R A M.C. Puller Capt H C. Lib Property	ŧ	78 28)

:::

•••

•••

...

ian Army

...

...

...

•••

S,

	Q.
Quinu, Lt. Col. J. J. P., 117th Mahrat Quintou, Lt. Col. F. W. D. R.F.A.	tas
	R
ban, Capt. R. B. C., 1st Lancers ideliffe, LtCol W. C. A. R. A. se, Lieut. G. R., Indian Army se, Capt. J. G., 123-d Riffes alph. LtCol. A. C., 4th Rajpute Lt., 14, 8, A. H. R. O	

Reynolds, Capt. D., S.A. al.C., Qinhand, 200 Lieut. A., I A.R.O., Richardson, Lt. Col. C.W.G. 21st Punjable Richardson, Capt. D. T., R. A.M. C., 147th Pantable

Saigel, Major R. D. I M.S. ... Salusbury, Capt. I., T. G., 26th Punjabis Sanford, Lieut. H. R., R. E.

...

•••

•••

•••

...

••

•••

...\

...

•••

20

638

288 ... 666 ... 697 ... 181 ... 288 .874 ... 639 ... 474,400 ... 424 ... 556

٠.,

•••

•••

...



, Q) .			
inn, Lt. Cot. J. J. P., 117th Mahrattas				
inton, Lt. Col. F. W. D. R.F.A.				
· B	t.			
aban, Capt. R. B. C., 1st Lancers			•••	20
adeliffe, Lt -Col W. C. A., R A		***		638
as Y'ast C D Taller Asses	•••	-4.	•	. 60
		***		639
			***	491
		•••	•••	271. 317
	***		•••	424
	***	•••	•••	447, 511
	***			347
leecs, Major J. D., 88th Infantry	•••	***	•••	362
Reed, 2nd Lieut, G. W., I.A.R O		:		317
Reeves, Capt. S. R., R.A.	***	•••	***	2
lenny, Capt. G. S., 38th Dogras	***	•••	***	697
Senton, Lt. Col. C. C. 98th Infantry	, '	***		458, 610
Reynolds, Capt. D , R.A M C.	***	***	***	236
There and Time 4 TADO		***		317
		***	***	288
		***	***	688
		***	***	697
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••		667
		***	***	184
		•	***	218
			***	288, 374
	•	`	***	639
		***	•••	474, 490
₩.				424
	•	•••	***	556
			***	402
		•••	***	317, 403
		***		317
	.:	***	***	20
			•••	73
				491
		•••	•••	500
' 8	3.	-		
Saigol, Major R. D. LM.S				

Saigol, Major R. D., LMS. Salusbury, Capt. R. T. G., 26th Punjabis Sauford, Lieut. H. R., R. E.

	-			
al. %				I.A.O.
				No.
Nicholson, LtCol. R. W., Indian Army				354
Nissen, 2nd-Lieut. T. A., I.A.R.O	***	··· .	***	317
	***	,	, "	421
Norman, Major W. H., 11th Lancers	***			330
and and lot 44. 11., 11th Lancers	***	S . ***	•••	,
	0.			
Oakley, Lieut. C. B. I A.R.O.	v.			402
O'Connor, 2nd-Lieut, G. B., I.A.RO.	***	224		317
O'Connor 2nd Tant t O T	•••	* ***	•••	317
O'Connor, 2nd-Lieut J. C. J. I.A.R.O.		•	•••	402
O'Connor, Capt. M. S. S., I A.R.O		** ***	•••	157
O'Donnell, C.H., D.S.O., Major-General H.	i.		•••	317
		***	•••	670
Ogle, Capt. N . 67th Punjabis	•••	***	***	
O'Hagan, 2nd-Lueut. R., I.A. R.O			\	317, 684
Oldfield, Major G. E. B., 74th Punjabis			و	697
	•		- A	
	~		42	
	P.	* 1	- 44	
		4. 1	1	
Paimer, Capt. W. G. 113th Infantry				670
	***	***	***	317
	***	· · · / · ·	••	* 306
	• •	***	***	421
	***	***	••	249
Parselle, 2nd-Lucut J. R. E.	***	. **	•••	713
	***		***	591
Peart, Major C L, 106th Proneers	•••	•••	,	570
Pearson, 2nd Luent, A F., R.E.	411	***	•••	719
	***	••• `	•••	317
	***	***	•••	. 9≺5
Pennington, Major W. H., 12th Cavalry	^	••	•••	576
Penton, Captain B. C. 25th Ponjabis	***	•••	•••	628
Petreau, Major G. A., 4th G !!	343	***	•••	917
		•••	** **	30 500, 520
Peterson, D.S.O., Brig General F. H., In: Petters, 2nd-Licent H. D. I A.R.O. Philipp. 2nd Licent F. H.	dian Army	***	. 3	673
Philips 2rd Lant C W. A.K.O	***	•••		317
Philips, 2nd Lieut C H W, I.A R.O Philips, 2nd Lieut H, I. J. A.R.O Philips, 2nd Lieut H, I. J. A.R.O	**	***	,.,	517
Philson, Cat R C C	***		,	181, 219
Pike, Capt W R. Inskilling Fusiliers	***		•••	20
Pook, 2nd Lieut. J. deC., I A HO.	***		f : ***	317
Poole Cart I II C.	•••	•••	•••,	60
Pope, Capt P. F. 1st Brahmans	A-47	***	•••	20
Pope Capt S B 58th Rifles	***	***	, ,,,,,	670
Potts Cant C. U		***	,	107
Cowell, Lt effol W D Ave or an	***	٠٠٠.	•••	476
Powell, Lt. Coi. W B., 7th G. R Prett, Lt W. W., R. A M.C.	••	•••	***	110
Presion Mason W Y Make	•••		,	537, 711
Prevost, Major G. H., 87th Punjabis Price, LtCol. C. H., 190th Punjabis	•••		•••	626, 628
Price. Lt Cal O Tt Sorth L'anjaors	***	***	•••	237
Tient Cart D O 11 Tools Chargenia	* **	3 200	*** ,	257
Palley, Capt. H. C., 12th Pronsers	***	ş; ,		
TOUGES	***		ę	, 73, 287



•			
.l.'*			
Nicholson, Lt. Col. R. W., 177th Punjabis Nissen, 2nd. Lieut, T. A., 177th Punjabis Noake, Capt. A. S., Indig C. I. E., P.S.O., AD. C., Norman, Major W. H., Lieut, W. T., I.A.R.O			
Nisson 2nd Light W 4 rollth Punishis		•••	***
Nasto Cant A S Tall C.C. L. D.S.O. A.D.C.	Lient Ge	nl. Str R	i
Norman, Major W. H. Lieut, W. T. LA.R.O	***		
or C. E. G. R.A.	for an I		
A. E. S., 37th Lancers	434 144 2	****	
Oakley, Lieut, Ch B, lodian Army			***
O'Connor, 27 Capt. H. L. 1st G. R.		***	
O'Connor o't Elliott, Major C. R., 81st Piencers		***	***
U Counteenty, Major A. E. 4th G. R.	***	***	***
O'Do Seaton, Capt. F D R , 112th Infanter			
O Seldon, Leent A. IM.S.			(P)
Semini, Light E. J., 75th Infantor		411	
Senior, Lt Col H W. R. Math G R.			1
eymour, Capt. C R F., 13th Rajputs		,	` }
Chakespear, Capt H T., 12th Careler		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1300
Sherlock, Capt. C G . R.A M C			ſ₩
beriock, 2nd Lieut W W IARO	S	1	٠,,
Short'sworth, Capt R G , 116th Infantry	\!	235 4 45	•
Stedle, 2nd Lent F J . I A R.O			***
Simonda, Capt M il Tile Lancera	110		***
Stimuer, Capt. A B, 5th Cavalry	٠., '	***	149
Skiimskire, apr F. R. B. R. A. H.C.		200 (*15
Smallwool, 2nd Lient, E. S. I A R.O.	***		
Shith, Major C S. RAMC.	;**	100	
Stath, Capt. E. P. A., R. A.M.C.			***
Sunt, 2att L eut. R. N. D. I A R.O.			***
Smyth, 2nd-Lieut G. C G., I.A R.O.	··· ' ' .	411	1 ,**
Sunter, Major A B., 21st Cavatry	***	*** .	
Spiller, 2ad Lieut It., I A II O	10. 21 25	3"" "	·
Staus, Lt -Col C. S., 33rd Caralre		***	***
Stanefield, Magor Il 11 G . 74th Punjabis .	***	***	
Steel, Capt. C. N. 25th Puntabis		,	
Steem, Major H C., 11th Maheattan Stevens, 2nd Leout V E., E E		***,	(A)
Streens, 2nd Lieut J R . 1 A R.O.			. 4
Sterenson, Capt A L. R.A.M.C		13. 1	· ' , 14 ^
towart, Copt A E . 124th Infantry		1 1	٠٠
Strwart, Manor A F 114th M. Lonford			٠
S'John, Major B S , with Infantry			,
Stoner, tapr. 1. S. Sith I muchin			1 100
Stooks, Major C S., 5th Inforter	. 11		***
Storr, Manur C L. Bath Sakha	'	1000	
Strange, Major A J., 6th G R., Strong, Major H. P., 108th Infantry		,	***
Strong, Major H. P., 108th Infantry	***	***	•••
	***	* **	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Dullitan, C. Al G. Lt. Col. E. L. 20th Sikh	4	***	***
Swayne, Capt F. G., 35th Sikhs	***	***	***
T.		3116	, #,
Tabourdin, Masor S. Mr. 19th Cambre	11'4		1 ,00
Tate, Col. A. E., British Service			1 114.



